EPA 430-R-04-003

INVENTORY OF U.S. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS AND SINKS:

1990 – 2002

APRIL 15, 2004

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1200 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.

Washington, DC 20460

U.S.A.

[Inside Front Cover]

HOW TO OBTAIN COPIES

You can electronically download this document on the U.S. EPA's homepage at <http://www.epa.gov/globalwarming/publications/emissions>. To request free copies of this report, call the National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP) at (800) 490-9198, or visit the web site above and click on “order online” after selecting an edition.

All data tables of this document are available for the full time series 1990 through 2002, inclusive, at the internet site mentioned above.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Contact Mr. Leif Hockstad, Environmental Protection Agency, (202) 343-9432, hockstad.leif@epa.gov.

Or Ms. Lisa Hanle, Environmental Protection Agency, (202) 343-9434, hanle.lisa@epa.gov.

For more information regarding climate change and greenhouse gas emissions, see the EPA web site at <http://www.epa.gov/globalwarming>.

Released for printing: April 15, 2004

[INSERT DISCUSSION OF COVER DESIGN]

Acknowledgments

The Environmental Protection Agency would like to acknowledge the many individual and organizational contributors to this document, without whose efforts this report would not be complete. Although the complete list of researchers, government employees, and consultants who have provided technical and editorial support is too long to list here, EPA's Office of Atmospheric Programs would like to thank some key contributors and reviewers whose work has significantly improved this year's report.

Work on fuel combustion and industrial process emissions was lead by Leif Hockstad and Lisa Hanle. Work on energy and waste sector methane emissions was directed by Elizabeth Scheehle, while work on agriculture sector emissions was directed by Tom Wirth and Joe Mangino. Tom Wirth led the preparation of the chapter on Land-Use Change and Forestry. Work on emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 was directed by Deborah Schafer and Dave Godwin. Veronika Pesinova and John Hall directed the work on mobile combustion.

Within the EPA, other Offices also contributed data, analysis and technical review for this report. The Office of Transportation and Air Quality and the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards provided analysis and review for several of the source categories addressed in this report. The Office of Solid Waste and the Office of Research and Development also contributed analysis and research.

The Energy Information Administration and the Department of Energy contributed invaluable data and analysis on numerous energy-related topics. The U.S. Forest Service prepared the forest carbon inventory, and the Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Research Service and the Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory at Colorado State University contributed leading research on nitrous oxide and carbon fluxes from soils.

Other government agencies have contributed data as well, including the U.S. Geological Survey, the Federal Highway Administration, the Department of Transportation, the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, the Department of Commerce, the National Agricultural Statistics Service, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Department of Defense.

We would also like to thank Marian Martin Van Pelt, Randall Freed, and their staff at ICF Consulting's Climate and Atmospheric Policy Practice, including John Venezia, Katrin Peterson, Leonard Crook, Sarah Percy, Diana Pape, Meg Walsh, Bill Cowart, Ravi Kantamaneni, Robert Lanza, Deanna Lekas, Caren Mintz, Kamala Jayaraman, Jeremy Scharfenberg, Matt Stanberry, Vanessa Melendez, Rebecca LePrell, and Philip Groth for synthesizing this report and preparing many of the individual analyses. Eastern Research Group, Raven Ridge Resources, and Arcadis also provided significant analytical support.

Preface

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) prepares the official *U.S. Inventory of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks* to comply with existing commitments under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC).[1] Under decision 3/CP.5 of the UNFCCC Conference of the Parties, national inventories for UNFCCC Annex I parties should be provided to the UNFCCC Secretariat each year by April 15.

In an effort to engage the public and researchers across the country, the EPA has instituted an annual public review and comment process for this document. The availability of the draft document is announced via Federal Register Notice and is posted on the EPA web site.[2] Copies are also mailed upon request. The public comment period is generally limited to 30 days; however, comments received after the closure of the public comment period are accepted and considered for the next edition of this annual report.

[1] See Article 4(1)(a) of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change <http://www.unfccc.int>.

[2] See <http://www.epa.gov/globalwarming/publications/emissions>.

Table of Contents

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS **I**

TABLE OF CONTENTS **III**

LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES, AND BOXES **VI**

Tables vi

Figures vi

Boxes xiii

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **ES-1**

ES.1. Background Information ES-1

ES.2. Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks ES-3

ES.3. Overview of Source and Sink Emission Trends ES-7

ES.4. Other Information ES-20

1. INTRODUCTION **1**

1.1. Background Information 2

1.2. Institutional Arrangements 10

1.3. Inventory Process 10

1.4. Methodology and Data Sources 12

1.5. Key Sources 13

1.6. Quality Assurance and Quality Control 16

1.7. Uncertainty and Limitations of Emission Estimates 17

1.8. Completeness 18

1.9. Organization of Report 18

2. TRENDS IN GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS **21**

2.1. Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions 21

2.2. Emissions by Economic Sector 28

2.3. Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions 34

3. ENERGY **37**

3.1. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (IPCC Source Category 1A) 38

3.2. Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels (IPCC Source Category 1A) 55

3.3. Stationary Combustion (excluding CO_2) (IPCC Source Category 1A) 59

3.4. Mobile Combustion (excluding CO_2) (IPCC Source Category 1A) 66

3.5. Coal Mining (IPCC Source Category 1B1a) 77

3.6. Abandoned Underground Coal Mines (IPCC Source Category 1B1a) 81

3.7. Petroleum Systems (IPCC Source Category 1B2a) 85

3.8. Natural Gas Systems (IPCC Source Category 1B2b) 87
3.9. Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (IPCC Source Category 1A5) 90
3.10. Natural Gas Flaring and Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions from Oil and Gas Activities (IPCC Source Category 1B2) 95
3.11. International Bunker Fuels (IPCC Source Category 1: Memo Items) 97
3.12. Wood Biomass and Ethanol Consumption (IPCC Source Category 1A) 102

4. INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES 107

4.1. Iron and Steel Production (IPCC Source Category 2C1) 109
4.2. Cement Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2A1) 113
4.3. Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application (IPCC Source Category 2B1) 115
4.4. Lime Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2A2) 120
4.5. Limestone and Dolomite Use (IPCC Source Category 2A3) 124
4.6. Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (IPCC Source Category 2A4) 127
4.7. Titanium Dioxide Production (IPCC Source Category 2B5) 129
4.8. Phosphoric Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2A7) 131
4.9. Ferroalloy Production (IPCC Source Category 2C2) 135
4.10. Carbon Dioxide Consumption (IPCC Source Category 2B5) 137
4.11. Petrochemical Production (IPCC Source Category 2B5) 140
4.12. Silicon Carbide Production (IPCC Source Category 2B4) 142
4.13. Nitric Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2B2) 143
4.14. Adipic Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2B3) 145
4.15. Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances (IPCC Source Category 2F) 147
4.16. HCFC-22 Production (IPCC Source Category 2E1) 150
4.17. Electrical Transmission and Distribution (IPCC Source Category 2F7) 151
4.18. Aluminum Production (IPCC Source Category 2C3) 155
4.19. Semiconductor Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2F6) 159
4.20. Magnesium Production and Processing (IPCC Source Category 2C4) 162
4.21. Industrial Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants 166

5. SOLVENT AND OTHER PRODUCT USE 169

5.1. Nitrous Oxide Product Usage (IPCC Source Category 3D) 169
5.2. Ambient Air Pollutants from Solvent Use 172

6. AGRICULTURE 175

6.1. Enteric Fermentation (IPCC Source Category 4A) 176
6.2. Manure Management (IPCC Source Category 4B) 179
6.3. Rice Cultivation (IPCC Source Category 4C) 187
6.4. Agricultural Soil Management (IPCC Source Category 4D) 192

6.5. Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (IPCC Source Category 4F) 198

7. LAND-USE CHANGE AND FORESTRY 205

7.1. Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks (IPCC Source Category 5A) 206

7.2. Changes in Carbon Stocks in Urban Trees (IPCC Source Category 5A5) 214

7.3. Changes in Agricultural Soil Carbon Stocks (IPCC Source Category 5D) 217

7.4. Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills (IPCC Source Category 5E) 224

8. WASTE 229

8.1. Landfills (IPCC Source Category 6A1) 229

8.2. Wastewater Treatment (IPCC Source Category 6B) 233

8.3. Human Sewage (Domestic Wastewater) (IPCC Source Category 6B) 236

8.4. Waste Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants 239

9. OTHER 241

10. RECALCULATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS 243

REFERENCES 247

List of Tables, Figures, and Boxes

Tables

Table ES-1: Global Warming Potentials (100 Year Time Horizon) Used in this Report ES-3

Table ES-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-4

Table ES-3: Annual Change in CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion for Selected Fuels and Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) ES-6

Table ES-4: U.S. Sources of CO_2 Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-7

Table ES-5: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-9

Table ES-6: U.S. Sources of CH_4 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-13

Table ES-7: U.S. Sources of Nitrous Oxide Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-16

Table ES-8: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-18

Table ES-9: Emissions of Ozone Depleting Substances (Gg) ES-20

Table ES-10: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-21

Table ES-11: U.S Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Economic Sector and Gas with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-22

Table ES-12: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100) and Global Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration ES-22

Table ES-13: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO_2 (Gg) ES-23

Table 1-1: Global atmospheric concentration (ppm unless otherwise specified), rate of concentration change (ppb/year) and atmospheric lifetime (years) of selected greenhouse gases 3

Table 1-2: Global Warming Potentials and Atmospheric Lifetimes (Years) Used in this Report 7

Table 1-3: Comparison of 100 Year GWPs 8

Table 1-4: Effects on U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Trends Using IPCC SAR and TAR GWP Values (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 9

Table 1-5: Comparison of Emissions by Sector using IPCC SAR and TAR GWP Values (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 9

Table 1-6: Key Source Categories for the United States (1990-2002) Based on Tier 1 Approach 15

Table 1-7: IPCC Sector Descriptions 18

Table 1-8: List of Annexes 19

Table 2-1: Annual Change in CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion for Selected Fuels and Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 22

Table 2-2: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100) and Global Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration 24

Table 2-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 24

Table 2-4: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Gg) 26

Table 2-5: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Chapter/IPCC Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 27

Table 2-6: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent of Total in 2002) 28

Table 2-7: Electricity Generation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 30

Table 2-8: U.S Greenhouse Gas Emissions by "Economic Sector" and Gas with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed (Tg CO_2 Eq.) and percent of total in 2002 31

Table 2-9: Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 33

Table 2-10: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO_2 (Gg) 35

Table 3-1: Emissions from Energy (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 37

Table 3-2: Emissions from Energy (Gg) 38

Table 3-3: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 39

Table 3-4: Fossil Fuel Carbon in Products (Tg CO_2 Eq.)* 41

Table 3-5: CO_2 Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Tg CO_2 Eq.)* 42

Table 3-6: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 42

Table 3-7: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 43

Table 3-8: Carbon Intensity from Direct Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu) 48

Table 3-9: Carbon Intensity from all Energy Consumption by Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu) 49

Table 3-10: Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector 53

Table 3-11: 2002 Non-Energy Use (NEU) Fossil Fuel Consumption, Storage, and Emissions 55

Table 3-12: Storage and Emissions from NEU Fossil Fuel Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 56

Table 3-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stored in Products (Tg C) and Carbon Storage Factor (Percent) 58

Table 3-14: CH_4 Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 60

Table 3-15: N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 61

Table 3-16: CH_4 Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Gg) 61

Table 3-17: N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Gg) 62

Table 3-18: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Stationary Combustion in 2002 (Gg) 62

Table 3-19: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion, Including Biomass (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 65

Table 3-20: CH_4 Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 67

Table 3-21: N_2O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 67

Table 3-22: CH_4 Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg) 67

Table 3-23: N_2O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg) 68

Table 3-24: NO_x Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg) 68

Table 3-25: CO Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg) 69

Table 3-26: NMVOC Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg) 69

Table 3-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Highway Vehicles (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 76

Table 3-28: CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 78

Table 3-29: CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Gg) 78

Table 3-30: Coal Production (Thousand Metric Tons) 79

Table 3-31: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 80

Table 3-32: CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 81

Table 3-33: CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (Gg) 81

Table 3-34: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Underground Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 84

Table 3-35: CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 85

Table 3-36: CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Gg) 85

Table 3-37: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 87

Table 3-38: CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 88

Table 3-39: CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Gg) 89

Table 3-40: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 89

Table 3-41: CO_2 and N_2O Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 91

Table 3-42: CO_2 and N_2O Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Gg) 91

Table 3-43: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Gg) 91

Table 3-44: Municipal Solid Waste Generation (Metric Tons) and Percent Combusted 92

Table 3-45: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 93

Table 3-46: U.S. Municipal Solid Waste Combusted, as Reported by EPA and BioCycle (Metric Tons) 93

Table 3-47: CO_2 Emissions from On-Shore and Off-Shore Natural Gas Flaring (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 95

Table 3-48: CO_2 Emissions from On-Shore and Off-Shore Natural Gas Flaring (Gg) 96

Table 3-49: NO_x, NMVOCs, and CO Emissions from Oil and Gas Activities (Gg) 96

Table 3-50: Volume Flared Offshore (MMcf) and Fraction Vented and Flared (Percent) 96

Table 3-51: Total Natural Gas Reported Vented and Flared (Million Ft^3) and Thermal Conversion Factor (Btu/Ft^3) 97

Table 3-52: Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 99

Table 3-53: Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Gg) 99

Table 3-54: Aviation Jet Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons) 100

Table 3-55: Marine Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons) 101

Table 3-56: CO_2 Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 103

Table 3-57: CO_2 Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (Gg) 103

Table 3-58: CO_2 Emissions from Ethanol Consumption 103

Table 3-59: Woody Biomass Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu) 104

Table 3-60: Ethanol Consumption 104

Table 3-61: CH_4 Emissions from Non-Combustion Fossil Sources (Gg) 105

Table 3-62: Formation of CO_2 through Atmospheric CH_4 Oxidation (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 106

Table 4-1: Emissions from Industrial Processes (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 107

Table 4-2: Emissions from Industrial Processes (Gg) 108

Table 4-3: CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 110

Table 4-4: CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Gg) 110

Table 4-5: CH_4 Emission Factors for Coal Coke, Sinter, and Pig Iron Production 111

Table 4-6: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Thousand Metric Tons) 111

Table 4-7: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Tg. CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 113

Table 4-8: CO_2 Emissions from Cement Production* 113

Table 4-9: Cement Production (Gg) 115

Table 4-10: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Cement Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 115

Table 4-11: CO_2 Emissions from Ammonia Manufacture 116

Table 4-12: CO_2 Emissions from Urea Application 116

Table 4-13: Ammonia Production 117

Table 4-14: Urea Production 118

Table 4-15: Urea Net Imports 118

Table 4-16: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 119

Table 4-17: Net CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture 120

Table 4-18: CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture (Gg) 120

Table 4-19: Lime Production and Lime Use for Sugar Refining and PCC (Thousand Metric Tons) 122

Table 4-20: Hydrated Lime Production (Thousand Metric Tons) 122

Table 4-21: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 123

Table 4-22: CO_2 Emissions from Limestone & Dolomite Use (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 124

Table 4-23: CO_2 Emissions from Limestone & Dolomite Use (Gg) 124

Table 4-24: Limestone and Dolomite Consumption (Thousand Metric Tons) 125

Table 4-25: Dolomitic Magnesium Metal Production Capacity (Metric Tons) 126

Table 4-26: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Limestone and Dolomite Use (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 126

Table 4-27: CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption 127

Table 4-28: CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Gg) 127

Table 4-29: Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Thousand Metric Tons) 128

Table 4-30: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 129

Table 4-31: CO_2 Emissions from Titanium Dioxide 130

Table 4-32: Titanium Dioxide Production 130

Table 4-33: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Titanium Dioxide Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 131

Table 4-34: CO_2 Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production 132

Table 4-35: Phosphate Rock Domestic Production, Exports, and Imports (Thousand Metric Tons) 133

Table 4-36: Chemical Composition of Phosphate Rock (percent by weight) 133

Table 4-37: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 134

Table 4-38: CO_2 Emissions from Ferroalloy Production 135

Table 4-39: Production of Ferroalloys (Metric Tons) 136

Table 4-40: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 137

Table 4-41: CO_2 Emissions from Carbon Dioxide Consumption 138

Table 4-42: Carbon Dioxide Consumption 138

Table 4-43: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Carbon Dioxide Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 139

Table 4-44: CH_4 Emissions from Petrochemical Production 140

Table 4-45: Production of Selected Petrochemicals (Thousand Metric Tons) 141

Table 4-46: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Petrochemical Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 141

Table 4-47: CH_4 Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production 142

Table 4-48: Production of Silicon Carbide 142

Table 4-49: N_2O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production 143

Table 4-50: Nitric Acid Production 144

Table 4-51: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 144

Table 4-52: N_2O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production 145

Table 4-53: Adipic Acid Production 146

Table 4-54: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 147

Table 4-55: Emissions of HFCs and PFCs from ODS Substitution (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 148

Table 4-56: Emissions of HFCs and PFCs from ODS Substitution (Mg) 148

Table 4-57: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC and PFC Emissions from ODS Substitution (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 149

Table 4-58: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production 150

Table 4-59: HCFC-22 Production 151

Table 4-60: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 151

Table 4-61: SF_6 Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Original Equipment Manufactures (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 152

Table 4-62: SF_6 Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Original Equipment Manufactures (Gg) 152

Table 4-63: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF_6 Emissions from Electrical Transmission and Distribution (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 154

Table 4-64: CO_2 Emissions from Aluminum Production 155

Table 4-65: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 156

Table 4-66: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Gg) 156

Table 4-67: Production of Primary Aluminum 158

Table 4-68: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 158

Table 4-69: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 159

Table 4-70: PFC, HFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 160

Table 4-71: PFC, HFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Mg) 160

Table 4-72: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 162

Table 4-73: SF_6 Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing 162

Table 4-74: SF_6 Emission Factors (kg SF_6 per metric ton of magnesium) 163

Table 4-75: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF_6 Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 164

Table 4-76: 2002 Potential and Actual Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 from Selected Sources (Tg CO_2 Eq.)166

Table 4-77: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Industrial Processes (Gg) 166

Table 5-1: N_2O Emissions from Solvent and Other Product Use 169

Table 5-2: N_2O Emissions from Nitrous Oxide Product Usage 169

Table 5-3: N_2O Production (Thousand Metric Tons) 170

Table 5-4: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Nitrous Oxide Product Usage (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 171

Table 5-5: Emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC from Solvent Use (Gg) 172

Table 6-1: Emissions from Agriculture (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 175

Table 6-2: Emissions from Agriculture (Gg) 175

Table 6-3: CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 176

Table 6-4: CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Gg) 176

Table 6-5: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 179

Table 6-6: CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 181

Table 6-7: CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Gg) 181

Table 6-8: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Tg CO_2 Eq. and %) 184

Table 6-9: CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 188

Table 6-10: CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Gg CH_4) 189

Table 6-11: Rice Areas Harvested (Hectares) 190

Table 6-12: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 191

Table 6-13: N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 192

Table 6-14: N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Gg N_2O) 193

Table 6-15: Direct N_2O Emissions from Managed Soils (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 193

Table 6-16: Direct N_2O Emissions from Pasture, Range, and Paddock Livestock Manure (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 193

Table 6-17: Indirect N_2O Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 193

Table 6-18: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 197

Table 6-19: Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 199

Table 6-20: Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Gg)* 199

Table 6-21: Agricultural Crop Production (Thousand Metric Tons of Product) 201

Table 6-22: Percentage of Rice Area Burned by State 201

Table 6-23: Percentage of Rice Area Burned in California 202

Table 6-24: Key Assumptions for Estimating Emissions from Agricultural Residue Burning 202

Table 6-25: Greenhouse Gas Emission Ratios 202

Table 6-26: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 203

Table 7-1: Net CO_2 Flux from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 206

Table 7-2: Net CO_2 Flux from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg C) 206

Table 7-3: Net Changes in Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools, and Total Net Forest Carbon Flux (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 208

Table 7-4: Net Changes in Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools, and Total Net Forest Carbon Flux (Tg C) 208

Table 7-5: Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools (Tg C) 209

Table 7-6: Carbon Stocks in Forest Soils (Tg C) 209

Table 7-7: Net Flux from Urban Trees (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Tg C) 214

Table 7-8: Carbon Stocks (Metric Tons C), Annual Carbon Sequestration (Metric Tons C/yr), Tree Cover (Percent), and Annual Carbon Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover (kg C/m^2 cover-yr) for Ten U.S. Cities 216

Table 7-9: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Changes in Carbon Stocks in Urban Trees (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 216

Table 7-10: Net CO_2 Flux from Agricultural Soils (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 218

Table 7-11: Net Carbon Flux from Agricultural Soils (Tg C) 218

Table 7-12: Quantities of Applied Minerals (Thousand Metric Tons) 221

Table 7-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Flux from Agricultural Soil Carbon Stocks (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 221

Table 7-14: Net Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Stocks (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 224

Table 7-15: Net Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Stocks (Tg C) 224

Table 7-16: Moisture Content (%), Carbon Storage Factor, Initial Carbon Content (%), Proportion of Initial Carbon Sequestered (%), and Half-Life (years) for Landfilled Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps 226

Table 7-17: Carbon Stocks in Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps (Tg of C) 227

Table 8-1: Emissions from Waste (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 229

Table 8-2: Emissions from Waste (Gg) 229

Table 8-3: CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 230

Table 8-4: CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Gg) 230

Table 8-5: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 232

Table 8-6: CH_4 Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 234

Table 8-7: CH_4 Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (Gg) 234

Table 8-8: U.S. Population (Millions) and Wastewater BOD Produced (Gg) 234

Table 8-9: U.S. Pulp and Paper, Meat and Poultry, and Vegetables, Fruits and Juices Production (Million Metric Tons) 235

Table 8-10: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Wastewater Treatment (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 236

Table 8-11: N_2O Emissions from Human Sewage 237

Table 8-12: U.S. Population (Millions) and Average Protein Intake (kg/Person/Year) 238

Table 8-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Human Sewage (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent) 238

Table 8-14: Emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC from Waste (Gg) 239

Table 10-1: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 244

Table 10-2: Revisions to Net CO_2 Sequestration from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 245

Figures

Figure ES-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas ES-3

Figure ES-2: Annual Percent Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions ES-4

Figure ES-3: Absolute Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Since 1990 ES-4

Figure ES-4: 2002 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas ES-5

Figure ES-5: 2002 Sources of CO_2 ES-7

Figure ES-6: 2002 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (Tg CO_2 Eq.) ES-7

Figure ES-7: 2002 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source ES-8

Figure ES-8: U.S. Energy Consumption (Quadrillion Btu) ES-8

Figure ES-9: 2002 CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type ES-9

Figure ES-10: 2002 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion ES-9

Figure ES-11: 2002 Sources of CH_4 ES-13

Figure ES-12: 2002 Sources of N_2O ES-16

Figure ES-13: 2002 Sources of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 ES-18

Figure ES-14: Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors ES-21

Figure ES-15: Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors ES-22

Figure ES-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product ES-23

Figure 2-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas 21

Figure 2-2: Annual Percent Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions 21

Figure 2-3: Absolute Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Since 1990 21

Figure 2-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product 24
Figure 2-5: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Chapter/IPCC Sector 27
Figure 2-6: Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors 28
Figure 2-7: Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors 31
Figure 3-1: 2002 Energy Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources 37
Figure 3-2: 2002 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (Tg CO_2 Eq.) 37
Figure 3-3: 2002 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source 40
Figure 3-4: U.S. Energy Consumption (Quadrillion Btu) 40
Figure 3-5: 2002 CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type 40
Figure 3-6: Annual Deviations from Normal Heating Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002) 41
Figure 3-7: Annual Deviations from Normal Cooling Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002) 41
Figure 3-8: Aggregate Nuclear and Hydroelectric Power Plant Capacity Factors in the United States (1973-2002)41
Figure 3-9: 2002 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion 42
Figure 3-10: Motor Gasoline Retail Prices (Real) 43
Figure 3-11: Motor Vehicle Fuel Efficiency 43
Figure 3-12: Industrial Production Indexes (Index 1997=100) 45
Figure 3-13: Heating Degree Days 46
Figure 3-14: Cooling Degree Days 46
Figure 3-15: Electricity Generation Retail Sales by End-Use Sector 46
Figure 3-16: U.S. Energy Consumption and Energy-Related CO_2 Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar GDP 49
Figure 3-17: Mobile Source CH_4 and N_2O Emissions 66
Figure 4-1: 2002 Industrial Processes Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources 107
Figure 6-1: 2002 Agriculture Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources 175
Figure 6-2: Direct and Indirect N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soils 192
Figure 7-1: Forest Sector Carbon Pools and Flows 207
Figure 7-2: Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools 209
Figure 7-3: Average Carbon Density in the Forest Tree Pool in the Conterminous U.S. During 2003. 209
Figure 7-4: Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools: Comparison of New Estimates with those in Previous Inventory 213
Figure 7-5: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992 218
Figure 7-6: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002 218
Figure 7-7: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992 218
Figure 7-8: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002 219
Figure 8-1: 2002 Waste Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources 229

Boxes

Box ES-1: Emissions of Ozone Depleting Substances ES-19

Box ES-2: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data ES-22

Box ES-3: Sources and Effects of Sulfur Dioxide ES-24

Box 1-1: The IPCC Third Assessment Report and Global Warming Potentials 8

Box 1-2: IPCC Good Practice Guidance 12

Box 2-1: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data 23

Box 2-2: Methodology for Aggregating Emissions by Economic Sector 34

Box 2-3: Sources and Effects of Sulfur Dioxide 36

Box 3-1: Weather and Non-Fossil Energy Effects on CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion Trends 40

Box 3-2: Carbon Intensity of U.S. Energy Consumption 47

Box 3-3: Biogenic Emissions and Sinks of Carbon 90

Box 3-4: Formation of CO_2 through Atmospheric CH_4 Oxidation 105

Box 4-1: Potential Emission Estimates of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 165

Executive Summary

Central to any study of climate change is the development of an emissions inventory that identifies and quantifies a country's primary anthropogenic[1] sources and sinks of greenhouse gases. This inventory adheres to both 1) a comprehensive and detailed methodology for estimating sources and sinks of anthropogenic greenhouse gases, and 2) a common and consistent mechanism that enables signatory countries to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) to compare the relative contribution of different emission sources and greenhouse gases to climate change. Moreover, systematically and consistently estimating national and international emissions is a prerequisite for accounting for reductions and evaluating mitigation strategies.

In 1992, the United States signed and ratified the UNFCCC. The ultimate objective of the UNFCCC is "to achieve, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention, stabilization of greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system. Such a level should be achieved within a time-frame sufficient to allow ecosystems to adapt naturally to climate change, to ensure that food production is not threatened and to enable economic development to proceed in a sustainable manner."[2]

Parties to the Convention, by ratifying, "shall develop, periodically update, publish and make available…national inventories of anthropogenic emissions by sources and removals by sinks of all greenhouse gases not controlled by the *Montreal Protocol*, using comparable methodologies…"[3] The United States views this report as an opportunity to fulfill these commitments.

This chapter summarizes the latest information on U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emission trends from 1990 through 2002. To ensure that the U.S. emissions inventory is comparable to those of other UNFCCC Parties, the estimates presented here were calculated using methodologies consistent with those recommended in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) and the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000). The structure of this report is consistent with the new UNFCCC guidelines for inventory reporting.[4] For most source categories, the IPCC methodologies were expanded, resulting in a more comprehensive and detailed estimate of emissions.

ES.1. Background Information

Naturally occurring greenhouse gases include water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), and ozone (O_3). Several classes of halogenated substances that contain fluorine, chlorine, or bromine are also greenhouse gases, but they are, for the most part, solely a product of industrial activities. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) are halocarbons that contain chlorine, while halocarbons that contain bromine are referred to as bromofluorocarbons (i.e., halons). As stratospheric ozone depleting substances, CFCs, HCFCs, and halons are covered under the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*. The UNFCCC defers to this earlier international treaty. Consequently, Parties are not required to include these

---

[1] The term "anthropogenic", in this context, refers to greenhouse gas emissions and removals that are a direct result of human activities or are the result of natural processes that have been affected by human activities (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

[2] Article 2 of the Framework Convention on Climate Change published by the UNEP/WMO Information Unit on Climate Change. See <http://unfccc.int>.

[3] Article 4(1)(a) of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (also identified in Article 12). Subsequent decisions by the Conference of the Parties elaborated the role of Annex I Parties in preparing national inventories. See <http://unfccc.int>.

[4] See <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/cop8/08.pdf>.

gases in their national greenhouse gas inventories.[5] Some other fluorine-containing halogenated substances—hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)—do not deplete stratospheric ozone but are potent greenhouse gases. These latter substances are addressed by the UNFCCC and accounted for in national greenhouse gas inventories.

There are also several gases that do not have a direct global warming effect but indirectly affect terrestrial and/or solar radiation absorption by influencing the formation or destruction of other greenhouse gases, including tropospheric and stratospheric ozone. These gases include carbon monoxide (CO), oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), and non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs). Aerosols, which are extremely small particles or liquid droplets, such as those produced by sulfur dioxide (SO_2) or elemental carbon emissions, can also affect the absorptive characteristics of the atmosphere.

Although the direct greenhouse gases CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O occur naturally in the atmosphere, human activities have changed their atmospheric concentrations. Since the pre-industrial era (i.e., ending about 1750), concentrations of these greenhouse gases have increased by 31, 150, and 16 percent, respectively (IPCC 2001).

Beginning in the 1950s, the use of CFCs and other stratospheric ozone depleting substances (ODSs) increased by nearly 10 percent per year until the mid-1980s, when international concern about ozone depletion led to the entry into force of the *Montreal Protocol*. Since then, the production of ODSs is being phased out. In recent years, use of ODS substitutes such as HFCs and PFCs has grown as they begin to be phased in as replacements for CFCs and HCFCs. Accordingly, atmospheric concentrations of these substitutes have been growing (IPCC 2001).

Global Warming Potentials

Gases in the atmosphere can contribute to the greenhouse effect both directly and indirectly. Direct effects occur when the gas itself absorbs radiation. Indirect radiative forcing occurs when chemical transformations of the substance produce other greenhouse gases, when a gas influences the atmospheric lifetimes of other gases, and/or when a gas affects atmospheric processes that alter the radiative balance of the earth (e.g., affect cloud formation or albedo).[6] The IPCC developed the Global Warming Potential (GWP) concept to compare the ability of each greenhouse gas to trap heat in the atmosphere relative to another gas.

The GWP of a greenhouse gas is defined as the ratio of the time-integrated radiative forcing from the instantaneous release of 1 kg of a trace substance relative to that of 1 kg of a reference gas (IPCC 2001). Direct radiative effects occur when the gas itself is a greenhouse gas. The reference gas used is CO_2, and therefore GWP-weighted emissions are measured in teragrams of CO_2 equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.).[7] All gases in this executive summary are presented in units of Tg CO_2 Eq. The relationship between gigagrams (Gg) of a gas and Tg CO_2 Eq. can be expressed as follows:

$$\text{Tg CO}_2\text{ Eq} = (\text{Gg of gas}) \times (\text{GWP}) \times \left(\frac{\text{Tg}}{1{,}000\,\text{Gg}}\right)$$

The UNFCCC reporting guidelines for national inventories were updated in 2002,[8] but continue to require the use of GWPs from the IPCC Second Assessment Report (SAR). This requirement is so that current estimates of aggregated greenhouse gas emission for 1990 to 2002 are consistent with estimates developed prior to the

---

[5] Emissions estimates of CFCs, HCFCs, halons and other ozone-depleting substances are included in this document for informational purposes.

[6] Albedo is a measure of the Earth's reflectivity; see the Glossary (Annex 6.8) for definition.

[7] Carbon comprises 12/44^{ths} of carbon dioxide by weight.

[8] See <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/cop8/08.pdf>.

publication of the IPCC Third Assessment Report (TAR). Therefore, to comply with international reporting standards under the UNFCCC, official emission estimates are reported by the U.S. using SAR GWP values. All estimates are provided throughout the report in both CO_2 equivalent and unweighted units. A comparison of emission values use the SAR GWPs versus the TAR GWPs can be found in Chapter 1 and in more detail in Annex 6.1. The GWP values used in this report are listed below in Table ES-1.

Table ES-1: Global Warming Potentials (100 Year Time Horizon) Used in this Report

Gas	GWP
CO_2	1
CH_4*	21
N_2O	310
HFC-23	11,700
HFC-32	650
HFC-125	2,800
HFC-134a	1,300
HFC-143a	3,800
HFC-152a	140
HFC-227ea	2,900
HFC-236fa	6,300
HFC-4310mee	1,300
CF_4	6,500
C_2F_6	9,200
C_4F_{10}	7,000
C_6F_{14}	7,400
SF_6	23,900

Source: IPCC (1996)
* The methane GWP includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to the production of CO_2 is not included.

Global warming potentials are not provided for CO, NO_x, NMVOCs, SO_2, and aerosols because there is no agreed-upon method to estimate the contribution of gases that are short-lived in the atmosphere, spatially variable, or have only indirect effects on radiative forcing (IPCC 1996).

ES.2. Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks

In 2002, total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were 6,934.6 Tg CO_2 Eq.[9] Overall, total U.S. emissions have risen by 13 percent from 1990 to 2002, while the U.S. gross domestic product has increased by 42 percent over the same period (BEA 2004). Emissions rose slightly from 2001 to 2002, increasing by 0.7 percent (50.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.). The following factors were primary contributors to this increase: 1) moderate economic growth in 2002, leading to increased demand for electricity and fossil fuels, and 2) much hotter summer conditions in 2002, causing an increase in electricity use for air-conditioning.

Figure ES-1 through Figure ES-3 illustrate the overall trends in total U.S. emissions by gas, annual changes, and absolute change since 1990. Table ES-2 provides a detailed summary of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and sinks for 1990 through 2002.

Figure ES-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas

[9] Estimates are presented in units of teragrams of carbon dioxide equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.), which weight each gas by its Global Warming Potential, or GWP, value. (See section on Global Warming Potentials, Chapter 1.)

Figure ES-2: Annual Percent Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Figure ES-3: Absolute Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Since 1990

Table ES-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**5,002.3**	**5,498.5**	**5,577.6**	**5,602.5**	**5,676.3**	**5,859.0**	**5,731.8**	**5,782.4**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814.7	5,310.1	5,384.0	5,412.4	5,488.8	5,673.6	5,558.8	5,611.0
Iron and Steel Production	85.4	68.3	71.9	67.4	64.4	65.7	59.1	54.4
Cement Manufacture	33.3	37.1	38.3	39.2	40.0	41.2	41.4	42.9
Waste Combustion	10.9	17.2	17.8	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.8	18.8
Ammonia Production and Urea Application	19.3	20.3	20.7	21.9	20.6	19.6	16.2	17.7
Lime Manufacture	11.2	13.5	13.7	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.8	12.3
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5.5	7.8	7.2	7.4	8.1	6.0	5.7	5.8
Natural Gas Flaring	5.8	8.5	7.9	6.6	6.9	5.8	5.4	5.3
Aluminum Production	6.3	5.6	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.1	4.2
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3
Ferroalloys	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)[a]	*(957.9)*	*(1,055.2)*	*(821.0)*	*(705.8)*	*(675.8)*	*(690.2)*	*(689.7)*	*(690.7)*
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*113.9*	*102.3*	*109.9*	*115.1*	*105.3*	*101.4*	*97.9*	*86.8*
Biomass Combustion[b]	*216.7*	*244.3*	*233.2*	*217.2*	*222.3*	*226.8*	*204.4*	*207.1*
CH_4	**642.7**	**637.0**	**628.8**	**620.1**	**613.1**	**614.4**	**605.1**	**598.1**
Landfills	210.0	208.8	203.4	196.6	197.8	199.3	193.2	193.0
Natural Gas Systems	122.0	127.4	126.1	124.5	120.9	125.7	124.9	121.8
Enteric Fermentation	117.9	120.5	118.3	116.7	116.6	115.7	114.3	114.4
Coal Mining	81.9	63.2	62.6	62.8	58.9	56.2	55.6	52.2
Manure Management	31.0	34.6	36.3	38.8	38.6	38.0	38.8	39.5
Wastewater Treatment	24.1	26.9	27.4	27.7	28.2	28.4	28.1	28.7
Petroleum Systems	28.9	25.6	25.5	25.0	23.7	23.5	23.5	23.2
Stationary Sources	8.2	8.8	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.2	6.9
Rice Cultivation	7.1	7.0	7.5	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.6	6.8
Mobile Sources	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
Abandoned Coal Mines	3.4	6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1
Petrochemical Production	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5
Iron and Steel Production	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Agricultural Residue Burning	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Silicon Carbide Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
N_2O	**393.2**	**436.9**	**436.3**	**432.1**	**428.4**	**425.8**	**417.3**	**415.8**
Agricultural Soil Management	262.8	288.1	293.2	294.2	292.1	289.7	288.6	287.3
Mobile Sources	50.7	60.7	60.3	59.6	58.6	57.4	55.0	52.9
Manure Management	16.2	17.0	17.3	17.3	17.4	17.7	18.0	17.8
Nitric Acid	17.8	20.7	21.2	20.9	20.1	19.6	15.9	16.7
Human Sewage	12.8	14.2	14.4	14.7	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6
Stationary Sources	12.6	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.0
Adipic Acid	15.2	17.0	10.3	6.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.9

N_2O Product Usage	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
Waste Combustion	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*1.0*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**90.9**	**114.9**	**121.7**	**135.7**	**134.8**	**139.1**	**129.7**	**138.2**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.3	35.0	46.4	56.5	65.8	75.1	83.4	91.7
HCFC-22 Production	35.0	31.1	30.0	40.2	30.4	29.8	19.8	19.8
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	29.2	24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8
Aluminum Production	18.1	12.5	11.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	4.0	5.2
Semiconductor Manufacture	2.9	5.5	6.3	7.1	7.2	6.3	4.5	4.4
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.4	6.5	6.3	5.8	6.0	3.2	2.5	2.4
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
[a] Sinks are only included in net emissions total, and are based partially on projected activity data. Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).
[b] Emissions from International Bunker Fuels and Biomass combustion are not included in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Figure ES-4 illustrates the relative contribution of the direct greenhouse gases to total U.S. emissions in 2002. The primary greenhouse gas emitted by human activities in the United States was CO_2, representing approximately 83 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions. The largest source of CO_2, and of overall greenhouse gas emissions, was fossil fuel combustion. Methane emissions, which have steadily declined since 1990, resulted primarily from decomposition of wastes in landfills, natural gas systems, and enteric fermentation associated with domestic livestock. Agricultural soil management and mobile source fossil fuel combustion were the major sources of N_2O emissions. The emissions of substitutes for ozone depleting substances and emissions of HFC-23 during the production of HCFC-22 were the primary contributors to aggregate HFC emissions. Electrical transmission and distribution systems accounted for most SF_6 emissions, while the majority of PFC emissions resulted as a by-product of primary aluminum production.

Figure ES-4: 2002 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas

As the largest source of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions, CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion has accounted for a nearly constant 80 percent of global warming potential (GWP) weighted emissions since 1990. Emissions from this source category grew by 17 percent (796.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.) from 1990 to 2002 and were responsible for most of the increase in national emissions during this period. From 2001 to 2002, these emissions increased by 52.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent), slightly lower than the source's average annual growth rate of 1.3 percent from 1990 through 2002. Historically, changes in emissions from fossil fuel combustion have been the dominant factor affecting U.S. emission trends.

Changes in CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion are influenced by many long-term and short-term factors, including population and economic growth, energy price fluctuations, technological changes, and seasonal temperatures. On an annual basis, the overall consumption of fossil fuels in the United States generally fluctuates in response to changes in general economic conditions, energy prices, weather, and the availability of non-fossil alternatives. For example, in a year with increased consumption of goods and services, low fuel prices, severe summer and winter weather conditions, nuclear plant closures, and lower precipitation feeding hydroelectric dams, there would likely be proportionally greater fossil fuel consumption than a year with poor economic performance, high fuel prices, mild temperatures, and increased output from nuclear and hydroelectric plants.

In the longer-term energy consumption patterns respond to changes that affect the scale of consumption (e.g., population, number of cars, and size of houses), the efficiency with which energy is used in equipment (e.g., cars, power plants, steel mills, and light bulbs) and consumer behavior (e.g., walking, bicycling, or telecommuting to work instead of driving).

Energy-related CO_2 emissions also depend on the type of fuel or energy consumed and its carbon intensity. Producing a unit of heat or electricity using natural gas instead of coal, for example, can reduce the CO_2 emissions because of the lower carbon content of natural gas. Table ES-3 shows annual changes in emissions during the last six years for coal, petroleum, and natural gas in selected sectors.

Table ES-3: Annual Change in CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion for Selected Fuels and Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Sector	**Fuel Type**	**1997 to 1998**		**1998 to 1999**		**1999 to 2000**		**2000 to 2001**		**2001 to 2002**	
Electricity Generation	Coal	29.1	2%	5.9	0%	88.0	5%	-61.9	-3%	39.9	2%
Electricity Generation	Natural Gas	29.1	13%	11.9	5%	20.8	8%	8.4	3%	10.0	3%
Electricity Generation	Petroleum	29.8	40%	-7.6	-7%	-5.6	-6%	9.8	11%	-27.9	-28%
Transportation[a]	Petroleum	36.2	2%	57.5	4%	46.9	3%	-17.4	-1%	32.5	2%
Residential	Natural Gas	-23.7	-9%	10.0	4%	13.9	5%	-10.9	-4%	7.7	3%
Commercial	Natural Gas	-10.8	-6%	1.7	1%	9.0	5%	-9.3	-5%	4.3	3%
Industrial	Coal	-8.1	-6%	-5.5	-4%	1.6	1%	-4.9	-4%	-3.0	-2%
Industrial	Natural Gas	-11.9	-2%	-17.9	-4%	7.6	2%	-39.7	-8%	-10.4	-2%
All Sectors[b]	**All Fuels[b]**	**28.4**	**1%**	**76.4**	**1%**	**184.7**	**3%**	**-114.8**	**-2%**	**52.2**	**1%**

[a] Excludes emissions from International Bunker Fuels.
[b] Includes fuels and sectors not shown in table.

Emissions from fuel combustion resumed a modest growth in 2002, slightly less than the average annual growth rate since 1990. There were a number of reasons behind this increase. The U.S. economy experienced moderate growth, recovering from weaker conditions in 2001. Prices for fuels remained at or below 2001 levels; the cost of natural gas, motor gasoline, and electricity were all lower—triggering an increase in demand for fuel. In addition, the United States experienced one of the hottest summers on record, causing a significant increase in electricity use in the residential sector as the use of air-conditioners increased. Partially offsetting this increased consumption of fossil fuels, however, were increases in the use of nuclear and renewable fuels. Nuclear facilities operated at the highest capacity on record in 2002. Furthermore, there was a considerable increase in the use of hydroelectric power in 2002 after a very low output the previous year.

Other significant trends in emissions from additional source categories over the thirteen-year period from 1990 through 2002 included the following:

- Carbon dioxide emissions from waste combustion increased by 7.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (72 percent), as the volume of plastics and other fossil carbon-containing materials in municipal solid waste grew.
- Net CO_2 sequestration from land use change and forestry decreased by 267.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (28 percent), primarily due to a decline in the rate of net carbon accumulation in forest carbon stocks. This decline largely resulted from a decrease in the estimated rate of forest soil sequestration caused by a slowing rate of increase in forest area after 1997.
- Methane emissions from coal mining dropped by 29.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (36 percent) as a result of the mining of less gassy coal from underground mines and the increased use of methane collected from degasification systems.
- Nitrous oxide emissions from agricultural soil management increased by 24.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9 percent) as crop and forage production, manure production, and fertilizer consumption rose.
- Aggregate HFC and PFC emissions resulting from the substitution of ozone depleting substances (e.g., CFCs) increased by 91.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. This increase was significantly offset, however, by reductions in PFC emissions from aluminum production (12.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 71 percent), reductions in emissions of HFC-23 from the production of HCFC-22 (15.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 43 percent), and reductions of SF_6 from electric power transmission and distribution systems (14.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 49 percent). Reductions in PFC emissions from aluminum production resulted from both industry emission reduction efforts and lower domestic aluminum production. HFC-23 emissions from the production of HCFC-22 decreased because a reduction in the intensity

of emissions from that source offset an increase in HCFC-22 production. Reduced emissions of SF_6 from electric power transmission and distribution systems are primarily the result of higher purchase prices for SF_6 and efforts by industry to reduce emissions.

Overall, from 1990 to 2002, total emissions of CO_2 and N_2O increased by 780.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (16 percent) and 22.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (6 percent), respectively, while CH_4 emissions decreased by 44.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7 percent). During the same period, aggregate weighted emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 rose by 47.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (52 percent). Despite being emitted in smaller quantities relative to the other principal greenhouse gases, emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 are significant because many of them have extremely high global warming potentials and, in the cases of PFCs and SF_6, long atmospheric lifetimes. Conversely, U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were partly offset by carbon sequestration in forests, trees in urban areas, agricultural soils, and landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps, which was estimated to be 10 percent of total emissions in 2002.

ES.3. Overview of Source and Sink Emission Trends

Carbon Dioxide Emissions

The global carbon cycle is made up of large carbon flows and reservoirs. Billions of tons of carbon in the form of CO_2 are absorbed by oceans and living biomass (i.e., sinks) and are emitted to the atmosphere annually through natural processes (i.e., sources). When in equilibrium, carbon fluxes among these various reservoirs are roughly balanced. Since the Industrial Revolution, this equilibrium of atmospheric carbon has been disrupted. Atmospheric concentrations of CO_2 have risen about 31 percent (IPCC 2001), principally because of fossil fuel combustion, which accounted for 97 percent of total U.S. CO_2 emissions in 2002. Globally, approximately 23,300 Tg of CO_2 were added to the atmosphere through the combustion of fossil fuels at the end of the 1990s, of which the United States accounted for about 24 percent.[10] Changes in land use and forestry practices can also emit CO_2 (e.g., through conversion of forest land to agricultural or urban use) or can act as a sink for CO_2 (e.g., through net additions to forest biomass).

Figure ES-5 and Table ES-4 summarize U.S. sources and sinks of CO_2. Figure ES-6 shows the flow of carbon in the U.S. economy. The remainder of this section discusses CO_2 emission trends in greater detail.

Figure ES-5: 2002 Sources of CO_2

Figure ES-6: 2002 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Table ES-4: U.S. Sources of CO_2 Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source or Sink	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814.7		5,310.1	5,384.0	5,412.4	5,488.8	5,673.6	5,558.8	5,611.0
Electricity Generation	1,792.4		1,992.2	2,060.5	2,148.5	2,158.7	2,261.9	2,218.2	2,240.1
Transportation	1,458.2		1,604.8	1,614.8	1,644.9	1,702.9	1,749.6	1,730.6	1,764.4
Industrial	966.6		1,045.9	1,058.4	1,018.1	1,001.9	999.7	970.8	955.8
Residential	339.6		388.9	370.6	338.6	359.3	379.3	366.9	373.1
Commercial	224.2		237.0	237.2	219.7	222.3	237.1	227.3	231.2
U.S. Territories	33.7		41.3	42.6	42.6	43.7	45.9	45.0	46.5
Iron and Steel Production	85.4		68.3	71.9	67.4	64.4	65.7	59.1	54.4
Cement Manufacture	33.3		37.1	38.3	39.2	40.0	41.2	41.4	42.9

[10] Global CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion were taken from Marland et al. (2002) <http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/trends/emis/meth_reg.htm>.

Waste Combustion	10.9	17.2	17.8	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.8	18.8
Ammonia Production and Urea Application	19.3	20.3	20.7	21.9	20.6	19.6	16.2	17.7
Lime Manufacture	11.2	13.5	13.7	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.8	12.3
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5.5	7.8	7.2	7.4	8.1	6.0	5.7	5.8
Natural Gas Flaring	5.8	8.5	7.9	6.6	6.9	5.8	5.4	5.3
Aluminum Production	6.3	5.6	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.1	4.2
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3
Ferroalloys	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)[a]	*(957.9)*	*(1,055.2)*	*(821.0)*	*(705.8)*	*(675.8)*	*(690.2)*	*(689.7)*	*(690.7)*
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*113.9*	*102.3*	*109.9*	*115.1*	*105.3*	*101.4*	*97.9*	*86.8*
Biomass Combustion[b]	*216.7*	*244.3*	*233.2*	*217.2*	*222.3*	*226.8*	*204.4*	*207.1*
Total	**5,002.3**	**5,498.5**	**5,577.6**	**5,602.5**	**5,676.3**	**5,859.0**	**5,731.8**	**5,782.4**
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**4,044.5**	**4,443.3**	**4,756.7**	**4,896.7**	**5,000.5**	**5,168.8**	**5,042.0**	**5,091.6**

[a] Sinks are only included in net emissions total, and are based partially on projected activity data. Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).
[b] Emissions from International Bunker Fuels and Biomass Combustion are not included in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Energy

Energy-related activities, primarily fossil fuel combustion, accounted for the vast majority of U.S. CO_2 emissions for the period of 1990 through 2002. In 2002, approximately 86 percent of the energy consumed in the United States was produced through the combustion of fossil fuels. The remaining 14 percent came from other energy sources such as hydropower, biomass, nuclear, wind, and solar energy (see Figure ES-7 and Figure ES-8). A discussion of specific trends related to CO_2 emissions from energy consumption is presented below.

Figure ES-7: 2002 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source

Figure ES-8: U.S. Energy Consumption (Quadrillion Btu)

Fossil Fuel Combustion (5,611.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

As fossil fuels are combusted, the carbon stored in them is emitted almost entirely as CO_2. The amount of carbon in fuels per unit of energy content varies significantly by fuel type. For example, coal contains the highest amount of carbon per unit of energy, while petroleum and natural gas have about 25 percent and 45 percent less carbon than coal, respectively. From 1990 through 2002, petroleum supplied the largest share of U.S. energy demands, accounting for an average of 39 percent of total energy consumption. Natural gas and coal followed in order of importance, accounting for an average of 24 and 23 percent of total energy consumption, respectively. Petroleum was consumed primarily in the transportation end-use sector, the vast majority of coal was used by electric power generators, and natural gas was consumed largely in the industrial and residential end-use sectors.

Emissions of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion increased at an average annual rate of 1.3 percent from 1990 to 2002. The fundamental factors influencing this trend include (1) a growing domestic economy over the last 11 years, and (2) significant growth in emissions from transportation activities and electricity generation. Between 1990 and

2002, CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased from 4,814.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 5,611.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.—a 17 percent total increase over the twelve-year period.

The four major end-use sectors contributing to CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion are industrial, transportation, residential, and commercial. Electricity generation also emits CO_2, although these emissions are produced as they consume fossil fuel to provide electricity to one of the four end-use sectors. For the discussion below, electricity generation emissions have been distributed to each end-use sector on the basis of each sector's share of aggregate electricity consumption. This method of distributing emissions assumes that each end-use sector consumes electricity that is generated from the national average mix of fuels according to their carbon intensity. In reality, sources of electricity vary widely in carbon intensity. By assuming the same carbon intensity for each end-use sector's electricity consumption, for example, emissions attributed to the residential end-use sector may be underestimated, while emissions attributed to the industrial end-use sector may be overestimated. Emissions from electricity generation are also addressed separately after the end-use sectors have been discussed.

Note that emissions from U.S. territories are calculated separately due to a lack of specific consumption data for the individual end-use sectors. Table ES-5, Figure ES-9, and Figure ES-10 summarize CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion by end-use sector.

Table ES-5: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

End-Use Sector	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Transportation	**1,461.2**	**1,607.8**	**1,617.8**	**1,648.0**	**1,706.1**	**1,753.0**	**1,734.1**	**1,767.5**
Combustion	1,458.2	1,604.8	1,614.8	1,644.9	1,702.9	1,749.6	1,730.6	1,764.4
Electricity	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.2
Industrial	**1,638.5**	**1,769.6**	**1,800.7**	**1,778.4**	**1,768.4**	**1,782.5**	**1,687.5**	**1,677.1**
Combustion	966.6	1,045.9	1,058.4	1,018.1	1,001.9	999.7	970.8	955.8
Electricity	671.9	723.7	742.3	760.3	766.4	782.8	716.7	721.3
Residential	**925.5**	**1,053.1**	**1,043.5**	**1,047.5**	**1,066.5**	**1,127.5**	**1,117.5**	**1,149.2**
Combustion	339.6	388.9	370.6	338.6	359.3	379.3	366.9	373.1
Electricity	585.9	664.2	673.0	708.9	707.3	748.3	750.7	776.2
Commercial	**755.7**	**838.3**	**879.4**	**895.9**	**904.2**	**964.6**	**974.6**	**970.6**
Combustion	224.2	237.0	237.2	219.7	222.3	237.1	227.3	231.2
Electricity	531.6	601.3	642.2	676.2	681.9	727.5	747.3	739.4
U.S. Territories	**33.7**	**41.3**	**42.6**	**42.6**	**43.7**	**45.9**	**45.0**	**46.5**
Total	**4,814.7**	**5,310.1**	**5,384.0**	**5,412.4**	**5,488.8**	**5,673.6**	**5,558.8**	**5,611.0**
Electricity Generation	**1,792.4**	**1,992.2**	**2,060.5**	**2,148.5**	**2,158.7**	**2,261.9**	**2,218.2**	**2,240.1**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Combustion-related emissions from electricity generation are allocated based on aggregate national electricity consumption by each end-use sector.

Figure ES-9: 2002 CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type

Figure ES-10: 2002 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion

Transportation End-Use Sector. Transportation activities (excluding international bunker fuels) accounted for 31 percent of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2002.[11] Virtually all of the energy consumed in this end-

[11] If emissions from international bunker fuels are included, the transportation end-use sector accounted for 33 percent of U.S. emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2002.

use sector came from petroleum products. Just over half of the emissions resulted from gasoline consumption for personal vehicle use. The remaining emissions came from other transportation activities, including the combustion of diesel fuel in heavy-duty vehicles and jet fuel in aircraft.

Industrial End-Use Sector. Industrial CO_2 emissions, resulting both directly from the combustion of fossil fuels and indirectly from the generation of electricity that is consumed by industry, accounted for 17 percent of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion in 2002. About half of these emissions resulted from direct fossil fuel combustion to produce steam and/or heat for industrial processes. The other half of the emissions resulted from consuming electricity for motors, electric furnaces, ovens, lighting, and other applications.

Residential and Commercial End-Use Sectors. The residential and commercial end-use sectors accounted for 7 and 4 percent, respectively, of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2002. Both sectors relied heavily on electricity for meeting energy demands, with 68 and 76 percent, respectively, of their emissions attributable to electricity consumption for lighting, heating, cooling, and operating appliances. The remaining emissions were due to the consumption of natural gas and petroleum for heating and cooking.

Electricity Generation. The United States relies on electricity to meet a significant portion of its energy demands, especially for lighting, electric motors, heating, and air conditioning. Electricity generators consumed 35 percent of U.S. energy from fossil fuels and emitted 40 percent of the CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion in 2002. The type of fuel combusted by electricity generators has a significant effect on their emissions. For example, some electricity is generated with low CO_2 emitting energy technologies, particularly non-fossil options such as nuclear, hydroelectric, or geothermal energy. However, electricity generators rely on coal for over half of their total energy requirements and accounted for 93 percent of all coal consumed for energy in the United States in 2002. Consequently, changes in electricity demand have a significant impact on coal consumption and associated CO_2 emissions.

Waste Combustion (18.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The burning of garbage and non-hazardous solids, referred to as municipal solid waste, as well as the burning of hazardous waste, is usually performed to recover energy from the waste materials. Carbon dioxide emissions arise from the organic (i.e., carbon) materials found in these wastes. Within municipal solid waste, many products contain carbon of biogenic origin, and the CO_2 emissions from their combustion are accounted for under the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter. Several components of municipal solid waste, such as plastics, synthetic rubber, synthetic fibers, and carbon black, are of fossil fuel origin, and are included as sources of CO_2 emissions.

Natural Gas Flaring (5.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The flaring of natural gas from oil wells results in the release of CO_2 emissions. Natural gas is flared from both on-shore and off-shore oil wells to relieve rising pressure or to dispose of small quantities of gas that are not commercially marketable. In 2002, flaring accounted for approximately 0.1 percent of U.S. CO_2 emissions.

Biomass Combustion (207.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Biomass refers to organically-based carbon fuels (as opposed to fossil-based). Biomass in the form of fuel wood and wood waste was used primarily in the industrial sector, while the transportation sector was the predominant user of biomass-based fuels, such as ethanol from corn and woody crops.

Although these fuels do emit CO_2, in the long run the CO_2 emitted from biomass consumption does not increase atmospheric CO_2 concentrations if the biogenic carbon emitted is offset by the growth of new biomass. For example, fuel wood burned one year but re-grown the next only recycles carbon, rather than creating a net increase in total atmospheric carbon. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs in wooded or croplands are accounted for in the estimates for Land-Use Change and Forestry. As a result, CO_2 emissions from biomass combustion have been estimated separately from fossil fuel-based emissions and are not included in the U.S. totals.

The consumption of wood biomass in the industrial, residential, electric power, and commercial sectors accounted for 68, 17, 7, and 2 percent of gross CO_2 emissions from biomass combustion, respectively. Ethanol consumption in the transportation sector accounted for the remaining 6 percent.

Industrial Processes

Emissions are produced as a by-product of many non-energy-related activities. For example, industrial processes can chemically transform raw materials, which often release waste gases such as CO_2. The processes that emit CO_2 include iron and steel production, cement manufacture, ammonia manufacturing and urea application, lime manufacture, limestone and dolomite use, soda ash manufacture and consumption, aluminum production, titanium dioxide production, phosphoric acid production, ferroalloy production, and CO_2 consumption. Carbon dioxide emissions from these sources were approximately 147.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002, accounting for about 3 percent of total CO_2 emissions.

Iron and Steel Production (54.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Pig iron is the product of combining iron oxide (i.e., iron ore) and sinter with metallurgical coke in a blast furnace. The pig iron production process, as well as the thermal processes used to create sinter and metallurgical coke result in the emission of CO_2. Some of the pig iron is transformed into steel using a variety of specialized steel making furnaces that allow the emission of additional CO_2. The majority of CO_2 emissions from the iron and steel processes come from the production of coke for use in pig iron creation, with smaller amounts evolving from the removal of carbon from pig iron used to produce steel.

Cement Manufacture (42.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Clinker is an intermediate product in the formation of finished Portland and masonry cement. Heating calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) in a cement kiln forms lime and CO_2. The lime combines with other materials to produce clinker, and the CO_2 is released into the atmosphere.

Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application (17.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

In the United States, roughly 98 percent of synthetic ammonia is produced by catalytic steam reforming of natural gas, and the remainder is produced using naphtha (i.e., a petroleum fraction) or the electrolysis of brine at chlorine plants (EPA 1997). The two fossil fuel-based reactions produce carbon monoxide and hydrogen gas. This carbon monoxide is transformed into CO_2 in the presence of a catalyst. The CO_2 is generally released into the atmosphere, but some of the CO_2, together with ammonia, is used as a raw material in the production of urea [$CO(NH_2)_2$], which is a type of nitrogenous fertilizer. The carbon in the urea that is produced and assumed to be subsequently applied to agricultural land as a nitrogenous fertilizer is ultimately released into the environment as CO_2.

Lime Manufacture (12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Lime is used in steel making, construction, flue gas desulfurization, and water and sewage treatment. It is manufactured by heating limestone (mostly calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$) in a kiln, creating quicklime (calcium oxide, CaO) and CO_2, which is normally emitted to the atmosphere.

Limestone and Dolomite Use (5.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Limestone ($CaCO_3$) and dolomite ($CaMg(CO_3)$) are basic raw materials used in a wide variety of industries, including construction, agriculture, chemical, and metallurgy. For example, limestone can be used as a purifier in refining metals. In the case of iron ore, limestone heated in a blast furnace reacts with impurities in the iron ore and fuels, generating CO_2 as a by-product. Limestone is also used in flue gas desulfurization systems to remove sulfur dioxide from the exhaust gases.

Aluminum Production (4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Carbon dioxide is emitted when alumina (aluminum oxide, Al_2O_3) is reduced to aluminum. The reduction of the alumina occurs through electrolysis in a molten bath of natural or synthetic cryolite. The reduction cells contain a carbon lining that serves as the cathode. Carbon is also contained in the anode, which can be a carbon mass of paste, coke briquettes, or prebaked carbon blocks from petroleum coke. During reduction, some of this carbon is oxidized and released to the atmosphere as CO_2.

Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Commercial soda ash (sodium carbonate, Na_2CO_3) is used in many consumer products, such as glass, soap and detergents, paper, textiles, and food. During the manufacturing of soda ash, some natural sources of sodium carbonate are heated and transformed into a crude soda ash, in which CO_2 is generated as a by-product. In addition, CO_2 is often released when the soda ash is consumed.

Titanium Dioxide Production (2.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Titanium dioxide (TiO_2) is a metal oxide manufactured from titanium ore, and is principally used as a pigment. It is used in white paint and as a pigment in the manufacture of white paper, foods, and other products. Two processes, the chloride process and the sulfate process, are used for making TiO_2. Carbon dioxide is emitted from the chloride process, which uses petroleum coke and chlorine as raw materials.

Phosphoric Acid Production (1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Phosphoric acid is a basic raw material in the production of phosphate-based fertilizers. The phosphate rock consumed in the United States originates from both domestic mines, located primarily in Florida, North Carolina, Idaho, and Utah, and foreign mining operations in Morocco. The primary use of this material is as a basic component of a series of chemical reactions that lead to the production of phosphoric acid, as well as the by-products CO_2 and phosphogypsum.

Carbon Dioxide Consumption (1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Many segments of the economy consume CO_2, including food processing, beverage manufacturing, chemical processing, and a host of industrial and other miscellaneous applications. Carbon dioxide may be produced as a by-product from the production of certain chemicals (e.g., ammonia), from select natural gas wells, or by separating it from crude oil and natural gas. For the most part, the CO_2 used in these applications is eventually released to the atmosphere.

Ferroalloy Production (1.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Carbon dioxide is emitted from the production of several ferroalloys. Ferroalloys are composites of iron and other elements such as silicon, manganese, and chromium. When incorporated in alloy steels, ferroalloys are used to alter the material properties of the steel. Ferroalloy emissions have been decreasing since 1999, due to decreases in production. Overall, from 1990 ferroalloy emissions have decreased 12 percent.

Land-Use Change and Forestry

When humans alter the terrestrial biosphere through land use, changes in land use, and land management practices, they also alter the natural carbon fluxes between biomass, soils, and the atmosphere. Forest management practices, tree planting in urban areas, the management of agricultural soils, and landfilling of yard trimmings have resulted in a net uptake (sequestration) of carbon in the United States, which offset about 10 percent of total U.S. gross CO_2 emissions in 2002. Forests (including vegetation, soils, and harvested wood) accounted for approximately 87 percent of total 2002 sequestration, urban trees accounted for 8 percent, agricultural soils (including mineral and organic soils and the application of lime) accounted for 3 percent, and landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps accounted for 1 percent of the total sequestration in 2002. The net forest sequestration is a result of net forest growth and increasing forest area, as well as a net accumulation of carbon stocks in harvested wood pools. The net

sequestration in urban forests is a result of net tree growth in these areas. In agricultural soils, mineral soils account for a net carbon sink that is approximately one and a third times larger than the sum of emissions from organic soils and liming. The mineral soil carbon sequestration is largely due to conversion of cropland to permanent pastures and hay production, a reduction in summer fallow areas in semi-arid areas, an increase in the adoption of conservation tillage practices, and an increase in the amounts of organic fertilizers (i.e., manure and sewage sludge) applied to agriculture lands. The landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps net sequestration is due to the long-term accumulation of yard trimming carbon and food scraps in landfills.

Methane Emissions

According to the IPCC, CH_4 is more than 20 times as effective as CO_2 at trapping heat in the atmosphere. Over the last two hundred and fifty years, the concentration of CH_4 in the atmosphere increased by 150 percent (IPCC 2001). Experts believe that over half of this atmospheric increase was due to emissions from anthropogenic sources, such as landfills, natural gas and petroleum systems, agricultural activities, coal mining, wastewater treatment, stationary and mobile combustion, and certain industrial processes (see Figure ES-11 and Table ES-6).

Figure ES-11: 2002 Sources of CH_4

Table ES-6: U.S. Sources of CH_4 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Landfills	210.0		208.8	203.4	196.6	197.8	199.3	193.2	193.0
Natural Gas Systems	122.0		127.4	126.1	124.5	120.9	125.7	124.9	121.8
Enteric Fermentation	117.9		120.5	118.3	116.7	116.6	115.7	114.3	114.4
Coal Mining	81.9		63.2	62.6	62.8	58.9	56.2	55.6	52.2
Manure Management	31.0		34.6	36.3	38.8	38.6	38.0	38.8	39.5
Wastewater Treatment	24.1		26.9	27.4	27.7	28.2	28.4	28.1	28.7
Petroleum Systems	28.9		25.6	25.5	25.0	23.7	23.5	23.5	23.2
Stationary Sources	8.2		8.8	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.2	6.9
Rice Cultivation	7.1		7.0	7.5	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.6	6.8
Mobile Sources	5.0		4.8	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
Abandoned Coal Mines	3.4		6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1
Petrochemical Production	1.2		1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5
Iron and Steel Production	1.3		1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.7		0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Silicon Carbide Production	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
*International Bunker Fuels**	*0.2*		*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
Total*	**642.7**		**637.0**	**628.8**	**620.1**	**613.1**	**614.4**	**605.1**	**598.1**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
* Emissions from International Bunker Fuels are not included in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Landfills (193.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Landfills are the largest anthropogenic source of CH_4 emissions in the United States, accounting for approximately 32 percent of total CH_4 emissions in 2002. In an environment where the oxygen content is low or zero, anaerobic bacteria can decompose organic materials, such as yard waste, household waste, food waste, and paper, resulting in the generation of CH_4 and biogenic CO_2. Site-specific factors, such as waste composition, moisture, and landfill size, influence the level of methane generation.

Methane emissions from U.S. landfills have decreased by 8 percent since 1990. The generally declining emission estimates are a result of two offsetting trends: (1) the amount of municipal solid waste in landfills contributing to CH_4 emissions has increased, thereby increasing the potential for emissions; and (2) the amount of landfill gas

collected and combusted by landfill operators has also increased, thereby reducing emissions. Additionally, a regulation promulgated in March 1996 requires the largest U.S. landfills to begin collecting and combusting their landfill gas to reduce emissions of NMVOCs.

Natural Gas and Petroleum Systems (145.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Methane is the major component of natural gas. Fugitive emissions of CH_4 occur throughout the production, processing, transmission, and distribution of natural gas. Because natural gas is often found in conjunction with petroleum deposits, leakage from petroleum systems is also a source of emissions. Emissions vary greatly from facility to facility and are largely a function of operation and maintenance procedures and equipment conditions. In 2002, CH_4 emissions from U.S. natural gas systems accounted for 121.8 Tg CO_2 Eq., or approximately 20 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions.

Petroleum is often found in the same geological structures as natural gas, and the two are often retrieved together. Crude oil is saturated with many lighter hydrocarbons, including methane. When the oil is brought to the surface and processed, many of the dissolved lighter hydrocarbons (as well as water) are removed through a series of high-pressure and low-pressure separators. The remaining hydrocarbons in the oil are emitted at various points along the system. Methane emissions from the components of petroleum systems generally occur as a result of system leaks, disruptions, and routine maintenance. In 2002, emissions from petroleum systems were 23.2 Tg CO_2 Eq., or just under 4 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions.

Enteric Fermentation (114.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

During animal digestion, CH_4 is produced through the process of enteric fermentation, in which microbes residing in animal digestive systems break down food. Ruminants, which include cattle, buffalo, sheep, and goats, have the highest CH_4 emissions among all animal types because they have a rumen, or large fore-stomach, in which CH_4-producing fermentation occurs. Non-ruminant domestic animals, such as pigs and horses, have much lower CH_4 emissions. In 2002, enteric fermentation was the source of about 19 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions, and more than 71 percent of the CH_4 emissions from agriculture. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source decreased by 3 percent. Emissions from enteric fermentation have been generally decreasing since 1995, primarily due to declining dairy cow and beef cattle populations as a result of improved efficiency in milk and beef production.

Coal Mining (52.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Produced millions of years ago during the formation of coal, CH_4 trapped within coal seams and surrounding rock strata is released when the coal is mined. The quantity of CH_4 released to the atmosphere during coal mining operations depends primarily upon the type of coal and the method and rate of mining.

Methane from surface mines is emitted directly to the atmosphere as the rock strata overlying the coal seam are removed. Because CH_4 in underground mines is explosive at concentrations of 5 to 15 percent in air, most active underground mines are required to vent this methane, typically to the atmosphere. At some mines, CH_4-recovery systems may supplement these ventilation systems. Recovery of CH_4 in the United States has increased in recent years. During 2002, coal mining activities emitted 9 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source decreased by 36 percent due to increased use of the CH_4 collected by mine degasification systems and a general shift toward surface mining.

Manure Management (39.5 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The decomposition of organic animal waste in an anaerobic environment produces CH_4. The most important factor affecting the amount of CH_4 produced is how the manure is managed, because certain types of storage and treatment systems promote an oxygen-free environment. In particular, liquid systems tend to encourage anaerobic conditions and produce significant quantities of CH_4, whereas solid waste management approaches produce little or no CH_4. Higher temperatures and moist climatic conditions also promote CH_4 production.

Emissions from manure management were about 7 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions in 2002 and 24 percent of the CH_4 emissions from the agriculture sector. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source increased by 27 percent.

The bulk of this increase was from swine and dairy cow manure, and is attributed to the shift in the composition of the swine and dairy industries towards larger facilities. Larger swine and dairy farms tend to use liquid management systems.

Wastewater Treatment (28.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Wastewater from domestic sources (i.e., municipal sewage) and industrial sources is treated to remove soluble organic matter, suspended solids, pathogenic organisms and chemical contaminants. Soluble organic matter is generally removed using biological processes in which microorganisms consume the organic matter for maintenance and growth. Microorganisms can biodegrade soluble organic material in wastewater under aerobic or anaerobic conditions, with the latter condition producing CH_4. During collection and treatment, wastewater may be accidentally or deliberately managed under anaerobic conditions. In addition, the sludge may be further biodegraded under aerobic or anaerobic conditions. Untreated wastewater may also produce CH_4 if contained under anaerobic conditions. In 2002, wastewater treatment was the source of approximately 5 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions.

Stationary and Mobile Combustion (11.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

In 2002, stationary and mobile combustion were responsible for CH_4 emissions of 6.9 and 4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq., respectively. The majority of CH_4 emissions from stationary combustion resulted from the burning of wood in the residential end-use sector. The combustion of gasoline in highway vehicles was responsible for the majority of the CH_4 emitted from mobile combustion.

Rice Cultivation (6.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Most of the world's rice, and all of the rice in the United States, is grown on flooded fields. When fields are flooded, anaerobic conditions develop and the organic matter in the soil decomposes, releasing CH_4 to the atmosphere, primarily through the rice plants. In 2002, rice cultivation was the source of 1 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions, and about 4 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions from agriculture. Emission estimates from this source have decreased about 4 percent since 1990.

Abandoned Coal Mines (4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Coal mining activities result in the emission of CH_4 into the atmosphere. However, the closure of a coal mine does not correspond with an immediate cessation in the release of emissions. Following an initial decline, abandoned mines can liberate CH_4 at a near-steady rate over an extended period of time, or, if flooded, produce gas for only a few years. In 2002, the emissions from abandoned coal mines constituted less than 1 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions.

Petrochemical and Silicon Carbide Production (1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Small amounts of CH_4 are released during the production of five petrochemicals: carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, styrene, and methanol. These production processes resulted in emissions of 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002. Methane is also emitted from the production of silicon carbide, a material used as an industrial abrasive. In 2002, silicon carbide production resulted in emissions of less than 0.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Iron and Steel Production (1.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Pig iron is the product of combining iron oxide (i.e., iron ore) and sinter with metallurgical coke in a blast furnace. The pig iron production process, as well as the thermal processes used to create sinter and metallurgical coke result in the emission of CH_4. In 2002, iron and steel production resulted in 1.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. of CH_4 emissions with the majority of the emissions coming from the pig iron production process.

Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (0.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Burning crop residue releases a number of greenhouse gases, including CH_4. Because field burning is not a common debris clearing method used in the United States, it was responsible for only 0.1 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions in 2002.

Nitrous Oxide Emissions

Nitrous oxide is produced by biological processes that occur in soil and water and by a variety of anthropogenic activities in the agricultural, energy-related, industrial, and waste management fields. While total N_2O emissions are much lower than CO_2 emissions, N_2O is approximately 300 times more powerful than CO_2 at trapping heat in the atmosphere. Since 1750, the atmospheric concentration of N_2O has risen by approximately 16 percent (IPCC 2001). The main anthropogenic activities producing N_2O in the United States are agricultural soil management, fuel combustion in motor vehicles, manure management, nitric acid production, human sewage, and stationary fuel combustion (see Figure ES-12 and Table ES-7).

Figure ES-12: 2002 Sources of N_2O

Table ES-7: U.S. Sources of Nitrous Oxide Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Agricultural Soil Management	262.8	288.1	293.2	294.2	292.1	289.7	288.6	287.3
Mobile Sources	50.7	60.7	60.3	59.6	58.6	57.4	55.0	52.9
Manure Management	16.2	17.0	17.3	17.3	17.4	17.7	18.0	17.8
Nitric Acid	17.8	20.7	21.2	20.9	20.1	19.6	15.9	16.7
Human Sewage	12.8	14.2	14.4	14.7	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6
Stationary Sources	12.6	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.0
Adipic Acid	15.2	17.0	10.3	6.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.9
N_2O Product Usage	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
Waste Combustion	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
*International Bunker Fuels**	*1.0*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*
Total*	**393.2**	**436.9**	**436.3**	**432.1**	**428.4**	**425.8**	**417.3**	**415.8**

* Emissions from International Bunker Fuels are not included in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Agricultural Soil Management (287.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Nitrous oxide is produced naturally in soils through microbial processes of nitrification and denitrification. A number of anthropogenic activities add to the amount of nitrogen available to be emitted as N_2O by microbial processes. These activities may add nitrogen to soils either directly or indirectly. Direct additions occur through the application of synthetic and organic fertilizers; production of nitrogen-fixing crops and forages; the application of livestock manure, crop residues, and sewage sludge; cultivation of high-organic-content soils; and direct excretion by animals onto soil. Indirect additions result from volatilization and subsequent atmospheric deposition, and from leaching and surface run-off of some of the nitrogen applied to or deposited on soils as fertilizer, livestock manure, and sewage sludge.

In 2002, agricultural soil management accounted for 69 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source increased by 9 percent as fertilizer consumption, manure production, and production of nitrogen-fixing and other crops rose.

Stationary and Mobile Combustion (66.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Nitrous oxide is a product of the reaction that occurs between nitrogen and oxygen during fuel combustion. Both mobile and stationary combustion emit N_2O, and the quantity emitted varies according to the type of fuel, technology, and pollution control device used, as well as maintenance and operating practices. For example, some types of catalytic converters installed to reduce motor vehicle pollution can promote the formation of N_2O.

In 2002, N_2O emissions from mobile combustion were 52.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (13 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions), while stationary combustion accounted for 14.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (3 percent). From 1990 to 2002, combined N_2O emissions from stationary and mobile combustion increased by 6 percent, due to increased fuel consumption by both mobile and stationary sources.

Manure Management (17.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Nitrous oxide is produced as part of microbial nitrification and denitrification processes in managed and unmanaged manure. Unmanaged manure is addressed under the discussion of agricultural soil management. Total N_2O emissions from managed manure systems in 2002 accounted for 4 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source category increased by 10 percent, primarily due to increases in swine and poultry populations over the same time period.

Nitric Acid Production (16.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Nitric acid production is an industrial source of N_2O emissions. Used primarily to make synthetic commercial fertilizer, this raw material is also a major component in the production of adipic acid and explosives.

Virtually all of the nitric acid manufactured in the United States is produced by the oxidation of ammonia, during which N_2O is formed and emitted to the atmosphere. In 2002, N_2O emissions from nitric acid production accounted for 4 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source category decreased by 6 percent with the trend in the time series closely tracking the changes in production.

Human Sewage (Domestic Wastewater) (15.6 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Domestic human sewage is usually mixed with other household wastewater, which includes shower drains, sink drains, washing machine effluent, etc., and transported by a collection system to either a direct discharge, an on-site or decentralized or centralized wastewater treatment system. After processing, treated effluent may be discharged to a receiving water environment (e.g., river, lake, estuary, etc.), applied to soils, or disposed of below the surface. Nitrous oxide may be generated during both nitrification and denitrification of the nitrogen present, usually in the form of urea, ammonia, and proteins. Emissions of N_2O from treated human sewage discharged into aquatic environments accounted for 4 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions in 2002. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source category increased by 22 percent.

Adipic Acid Production (5.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Most adipic acid produced in the United States is used to manufacture nylon 6,6. Adipic acid is also used to produce some low-temperature lubricants and to add a "tangy" flavor to foods. Nitrous oxide is emitted as a by-product of the chemical synthesis of adipic acid.

In 2002, U.S. adipic acid plants emitted 1 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions. Even though adipic acid production has increased, by 1998 all three major adipic acid plants in the United States had voluntarily implemented N_2O abatement technology. As a result, emissions have decreased by 61 percent since 1990.

N_2O from Product Usage (4.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Nitrous oxide is used in carrier gases with oxygen to administer more potent inhalation anesthetics for general anesthesia and as an anesthetic in various dental and veterinary applications. As such, it is used to treat short-term pain, for sedation in minor elective surgeries and as an induction anesthetic. The second main use of N_2O is as a

propellant in pressure and aerosol products, the largest application being pressure-packaged whipped cream. In 2002, N_2O emissions from product usage constituted approximately 1 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions. From 1990 to 2002, emissions from this source category increased by 11 percent.

Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Large quantities of agricultural crop residues are produced by farming activities, some of which is disposed by burning in the field. Field burning of crop residues is a source of N_2O, which is released during combustion. Because field burning is not a common method of agricultural residue disposal in the United States, emissions from this source are minor, representing 0.1 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions.

Waste Combustion (0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Combustion is used to manage about 7 to 17 percent of the municipal solid wastes generated in the United States. Almost all combustion of municipal solid waste in the United States occurs at waste-to-energy facilities where energy is recovered. Most of the organic materials in municipal solid waste are of biogenic origin (e.g., paper, yard trimmings), with some components, such as plastics, synthetic rubber, and synthetic fibers, of fossil origin, which together accounted for emissions of 0.1 percent of U.S. N_2O emissions in 2002.

HFC, PFC, and SF_6 Emissions

HFCs and PFCs are families of synthetic chemicals that are being used as alternatives to the ODSs, which are being phased out under the *Montreal Protocol* and Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. HFCs and PFCs do not deplete the stratospheric ozone layer, and are therefore acceptable alternatives under the *Montreal Protocol*.

These compounds, however, along with SF_6, are potent greenhouse gases. In addition to having high global warming potentials, SF_6 and PFCs have extremely long atmospheric lifetimes, resulting in their essentially irreversible accumulation in the atmosphere once emitted. Sulfur hexafluoride is the most potent greenhouse gas the IPCC has evaluated.

Other emissive sources of these gases include HCFC-22 production, electrical transmission and distribution systems, semiconductor manufacturing, aluminum production, and magnesium production and processing. Figure ES-13 and Table ES-8 present emission estimates for HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6, which totaled 138.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002.

Figure ES-13: 2002 Sources of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6

Table ES-8: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.3		35.0	46.4	56.6	65.8	75.1	83.4	91.7
HCFC-22 Production	35.0		31.1	30.0	40.2	30.4	29.8	19.8	19.8
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	29.2		24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8
Aluminum Production	18.1		12.5	11.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	4.0	5.2
Semiconductor Manufacture	2.9		5.5	6.3	7.1	7.2	6.3	4.5	4.4
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.4		6.5	6.3	5.8	6.0	3.2	2.5	2.4
Total	**90.9**		**114.9**	**121.7**	**135.7**	**134.8**	**139.1**	**129.7**	**138.2**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances (91.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The use and subsequent emissions of HFCs and PFCs as substitutes for ODSs have increased from small amounts in 1990 to account for 66 percent of aggregate HFC, PFC, and SF_6 emissions. This increase was in large part the

result of efforts to phase-out CFCs and other ODSs in the United States, especially the introduction of HFC-134a as a CFC substitute in refrigeration and air-conditioning applications. In the short term, this trend is expected to continue, and will likely accelerate in the next decade as HCFCs, which are interim substitutes in many applications, are themselves phased-out under the provisions of the Copenhagen Amendments to the *Montreal Protocol.* Improvements in the technologies associated with the use of these gases and the introduction of alternative gases and technologies, however, may help to offset this anticipated increase in emissions.

HCFC-22 Production (19.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

HFC-23 is a by-product of the production of HCFC-22. Emissions from this source have decreased by 43 percent since 1990. The HFC-23 emission rate (i.e., the amount of HFC-23 emitted per kilogram of HCFC-22 manufactured) has declined significantly since 1990, although production has been increasing.

Electrical Transmission and Distribution Systems (14.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The primary use of SF_6 is as a dielectric in electrical transmission and distribution systems. Fugitive emissions of SF_6 occur from leaks in and servicing of substations and circuit breakers, especially from older equipment. Estimated emissions from this source decreased by 49 percent since 1990, primarily due to higher SF_6 prices and industrial efforts to reduce emissions.

Semiconductor Manufacturing (4.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

The semiconductor industry uses combinations of HFCs, PFCs, SF_6, and other gases for plasma etching and to clean chemical vapor deposition tools. Emissions from this source category have increased with the growth in the semiconductor industry and the rising intricacy of chip designs. However, the growth rate in emissions has slowed since 1997, and emissions actually declined between 1999 and 2002. This later reduction is due to the implementation of PFC emission reduction methods, such as process optimization.

Aluminum Production (5.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

During the production of primary aluminum CF_4 and C_2F_6 are emitted as intermittent by-products of the smelting process. These PFCs are formed when fluorine from the cryolite bath combines with carbon from the electrolyte anode. Emissions from aluminum production have decreased by 71 percent between 1990 and 2002 due to emission reduction efforts by the industry and falling domestic aluminum production.

Magnesium Production (2.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sulfur hexafluoride is also used as a protective cover gas for the casting of molten magnesium. Emissions from primary magnesium production and magnesium casting have decreased by 55 percent since 1990. Emissions have decreased since 1999; due to a decrease in the quantity of magnesium die cast and the closure of a U.S. primary magnesium production facility.

[Begin Text Box]

Box ES-1: Emissions of Ozone Depleting Substances

Manmade halogenated compounds were first emitted into the atmosphere in significant quantities during the 20th century. This family of man-made compounds includes CFCs, halons, methyl chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, methyl bromide, and HCFCs. These substances have a variety of industrial applications, including refrigeration, air conditioning, foam blowing, solvent cleaning, sterilization, fire extinguishing, agricultural fumigation and sterilization, coatings, paints, and aerosols.

Because these compounds have been shown to deplete stratospheric ozone, they are typically referred to as ozone depleting substances (ODSs). They are also potent greenhouse gases.

Recognizing the harmful effects of these compounds on the ozone layer, in 1987 many countries ratified the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer* to limit the production and importation of a number of CFCs and other halogenated compounds. The United States furthered its commitment to phase out ODSs by signing and ratifying the Copenhagen Amendments to the *Montreal Protocol* in 1992. Under these amendments, the United States committed to ending the production and importation of halons by 1994, and CFCs by 1996.

The UNFCCC reporting guidelines do not include reporting instructions for estimating emissions of ODSs because they are tracked under the *Montreal Protocol*. Nevertheless, estimates for several Class I and Class II ODSs are provided in Table ES-9 for informational purposes. Compounds are grouped by class according to their ozone depleting potential. Class I compounds are the primary ODSs; Class II compounds include partially halogenated chlorine compounds (i.e., HCFCs), some of which were developed as interim replacements for CFCs. Because these HCFC compounds are only partially halogenated, their hydrogen-carbon bonds are more vulnerable to oxidation in the troposphere and, therefore, pose only one-tenth to one-hundredth the threat to stratospheric ozone compared to CFCs.

It should be noted that the effects of these compounds on radiative forcing are not provided. Although many ODSs have relatively high direct GWPs, their indirect effects from the destruction of ozone—also a greenhouse gas— are believed to have negative radiative forcing effects, and therefore could significantly reduce the overall magnitude of their radiative forcing effects. Given the uncertainties surrounding the net effect of these gases, emissions are reported on an unweighted basis.

Table ES-9: Emissions of Ozone Depleting Substances (Gg)

Compound	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Class I									
CFC-11	28.6		8.2	7.8	7.2	6.6	16.1	15.8	15.4
CFC-12	155.5		83.6	72.9	60.2	50.7	43.0	35.1	28.6
CFC-113	59.4		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CFC-114	5.1		0.5	0.6	0.5	+	+	+	+
CFC-115	4.5		2.9	2.4	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
Carbon Tetrachloride	4.3		22.2	22.6	23.1	23.5	24.0	24.5	25.0
Methyl Chloroform	222.5		8.7	+	+	+	+	+	+
Halon-1211	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Halon-1301	+		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Class II									
HCFC-22	37.1		55.3	59.1	62.8	65.9	73.7	76.3	78.0
HCFC-123	+		1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.6
HCFC-124	+		3.4	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.6	4.4	4.2
HCFC-141b	1.1		5.7	6.3	6.9	7.6	7.7	7.6	7.1
HCFC-142b	2.2		3.4	3.7	4.1	4.4	4.8	5.1	5.5
HCFC-225ca/cb	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Source: EPA, Office of Atmospheric Programs
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Gg

[END BOX]

ES.4. Other Information

Emissions by Economic Sector

Throughout this report, emission estimates are grouped into six sectors (i.e., chapters) defined by the IPCC: Energy, Industrial Processes, Solvent Use, Agriculture, Land-Use Change and Forestry, and Waste. While it is

important to use this characterization for consistency with UNFCCC reporting guidelines, it is also useful to allocate emissions into more commonly used sectoral categories. This section reports emissions by the following economic sectors: Residential, Commercial, Industry, Transportation, Electricity Generation, and Agriculture, and U.S. Territories. Table ES-10 summarizes emissions from each of these sectors. Figure ES-14 shows the trend in emissions by sector from 1990 to 2002.

Figure ES-14: Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors

Table ES-10: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sector	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Electricity Generation	1,843.9	2,047.0	2,113.2	2,196.3	2,206.7	2,309.1	2,265.5	2,286.8
Transportation	1,513.4	1,683.7	1,698.6	1,732.9	1,794.7	1,844.8	1,827.0	1,861.4
Industry	1,437.4	1,493.2	1,495.5	1,454.6	1,414.0	1,418.5	1,353.1	1,331.9
Agriculture	482.8	520.8	532.6	534.3	534.7	520.7	519.3	519.8
Commercial	472.2	497.4	496.7	477.2	484.9	505.1	492.2	500.4
Residential	345.6	403.8	385.1	352.4	373.6	394.0	381.7	387.7
U.S. Territories	33.8	41.4	42.7	42.8	43.8	46.1	45.2	46.6
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**
Land-Use Change and Forestry	(957.9)	(1,055.2)	(821.0)	(705.8)	(675.8)	(690.2)	(689.7)	(690.7)
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**

Note: Totals may not sum. Emissions include CO_2, CH_4, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6.
See Table 2-6 for more detailed data.

Using this categorization, emissions from electricity generation accounted for the largest portion (33 percent) of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. Transportation activities, in aggregate, accounted for the second largest portion (27 percent). Emissions from industry accounted for 19 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. In contrast to electricity generation and transportation, emissions from industry have declined over the past decade, as structural changes have occurred in the U.S. economy (i.e., shifts from a manufacturing based to a service-based economy), fuel switching has occurred, and efficiency improvements have been made. The remaining 21 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were contributed by the residential, agriculture, and commercial economic sectors, plus emissions from U.S. Territories. Residences accounted for about 6 percent, and primarily consisted of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion. Activities related to agriculture accounted for roughly 7 percent of U.S. emissions; these emissions were dominated by N_2O emissions from agricultural soils instead of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion. The commercial sector accounted for about 7 percent of emissions, while U.S. territories accounted for 1 percent.

Carbon dioxide was also emitted and sequestered by a variety of activities related to forest management practices, tree planting in urban areas, the management of agricultural soils, and landfilling of yard trimmings.

Electricity is ultimately consumed in the economic sectors described above. Table ES-11 presents greenhouse gas emissions from economic sectors with emissions related to electricity generation distributed into end-use categories (i.e., emissions from electricity generation are allocated to the economic sectors in which the electricity is consumed). To distribute electricity emissions among end-use sectors, emissions from the source categories assigned to electricity generation were allocated to the residential, commercial, industry, transportation, and agriculture economic sectors according to retail sales of electricity.[12] These source categories include CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion and the use of limestone and dolomite for flue gas desulfurization, CO_2 and N_2O from waste combustion, CH_4 and N_2O from stationary sources, and SF_6 from electrical transmission and distribution systems.

[12] Emissions were not distributed to U.S. territories, since the electricity generation sector only includes emissions related to the generation of electricity in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

When emissions from electricity are distributed among these sectors, industry accounts for the largest share of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions (30 percent) in 2002. Emissions from the residential and commercial sectors also increase substantially due to their relatively large share of electricity consumption (e.g., lighting, appliances, etc.). Transportation activities remain the second largest contributor to emissions. In all sectors except agriculture, CO_2 accounts for more than 75 percent of greenhouse gas emissions, primarily from the combustion of fossil fuels. Figure ES-15 shows the trend in these emissions by sector from 1990 to 2002.

Table ES-11: U.S Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Economic Sector and Gas with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sector	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Industry	2,067.7	2,210.8	2,236.7	2,210.4	2,179.5	2,197.9	2,063.4	2,047.9
Transportation	1,516.5	1,686.7	1,701.6	1,736.0	1,797.9	1,848.1	1,830.4	1,864.5
Commercial	1,019.0	1,093.7	1,138.0	1,149.4	1,166.0	1,229.3	1,232.9	1,234.3
Residential	948.4	1,062.4	1,057.1	1,057.1	1,080.0	1,139.0	1,125.6	1,158.1
Agriculture	543.7	592.4	588.3	594.8	585.3	577.9	586.3	583.1
U.S. Territories	33.8	41.4	42.7	42.8	43.8	46.1	45.2	46.6
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**
Land-Use Change and Forestry	(957.9)	(1,055.2)	(821.0)	(705.8)	(675.8)	(690.2)	(689.7)	(690.7)
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**

See Table 2-8 for more detailed data.

Figure ES-15: Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors

[BEGIN BOX]

Box ES-2: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data

Total emissions can be compared to other economic and social indices to highlight changes over time. These comparisons include: 1) emissions per unit of aggregate energy consumption, because energy-related activities are the largest sources of emissions; 2) emissions per unit of fossil fuel consumption, because almost all energy-related emissions involve the combustion of fossil fuels; 3) emissions per unit of electricity consumption, because the electric power industry—utilities and nonutilities combined—was the largest source of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002; 4) emissions per unit of total gross domestic product as a measure of national economic activity; or 5) emissions per capita.

Table ES-12 provides data on various statistics related to U.S. greenhouse gas emissions normalized to 1990 as a baseline year. Greenhouse gas emissions in the U.S. have grown at an average annual rate of 1.0 percent since 1990. This rate is slower than that for total energy or fossil fuel consumption and much slower than that for either electricity consumption or overall gross domestic product. Total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions have also grown more slowly than national population since 1990 (see Figure ES-16). Overall, global atmospheric CO_2 concentrations—a function of many complex anthropogenic and natural processes—are increasing at 0.4 percent per year.

Table ES-12: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100) and Global Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration

Variable	**1991**	**1992**	**1993**	**1994**	**1995**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**	**Growth Rate[f]**
Greenhouse Gas Emissions[a]	99	101	103	105	106	109	110	111	112	115	112	113	**1.0%**
Energy Consumption[b]	100	101	103	105	108	111	112	112	114	117	114	115	**1.2%**
Fossil Fuel Consumption[b]	99	102	104	106	107	111	112	113	114	117	115	115	**1.2%**
Electricity Consumption[b]	102	102	106	109	112	115	117	121	124	128	126	129	**2.2%**
GDP[c]	100	103	106	110	113	117	122	127	133	138	139	142	**3.0%**
Population[d]	101	103	104	105	107	108	109	111	112	113	114	116	**1.2%**

Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration[e]	100	101	101	101	102	102	103	104	104	104	105	105	**0.4%**

[a] GWP weighted values
[b] Energy content weighted values (EIA 2003)
[c] Gross Domestic Product in chained 2000 dollars (BEA 2004)
[d] (U.S. Census Bureau 2003)
[e] Mauna Loa Observatory, Hawaii (Keeling and Whorf 2003)
[f] Average annual growth rate

Figure ES-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product

[END BOX]

Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions

In the United States, CO, NO_x, NMVOCs, SO_2 are referred to as "ambient air pollutants," as termed in the Clean Air Act. These pollutants do not have a direct global warming effect, but indirectly affect terrestrial radiation absorption by influencing the formation and destruction of tropospheric and stratospheric ozone, or, in the case of SO_2, by affecting the absorptive characteristics of the atmosphere. Carbon monoxide is produced when carbon-containing fuels are combusted incompletely. Nitrogen oxides (i.e., NO and NO_2) are created by lightning, fires, fossil fuel combustion, and in the stratosphere from N_2O. NMVOCs—which include hundreds of organic compounds that participate in atmospheric chemical reactions (i.e., propane, butane, xylene, toluene, ethane and many others)—are emitted primarily from transportation, industrial processes, and non-industrial consumption of organic solvents. In the United States, SO_2 is primarily emitted from coal combustion for electric power generation and the metals industry.

Ambient air pollutants are regulated under the Clean Air Act in an effort to protect human health and the environment. These gases also indirectly affect the global climate by either acting as short-lived greenhouse gases or reacting with other chemical compounds in the atmosphere to form compounds that are greenhouse gases. Unlike the other ambient air pollutants, sulfur-containing compounds emitted into the atmosphere affect the Earth's radiative budget negatively; therefore, it is discussed separately.

One important indirect climate change effect of NMVOCs and NO_x is their role as precursors for tropospheric ozone formation. They can also alter the atmospheric lifetimes of other greenhouse gases. Another example of ambient air pollutant formation into greenhouse gases is carbon monoxide's interaction with the hydroxyl radical—the major atmospheric sink for methane emissions—to form CO_2. Therefore, increased atmospheric concentrations of CO limit the number of hydroxyl molecules (OH) available to destroy methane.

Since 1970, the United States has published estimates of annual emissions of ambient air pollutants (EPA 2003).[13] Table ES-13 shows that fuel combustion accounts for the majority of emissions of these gases. Industrial processes—such as the manufacture of chemical and allied products, metals processing, and industrial uses of solvents—are also significant sources of CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs.

Table ES-13: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO_2 (Gg)

Gas/Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**23,037**		**22,360**	**22,289**	**21,961**	**21,341**	**20,917**	**20,141**	**19,849**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	9,884		9,540	9,578	9,419	8,716	8,226	7,826	7,542

[13] NO_x and CO emission estimates from field burning of agricultural residues were estimated separately, and therefore not taken from EPA (2003).

Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	12,134	11,714	11,768	11,592	11,582	11,395	11,254	11,352
Oil and Gas Activities	139	126	130	130	113	115	117	118
Waste Combustion	82	135	140	145	142	149	149	149
Industrial Processes	769	808	634	635	748	992	755	649
Solvent Use	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	28	32	34	35	34	35	35	33
Waste	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO	**130,575**	**104,063**	**101,132**	**98,976**	**95,464**	**93,965**	**100,653**	**92,541**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,999	3,935	3,927	3,927	4,941	4,163	4,169	3,961
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	119,482	93,409	90,284	87,940	84,574	83,680	90,268	82,063
Oil and Gas Activities	302	321	333	332	152	152	153	153
Waste Combustion	978	2,628	2,668	2,826	2,833	2,914	2,916	3,294
Industrial Processes	4,124	3,016	3,153	3,163	2,145	2,214	2,327	2,304
Solvent Use	4	1	1	1	46	45	44	44
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	685	747	761	781	760	784	762	706
Waste	1	5	5	5	14	14	14	15
NMVOCs	**20,937**	**17,184**	**16,994**	**16,403**	**16,245**	**15,418**	**15,148**	**14,996**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	912	1,018	1,016	1,016	1,312	1,088	1,087	1,147
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	10,933	8,306	7,928	7,742	7,658	7,230	6,800	6,771
Oil and Gas Activities	555	433	442	440	376	348	357	348
Waste Combustion	222	304	313	326	326	332	333	333
Industrial Processes	2,426	1,997	2,038	2,047	1,890	1,845	1,829	1,818
Solvent Use	5,217	4,969	5,100	4,671	4,533	4,422	4,584	4,420
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	673	158	157	161	151	153	158	158
SO_2	**20,936**	**16,682**	**17,091**	**17,189**	**16,013**	**14,802**	**14,324**	**13,669**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	18,407	14,746	15,104	15,191	14,073	12,883	12,367	11,805
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	793	649	659	665	701	632	636	634
Oil and Gas Activities	390	304	312	310	275	279	281	268
Waste Combustion	39	29	29	30	29	29	30	30
Industrial Processes	1,306	953	985	991	933	977	1,008	930
Solvent Use	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source: (EPA 2003) except for estimates from field burning of agricultural residues.
+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
NA (Not Available)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box ES-3: Sources and Effects of Sulfur Dioxide

Sulfur dioxide emitted into the atmosphere through natural and anthropogenic processes affects the Earth's radiative budget through its photochemical transformation into sulfate aerosols that can (1) scatter radiation from the sun back to space, thereby reducing the radiation reaching the Earth's surface; (2) affect cloud formation; and (3) affect atmospheric chemical composition (e.g., by providing surfaces for heterogeneous chemical reactions). The indirect effect of sulfur-derived aerosols on radiative forcing can be considered in two parts. The first indirect effect is the

aerosols' tendency to decrease water droplet size and increase water droplet concentration in the atmosphere. The second indirect effect is the tendency of the reduction in cloud droplet size to affect precipitation by increasing cloud lifetime and thickness. Although still highly uncertain, the radiative forcing estimates from both the first and the second indirect effect are believed to be negative, as is the combined radiative forcing of the two (IPCC 2001). However, because SO_2 is short-lived and unevenly distributed in the atmosphere, its radiative forcing impacts are highly uncertain.

Sulfur dioxide is also a major contributor to the formation of regional haze, which can cause significant increases in acute and chronic respiratory diseases. Once SO_2 is emitted, it is chemically transformed in the atmosphere and returns to the Earth as the primary source of acid rain. Because of these harmful effects, the United States has regulated SO_2 emissions in the Clean Air Act.

Electricity generation is the largest anthropogenic source of SO_2 emissions in the United States, accounting for 68 percent in 2002. Coal combustion contributes nearly all of those emissions (approximately 92 percent). Sulfur dioxide emissions have decreased in recent years, primarily as a result of electric power generators switching from high sulfur to low sulfur coal and installing flue gas desulfurization equipment.

[END BOX]

Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC)

The United States seeks to continually improve the quality, transparency and credibility of the Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks. To assist in these efforts, the United States recently implemented a systematic approach to QA/QC. While QA/QC has always been an integral part of the U.S. national system for Inventory development, the procedures followed for the current inventory have been formalized in accordance with the QA/QC plan and the UNFCCC reporting guidelines.

Uncertainty in and Limitations of Emission Estimates

While the current U.S. emissions inventory provides a solid foundation for the development of a more detailed and comprehensive national inventory, there are uncertainties associated with the emission estimates. Some of the current estimates, such as those for CO_2 emissions from energy-related activities and cement processing, are considered to have low uncertainties. For some other categories of emissions, however, a lack of data or an incomplete understanding of how emissions are generated increases the uncertainty associated with the estimates presented. Acquiring a better understanding of the uncertainty associated with inventory estimates is an important step in helping to prioritize future work and improve the overall quality of the Inventory. Recognizing the benefit of conducting an uncertainty analysis, the UNFCCC reporting guidelines follow the recommendations of the IPCC Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (hereafter referred to as the IPCC Good Practice Guidance) and require that countries provide single point estimates for many source and sink categories.

Currently, a qualitative discussion of uncertainty is presented for all source and sink categories. Within the discussion of each emission source, specific factors affecting the uncertainty surrounding the estimates are discussed. Most sources also contain a quantitative uncertainty assessment, in accordance with the new UNFCCC reporting guidelines.

1. Introduction

This report presents estimates by the United States government of U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions and sinks for the years 1990 through 2002. A summary of these estimates is provided in Table 2-3 and Table 2-4 by gas and source category in the Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions chapter. The emission estimates in these tables are presented on both a full molecular mass basis and on a Global Warming Potential (GWP) weighted basis in order to show the relative contribution of each gas to global average radiative forcing.[1] This report also discusses the methods and data used to calculate these emission estimates.

In June of 1992, the United States signed, and later ratified in October, the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). The ultimate objective of the UNFCCC is "to achieve, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Convention, stabilization of greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system. Such a level should be achieved within a time-frame sufficient to allow ecosystems to adapt naturally to climate change, to ensure that food production is not threatened and to enable economic development to proceed in a sustainable manner."[2,3]

Parties to the Convention, by ratifying, "shall develop, periodically update, publish and make available…national inventories of anthropogenic emissions by sources and removals by sinks of all greenhouse gases not controlled by the Montreal Protocol, using comparable methodologies…"[4] The United States views this report as an opportunity to fulfill these commitments under the UNFCCC.

In 1988, preceding the creation of the UNFCCC, the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) jointly established the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). The charter of the IPCC is to assess available scientific information on climate change, assess the environmental and socio-economic impacts of climate change, and formulate response strategies (IPCC 1996). Under Working Group 1 of the IPCC, nearly 140 scientists and national experts from more than thirty countries collaborated in the creation of the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) to ensure that the emission inventories submitted to the UNFCCC are consistent and comparable between nations. The IPCC accepted the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* at its Twelfth Session (Mexico City, 11-13 September 1996). This report presents information in accordance with these guidelines. In addition, this inventory is in accordance with the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, which further expanded upon the methodologies in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines.*

Overall, this inventory of anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions provides a common and consistent mechanism through which Parties to the UNFCCC can estimate emissions and compare the relative contribution of individual sources, gases, and nations to climate change, and is a prerequisite for accounting for reductions and evaluating possible mitigation strategies. The structure of this report is consistent with the current UNFCCC Guidelines on Reporting and Review (UNFCCC 2003).

---

[1] See the section below entitled *Global Warming Potentials* for an explanation of GWP values.

[2] The term "anthropogenic", in this context, refers to greenhouse gas emissions and removals that are a direct result of human activities or are the result of natural processes that have been affected by human activities (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

[3] Article 2 of the Framework Convention on Climate Change published by the UNEP/WMO Information Unit on Climate Change. See <http://unfccc.int>. (UNEP/WMO 2000)

[4] Article 4(1)(a) of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (also identified in Article 12). Subsequent decisions by the Conference of the Parties elaborated the role of Annex I Parties in preparing national inventories. See <http://unfccc.int>.

1.1. Background Information

Greenhouse Gases

Although the Earth's atmosphere consists mainly of oxygen and nitrogen, neither plays a significant role in enhancing the greenhouse effect because both are essentially transparent to terrestrial radiation. The greenhouse effect is primarily a function of the concentration of water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO_2), and other trace gases in the atmosphere that absorb the terrestrial radiation leaving the surface of the Earth (IPCC 1996). Changes in the atmospheric concentrations of these greenhouse gases can alter the balance of energy transfers between the atmosphere, space, land, and the oceans.[5] A gauge of these changes is called radiative forcing, which is a simple measure of changes in the energy available to the Earth-atmosphere system (IPCC 1996). Holding everything else constant, increases in greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere will produce positive radiative forcing (i.e., a net increase in the absorption of energy by the Earth).

> *Climate change can be driven by changes in the atmospheric concentrations of a number of radiatively active gases and aerosols. We have clear evidence that human activities have affected concentrations, distributions and life cycles of these gases* (IPCC 1996).

Naturally occurring greenhouse gases include water vapor, CO_2, methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), and ozone (O_3). Several classes of halogenated substances that contain fluorine, chlorine, or bromine are also greenhouse gases, but they are, for the most part, solely a product of industrial activities. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) are halocarbons that contain chlorine, while halocarbons that contain bromine are referred to as bromofluorocarbons (i.e., halons). As stratospheric ozone depleting substances, CFCs, HCFCs, and halons are covered under the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*. The UNFCCC defers to this earlier international treaty. Consequently, Parties are not required to include these gases in national greenhouse gas inventories.[6] Some other fluorine-containing halogenated substances—hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)—do not deplete stratospheric ozone but are potent greenhouse gases. These latter substances are addressed by the UNFCCC and accounted for in national greenhouse gas inventories.

There are also several gases that, although they do not have a commonly agreed upon direct radiative forcing effect, do influence the global radiation budget. These tropospheric gases include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), and tropospheric (ground level) O_3. Tropospheric ozone is formed by two precursor pollutants, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x) in the presence of ultraviolet light (sunlight). Aerosols are extremely small particles or liquid droplets that are often composed of sulfur compounds, carbonaceous combustion products, crustal materials and other human induced pollutants. They can affect the absorptive characteristics of the atmosphere. Comparatively, however, the level of scientific understanding of aerosols is still very low (IPCC 2001).

Carbon dioxide, CH_4, and N_2O are continuously emitted to and removed from the atmosphere by natural processes on Earth. Anthropogenic activities, however, can cause additional quantities of these and other greenhouse gases to be emitted or sequestered, thereby changing their global average atmospheric concentrations. Natural activities such as respiration by plants or animals and seasonal cycles of plant growth and decay are examples of processes that only cycle carbon or nitrogen between the atmosphere and organic biomass. Such processes, except when directly or indirectly perturbed out of equilibrium by anthropogenic activities, generally do not alter average atmospheric greenhouse gas concentrations over decadal timeframes. Climatic changes resulting from anthropogenic activities, however, could have positive or negative feedback effects on these natural systems.

---

[5] For more on the science of climate change, see NRC (2001).

[6] Emissions estimates of CFCs, HCFCs, halons and other ozone-depleting substances are included in this document for informational purposes.

Atmospheric concentrations of these gases, along with their rates of growth and atmospheric lifetimes, are presented in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1: Global atmospheric concentration (ppm unless otherwise specified), rate of concentration change (ppb/year) and atmospheric lifetime (years) of selected greenhouse gases

Atmospheric Variable	**CO_2**	**CH_4**	**N_2O**	**SF_6[a]**	**CF_4[a]**
Pre-industrial atmospheric concentration	280	0.722	0.270	0	40
Atmospheric concentration[b]	372.3	1.729-1.843[c]	0.317-0.318[c]	4.7-4.8	80
Rate of concentration change[d]	1.5[e]	0.007[e]	0.0008	0.24	1.0
Atmospheric Lifetime	5-200[f]	12[g]	114[g]	3,200	>50,000

Source: Current atmospheric concentrations for CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, and SF_6 are from Blasing and Jones (2003). All other data is from IPCC (2001).

[a] Concentrations in parts per trillion (ppt) and rate of concentration change in ppt/year.

[b] Concentration for SF_6 was measured in 2001; concentration for CF_4 was measured in 2000. Concentrations for all other gases were measured in 2002.

[c] The low and high endpoints of the range represent concentrations from Tasmania, a mid-latitude Southern-Hemisphere site, and Ireland, a mid-latitude Northern-Hemisphere site, respectively.

[d] Rate is calculated over the period 1990 to 1999.

[e] Rate has fluctuated between 0.9 and 2.8 ppm per year for CO_2 and between 0 and 0.013 ppm per year for CH_4 over the period 1990 to 1999.

[f] No single lifetime can be defined for CO_2 because of the different rates of uptake by different removal processes.

[g] This lifetime has been defined as an "adjustment time" that takes into account the indirect effect of the gas on its own residence time.

A brief description of each greenhouse gas, its sources, and its role in the atmosphere is given below. The following section then explains the concept of GWPs, which are assigned to individual gases as a measure of their relative average global radiative forcing effect.

Water Vapor (H_2O). Overall, the most abundant and dominant greenhouse gas in the atmosphere is water vapor. Water vapor is neither long-lived nor well mixed in the atmosphere, varying spatially from 0 to 2 percent (IPCC 1996). In addition, atmospheric water can exist in several physical states including gaseous, liquid, and solid. Human activities are not believed to affect directly the average global concentration of water vapor, but, the radiative forcing produced by the increased concentrations of other greenhouse gases may indirectly affect the hydrologic cycle. While a warmer atmosphere has an increased water holding capacity, increased concentrations of water vapor affects the formation of clouds, which can both absorb and reflect solar and terrestrial radiation. Aircraft contrails, which consist of water vapor and other aircraft emittants, are similar to clouds in their radiative forcing effects (IPCC 1999).

Carbon Dioxide. In nature, carbon is cycled between various atmospheric, oceanic, land biotic, marine biotic, and mineral reservoirs. The largest fluxes occur between the atmosphere and terrestrial biota, and between the atmosphere and surface water of the oceans. In the atmosphere, carbon predominantly exists in its oxidized form as CO_2. Atmospheric CO_2 is part of this global carbon cycle, and therefore its fate is a complex function of geochemical and biological processes. Carbon dioxide concentrations in the atmosphere increased from approximately 280 parts per million by volume (ppmv) in pre-industrial times to 372.3 ppmv in 2001, a 33 percent increase (IPCC 2001 and Blasing and Jones 2003).[7,8] The IPCC definitively states that "the present atmospheric CO_2 increase is caused by anthropogenic emissions of CO_2" (IPCC 2001). The predominant source of anthropogenic CO_2 emissions is the combustion of fossil fuels. Forest clearing, other biomass burning, and some non-energy production processes (e.g., cement production) also emit notable quantities of CO_2.

---

[7] The pre-industrial period is considered as the time preceding the year 1750 (IPCC 2001).

[8] Carbon dioxide concentrations during the last 1,000 years of the pre-industrial period (i.e., 750-1750), a time of relative climate stability, fluctuated by about ±10 ppmv around 280 ppmv (IPCC 2001).

In its second assessment, the IPCC also stated that "[t]he increased amount of carbon dioxide [in the atmosphere] is leading to climate change and will produce, on average, a global warming of the Earth's surface because of its enhanced greenhouse effect—although the magnitude and significance of the effects are not fully resolved" (IPCC 1996).

Methane. Methane is primarily produced through anaerobic decomposition of organic matter in biological systems. Agricultural processes such as wetland rice cultivation, enteric fermentation in animals, and the decomposition of animal wastes emit CH_4, as does the decomposition of municipal solid wastes. Methane is also emitted during the production and distribution of natural gas and petroleum, and is released as a by-product of coal mining and incomplete fossil fuel combustion. Atmospheric concentrations of CH_4 have increased by about 150 percent since pre-industrial times, although the rate of increase has been declining. The IPCC has estimated that slightly more than half of the current CH_4 flux to the atmosphere is anthropogenic, from human activities such as agriculture, fossil fuel use, and waste disposal (IPCC 2001).

Methane is removed from the atmosphere through a reaction with the hydroxyl radical (OH) and is ultimately converted to CO_2. Minor removal processes also include reaction with chlorine in the marine boundary layer, a soil sink, and stratospheric reactions. Increasing emissions of CH_4 reduce the concentration of OH, a feedback that may increase the atmospheric lifetime of CH_4 (IPCC 2001).

Nitrous Oxide. Anthropogenic sources of N_2O emissions include agricultural soils, especially production of nitrogen-fixing crops and forages, the use of synthetic and manure fertilizers, and manure deposition by livestock; fossil fuel combustion, especially from mobile combustion; adipic (nylon) and nitric acid production; wastewater treatment and waste combustion; and biomass burning. The atmospheric concentration of N_2O has increased by 17 percent since 1750, from a pre-industrial value of about 270 ppb to 318 ppb in 2002, a concentration that has not been exceeded during the last thousand years. Nitrous oxide is primarily removed from the atmosphere by the photolytic action of sunlight in the stratosphere (IPCC 2001).

Ozone. Ozone is present in both the upper stratosphere,[9] where it shields the Earth from harmful levels of ultraviolet radiation, and at lower concentrations in the troposphere,[10] where it is the main component of anthropogenic photochemical "smog." During the last two decades, emissions of anthropogenic chlorine and bromine-containing halocarbons, such as CFCs, have depleted stratospheric ozone concentrations. This loss of ozone in the stratosphere has resulted in negative radiative forcing, representing an indirect effect of anthropogenic emissions of chlorine and bromine compounds (IPCC 1996). The depletion of stratospheric ozone and its radiative forcing was expected to reach a maximum in about 2000 before starting to recover, with detection of such recovery not expected to occur much before 2010 (IPCC 2001).

The past increase in tropospheric ozone, which is also a greenhouse gas, is estimated to provide the third largest increase in direct radiative forcing since the pre-industrial era, behind CO_2 and CH_4. Tropospheric ozone is produced from complex chemical reactions of volatile organic compounds mixing with NO_x in the presence of sunlight. Ozone, CO, SO_2, nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) and particulate matter are included in the category referred to as "ambient air pollutants" in the United States under the Clean Air Act[11] and its subsequent amendments. The tropospheric concentrations of ozone and these other pollutants are short-lived and, therefore, spatially variable.

---

[9] The stratosphere is the layer from the troposphere up to roughly 50 kilometers. In the lower regions the temperature is nearly constant but in the upper layer the temperature increases rapidly because of sunlight absorption by the ozone layer. The ozone-layer is the part of the stratosphere from 19 kilometers up to 48 kilometers where the concentration of ozone reaches up to 10 parts per million.

[10] The troposphere is the layer from the ground up to 11 kilometers near the poles and up to 16 kilometers in equatorial regions (i.e., the lowest layer of the atmosphere where people live). It contains roughly 80 percent of the mass of all gases in the atmosphere and is the site for most weather processes, including most of the water vapor and clouds.

[11] [42 U.S.C § 7408, CAA § 108]

Halocarbons, Perfluorocarbons, and Sulfur Hexafluoride. Halocarbons are, for the most part, man-made chemicals that have both direct and indirect radiative forcing effects. Halocarbons that contain chlorine (CFCs, HCFCs, methyl chloroform, and carbon tetrachloride) and bromine (halons, methyl bromide, and hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)) result in stratospheric ozone depletion and are therefore controlled under the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*. Although CFCs and HCFCs include potent global warming gases, their net radiative forcing effect on the atmosphere is reduced because they cause stratospheric ozone depletion, which itself is an important greenhouse gas in addition to shielding the Earth from harmful levels of ultraviolet radiation. Under the *Montreal Protocol*, the United States phased out the production and importation of halons by 1994 and of CFCs by 1996. Under the Copenhagen Amendments to the *Protocol*, a cap was placed on the production and importation of HCFCs by non-Article 5[12] countries beginning in 1996, and then followed by a complete phase-out by the year 2030. While ozone depleting gases covered under the *Montreal Protocol* and its Amendments are not covered by the UNFCCC; they are reported in this inventory under Annex 6.2 for informational purposes.

HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 are not ozone depleting substances, and therefore are not covered under the *Montreal Protocol*. They are, however, powerful greenhouse gases. HFCs are primarily used as replacements for ozone depleting substances but also emitted as a by-product of the HCFC-22 manufacturing process. Currently, they have a small aggregate radiative forcing impact, but it is anticipated that their contribution to overall radiative forcing will increase (IPCC 2001). PFCs and SF_6 are predominantly emitted from various industrial processes including aluminum smelting, semiconductor manufacturing, electric power transmission and distribution, and magnesium casting. Currently, the radiative forcing impact of PFCs and SF_6 is also small, but they have a significant growth rate, extremely long atmospheric lifetimes, and are strong absorbers of infrared radiation, and therefore have the potential to influence climate far into the future (IPCC 2001).

Carbon Monoxide. Carbon monoxide has an indirect radiative forcing effect by elevating concentrations of CH_4 and tropospheric ozone through chemical reactions with other atmospheric constituents (e.g., the hydroxyl radical, OH) that would otherwise assist in destroying CH_4 and tropospheric ozone. Carbon monoxide is created when carbon-containing fuels are burned incompletely. Through natural processes in the atmosphere, it is eventually oxidized to CO_2. Carbon monoxide concentrations are both short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

Nitrogen Oxides. The primary climate change effects of nitrogen oxides (i.e., NO and NO_2) are indirect and result from their role in promoting the formation of ozone in the troposphere and, to a lesser degree, lower stratosphere, where it has positive radiative forcing effects.[13] Additionally, NO_x emissions from aircraft are also likely to decrease CH_4 concentrations, thus having a negative radiative forcing effect (IPCC 1999). Nitrogen oxides are created from lightning, soil microbial activity, biomass burning (both natural and anthropogenic fires) fuel combustion, and, in the stratosphere, from the photo-degradation of N_2O. Concentrations of NO_x are both relatively short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

Nonmethane Volatile Organic Compounds (NMVOCs). Nonmethane volatile organic compounds include substances such as propane, butane, and ethane. These compounds participate, along with NO_x, in the formation of tropospheric ozone and other photochemical oxidants. NMVOCs are emitted primarily from transportation and industrial processes, as well as biomass burning and non-industrial consumption of organic solvents. Concentrations of NMVOCs tend to be both short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

Aerosols. Aerosols are extremely small particles or liquid droplets found in the atmosphere. They can be produced by natural events such as dust storms and volcanic activity, or by anthropogenic processes such as fuel combustion

---

[12] Article 5 of the *Montreal Protocol* covers several groups of countries, especially developing countries, with low consumption rates of ozone depleting substances. Developing countries with per capita consumption of less than 0.3 kg of certain ozone depleting substances (weighted by their ozone depleting potential) receive financial assistance and a grace period of ten additional years in the phase-out of ozone depleting substances.

[13] NO_x emissions injected higher in the stratosphere, primarily from fuel combustion emissions from high altitude supersonic aircraft, can lead to stratospheric ozone depletion.

and biomass burning. Aerosols affect radiative forcing differently than greenhouse gases, and their radiative effects occur through direct and indirect mechanisms: directly by scattering and absorbing solar radiation; and indirectly by increasing droplet counts that modify the formation, precipitation efficiency, and radiative properties of clouds. Aerosols are removed from the atmosphere relatively rapidly by precipitation. Because aerosols generally have short atmospheric lifetimes, and have concentrations and compositions that vary regionally, spatially, and temporally, their contributions to radiative forcing are difficult to quantify (IPCC 2001).

The indirect radiative forcing from aerosols is typically divided into two effects. The first effect involves decreased droplet size and increased droplet concentration resulting from an increase in airborne aerosols. The second effect involves an increase in the water content and lifetime of clouds due to the effect of reduced droplet size on precipitation efficiency (IPCC 2001). Recent research has placed a greater focus on the second indirect radiative forcing effect of aerosols.

Various categories of aerosols exist, including naturally produced aerosols such as soil dust, sea salt, biogenic aerosols, sulfates, and volcanic aerosols, and anthropogenically manufactured aerosols such as industrial dust and carbonaceous[14] aerosols (e.g., black carbon, organic carbon) from transportation, coal combustion, cement manufacturing, waste incineration, and biomass burning.

The net effect of aerosols on radiative forcing is believed to be negative (i.e., net cooling effect on the climate), although because they remain in the atmosphere for only days to weeks, their concentrations respond rapidly to changes in emissions.[15] Locally, the negative radiative forcing effects of aerosols can offset the positive forcing of greenhouse gases (IPCC 1996). "However, the aerosol effects do not cancel the global-scale effects of the much longer-lived greenhouse gases, and significant climate changes can still result" (IPCC 1996).

The IPCC's Third Assessment Report notes that "the indirect radiative effect of aerosols is now understood to also encompass effects on ice and mixed-phase clouds, but the magnitude of any such indirect effect is not known, although it is likely to be positive" (IPCC 2001). Additionally, current research suggests that another constituent of aerosols, black carbon, may have a positive radiative forcing (Jacobson 2001). The primary anthropogenic emission sources of black carbon include diesel exhaust and open biomass burning.

Global Warming Potentials

A GWP is a quantified measure of the globally averaged relative radiative forcing impacts of a particular greenhouse gas (see Table 1-2). It is defined as the ratio of the time-integrated radiative forcing from the instantaneous release of 1 kg of a trace substance relative to that of 1 kg of a reference gas (IPCC 2001). Direct radiative effects occur when the gas itself absorbs radiation. Indirect radiative forcing occurs when chemical transformations involving the original gas produces a gas or gases that are greenhouse gases, or when a gas influences other radiatively important processes such as the atmospheric lifetimes of other gases. The reference gas used is CO_2, and therefore GWP weighted emissions are measured in teragrams of CO_2 equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.)[16] The relationship between gigagrams (Gg) of a gas and Tg CO_2 Eq. can be expressed as follows:

$$\text{Tg CO}_2\text{ Eq} = (\text{Gg of gas}) \times (\text{GWP}) \times \left(\frac{\text{Tg}}{1{,}000\,\text{Gg}}\right)$$

where,

---

[14] Carbonaceous aerosols are aerosols that are comprised mainly of organic substances and forms of black carbon (or soot) (IPCC 2001).

[15] Volcanic activity can inject significant quantities of aerosol producing sulfur dioxide and other sulfur compounds into the stratosphere, which can result in a longer negative forcing effect (i.e., a few years) (IPCC 1996).

[16] Carbon comprises 12/44^{ths} of carbon dioxide by weight.

Tg CO_2 Eq. = Teragrams of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
Gg = Gigagrams (equivalent to a thousand metric tons)
GWP = Global Warming Potential
Tg = Teragrams

GWP values allow for a comparison of the impacts of emissions and reductions of different gases. According to the IPCC, GWPs typically have an uncertainty of ±35 percent. The parties to the UNFCCC have also agreed to use GWPs based upon a 100-year time horizon although other time horizon values are available.

> *Greenhouse gas emissions and removals should be presented on a gas-by-gas basis in units of mass... In addition, consistent with decision 2/CP.3, Parties should report aggregate emissions and removals of greenhouse gases, expressed in CO_2 equivalent terms at summary inventory level, using GWP values provided by the IPCC in its Second Assessment Report... based on the effects of greenhouse gases over a 100-year time horizon.*[17]

Greenhouse gases with relatively long atmospheric lifetimes (e.g., CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6) tend to be evenly distributed throughout the atmosphere, and consequently global average concentrations can be determined. The short-lived gases such as water vapor, carbon monoxide, tropospheric ozone, ozone precursors (e.g., NO_x, and NMVOCs), and tropospheric aerosols (e.g., SO_2 products and carbonaceous particles), however, vary regionally, and consequently it is difficult to quantify their global radiative forcing impacts. No GWP values are attributed to these gases that are short-lived and spatially inhomogeneous in the atmosphere.

Table 1-2: Global Warming Potentials and Atmospheric Lifetimes (Years) Used in this Report

Gas	**Atmospheric Lifetime**	**GWP[a]**
CO_2	50-200	1
CH_4[b]	12±3	21
N_2O	120	310
HFC-23	264	11,700
HFC-32	5.6	650
HFC-125	32.6	2,800
HFC-134a	14.6	1,300
HFC-143a	48.3	3,800
HFC-152a	1.5	140
HFC-227ea	36.5	2,900
HFC-236fa	209	6,300
HFC-4310mee	17.1	1,300
CF_4	50,000	6,500
C_2F_6	10,000	9,200
C_4F_{10}	2,600	7,000
C_6F_{14}	3,200	7,400
SF_6	3,200	23,900

Source: (IPCC 1996)
[a] 100-year time horizon
[b] The GWP of CH_4 includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to the production of CO_2 is not included.

[17] Framework Convention on Climate Change; <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/cop8/08.pdf>; 1 November 2002; Report of the Conference of the Parties at its eighth session; held at New Delhi from 23 October to 1 November 2002; Addendum; Part One: Action taken by the Conference of the Parties at its eighth session; Decision -/CP.8; Communications from Parties included in Annex I to the Convention: Guidelines for the Preparation of National Communications by Parties Included in Annex I to the Convention, Part 1: UNFCCC reporting guidelines on annual inventories; p. 7. (UNFCCC 2003)

[Begin Box]

Box 1-1: The IPCC Third Assessment Report and Global Warming Potentials

The IPCC recently published its Third Assessment Report (TAR), providing the most current and comprehensive scientific assessment of climate change. Within this report, the GWPs of several gases were revised relative to the IPCC's Second Assessment Report (SAR), and new GWPs have been calculated for an expanded set of gases. Since the SAR, the IPCC has applied an improved calculation of CO_2 radiative forcing and an improved CO_2 response function (presented in WMO 1999). The GWPs are drawn from WMO (1999) and the SAR, with updates for those cases where significantly different new laboratory or radiative transfer results have been published. Additionally, the atmospheric lifetimes of some gases have been recalculated. Because the revised radiative forcing of CO_2 is about 12 percent lower than that in the SAR, the GWPs of the other gases relative to CO_2 tend to be larger, taking into account revisions in lifetimes. In addition, the values for radiative forcing and lifetimes have been calculated for a variety of halocarbons, which were not presented in the SAR. Table 1-3 presents the new GWPs, relative to those presented in the SAR.

Table 1-3: Comparison of 100 Year GWPs

Gas	SAR	TAR	Change	
CO_2	1	1	NC	NC
CH_4*	21	23	2	10%
N_2O	310	296	(14)	(5%)
HFC-23	11,700	12,000	300	3%
HFC-32	650	550	(100)	(15%)
HFC-125	2,800	3,400	600	21%
HFC-134a	1,300	1,300	NC	NC
HFC-143a	3,800	4,300	500	13%
HFC-152a	140	120	(20)	(14%)
HFC-227ea	2,900	3,500	600	21%
HFC-236fa	6,300	9,400	3,100	49%
HFC-4310mee	1,300	1,500	200	15%
CF_4	6,500	5,700	(800)	(12%)
C_2F_6	9,200	11,900	2,700	29%
C_4F_{10}	7,000	8,600	1,600	23%
C_6F_{14}	7,400	9,000	1,600	22%
SF_6	23,900	22,200	(1,700)	(7%)

Source: (IPCC 2001)
NC (No Change)
Note: Parentheses indicate negative values.
* The GWP of CH_4 includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to the production of CO_2 is not included.

Although the GWPs have been updated by the IPCC, this report uses GWPs from the SAR. The UNFCCC reporting guidelines for national inventories[18] were updated in 2002 but continue to require the use of GWPs from the SAR so that current estimates of aggregate greenhouse gas emissions for 1990 through 2002 are consistent and comparable with estimates developed prior to the publication of the TAR. Therefore, to comply with international reporting standards under the UNFCCC, official emission estimates are reported by the United States using SAR GWP values. For informational purposes, emission estimates that use the updated GWPs are presented below and in even more detail in Annex 6.1. Overall, these revisions to GWP values do not have a significant effect on U.S. emission trends, as shown in Table 1-4. All estimates provided throughout this report are also presented in unweighted units.

[18] See <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/cop8/08.pdf>.

Table 1-4: Effects on U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Trends Using IPCC SAR and TAR GWP Values (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

	Change from 1990 to 2002		Revisions to Annual Estimates	
Gas	**SAR**	**TAR**	**1990**	**2002**
CO_2	780.0	780.0	0	0
CH_4	(44.6)	(48.8)	61.2	57.0
N_2O	22.7	21.6	(17.8)	(18.8)
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	47.3	46.9	(2.6)	(3.0)
Total	**805.4**	**799.8**	**40.9**	**35.2**
Percent Change	**13.1%**	**13.0%**	**0.7%**	**0.5%**

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 1-5 below shows a comparison of total emission estimates by sector using both the IPCC SAR and TAR GWP values. For most sectors, the change in emissions was minimal. The effect on emissions from waste was by far the greatest (an average of 8.7 percent), due the predominance of CH_4 emissions in this sector. Emissions from all other sectors were comprised of mainly CO_2 or a mix of gases, which moderated the effect of the changes.

Table 1-5: Comparison of Emissions by Sector using IPCC SAR and TAR GWP Values (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sector	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Energy								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	5,144.5	5,646.4	5,716.6	5,738.6	5,806.1	5,991.4	5,871.9	5,914.8
TAR GWP	5,165.3	5,665.4	5,735.3	5,757.1	5,823.8	6,009.3	5,889.7	5,932.0
Difference (%)	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Industrial Processes								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	297.4	318.3	324.1	331.9	326.2	329.3	301.9	310.7
TAR GWP	293.6	314.1	320.5	329.1	322.6	325.6	298.3	307.0
Difference (%)	(1.3%)	(1.3%)	(1.1%)	(0.9%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.2%)	(1.2%)
Solvent and Other Product Use								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
TAR GWP	4.1	4.3	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
Difference (%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)	(4.5%)
Agriculture								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	436.0	468.3	473.8	476.2	474.2	469.9	468.6	467.1
TAR GWP	438.4	470.0	475.3	477.7	475.9	471.4	470.1	468.6
Difference (%)	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Land-Use Change and Forestry								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	(957.9)	(1,055.2)	(821.0)	(705.8)	(675.8)	(690.2)	(689.7)	(690.7)
TAR GWP	(957.9)	(1,055.2)	(821.0)	(705.8)	(675.8)	(690.2)	(689.7)	(690.7)
Difference (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Waste								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	246.9	249.9	245.2	239.0	241.2	243.0	236.8	237.2
TAR GWP	268.6	271.7	266.6	259.7	262.0	264.0	257.2	257.7
Difference (%)	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%	8.7%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)								
SAR GWP (Used In Inventory)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**
TAR GWP	**5,212.2**	**5,670.3**	**5,981.2**	**6,122.3**	**6,213.1**	**6,384.7**	**6,230.1**	**6,279.1**
Difference (%)	**0.8%**	**0.7%**	**0.6%**	**0.6%**	**0.6%**	**0.6%**	**0.6%**	**0.6%**

NC (No change)

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[End Box]

1.2. Institutional Arrangements

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in cooperation with other U.S. government agencies, prepares the Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks. A wide range of agencies and individuals are involved in supplying data to, reviewing, or preparing portions of the U.S. Inventory—including federal and state government authorities, research and academic institutions, industry associations, and private consultants.

Within EPA, the Office of Atmospheric Programs (OAP) is the lead office responsible for the emission calculations provided in the Inventory, as well as the completion of the National Inventory Report and the Common Reporting Format tables. The Office of Transportation and Air Quality (OTAQ) is also involved in calculating emissions for the Inventory. While the U.S. Department of State officially submits the annual Inventory to the UNFCCC, EPA's OAP serves as the focal point for questions and comments on the U.S. Inventory. The staff of OAP and OTAQ coordinates the annual methodological choice, activity data collection, and emission calculations at the individual source category level. Within OAP, an Inventory coordinator compiles the entire Inventory into the proper reporting format for submission to the UNFCCC, and is responsible for the collection and consistency of cross-cutting issues in the Inventory.

Several other government agencies contribute to the collection and analysis of the underlying activity data used in the Inventory calculations. Formal relationships exist between EPA and other U.S. agencies that provide for the provision of official data for use in the Inventory. The U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration provides national fuel consumption data and the U.S. Department of Defense provides military fuel consumption and bunker fuels. Informal relationships also exist with other U.S. agencies to provide activity data for use in EPA's emission calculations. These include: the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Federal Highway Administration, the Department of Transportation, the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, the Department of Commerce, the National Agricultural Statistics Service, and the Federal Aviation Administration. Academic and research centers also provide activity data and calculations to EPA, as well as individual companies participating in voluntary outreach efforts with EPA. Finally, the U.S. Department of State officially submits the Inventory to the UNFCCC each April.

1.3. Inventory Process

EPA has a decentralized approach to preparing the Inventory, which consists of a National Inventory Report (NIR) and Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables. The Inventory coordinator at EPA is responsible for compiling all emission estimates, and ensuring consistency and quality throughout the NIR and CRF tables. Emission calculations for individual sources are the responsibility of individual source leads, who are most familiar with each source category and the unique characteristics of its emissions profile. The individual source leads determine the most appropriate methodology and collect the best activity data to use in the emission calculations, based upon their expertise in the source category, as well as coordinating with researchers and contractors familiar with the sources. A multi-stage process for collecting information from the individual source leads and producing the Inventory is undertaken annually to compile all information and data.

Methodology Development, Data Collection, and Emissions and Sink Estimation

Source leads at EPA collect input data and, as necessary, evaluate or develop the estimation methodology for the individual source categories. For most source categories, the methodology for the previous year is applied to the new "current" year of the Inventory, and Inventory analysts collect any new data or update data that have changed from the previous year. If estimates for a new source category are being developed for the first time, or if the methodology is changing for an existing source category (e.g., the United States is implementing a higher Tiered approach for that source category), then the source category lead will develop a new methodology, gather the most appropriate activity data and emission factors (or in some cases direct emission measurements) for the entire time series, and conduct a special source-specific peer review process involving relevant experts from industry, government, and universities.

Once the methodology is in place and the data are collected, the individual source leads calculate emissions and sink estimates. The source leads then update or create the relevant text and accompanying annexes for the Inventory. Source leads are also responsible for completing the relevant sectoral background tables of the Common Reporting Format, conducting quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) checks, and uncertainty analyses, where appropriate.

Summary Spreadsheet Compilation and Data Storage

The Inventory coordinator at EPA collects the source categories' descriptive text and Annexes, and also aggregates the emission estimates into a summary spreadsheet that links the individual source category spreadsheets together. This summary sheet contains all of the essential data in one central location, in formats commonly used in the Inventory document. In addition to the data from each source category, national trend and related data is also gathered in the summary sheet for use in the Executive Summary, Introduction, and Recent Trends sections of the Inventory report. Electronic copies of each year's summary spreadsheet, which contains all the emission and sink estimates for the United States, are kept on a central server at EPA under the jurisdiction of the Inventory coordinator.

National Inventory Report Preparation

The NIR is compiled from the sections developed by each individual source lead. In addition, the Inventory coordinator prepares a brief overview of each chapter that summarizes the emissions from all sources discussed in the chapters. The Inventory coordinator then carries out a key source analysis for the Inventory, consistent with the *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* and in accordance with the reporting requirements of the UNFCCC. Also at this time, the Introduction, Executive Summary, and Recent Trends sections are drafted, to reflect the trends for the most recent year of the current Inventory. The analysis of trends necessitates gathering supplemental data, including weather and temperature conditions, economic activity and gross domestic product, population, atmospheric conditions, and the annual consumption of electricity, energy, and fossil fuels. Changes in these data are used to explain the trends observed in greenhouse gas emissions in the United States. Furthermore, specific factors that affect individual sectors are researched and discussed. Many of the factors that affect emissions are included in the Inventory document as separate analyses or side discussions in boxes within the text. Text boxes are also created to examine the data aggregated in different ways than in the remainder of the document, such as a focus on transportation activities or emissions from electricity generation. The document is prepared to match the specification of the UNFCCC reporting guidelines for National Inventory Reports.

Compile the Common Reporting Format Tables

The CRF tables are compiled from individual tables completed by each individual source lead, which contain source emissions and activity data. The Inventory coordinator integrates the source data into the complete CRF tables for the United States, assuring consistency across all sectoral tables. The summary reports for emissions, methods, and emission factors used, the overview tables for completeness and quality of estimates, the recalculation tables, the notation key completion tables, and the emission trends tables are then completed by the Inventory coordinator. Internal automated quality checks on the CRF tables, as well as reviews by the source leads, are completed for the entire time series of CRF tables before submission.

QA/QC and Uncertainty

QA/QC and uncertainty analyses are supervised by the QA/QC coordinator, who has general oversight over the implementation of the QA/QC plan and the overall uncertainty analysis for the Inventory (see section on QA/QC and Uncertainty, below). The QA/QC coordinator works closely with the source leads to ensure a consistent QA/QC plan and uncertainty analysis is implemented across all inventory sources. The inventory QA/QC plan, detailed in a following section, is consistent with the quality assurance procedures outlined by EPA.

Expert and Public Review Periods

During the Expert Review period, a first draft of the document is sent to a select list of technical experts outside of EPA. The purpose of the Expert Review is to encourage feedback on the methodological and data sources used in the current Inventory, especially for sources which have experienced any changes since the previous Inventory.

Once comments are received and addressed, a second draft of the document is released for public review by publishing a notice in the U.S. Federal Register and posting the document on the EPA Web site. The Public Review period allows for a 30 day comment period and is open to the entire U.S. public.

Final Submittal to UNFCCC and Document Printing

After the final revisions to incorporate any comments from the Expert Review and Public Review periods, EPA prepares the final National Inventory Report and the accompanying Common Reporting Format Tables. The U.S. Department of State sends the official submission of the U.S. Inventory to the UNFCCC. The document is then formatted for printing, posted online, printed by the U.S. Government Printing Office, and made available for the general public.

1.4. Methodology and Data Sources

Emissions of greenhouse gases from various source and sink categories have been estimated using methodologies that are consistent with the Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). To the extent possible, the present report relies on published activity and emission factor data. Depending on the emission source category, activity data can include fuel consumption or deliveries, vehicle-miles traveled, raw material processed, etc. Emission factors are factors that relate quantities of emissions to an activity. For some sources, IPCC default methodologies and emission factors have been employed. However, for most emission sources, the IPCC methodologies were expanded and more comprehensive methods were applied.

[Begin Text Box]

Box 1-2: IPCC Good Practice Guidance

In response to a request by Parties in 1998 to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) prepared and published a report on inventory good practice. The report, entitled *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC Good Practice Guidance)*, was developed with extensive participation of experts from the United States and many other countries.[19] It focuses on providing direction to countries to produce emission estimates that are as accurate and transparent as possible, with the least possible uncertainty. In addition, the *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* was designed as a tool to complement the methodologies suggested in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC Guidelines).*

Animals in Feedlots

In order to obtain these goals, *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* gives specific guidance in the following areas:

- Selection of the most appropriate estimation method, within the context of the IPCC Guidelines
- Implementation of quality control and quality assurance measures
- Proper assessment and documentation of data and information
- Quantification of uncertainties for most source categories

[19] See <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/gpgaum.htm>

By providing such direction, the IPCC hopes to help countries provide inventories that are transparent, documented, and comparable.

The IPCC accepted the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) Good Practice Guidance report in 2003 and Parties will be required to implement its guidance beginning with the 2005 inventory submission.

[End Box]

Inventory emission estimates from energy consumption and production activities are based primarily on the latest official fuel consumption data from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) of the U.S. Department of Energy and augmented with additional data where available. Emission estimates for NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs were obtained, except where noted, from preliminary data (EPA 2003). In their final iteration, these data will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site, which provides the latest estimates of regional and national emissions of local air pollutants. Emissions of these pollutants are estimated by the EPA based on statistical information about each source category, emission factors, and control efficiencies. While the EPA's estimation methodologies for local air pollutants are conceptually similar to the IPCC recommended methodologies, the large number of sources EPA used in developing its local air pollutant estimates makes it difficult to reproduce the methodologies from EPA (2003) in this inventory document. In these instances, the references containing detailed documentation of the methods used are identified for the interested reader. For agricultural sources, the EPA local air pollutant emission estimates were supplemented using activity data from other agencies. Complete documentation of the methodologies and data sources used is provided in conjunction with the discussion of each source and in the various annexes.

Emissions from fossil fuels combusted in civilian and military ships and aircraft engaged in the international transport of passengers and cargo are not included in U.S. totals, but are reported separately as international bunkers in accordance with IPCC reporting guidelines (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Carbon dioxide emissions from fuel combusted within U.S. territories, however, are included in U.S. totals.

The UNFCCC reporting guidelines require countries to complete a "top-down" reference approach for estimating CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion in addition to their “bottom-up” sectoral methodology. This estimation method uses alternative methodologies and different data sources than those contained in that section of the Energy chapter. The reference approach estimates fossil fuel consumption by adjusting national aggregate fuel production data for imports, exports, and stock changes rather than relying on end-user consumption surveys (see Annex 4). The reference approach assumes that once carbon-based fuels are brought into a national economy, they are either saved in some way (e.g., stored in products, kept in fuel stocks, or left unoxidized in ash) or combusted, and therefore the carbon in them is oxidized and released into the atmosphere. Accounting for actual consumption of fuels at the sectoral or sub-national level is not required.

1.5. Key Sources

The IPCC’s *Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000) defines a key source category as a “[source category] that is prioritized within the national inventory system because its estimate has a significant influence on a country’s total inventory of direct greenhouse gases in terms of the absolute level of emissions, the trend in emissions, or both.”[20] By definition, key source categories include those sources that have the greatest contribution to the absolute level of national emissions. In addition, when an entire time series of emission estimates is prepared, a thorough investigation of key source categories must also account for the influence of trends of individual source categories. Therefore, a trend assessment is conducted to identify source categories for which significant uncertainty in the estimate would have considerable effects on overall emission trends. This analysis culls out source categories that

[20] See chapter 7 “Methodological Choice and Recalculation” in IPCC (2000).
< http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/gpgaum.htm>

diverge from the overall trend in national emissions. Finally, a qualitative evaluation of key source categories is performed to capture any categories that were not identified in either of the quantitative analyses.

A Tier 1 approach, as defined in the IPCC's *Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000), was implemented to identify the key source categories for the United States. Using this approach, a number of key source categories were identified based on an assessment of their absolute emission level and/or trend in emissions.

Due to the relative quantity of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion—particularly from mobile combustion in road vehicles and stationary combustion of coal, gas, and oil—these sources contributed most to this year's level assessment. Additionally, the following sources were the largest contributors to the level assessments for each year (listed in descending order as they appear in recent years):

- Direct N_2O from agricultural soils;
- CH_4 from solid waste disposal sites;
- CO_2 emissions from mobile combustion in the aviation sector;
- Fugitive emissions from natural gas operations;
- CH_4 from enteric fermentation in domestic livestock;
- Indirect N_2O emissions from nitrogen used in agriculture;
- CO_2 emissions from iron and steel production;
- Fugitive emissions from coal mining;
- N_2O emissions from mobile combustion in road vehicles; and
- CO_2 emissions from cement production.

The remaining key sources identified under the level assessment varied by year. The following six source categories were determined to be key using the level assessment for only part of the complete time series:

- HFC and PFC emissions from substitutes for ozone depleting substances (1996 to 2002);
- CO_2 emissions from mobile combustion in the marine sector (1990-1997, 1999-2000, 2002);
- HFC-23 emissions from HCFC-22 manufacture (1990, 1995, 1996, 1998);
- SF_6 emissions from electrical equipment (1990-1994);
- CH_4 emissions from manure management (1991-1999, 2001); and
- CH_4 emissions from wastewater handling (1995).

Although other sources have fluctuated by greater percentages since 1990, by virtue of their size, CO_2 emissions from mobile combustion from road vehicles and stationary combustion of coal and oil are the greatest contributors to the overall trend for 2002. The fourth largest contributor to the overall trend in 2002—moving ahead of CO_2 emissions from stationary combustion of gas—is emissions from substitutes for ozone depleting substances (ODSs). These emissions have grown quickly with the phase out of ODS under the Montreal Protocol.

Two additional source categories with trends of note are fugitive emissions from coal mining and PFC emissions from aluminum manufacturing, which decreased from 1990 through 2002 by approximately 36 and 71 percent, respectively. Reductions in emissions from coal mining are primarily due to EPA's voluntary coalbed methane capture program and the mining of less gassy coal than in previous years. PFC emissions have decreased primarily as a result of emission reduction activities by the aluminum industry.

The remaining source categories that were identified as key sources based solely on a trend assessment are listed below.

- Fugitive emissions from oil operations;

- N_2O emissions from adipic acid production; and
- CO_2 emissions from waste incineration.

In addition to conducting Tier 1 level and trend assessments, a qualitative assessment of the source categories, as described in the IPCC's *Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000), was conducted to capture any key sources that were not identified by either quantitative method. Two additional key sources were identified using this qualitative assessment. A brief discussion of the reasoning for the qualitative designation is given below:

- International bunker fuels are fuels consumed for aviation or marine international transport activities, and emissions from these fuels are reported separately from totals in accordance with IPCC guidelines. If these emissions were included in the totals, bunker fuels would qualify as a key source according to the Tier 1 approach. The amount of uncertainty associated with estimation of emissions from international bunker fuels also supports the qualification of this source category as key.
- Non-energy uses of fossil fuels represent a significant percentage of the total carbon inventory, and the fact that small changes in storage factors for these non-energy uses may result in large changes in storage and emissions qualifies this source category as key.

Table 1-6 presents the key source categories for the United States based on the Tier 1 approach using emissions data in this report, and ranked according to their sector and global warming potential-weighted emissions in 2002. The table also indicates the criteria used in identifying these source categories (i.e., level, trend, and/or qualitative assessments). Please see Annex 1 for additional information regarding the key source categories in the United States and the methodologies used to identify them.

Table 1-6: Key Source Categories for the United States (1990-2002) Based on Tier 1 Approach

IPCC Source Categories	Gas	Level	Trend	Qual[a]	2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)
Energy					
CO_2 Emissions from Stationary Combustion – Coal	CO_2	✓	✓		2,005.56
Mobile Combustion: Road & Other	CO_2	✓	✓		1,534.42
CO_2 Emissions from Stationary Combustion – Gas	CO_2	✓	✓		1,160.55
CO_2 Emissions from Stationary Combustion – Oil	CO_2	✓	✓		680.15
Mobile Combustion: Aviation	CO_2	✓	✓		177.56
Fugitive Emissions from Natural Gas Operations	CH_4	✓	✓		121.82
Fugitive Emissions from Coal Mining & Handling	CH_4	✓	✓		52.23
Mobile Combustion: Marine	CO_2	✓			52.38
Mobile Combustion: Road & Other	N_2O	✓			50.73
Fugitive Emissions from Oil Operations	CH_4		✓		23.19
International Bunker Fuels[b]	Several			✓	87.73
Non-Energy Use of Fossil Fuel[b]	CO_2			✓	260.60
Industrial Processes					
Emissions from Substitutes for Ozone Depleting Substances	Several	✓	✓		91.71
CO_2 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production	CO_2	✓	✓		54.41
CO_2 Emissions from Cement Production	CO_2	✓	✓		42.90
HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Manufacture	HFCs	✓	✓		19.79
SF_6 Emissions from Electrical Equipment	SF_6	✓	✓		14.76
N_2O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production	N_2O		✓		5.90
PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production	PFCs		✓		5.21
Agriculture					
Direct N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soils	N_2O	✓	✓		209.92
CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation in Domestic Livestock	CH_4	✓	✓		114.45
Indirect N_2O Emissions from Nitrogen Used in Agriculture	N_2O	✓			77.42
CH_4 Emissions from Manure Management	CH_4	✓	✓		39.46
Waste					

CH_4 Emissions from Solid Waste Disposal Sites	CH_4	✓	✓	193.03
CH_4 Emissions from Wastewater Treatment	CH_4	✓		28.66
CO_2 Emissions from Waste Incineration	CO_2		✓	18.78
Subtotal of Key Source Emissions				**6,775.0**
Total Emissions				**6,934.6**
Percent of Total				**97.7%**

[a] Qualitative criteria.
[b] Emissions from these sources not included in totals.
Note: Sinks (e.g., LUCF, Landfill Carbon Storage) are not included in this analysis. The Tier 1 approach for identifying key source categories does not directly include an assessment of uncertainty in emission estimates.

1.6. Quality Assurance and Quality Control

As part of efforts to achieve its stated goals for inventory quality, transparency, and credibility, the United States has developed a quality assurance and quality control plan designed to check, document and improve the quality of its inventory over time. QA/QC activities on the Inventory are undertaken within the framework of the U.S. QA/QC plan, *Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Management Plan for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas Inventory: Procedures Manual for QA/QC and Uncertainty Analysis.*

In particular, key attributes of the QA/QC plan include:

- The plan includes specific detailed procedures (or protocols) and templates (or forms) that serve to standardize the process of documenting and archiving information, as well as to guide the implementation of QA/QC and the analysis of the uncertainty of the inventory estimates.
- The plan includes expert review as well as QC—for both the inventory estimates and the Inventory (which is the primary vehicle for disseminating the results of the inventory development process). In addition, the plan provides for public review of the Inventory.
- The QC process includes both Tier 1 (general) and Tier 2 (source-specific) quality controls and checks, as recommended by IPCC Good Practice Guidance.
- Investigations of secondary data quality and source-specific quality checks (Tier 2 QC) are considered in parallel and coordination with the uncertainty assessment; the development of protocols and templates provides for more structured communication and integration with the suppliers of secondary information.
- The plan contains record-keeping provisions to track what procedures have been followed, and the results of the QA/QC and uncertainty analysis, and contains feedback mechanisms for corrective action based on the results of the investigations, thereby providing for continual data quality improvement and guided research efforts.
- The plan is designed so that QA/QC procedures are implemented throughout the whole inventory development process—from initial data collection, through preparation of the emission estimates, to publication of the Inventory.
- The plan includes a schedule for multi-year implementation.
- The plan promotes and involves coordination and interaction within the EPA, across Federal agencies and departments, state government programs, and research institutions and consulting firms involved in supplying data or preparing estimates for the inventory. The QA/QC plan itself is intended to be revised and reflect new information that becomes available as the program develops, methods are improved, or additional supporting documents become necessary. For example, the availability of new information or additional detail on techniques or procedures for checking the quality of data inputs or emission calculations could necessitate revising the procedures in the Procedures Manual or preparing a background paper expanding on procedures to be used.

The quality checking and control activities described in the U.S. QA/QC plan occur throughout the inventory process; QA/QC is not separate from, but is an integral part of, preparing the inventory. Quality control—in the form of both good practices (such as documentation procedures) and checks on whether good practices and

procedures are being followed—is applied at every stage of inventory development and document preparation. In addition, quality assurance occurs at two stages—an expert review and a public review. While both phases can significantly contribute to inventory quality, the public review phase is also essential for promoting the openness of the inventory development process and the transparency of the inventory data and methods.

QA/QC procedures guide the process of ensuring inventory quality by describing data and methodology checks, developing processes governing peer review and public comments, and developing guidance on conducting an analysis of the uncertainty surrounding the emission estimates. The QA/QC procedures also include feedback loops and provide for corrective actions that are designed to improve the inventory estimates over time.

In addition, based on the national QA/QC plan for the Inventory, source-specific QA/QC plans have been developed for a limited number of sources. These plans follow the procedures outlined in the national QA/QC plan, tailoring the procedures to the specific text and spreadsheets of the individual sources. For the current Inventory, source-specific plans have been developed and implemented for the majority of sources within the Energy and Industrial Process sectors.

Throughout this Inventory, a minimum of a Tier 1 QA/QC analysis has been undertaken. Where QA/QC activities for a particular source go beyond the minimum Tier 1 level, further explanation is provided within the respective source category text.

1.7. Uncertainty and Limitations of Emission Estimates

Uncertainty estimates are an essential element of a complete and transparent emissions inventory. Uncertainty information is not intended to dispute the validity of the inventory estimates, but to help prioritize efforts to improve the accuracy of future inventories and guide future decisions on methodological choice. While the U.S. Inventory calculates its emission estimates with the highest possible accuracy, uncertainties are associated to a varying degree with the development of emission estimates for any inventory. Some of the current estimates, such as those for CO_2 emissions from energy-related activities and cement processing, are considered to have minimal uncertainty associated with them. For some other categories of emissions, however, a lack of data or an incomplete understanding of how emissions are generated increases the uncertainty surrounding the estimates presented. Despite these uncertainties, the UNFCCC reporting guidelines follow the recommendation in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) and require that countries provide single point estimates for each gas and emission or removal source category. Within the discussion of each emission source, specific factors affecting the uncertainty associated with the estimates are discussed.

The IPCC methodologies provided in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* represent baseline methodologies for a variety of source categories, and many of these methodologies continue to be improved and refined as new research and data become available. This report uses the IPCC methodologies when applicable, and supplements them with other available methodologies and data where possible. The United States realizes that additional efforts are still needed to improve methodologies and data collection procedures. Specific areas requiring further research include:

- Incorporating excluded emission sources. Quantitative estimates for some of the sources and sinks of greenhouse gas emissions are not available at this time. In particular, emissions from some land-use activities and industrial processes are not included in the inventory either because data are incomplete or because methodologies do not exist for estimating emissions from these source categories. See Annex 5 for a discussion of the sources of greenhouse gas emissions and sinks excluded from this report.
- Improving the accuracy of emission factors. Further research is needed in some cases to improve the accuracy of emission factors used to calculate emissions from a variety of sources. For example, the accuracy of current emission factors applied to CH_4 and N_2O emissions from stationary and mobile combustion is highly uncertain.
- Collecting detailed activity data. Although methodologies exist for estimating emissions for some sources, problems arise in obtaining activity data at a level of detail in which aggregate emission factors can be applied. For example, the ability to estimate emissions of SF_6 from electrical transmission and distribution is limited due to a lack of activity data regarding national SF_6 consumption or average equipment leak rates.

The IPCC provides good practice guidance on two approaches—Tier 1 and Tier 2—to estimating uncertainty for individual source categories. The Tier 1 method is a spreadsheet-based analysis that estimates uncertainties by using the error propagation equation. The spreadsheet employs uncertainty ranges for activity data and emission factors consistent with the sectoral good practice guidance. The Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology employs the Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique. The principle of Monte Carlo analysis is to select random values of emission factor and activity data from within their individual probability density functions, and to calculate the corresponding emission values. Tier 2 uncertainty analysis was applied wherever data and resources permitted. Consistent with the Good Practice Guidance, over a multi-year timeframe, the United States expects to continue to improve the uncertainty estimates presented in this report and add quantitative estimates of uncertainty where none currently exist. See Annex 7, Uncertainty, of this report for further details on the U.S. process for estimating uncertainties associated with emission estimates and for a more detailed discussion of the limitations of the current analysis and plans for improvement.

While there are two types of estimation uncertainty, parameter uncertainty and model uncertainty, the Tier 1 and Tier 2 approaches were applied only to estimate parameter uncertainty of emission estimates. Parameter uncertainty refers to the uncertainty associated with quantifying the parameters used as inputs (e.g., activity data and emission factors) to the emission estimation models. Model uncertainty refers to the uncertainty associated with developing mathematical equations or models to characterize the emission and/or removal processes. Model uncertainties can be evaluated by comparing the model results with the results of other models that are developed to characterize the same emission generation process and through sensitivity analysis. Model uncertainties for some sources are identified, but not evaluated.

Emissions calculated for the U.S. Inventory reflect current best estimates; in some cases, however, estimates are based on approximate methodologies, assumptions, and incomplete data. As new information becomes available in the future, the United States will continue to improve and revise its emission estimates.

1.8. Completeness

This report, along with its accompanying CRF tables, serves as a thorough assessment of the anthropogenic sources and sinks of greenhouse gas emissions for the United States for the time series 1990 through 2002. Although this report is intended to be comprehensive, certain sources have been identified yet excluded from the estimates presented for various reasons. Generally speaking, sources not accounted for in this Inventory are excluded due to data limitations or a lack of thorough understanding of the emission process. The United States is continually working to improve upon the understanding of such sources and seeking to find the data required to estimate related emissions. As such improvements are made, new emission sources are quantified and included in the Inventory. For a complete list of sources excluded, see Annex 5.

1.9. Organization of Report

In accordance with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), and the 2003 *UNFCCC Guidelines on Reporting and Review* (UNFCCC 2003), this Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks is segregated into six sector-specific chapters, listed below in Table 1-7. In addition, chapters on Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Other information to be considered as part of the U.S. Inventory submission are included.

Table 1-7: IPCC Sector Descriptions

Chapter/IPCC Sector	Activities Included
Energy	Emissions of all greenhouse gases resulting from stationary and mobile energy activities including fuel combustion and fugitive fuel emissions.
Industrial Processes	By-product or fugitive emissions of greenhouse gases from industrial processes not directly related to energy activities such as fossil fuel combustion.

Solvent and Other Product Use	Emissions, of primarily NMVOCs resulting from the use of solvents and N_2O from product usage.
Agriculture	Anthropogenic emissions from agricultural activities except fuel combustion, which is addressed under Energy.
Land-Use Change and Forestry	Emissions and removals of CO_2 from forest management, other land-use activities, and land-use change.
Waste	Emissions from waste management activities.

Source: (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997)

Within each chapter, emissions are identified by the anthropogenic activity that is the source or sink of the greenhouse gas emissions being estimated (e.g., coal mining). Overall, the following organizational structure is consistently applied throughout this report:

Chapter/IPCC Sector: Overview of emission trends for each IPCC defined sector

Source category: Description of source pathway and emission trends.

Methodology: Description of analytical methods employed to produce emission estimates and identification of data references, primarily for activity data and emission factors.

Uncertainty: A discussion and quantification of the uncertainty in emission estimates and a discussion of time-series consistency.

QA/QC and Verification: A discussion on steps taken to QA/QC and verify the emission estimates, where beyond the overall U.S. QA/QC plan, and any key findings.

Recalculation: A discussion of any data or methodological changes necessitating a recalculation of previous years' emission estimates, and the impact of the recalculation on the emission estimates, if applicable.

Planned Improvements: A discussion on any source-specific planned improvements, if applicable.

Special attention is given to CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion relative to other sources because of its share of emissions relative to other sources and its dominant influence on emission trends. For example, each energy consuming end-use sector (i.e., residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation), as well as the electricity generation sector, is treated individually. Additional information for certain source categories and other topics is also provided in several Annexes listed in Table 1-8.

Table 1-8: List of Annexes

ANNEX 1 Key Source Analysis	
ANNEX 2 Methodology and Data for Estimating CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion	
2.1.	Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion
2.2.	Methodology for Estimating the Carbon Content of Fossil Fuels
2.3.	Methodology for Estimating Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels
ANNEX 3 Methodological Descriptions for Additional Source or Sink Categories	
3.1.	Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CH_4, N_2O, and Ambient Air Pollutants from Stationary Combustion
3.2.	Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CH_4, N_2O, and Ambient Air Pollutants from Mobile Combustion and Methodology for and Supplemental Information on Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions
3.3.	Methodology for Estimating CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining
3.4.	Methodology for Estimating CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems
3.5.	Methodology for Estimating CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems
3.6.	Methodology for Estimating CO_2 and N_2O Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion
3.7.	Methodology for Estimating Emissions from International Bunker Fuels used by the U.S. Military
3.8.	Methodology for Estimating HFC and PFC Emissions from Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances
3.9.	Methodology for Estimating CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation
3.10.	Methodology for Estimating CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management
3.11.	Methodology for Estimating N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management
3.12.	Methodology for Estimating Net Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks

3.13. Methodology for Estimating Net Changes in Carbon Stocks in Mineral and Organic Soils
3.14. Methodology for Estimating CH_4 Emissions from Landfills
ANNEX 4 IPCC Reference Approach for Estimating CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion
ANNEX 5 Assessment of the sources and sinks of greenhouse gas emissions excluded
ANNEX 6 Additional Information
ANNEX 7 Uncertainty
7.1. Methodology
7.2. Uncertainty Estimation as a Process
7.3. Planned Improvements

2. Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions

2.1. Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

In 2002, total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were 6,934.6 teragrams of carbon dioxide equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.)[1] (13.0 percent above 1990 emissions). Emissions rose slightly from 2001 to 2002, increasing by 0.7 percent (50.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.). The following factors were primary contributors to this increase: 1) moderate economic growth in 2002, leading to increased demand for electricity and fossil fuels, 2) much hotter summer conditions in 2002—in fact, one of the hottest summers on record—causing an increase in electricity use for air conditioning. (See the following section for an analysis of emission trends by general economic sectors.) Figure 2-1 through Figure 2-3 illustrate the overall trends in total U.S. emissions by gas, annual changes, and absolute changes since 1990.

Figure 2-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas

Figure 2-2: Annual Percent Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Figure 2-3: Absolute Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Since 1990

As the largest source of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions, carbon dioxide (CO_2) from fossil fuel combustion has accounted for a nearly constant 80 percent of global warming potential (GWP) weighted emissions since 1990. Emissions from this source category grew by 17 percent (796.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.) from 1990 to 2002 and were responsible for most of the increase in national emissions during this period. From 2001 to 2002, these emissions increased by 52.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent), slightly lower than the source's average annual growth rate of 1.3 percent from 1990 through 2002. Historically, changes in emissions from fossil fuel combustion have been the dominant factor affecting U.S. emission trends.

Changes in CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion are influenced by many long-term and short-term factors, including population and economic growth, energy price fluctuations, technological changes, and seasonal temperatures. On an annual basis, the overall consumption of fossil fuels in the United States generally fluctuates in response to changes in general economic conditions, energy prices, weather, and the availability of non-fossil alternatives. For example, in a year with increased consumption of goods and services, low fuel prices, severe summer and winter weather conditions, nuclear plant closures, and lower precipitation feeding hydroelectric dams, there would likely be proportionally greater fossil fuel consumption than a year with poor economic performance, high fuel prices, mild temperatures, and increased output from nuclear and hydroelectric plants.

In the longer-term, energy consumption patterns respond to changes that affect the scale of consumption (e.g., population, number of cars, and size of houses), the efficiency with which energy is used in equipment (e.g., cars, power plants, steel mills, and light bulbs) and consumer behavior (e.g., walking, bicycling, or telecommuting to work instead of driving).

Energy-related CO_2 emissions also depend on the type of fuel or energy consumed and its carbon intensity. Producing a unit of heat or electricity using natural gas instead of coal, for example, can reduce the CO_2 because of

[1] Estimates are presented in units of teragrams of carbon dioxide equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.), which weight each gas by its Global Warming Potential, or GWP, value. (See section on Global Warming Potentials, Chapter 1.)

the lower carbon content of natural gas. Table 2-1 shows annual changes in emissions during the last six years for coal, petroleum, and natural gas in selected sectors.

Table 2-1: Annual Change in CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion for Selected Fuels and Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Sector	Fuel Type	1997 to 1998		1998 to 1999		1999 to 2000		2000 to 2001		2001 to 2002	
Electricity Generation	Coal	29.1	2%	5.9	0%	88.0	5%	-61.9	-3%	39.9	2%
Electricity Generation	Natural Gas	29.1	13%	11.9	5%	20.8	8%	8.4	3%	10.0	3%
Electricity Generation	Petroleum	29.8	40%	-7.6	-7%	-5.6	-6%	9.8	11%	-27.9	-28%
Transportation[a]	Petroleum	36.2	2%	57.5	4%	46.9	3%	-17.4	-1%	32.5	2%
Residential	Natural Gas	-23.7	-9%	10.0	4%	13.9	5%	-10.9	-4%	7.7	3%
Commercial	Natural Gas	-10.8	-6%	1.7	1%	9.0	5%	-9.3	-5%	4.3	3%
Industrial	Coal	-8.1	-6%	-5.5	-4%	1.6	1%	-4.9	-4%	-3.0	-2%
Industrial	Natural Gas	-11.9	-2%	-17.9	-4%	7.6	2%	-39.7	-8%	-10.4	-2%
All Sectors[b]	**All Fuels[b]**	**28.4**	**1%**	**76.4**	**1%**	**184.7**	**3%**	**-114.8**	**-2%**	**52.2**	**1%**

[a] Excludes emissions from International Bunker Fuels.
[b] Includes fuels and sectors not shown in table.

In 1998, warm winter temperatures contributed to a significant drop in residential and commercial natural gas consumption. This drop in emissions from natural gas used for heating was offset by two factors: 1) electric utility emissions, which increased in part due to a hot summer and its associated air conditioning demand; and 2) increased motor gasoline consumption for transportation.

In 1999, the increase in emissions from fossil fuel combustion was driven largely by growth in petroleum consumption for transportation. In addition, residential and commercial heating fuel demand partially recovered as winter temperatures dropped relative to 1998, although temperatures were still warmer than normal.[2] These increases were offset, in part, by a decline in emissions from electric power producers due primarily to: 1) an increase in net generation of electricity by nuclear plants which reduced demand from fossil fuel plants; and 2) moderated summer temperatures compared to the previous year—thereby reducing electricity demand for air conditioning.

Emissions from fuel combustion increased considerably in 2000, due to several factors. The primary reason for the increase was the robust U.S. economy, which produced a high demand for fuels—especially for petroleum in the transportation sector—despite increases in the price of both natural gas and petroleum. Colder winter conditions relative to the previous year triggered a rise in residential and commercial demand for heating. Additionally, electricity generation became more carbon intensive as coal and natural gas consumption offset reduced hydropower output.

In 2001, economic growth in the United States slowed considerably for the second time since 1990, contributing to a decrease in CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion, also for the second time since 1990. A significant reduction in industrial output contributed to weak economic growth, primarily in manufacturing, and led to lower emissions from the industrial sector. Several other factors also played a role in this decrease in emissions. Warmer winter conditions compared to 2000, along with higher natural gas prices, reduced demand for heating fuels. Additionally, nuclear facilities operated at a very high capacity, offsetting electricity produced from fossil fuels. Since there are no greenhouse gas emissions associated with electricity production from nuclear plants, this substitution reduces the overall carbon intensity of electricity generation.

Emissions from fuel combustion resumed a modest growth in 2002, slightly less than the average annual growth rate since 1990. There were a number of reasons behind this increase. The U.S. economy experienced moderate

[2] Normals are based on data from 1971 through 2000. Source: EIA (2003b)

growth, recovering from weak conditions in 2001. Prices for fuels remained at or below 2001 levels; the cost of natural gas, motor gasoline, and electricity were all lower–triggering an increase in demand for fuel. In addition, the United States experienced one of the hottest summers on record, causing a significant increase in electricity use in the residential sector as the use of air-conditioners increased. Partially offsetting this increased consumption of fossil fuels, however, were increases in the use of nuclear and renewable fuels. Nuclear facilities operated at the highest capacity on record in 2002. Furthermore, there was a considerable increase in the use of hydroelectric power in 2002 after a very low output the previous year.

Animals in Feedlots

Other significant trends in emissions from additional source categories over the thirteen-year period from 1990 through 2002 included the following:

- Carbon dioxide emissions from waste combustion increased by 7.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (72 percent), as the volume of plastics and other fossil carbon-containing materials in municipal solid waste grew.
- Net CO_2 sequestration from land use change and forestry decreased by 267.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (28 percent), primarily due to a decline in the rate of net carbon accumulation in forest carbon stocks. This decline largely resulted from a decrease in the estimated rate of forest soil sequestration caused by a slowing rate of increase in forest area after 1997.
- Methane (CH_4) emissions from coal mining dropped by 29.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (36 percent) as a result of the mining of less gassy coal from underground mines and the increased use of methane collected from degasification systems.
- Nitrous oxide emissions from agricultural soil management increased by 24.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9 percent) as crop and forage production, manure production, and fertilizer consumption rose.
- Aggregate hydrofluorocarbon (HFC), perfluorocarbon (PFC) emissions resulting from the substitution of ozone depleting substances increased by 91.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. This increase was significantly offset, however, by reductions in PFC emissions from aluminum production (12.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 71 percent), reductions in emissions of HFC-23 from the production of HCFC-22 (15.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 43 percent), and reductions of sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) from electric power transmission and distribution systems (14.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 49 percent). Reductions in PFC emissions from aluminum production resulted from both industry emission reduction efforts and lower domestic aluminum production. HFC-23 emissions from the production of HCFC-22 decreased because a reduction in the intensity of emissions from that source offset an increase in HCFC-22 production. Reduced emissions of SF_6 from electric power transmission and distribution systems are primarily the result of higher purchase prices for SF_6 and efforts by industry to reduce emissions.

Overall, from 1990 to 2002, total emissions of CO_2 and N_2O increased by 780.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (16 percent) and 22.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (6 percent), respectively, while CH_4 emissions decreased by 44.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7 percent). During the same period, aggregate weighted emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 rose by 47.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (52 percent). Despite being emitted in smaller quantities relative to the other principal greenhouse gases, emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 are significant because many of them have extremely high global warming potentials and, in the cases of PFCs and SF_6, long atmospheric lifetimes. Conversely, U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were partly offset by carbon sequestration in forests, trees in urban areas, agricultural soils, and landfilled yard trimmings, which was estimated to be 10 percent of total emissions in 2002.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 2-1: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data

Total emissions can be compared to other economic and social indices to highlight changes over time. These comparisons include: 1) emissions per unit of aggregate energy consumption, because energy-related activities are the largest sources of emissions; 2) emissions per unit of fossil fuel consumption, because almost all energy-related emissions involve the combustion of fossil fuels; 3) emissions per unit of electricity consumption, because the electric power industry—utilities and nonutilities combined—was the largest source of U.S. greenhouse gas

emissions in 2002; 4) emissions per unit of total gross domestic product as a measure of national economic activity; or 5) emissions per capita.

Table 2-2 provides data on various statistics related to U.S. greenhouse gas emissions normalized to 1990 as a baseline year. Greenhouse gas emissions in the United States have grown at an average annual rate of 1.0 percent since 1990. This rate is slower than that for total energy or fossil fuel consumption and much slower than that for either electricity consumption or overall gross domestic product. Total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions have also grown more slowly than national population since 1990 (see Figure 2-4). Overall, global atmospheric CO_2 concentrations—a function of many complex anthropogenic and natural processes—are increasing at 0.4 percent per year.

Table 2-2: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100) and Global Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration

Variable	**1991**	**1992**	**1993**	**1994**	**1995**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**	**Growth Rate[f]**
Greenhouse Gas Emissions[a]	99	101	103	105	106	109	110	111	112	115	112	113	**1.0%**
Energy Consumption[b]	100	101	103	105	108	111	112	112	114	117	114	115	**1.2%**
Fossil Fuel Consumption[b]	99	102	104	106	107	111	112	113	114	117	115	115	**1.2%**
Electricity Consumption[b]	102	102	106	109	112	115	117	121	124	128	126	129	**2.2%**
GDP[c]	100	103	106	110	113	117	122	127	133	138	139	142	**3.0%**
Population[d]	101	103	104	105	107	108	109	111	112	113	114	116	**1.2%**
Atmospheric CO_2 Concentration[e]	100	101	101	101	102	102	103	104	104	104	105	105	**0.4%**

[a] GWP weighted values
[b] Energy content weighted values (EIA 2003a)
[c] Gross Domestic Product in chained 2000 dollars (BEA 2004)
[d] (U.S. Census Bureau 2003)
[e] Mauna Loa Observatory, Hawaii (Keeling and Whorf 2003)
[f] Average annual growth rate

Figure 2-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product
Source: BEA (2004), U.S. Census Bureau (2003), and emission estimates in this report.

[END BOX]

As an alternative, emissions of all gases can be totaled for each of the IPCC sectors. Over the thirteen year period of 1990 to 2002, total emissions in the Energy, Agriculture, Industrial Processes, and Solvent and Other Product Use sectors climbed by 770.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (15 percent), 31.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7 percent), 13.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4 percent), and 0.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (11 percent), respectively, while emissions from the Waste sector decreased 9.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4 percent). Over the same period, estimates of net carbon sequestration in the Land-Use Change and Forestry sector declined by 267.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (28 percent).

Table 2-3 summarizes emissions and sinks from all U.S. anthropogenic sources in weighted units of Tg CO_2 Eq., while unweighted gas emissions and sinks in gigagrams (Gg) are provided in Table 2-4. Alternatively, emissions and sinks are aggregated by chapter in Table 2-5 and Figure 2-5.

Table 2-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
CO_2	**5,002.3**		**5,498.5**	**5,577.6**	**5,602.5**	**5,676.3**	**5,859.0**	**5,731.8**	**5,782.4**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814.7		5,310.1	5,384.0	5,412.4	5,488.8	5,673.6	5,558.8	5,611.0
Iron and Steel Production	85.4		68.3	71.9	67.4	64.4	65.7	59.1	54.4
Cement Manufacture	33.3		37.1	38.3	39.2	40.0	41.2	41.4	42.9
Waste Combustion	10.9		17.2	17.8	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.8	18.8

Ammonia Production and Urea Application	19.3	20.3	20.7	21.9	20.6	19.6	16.2	17.7
Lime Manufacture	11.2	13.5	13.7	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.8	12.3
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5.5	7.8	7.2	7.4	8.1	6.0	5.7	5.8
Natural Gas Flaring	5.8	8.5	7.9	6.6	6.9	5.8	5.4	5.3
Aluminum Production	6.3	5.6	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.1	4.2
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3
Ferroalloys	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)[a]	*(957.9)*	*(1,055.2)*	*(821.0)*	*(705.8)*	*(675.8)*	*(690.2)*	*(689.7)*	*(690.7)*
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*113.9*	*102.3*	*109.9*	*115.1*	*105.3*	*101.4*	*97.9*	*86.8*
Biomass Combustion[b]	*216.7*	*244.3*	*233.2*	*217.2*	*222.3*	*226.8*	*204.4*	*207.1*
CH_4	**642.7**	**637.0**	**628.8**	**620.1**	**613.1**	**614.4**	**605.1**	**598.1**
Landfills	210.0	208.8	203.4	196.6	197.8	199.3	193.2	193.0
Natural Gas Systems	122.0	127.4	126.1	124.5	120.9	125.7	124.9	121.8
Enteric Fermentation	117.9	120.5	118.3	116.7	116.6	115.7	114.3	114.4
Coal Mining	81.9	63.2	62.6	62.8	58.9	56.2	55.6	52.2
Manure Management	31.0	34.6	36.3	38.8	38.6	38.0	38.8	39.5
Wastewater Treatment	24.1	26.9	27.4	27.7	28.2	28.4	28.1	28.7
Petroleum Systems	28.9	25.6	25.5	25.0	23.7	23.5	23.5	23.2
Stationary Sources	8.2	8.8	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.2	6.9
Rice Cultivation	7.1	7.0	7.5	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.6	6.8
Mobile Sources	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
Abandoned Coal Mines	3.4	6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1
Petrochemical Production	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5
Iron and Steel Production	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Silicon Carbide Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
N_2O	**393.2**	**436.9**	**436.3**	**432.1**	**428.4**	**425.8**	**417.3**	**415.8**
Agricultural Soil Management	262.8	288.1	293.2	294.2	292.1	289.7	288.6	287.3
Mobile Sources	50.7	60.7	60.3	59.6	58.6	57.4	55.0	52.9
Manure Management	16.2	17.0	17.3	17.3	17.4	17.7	18.0	17.8
Nitric Acid	17.8	20.7	21.2	20.9	20.1	19.6	15.9	16.7
Human Sewage	12.8	14.2	14.4	14.7	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6
Stationary Sources	12.6	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.0
Adipic Acid	15.2	17.0	10.3	6.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.9
N_2O Product Usage	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
Waste Combustion	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*1.0*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**90.9**	**114.9**	**121.7**	**135.7**	**134.8**	**139.1**	**129.7**	**138.2**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.3	35.0	46.4	56.5	65.8	75.1	83.4	91.7
HCFC-22 Production	35.0	31.1	30.0	40.2	30.4	29.8	19.8	19.8
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	29.2	24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8
Aluminum Production	18.1	12.5	11.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	4.0	5.2
Semiconductor Manufacture	2.9	5.5	6.3	7.1	7.2	6.3	4.5	4.4

Magnesium Production and Processing	5.4	6.5	6.3	5.8	6.0	3.2	2.5	2.4
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
[a] Sinks are only included in net emissions total, and are based partially on projected activity data. Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).
[b] Emissions from International Bunker Fuels and Biomass Combustion are not included in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 2-4: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**5,002,324**	**5,498,549**	**5,577,635**	**5,602,500**	**5,676,290**	**5,858,982**	**5,731,773**	**5,782,363**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814,660	5,310,067	5,384,005	5,412,394	5,488,829	5,673,575	5,558,784	5,610,976
Iron and Steel Production	85,414	68,324	71,864	67,429	64,376	65,693	59,074	54,411
Cement Manufacture	33,278	37,079	38,323	39,218	39,991	41,190	41,357	42,898
Waste Combustion	10,919	17,193	17,761	17,094	17,632	17,979	18,781	18,781
Ammonia Production and Urea Application	19,306	20,282	20,650	21,934	20,615	19,587	16,250	17,652
Lime Manufacture	11,238	13,495	13,685	13,914	13,466	13,315	12,823	12,304
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5,533	7,817	7,242	7,449	8,057	5,959	5,733	5,836
Natural Gas Flaring	5,810	8,529	7,874	6,566	6,943	5,769	5,412	5,299
Aluminum Production	6,315	5,580	5,621	5,792	5,895	5,723	4,114	4,223
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4,141	4,239	4,354	4,325	4,217	4,181	4,147	4,139
Titanium Dioxide Production	1,308	1,657	1,836	1,819	1,853	1,918	1,857	1,997
Phosphoric Acid Production	1,529	1,551	1,544	1,593	1,539	1,382	1,264	1,339
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	892	783	838	946	881	993	849	1,272
Ferroalloys	1,980	1,954	2,038	2,027	1,996	1,719	1,329	1,237
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)[a]	*(957,866)*	*(1,055,222)*	*(820,955)*	*(705,786)*	*(675,753)*	*(690,150)*	*(689,747)*	*(690,723)*
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*113,866*	*102,277*	*109,889*	*115,094*	*105,297*	*101,408*	*97,869*	*86,845*
Biomass Combustion	*216,702*	*244,305*	*233,243*	*217,201*	*222,340*	*226,765*	*204,372*	*207,097*
CH_4	**30,603**	**30,333**	**29,944**	**29,530**	**29,193**	**29,259**	**28,815**	**28,482**
Landfills	9,998	9,942	9,685	9,360	9,419	9,491	9,202	9,192
Natural Gas Systems	5,811	6,065	6,005	5,929	5,757	5,985	5,946	5,801
Enteric Fermentation	5,612	5,737	5,635	5,557	5,551	5,509	5,443	5,450
Coal Mining	3,900	3,008	2,983	2,989	2,805	2,677	2,648	2,487
Manure Management	1,478	1,648	1,728	1,846	1,840	1,807	1,849	1,879
Wastewater Treatment	1,149	1,281	1,305	1,320	1,343	1,350	1,339	1,365
Petroleum Systems	1,375	1,218	1,215	1,190	1,129	1,119	1,118	1,104
Stationary Sources	391	418	369	344	355	367	344	328
Rice Cultivation	339	332	356	376	395	357	364	325
Mobile Sources	236	227	222	217	213	210	205	201
Abandoned Coal Mines	162	283	266	228	211	211	200	196
Petrochemical Production	56	76	78	80	81	80	68	72
Iron and Steel Production	63	60	60	57	56	57	51	47

Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	33	36	37	38	37	38	37	34
Silicon Carbide Production	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	+
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*8*	*6*	*7*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*5*	*4*
N_2O	**1,268**	**1,409**	**1,407**	**1,394**	**1,382**	**1,374**	**1,346**	**1,341**
Agricultural Soil Management	848	929	946	949	942	935	931	927
Mobile Sources	163	196	194	192	189	185	177	171
Manure Management	52	55	56	56	56	57	58	58
Nitric Acid	58	67	68	67	65	63	51	54
Human Sewage	41	46	47	47	49	49	50	50
Stationary Sources	41	45	45	45	45	47	45	45
Adipic Acid	49	55	33	19	18	19	16	19
N_2O Product Usage	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waste Combustion	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
International Bunker Fuels[b]	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
HCFC-22 Production[c]	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Electrical Transmission and Distribution[d]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Aluminum Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Semiconductor Manufacture	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Magnesium Production and Processing[d]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SO_2	**20,936**	**16,682**	**17,091**	**17,189**	**16,013**	**14,802**	**14,324**	**13,669**
NO_x	**22,860**	**22,149**	**22,284**	**21,963**	**21,199**	**20,555**	**20,048**	**19,849**
CO	**130,580**	**104,069**	**101,138**	**98,983**	**95,471**	**93,972**	**100,661**	**92,541**
NMVOCs	**20,937**	**17,184**	**16,994**	**16,403**	**16,245**	**15,418**	**15,148**	**14,996**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg.
M Mixture of multiple gases
[a] Sinks are not included in CO_2 emissions total, and are based partially on projected activity data.
[b] Emissions from International Bunker Fuels and Biomass Combustion are not included in totals.
[c] HFC-23 emitted
[d] SF_6 emitted
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
Note: Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).

Figure 2-5: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Chapter/IPCC Sector

Table 2-5: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Chapter/IPCC Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Chapter/IPCC Sector	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Energy	5,144.5	5,646.4	5,716.6	5,738.6	5,806.1	5,991.4	5,871.9	5,914.8
Industrial Processes	297.4	318.3	324.1	331.9	326.2	329.3	301.9	310.7
Solvent and Other Product Use	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Agriculture	436.0	468.3	473.8	476.2	474.2	469.9	468.6	467.1
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)*	(957.9)	(1,055.2)	(821.0)	(705.8)	(675.8)	(690.2)	(689.7)	(690.7)

Waste	246.9	249.9	245.2	239.0	241.2	243.0	236.8	237.2
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**

* Sinks are only included in net emissions total, and are based partially on projected activity data.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
Note: Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).

2.2. Emissions by Economic Sector

Throughout this report, emission estimates are grouped into six sectors (i.e., chapters) defined by the IPCC: Energy, Industrial Processes, Solvent Use, Agriculture, Land-Use Change and Forestry, and Waste. While it is important to use this characterization for consistency with UNFCCC reporting guidelines, it is also useful to allocate emissions into more commonly used sectoral categories. This section reports emissions by the following "economic sectors": Residential, Commercial, Industry, Transportation, Electricity Generation, and Agriculture, as well as U.S. Territories. Using this categorization, emissions from electricity generation accounted for the largest portion (33 percent) of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. Transportation activities, in aggregate, accounted for the second largest portion (27 percent). Additional discussion and data on these two economic sectors is provided below.

Emissions from industry accounted for 19 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. In contrast to electricity generation and transportation, emissions from industry have declined over the past decade, as structural changes have occurred in the U.S. economy (i.e., shifts from a manufacturing base to a service-based economy), fuel switching has occurred, and efficiency improvements have been made. The residential, agriculture, commercial economic sectors, and U.S. territories contributed the remaining 21 percent of emissions. Residences accounted for approximately 6 percent, and primarily consisted of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion. Activities related to agriculture accounted for roughly 7 percent of U.S. emissions, but unlike all other economic sectors these emissions were dominated by non-CO_2 emissions. The commercial sector accounted for about 7 percent of emissions, while U.S. territories accounted for 1 percent of total emissions.

Carbon dioxide was also emitted and sequestered by a variety of activities related to forest management practices, tree planting in urban areas, the management of agricultural soils, and landfilling of yard trimmings.

Table 2-6 presents a detailed breakdown of emissions from each of these economic sectors by source category, as they are defined in this report. Figure 2-6 shows the trend in emissions by sector from 1990 to 2002.

Figure 2-6: Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors
Note: Does not include territories.

Table 2-6: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent of Total in 2002)

Sector/Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Percent[a]
Electricity Generation	**1,843.9**	**2,047.0**	**2,113.2**	**2,196.3**	**2,206.7**	**2,309.1**	**2,265.5**	**2,286.8**	**33.0%**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	1,792.4	1,992.2	2,060.5	2,148.5	2,158.7	2,261.9	2,218.2	2,240.1	32.3%
Waste Combustion[b]	11.3	17.6	18.1	17.4	18.0	18.3	19.1	19.1	0.3%
Transmission & Distribution[c]	29.2	24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8	0.2%
Stationary Combustion[d]	8.2	9.1	9.3	9.6	9.6	10.0	9.8	9.9	0.1%
Limestone and Dolomite Use	2.8	3.9	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	0.0%
Transportation	**1,513.4**	**1,683.7**	**1,698.6**	**1,732.9**	**1,794.7**	**1,844.8**	**1,827.0**	**1,861.4**	**26.8%**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	1,458.2	1,604.8	1,614.8	1,644.9	1,702.9	1,749.6	1,730.6	1,764.4	25.4%
Mobile Combustion[d]	55.2	65.0	64.4	63.6	62.6	61.4	58.9	56.7	0.8%
Substitution of ODS[e]	+	13.9	19.4	24.4	29.3	33.8	37.4	40.4	0.6%
Industry	**1,437.4**	**1,493.2**	**1,495.5**	**1,454.6**	**1,414.0**	**1,418.5**	**1,353.1**	**1,331.9**	**19.2%**

CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	920.3	993.9	1,000.1	960.5	942.0	949.3	920.5	903.6	13.0%
Natural Gas Systems	122.0	127.4	126.1	124.5	120.9	125.7	124.9	121.8	1.8%
Iron and Steel Production[f]	86.7	69.6	73.1	68.6	65.5	66.9	60.1	55.4	0.8%
Coal Mining	81.9	63.2	62.6	62.8	58.9	56.2	55.6	52.2	0.8%
Cement Manufacture	33.3	37.1	38.3	39.2	40.0	41.2	41.4	42.9	0.6%
Petroleum Systems	28.9	25.6	25.5	25.0	23.7	23.5	23.5	23.2	0.3%
HCFC-22 Production[g]	35.0	31.1	30.0	40.2	30.4	29.8	19.8	19.8	0.3%
Ammonia Manufacture	19.3	20.3	20.7	21.9	20.6	19.6	16.2	17.7	0.3%
Nitric Acid	17.8	20.7	21.2	20.9	20.1	19.6	15.9	16.7	0.2%
Lime Manufacture	11.2	13.5	13.7	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.8	12.3	0.2%
Substitution of ODS[e]	+	2.8	4.0	5.1	6.4	7.5	8.5	9.9	0.1%
Aluminum Production[h]	24.4	18.0	16.6	14.8	14.8	14.6	8.1	9.4	0.1%
Adipic Acid	15.2	17.0	10.3	6.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.9	0.1%
Stationary Combustion[b]	5.7	6.3	6.4	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.6	5.7	0.1%
Natural Gas Flaring	5.8	8.5	7.9	6.6	6.9	5.8	5.4	5.3	0.1%
N_2O Product Usage	4.3	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	0.1%
Semiconductor Manufacture[e]	2.9	5.5	6.3	7.1	7.2	6.3	4.5	4.4	0.1%
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	0.1%
Abandoned Coal Mines	3.4	6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1	0.1%
Limestone and Dolomite Use	2.8	3.9	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	0.0%
Magnesium Production and Processing[c]	5.4	6.5	6.3	5.8	6.0	3.2	2.5	2.4	0.0%
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	0.0%
Petrochemical Production	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5	0.0%
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	0.0%
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3	0.0%
Ferroalloys	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2	0.0%
Silicon Carbide Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.0%
Agriculture	**482.8**	**520.8**	**532.6**	**534.3**	**534.7**	**520.7**	**519.3**	**519.8**	**7.5%**
Agricultural Soil Management	262.8	288.1	293.2	294.2	292.1	289.7	288.6	287.3	4.1%
Enteric Fermentation	117.9	120.5	118.3	116.7	116.6	115.7	114.3	114.4	1.7%
Manure Management[d]	47.2	51.6	53.6	56.1	56.0	55.7	56.8	57.3	0.8%
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	46.3	52.0	58.3	57.6	59.9	50.4	50.2	52.2	0.8%
Rice Cultivation	7.1	7.0	7.5	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.6	6.8	0.1%
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues[d]	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.0%
Mobile Combustion[d]	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.0%
Stationary Combustion[d]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.0%
Commercial	**472.2**	**497.4**	**496.7**	**477.2**	**484.9**	**505.1**	**492.2**	**500.4**	**7.2%**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	224.2	237.0	237.2	219.7	222.3	237.1	227.3	231.2	3.3%
Stationary Combustion[d]	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.0%
Substitution of ODS[d]	+	9.3	13.1	17.4	20.3	23.8	27.1	30.8	0.4%
Landfills	210.0	208.8	203.4	196.6	197.8	199.3	193.2	193.0	2.8%
Human Sewage	12.8	14.2	14.4	14.7	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6	0.2%
Wastewater Treatment	24.1	26.9	27.4	27.7	28.2	28.4	28.1	28.7	0.4%
Residential	**345.6**	**403.8**	**385.1**	**352.4**	**373.6**	**394.0**	**381.7**	**387.7**	**5.6%**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	339.6	388.9	370.6	338.6	359.3	379.3	366.9	373.1	5.4%
Stationary Combustion[c]	5.7	5.9	4.6	4.2	4.5	4.7	4.4	4.0	0.1%

Substitution of ODS[e]	0.3	9.0	9.9	9.6	9.8	10.1	10.3	10.6	0.2%
U.S. Territories	**33.8**	**41.4**	**42.7**	**42.8**	**43.8**	**46.1**	**45.2**	**46.6**	**0.7%**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	33.8	41.4	42.7	42.8	43.8	46.1	45.2	46.6	0.7%
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**	**100.0%**
Sinks	**(957.9)**	**(1,055.2)**	**(821.0)**	**(705.8)**	**(675.8)**	**(690.2)**	**(689.7)**	**(690.7)**	**-10.0%**
Forests	(846.6)	(964.1)	(730.1)	(617.8)	(588.4)	(602.3)	(600.2)	(600.8)	-8.7%
Urban Trees	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	-0.8%
Agricultural Soils	(26.5)	(19.0)	(19.3)	(16.9)	(17.3)	(19.0)	(20.7)	(21.2)	-0.3%
Landfilled Yard Trimmings	(26.0)	(13.4)	(12.9)	(12.4)	(11.3)	(10.1)	(10.2)	(10.1)	-0.1%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	**5,171.3**	**5,632.1**	**5,943.5**	**6,084.7**	**6,176.8**	**6,348.2**	**6,194.1**	**6,243.8**	**90.0%**

Note: Includes all emissions of CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6. Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
ODS (Ozone Depleting Substances)
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 0.05%.
- Not applicable.
[a] Percent of total emissions for year 2002.
[b] Includes both CO_2 and N_2O.
[c] SF_6 emitted.
[d] Includes both CH_4 and N_2O.
[e] May include a mixture of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6.
[f] Includes both CH_4 and CO_2.
[g] HFC-23 emitted.
[h] Includes both CO_2 and PFCs.

Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors

It can also be useful to view greenhouse gas emissions from economic sectors with emissions related to electricity generation distributed into end-use categories (i.e., emissions from electricity generation are allocated to the economic sectors in which the electricity is consumed). The generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity, which is the largest economic sector in the United States, accounted for 33 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. Emissions increased by 24 percent since 1990, as electricity demand grew and fossil fuels remained the dominant energy source for generation. The electricity generation sector in the United States is composed of traditional electric utilities as well as other entities, such as power marketers and nonutility power producers. The majority of electricity generated by these entities was through the combustion of coal in boilers to produce high-pressure steam that is passed through a turbine. Table 2-7 provides a detailed summary of emissions from electricity generation-related activities.

Table 2-7: Electricity Generation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Fuel Type or Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**1,806.1**	**2,013.3**	**2,081.9**	**2,169.3**	**2,180.4**	**2,282.9**	**2,239.8**	**2,261.8**
CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion	1,792.4	1,992.2	2,060.5	2,148.5	2,158.7	2,261.9	2,218.2	2,240.1
Coal	1,515.9	1,722.2	1,767.4	1,796.6	1,802.5	1,890.5	1,828.6	1,868.4
Natural Gas	176.0	204.9	218.9	248.0	259.9	280.7	289.1	299.1
Petroleum	100.1	64.7	73.7	103.5	95.9	90.4	100.1	72.2
Geothermal	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Waste Combustion	10.9	17.2	17.8	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.8	18.8
Limestone and Dolomite Use	2.8	3.9	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.0	2.9	2.9
CH_4	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**
Stationary Combustion*	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
N_2O	**8.0**	**8.9**	**9.1**	**9.3**	**9.3**	**9.7**	**9.4**	**9.6**
Stationary Combustion*	7.6	8.5	8.7	8.9	8.9	9.3	9.1	9.2
Waste Combustion	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
SF_6	**29.2**	**24.3**	**21.7**	**17.1**	**16.4**	**15.9**	**15.6**	**14.8**

Electrical Transmission and Distribution	29.2	24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8
Total	**1,843.9**	**2,047.0**	**2,113.2**	**2,196.3**	**2,206.7**	**2,309.1**	**2,265.5**	**2,286.8**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* Includes only stationary combustion emissions related to the generation of electricity.

To distribute electricity emissions among economic end-use sectors, emissions from the source categories assigned to the electricity generation sector were allocated to the residential, commercial, industry, transportation, and agriculture economic sectors according to retail sales of electricity (EIA 2003a and Duffield 2004). These three source categories include CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion, CH_4 and N_2O from stationary sources, and SF_6 from electrical transmission and distribution.[3]

When emissions from electricity are distributed among these sectors, industry accounts for the largest share of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions (30 percent). Emissions from the residential and commercial sectors also increase substantially due to their relatively large share of electricity consumption. Transportation activities remain the second largest contributor to emissions. In all sectors except agriculture, CO_2 accounts for more than 75 percent of greenhouse gas emissions, primarily from the combustion of fossil fuels.

Table 2-8 presents a detailed breakdown of emissions from each of these economic sectors, with emissions from electricity generation distributed to them. Figure 2-7 shows the trend in these emissions by sector from 1990 to 2002.

Figure 2-7: Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors
Note: Does not include territories.

Table 2-8: U.S Greenhouse Gas Emissions by "Economic Sector" and Gas with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed (Tg CO_2 Eq.) and percent of total in 2002

Sector/Gas	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Percent[a]
Industry	**2,067.7**	**2,210.8**	**2,236.7**	**2,210.4**	**2,179.5**	**2,197.9**	**2,063.4**	**2,047.9**	**29.5%**
Direct Emissions	1,437.4	1,493.2	1,495.5	1,454.6	1,414.0	1,418.5	1,353.1	1,331.9	19.2%
CO_2	1,094.3	1,161.3	1,172.4	1,129.8	1,107.8	1,113.8	1,071.9	1,053.2	15.2%
CH_4	240.9	227.5	225.3	222.3	213.2	215.1	212.9	206.1	3.0%
N_2O	40.8	46.0	40.2	35.2	34.0	34.0	29.0	30.9	0.4%
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	61.4	58.4	57.6	67.2	59.0	55.6	39.3	41.7	0.6%
Electricity-Related	630.3	717.6	741.2	755.8	765.5	779.3	710.3	716.0	10.3%
CO_2	617.4	705.8	730.2	746.5	756.4	770.5	702.3	708.1	10.2%
CH_4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	+
N_2O	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.0	3.0	+
SF_6	10.0	8.5	7.6	5.9	5.7	5.4	4.9	4.6	0.1%
Transportation	**1,516.5**	**1,686.7**	**1,701.6**	**1,736.0**	**1,797.9**	**1,848.1**	**1,830.4**	**1,864.5**	**26.9%**
Direct Emissions	1,513.4	1,683.7	1,698.6	1,732.9	1,794.7	1,844.8	1,827.0	1,861.4	26.8%
CO_2	1,458.2	1,604.8	1,614.8	1,644.9	1,702.9	1,749.6	1,730.6	1,764.4	25.4%
CH_4	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.8	0.1%
N_2O	50.7	60.7	60.3	59.6	58.6	57.4	55.0	52.9	0.8%
HFCs[b]	+	13.9	19.4	24.4	29.3	33.8	37.4	40.4	0.6%
Electricity-Related	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.1	+
CO_2	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.1	+
CH_4	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

[3] Emissions were not distributed to U.S. territories, since the electricity generation sector only includes emissions related to the generation of electricity in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

N_2O	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SF_6	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Commercial	**1,019.0**	**1,093.7**	**1,138.0**	**1,149.4**	**1,166.0**	**1,229.3**	**1,232.9**	**1,234.3**	**17.8%**
Direct Emissions	472.2	497.4	496.7	477.2	484.9	505.1	492.2	500.4	7.2%
CO_2	224.2	237.0	237.2	219.7	222.3	237.1	227.3	231.2	3.3%
CH_4	234.9	236.5	231.6	225.1	226.8	228.5	222.1	222.5	3.2%
N_2O	13.2	14.5	14.8	15.0	15.5	15.7	15.7	15.9	0.2%
HFCs	+	9.3	13.1	17.4	20.3	23.8	27.1	30.8	0.4%
Electricity-Related	546.8	596.3	641.3	672.2	681.0	724.3	740.7	733.9	10.6%
CO_2	535.6	586.4	631.8	663.9	672.9	716.0	732.3	725.9	10.5%
CH_4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	+
N_2O	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	+
SF_6	8.7	7.1	6.6	5.2	5.1	5.0	5.1	4.7	0.1%
Residential	**948.4**	**1,062.4**	**1,057.1**	**1,057.1**	**1,080.0**	**1,139.0**	**1,125.6**	**1,158.1**	**16.7%**
Direct Emissions	345.6	403.8	385.1	352.4	373.6	394.0	381.7	387.7	5.6%
CO_2	339.6	388.9	370.6	338.6	359.3	379.3	366.9	373.1	5.4%
CH_4	4.6	4.7	3.7	3.3	3.5	3.7	3.5	3.1	+
N_2O	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	+
HFCs	0.3	9.0	9.9	9.6	9.8	10.1	10.3	10.6	0.2%
Electricity-Related	602.8	658.6	672.0	704.7	706.4	744.9	744.0	770.4	11.1%
CO_2	590.4	647.7	662.1	696.0	698.0	736.5	735.5	762.0	11.0%
CH_4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	+
N_2O	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	+
SF_6	9.6	7.8	6.9	5.5	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.0	0.1%
Agriculture	**543.7**	**592.4**	**588.3**	**594.8**	**585.3**	**577.9**	**586.3**	**583.1**	**8.4%**
Direct Emissions	482.8	520.8	532.6	534.3	534.7	520.7	519.3	519.8	7.5%
CO_2	46.3	52.0	58.3	57.6	59.9	50.4	50.2	52.2	0.8%
CH_4	156.8	162.9	163.0	164.3	164.4	162.1	161.7	161.6	2.3%
N_2O	279.7	305.8	311.3	312.4	310.3	308.3	307.4	306.0	4.4%
Electricity-Related	60.9	71.6	55.6	60.5	50.6	57.2	67.1	63.4	0.9%
CO_2	59.6	70.4	54.8	59.8	50.0	56.6	66.3	62.7	0.9%
CH_4	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N_2O	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	+
SF_6	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	+
U.S. Territories	**33.8**	**41.4**	**42.7**	**42.8**	**43.8**	**46.1**	**45.2**	**46.6**	**0.7%**
CO_2	33.8	41.4	42.7	42.8	43.8	46.1	45.2	46.6	0.7%
Total	**6,129.1**	**6,687.3**	**6,764.4**	**6,790.5**	**6,852.5**	**7,038.3**	**6,883.9**	**6,934.6**	**100.0%**

Note: Emissions from electricity generation are allocated based on aggregate electricity consumption in each end-use sector. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 0.05 percent.
[a] Percents for year 2002.
[b] Includes primarily HFC-134a.

Transportation

Transportation activities accounted for 27 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002. Table 2-9 provides a detailed summary of greenhouse gas emissions from transportation-related activities. Total emissions in Table 2-9 differ slightly from those shown in Table 2-8 primarily because the table below includes all transportation activities, including those that had been counted under the Agriculture economic sector.

From 1990 to 2002, transportation emissions rose by 23 percent due, in part, to increased demand for travel and the stagnation of fuel efficiency across the U.S. vehicle fleet. Since the 1970s, the number of highway vehicles registered in the United States has increased faster than the overall population, according to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Likewise, the number of miles driven (up 33 percent from 1990 to 2002) and the gallons of gasoline consumed each year in the United States have increased steadily since the 1980s, according to the

FHWA and Energy Information Administration, respectively. These increases in motor vehicle usage are the result of a confluence of factors including population growth, economic growth, urban sprawl, low fuel prices, and increasing popularity of sport utility vehicles and other light-duty trucks that tend to have lower fuel efficiency. A similar set of social and economic trends has led to a significant increase in air travel and freight transportation by both air and road modes during the 1990s.

Almost all of the energy consumed for transportation was supplied by petroleum-based products, with nearly two-thirds being related to gasoline consumption in automobiles and other highway vehicles. Other fuel uses, especially diesel fuel for freight trucks and jet fuel for aircraft, accounted for the remainder. The primary driver of transportation-related emissions was CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion, which increased by 21 percent from 1990 to 2002. This rise in CO_2 emissions, combined with increases of 40.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. in HFC emissions and 2.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. in N_2O emissions over the same period, led to an increase in overall emissions from transportation activities of 23 percent.

Table 2-9: Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Vehicle Type	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**1,461.2**	**1,607.8**	**1,617.8**	**1,648.0**	**1,706.1**	**1,753.0**	**1,734.1**	**1,767.5**
Passenger Cars	599.9	590.1	588.2	608.0	619.1	621.7	623.3	636.9
Light-Duty Trucks	306.3	404.0	416.2	427.8	446.4	450.1	453.4	465.5
Other Trucks	196.6	242.5	254.3	264.3	276.2	286.6	289.2	292.4
Buses	7.2	8.1	8.4	8.6	9.6	9.5	8.9	8.3
Aircraft[a]	176.9	180.2	178.9	180.8	186.7	193.2	183.4	177.6
Ships and Boats	48.0	47.8	33.4	27.1	38.1	59.1	37.2	52.4
Locomotives	27.7	32.3	32.2	32.8	34.1	34.0	34.6	33.5
Other[b]	98.7	102.9	106.3	98.6	95.8	98.8	104.2	101.0
International Bunker Fuels[c]	*93.9*	*99.3*	*106.1*	*103.8*	*102.7*	*102.2*	*98.5*	*86.8*
CH_4	**5.0**	**4.8**	**4.7**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.4**	**4.3**	**4.2**
Passenger Cars	2.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8
Light-Duty Trucks	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4
Other Trucks and Buses	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Aircraft	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Ships and Boats	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Locomotives	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other[d]	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
International Bunker Fuels[c]	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
N_2O	**50.7**	**60.7**	**60.3**	**59.6**	**58.6**	**57.4**	**55.0**	**52.9**
Passenger Cars	31.0	33.1	32.6	32.3	31.2	30.2	28.8	27.4
Light-Duty Trucks	14.1	21.1	21.1	20.6	20.4	19.9	19.1	18.2
Other Trucks and Buses	2.5	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0
Aircraft	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.7
Ships and Boats	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4
Locomotives	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other[d]	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7
International Bunker Fuels[c]	*1.0*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*
HFCs	**+**	**13.9**	**19.4**	**24.4**	**29.3**	**33.8**	**37.4**	**40.4**
Mobile Air Conditioners[e]	+	10.1	13.8	17.4	20.8	24.0	26.7	28.8
Refrigerated Transport	+	3.8	5.5	7.0	8.5	9.8	10.8	11.5
Total	**1,516.8**	**1,687.1**	**1,702.2**	**1,736.6**	**1,798.4**	**1,848.6**	**1,830.9**	**1,865.0**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[a] Aircraft emissions consist of emissions from all jet fuel (less bunker fuels) and aviation gas consumption.

[b] "Other" CO_2 emissions include motorcycles, construction equipment, agricultural machinery, pipelines, and lubricants.

[c] Emissions from International Bunker Fuels include emissions from both civilian and military activities, but are not included in totals.

[d] "Other" CH_4 and N_2O emissions include motorcycles, construction equipment, agricultural machinery, industrial equipment, and snowmobiles.
[e] Includes primarily HFC-134a.

[BEGIN TEXT BOX]

Box 2-2: Methodology for Aggregating Emissions by Economic Sector

In order to aggregate emissions by economic sector, source category emission estimates were generated according to the methodologies outlined in the appropriate sections of this report. Those emissions, then, were simply reallocated into economic sectors. In most cases, the IPCC subcategories distinctly fit into an apparent economic sector category. Several exceptions exist, and the methodologies used to disaggregate these subcategories are described below:

- *Agricultural CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion, and non-CO_2 emissions from Stationary and Mobile Combustion.* Emissions from on-farm energy use were accounted for in the Energy chapter as part of the industrial and transportation end-use sectors. To calculate agricultural emissions related to fossil fuel combustion, energy consumption estimates were obtained from economic survey data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Duffield 2004) and fuel sales data (EIA 1991 through 2003). To avoid double counting, emission estimates of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion and non-CO_2 from stationary and mobile sources were subtracted from the industrial economic sector, although some of these fuels may have been originally accounted for under the transportation end-use sector.

- *Landfills, Wastewater Treatment, and Human Sewage.* CH_4 emissions from landfills and wastewater treatment, as well as N_2O emissions from human sewage, were allocated to the commercial sector.

- *Waste Combustion.* CO_2 and N_2O emissions from waste combustion were allocated completely to the electricity generation sector since nearly all waste combustion occurs in waste-to-energy facilities.

- *Limestone and Dolomite Use.* CO_2 emissions from limestone and dolomite use are allocated to the electricity generation (50 percent) and industrial (50 percent) sectors, because 50 percent of the total emissions for this source are used in flue gas desulfurization.

- *Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances.* All greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the substitution of ozone depleting substances were placed in the industrial economic sector, with the exception of emissions from domestic, commercial, mobile and transport refrigeration/air-conditioning systems were placed in the residential, commercial, and transportation sectors, respectively. Emissions from non-MDI aerosols were attributed to the residential economic sector.

[END TEXT BOX]

2.3. Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions

In the United States, carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), nonmethane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and sulfur dioxide (SO_2) are referred to as "ambient air pollutants," as termed in the Clean Air Act. These pollutants do not have a direct global warming effect, but indirectly affect terrestrial radiation absorption by influencing the formation and destruction of tropospheric and stratospheric ozone, or, in the case of SO_2, by affecting the absorptive characteristics of the atmosphere. Carbon monoxide is produced when carbon-containing fuels are combusted incompletely. Nitrogen oxides (i.e., NO and NO_2) are created by lightning, fires, fossil fuel combustion, and in the stratosphere from nitrous oxide (N_2O). NMVOCs—which include hundreds of organic compounds that participate in atmospheric chemical reactions (i.e., propane, butane, xylene, toluene, ethane and many others)—are emitted primarily from transportation, industrial processes, and non-industrial consumption of

organic solvents. In the United States, SO_2 is primarily emitted from coal combustion for electric power generation and the metals industry.

Ambient air pollutants are regulated under the Clean Air Act in an effort to protect human health and the environment. These gases also indirectly affect the global climate by either acting as short-lived greenhouse gases or reacting with other chemical compounds in the atmosphere to form compounds that are greenhouse gases. Unlike the other ambient air pollutants, sulfur-containing compounds emitted into the atmosphere affect the Earth's radiative budget negatively; therefore, it is discussed separately.

One important indirect climate change effect of NMVOCs and NO_x is their role as precursors for tropospheric ozone formation. They can also alter the atmospheric lifetimes of other greenhouse gases. Another example of ambient air pollutant formation into greenhouse gases is carbon monoxide's interaction with the hydroxyl radical—the major atmospheric sink for methane emissions—to form CO_2. Therefore, increased atmospheric concentrations of CO limit the number of hydroxyl molecules (OH) available to destroy methane.

Since 1970, the United States has published estimates of annual emissions of ambient air pollutants (EPA 2003).[4] Table 2-10 shows that fuel combustion accounts for the majority of emissions of these gases. Industrial processes—such as the manufacture of chemical and allied products, metals processing, and industrial uses of solvents—are also significant sources of CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs.

Table 2-10: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO_2 (Gg)

Gas/Activity	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**23,037**	**22,360**	**22,289**	**21,961**	**21,341**	**20,917**	**20,141**	**19,849**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	9,884	9,540	9,578	9,419	8,716	8,226	7,826	7,542
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	12,134	11,714	11,768	11,592	11,582	11,395	11,254	11,352
Oil and Gas Activities	139	126	130	130	113	115	117	118
Waste Combustion	82	135	140	145	142	149	149	149
Industrial Processes	769	808	634	635	748	992	755	649
Solvent Use	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	28	32	34	35	34	35	35	33
Waste	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO	**130,575**	**104,063**	**101,132**	**98,976**	**95,464**	**93,965**	**100,653**	**92,541**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,999	3,935	3,927	3,927	4,941	4,163	4,169	3,961
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	119,482	93,409	90,284	87,940	84,574	83,680	90,268	82,063
Oil and Gas Activities	302	321	333	332	152	152	153	153
Waste Combustion	978	2,628	2,668	2,826	2,833	2,914	2,916	3,294
Industrial Processes	4,124	3,016	3,153	3,163	2,145	2,214	2,327	2,304
Solvent Use	4	1	1	1	46	45	44	44
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	685	747	761	781	760	784	762	706
Waste	1	5	5	5	14	14	14	15
NMVOCs	**20,937**	**17,184**	**16,994**	**16,403**	**16,245**	**15,418**	**15,148**	**14,996**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	912	1,018	1,016	1,016	1,312	1,088	1,087	1,147
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	10,933	8,306	7,928	7,742	7,658	7,230	6,800	6,771
Oil and Gas Activities	555	433	442	440	376	348	357	348
Waste Combustion	222	304	313	326	326	332	333	333
Industrial Processes	2,426	1,997	2,038	2,047	1,890	1,845	1,829	1,818

[4] NO_x and CO emission estimates from field burning of agricultural residues were estimated separately, and therefore not taken from EPA (2003).

Solvent Use	5,217	4,969	5,100	4,671	4,533	4,422	4,584	4,420
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	673	158	157	161	151	153	158	158
SO_2	**20,936**	**16,682**	**17,091**	**17,189**	**16,013**	**14,802**	**14,324**	**13,669**
Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion	18,407	14,746	15,104	15,191	14,073	12,883	12,367	11,805
Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion	793	649	659	665	701	632	636	634
Oil and Gas Activities	390	304	312	310	275	279	281	268
Waste Combustion	39	29	29	30	29	29	30	30
Industrial Processes	1,306	953	985	991	933	977	1,008	930
Solvent Use	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source: (EPA 2003) except for estimates from field burning of agricultural residues.
+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
NA (Not Available)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 2-3: Sources and Effects of Sulfur Dioxide

Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) emitted into the atmosphere through natural and anthropogenic processes affects the Earth's radiative budget through its photochemical transformation into sulfate aerosols that can (1) scatter radiation from the sun back to space, thereby reducing the radiation reaching the Earth's surface; (2) affect cloud formation; and (3) affect atmospheric chemical composition (e.g., by providing surfaces for heterogeneous chemical reactions). The indirect effect of sulfur-derived aerosols on radiative forcing can be considered in two parts. The first indirect effect is the aerosols' tendency to decrease water droplet size and increase water droplet concentration in the atmosphere. The second indirect effect is the tendency of the reduction in cloud droplet size to affect precipitation by increasing cloud lifetime and thickness. Although still highly uncertain, the radiative forcing estimates from both the first and the second indirect effect are believed to be negative, as is the combined radiative forcing of the two (IPCC 2001). However, because SO_2 is short-lived and unevenly distributed in the atmosphere, its radiative forcing impacts are highly uncertain.

Sulfur dioxide is also a major contributor to the formation of regional haze, which can cause significant increases in acute and chronic respiratory diseases. Once SO_2 is emitted, it is chemically transformed in the atmosphere and returns to the Earth as the primary source of acid rain. Because of these harmful effects, the United States has regulated SO_2 emissions in the Clean Air Act.

Electricity generation is the largest anthropogenic source of SO_2 emissions in the United States, accounting for 68 percent in 2002. Coal combustion contributes nearly all of those emissions (approximately 92 percent). Sulfur dioxide emissions have decreased in recent years, primarily as a result of electric power generators switching from high sulfur to low sulfur coal and installing flue gas desulfurization equipment.

[END BOX]

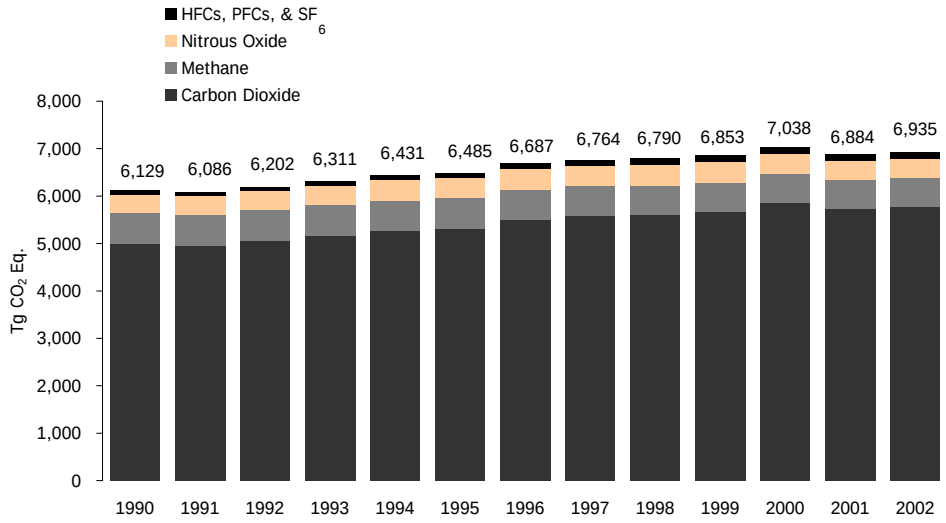


Figure 2-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas

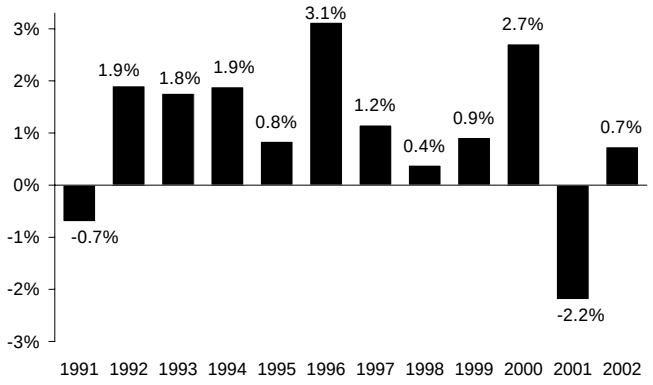


Figure 2-2: Annual Percent Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions

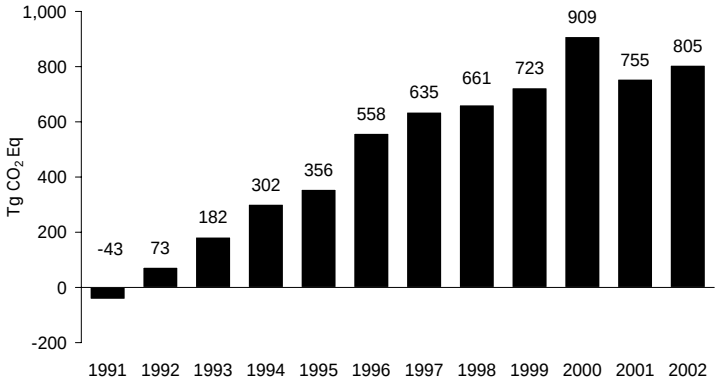


Figure 2-3: Absolute Change in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Since 1990

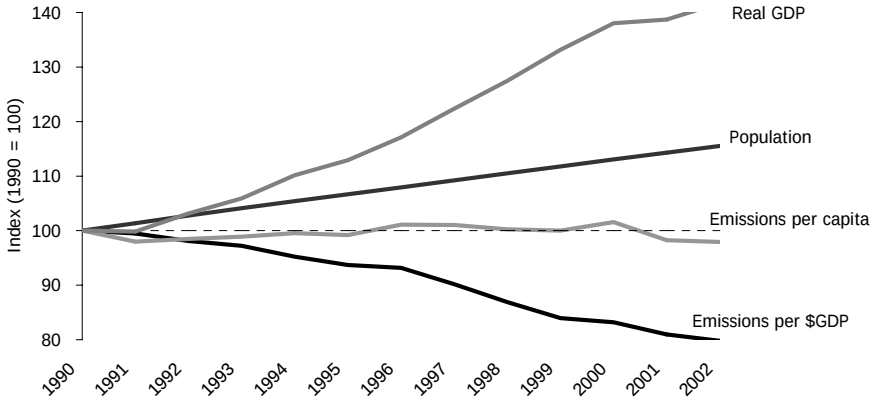


Figure 2-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product

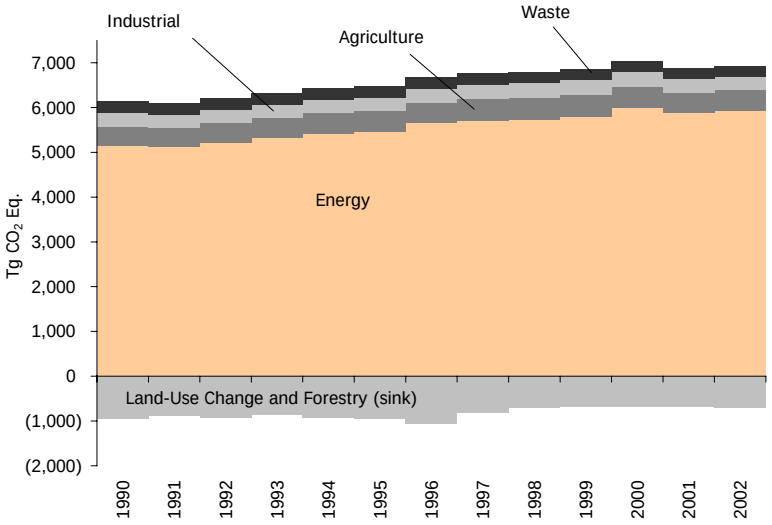


Figure 2-5: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Chapter/IPCC Sector

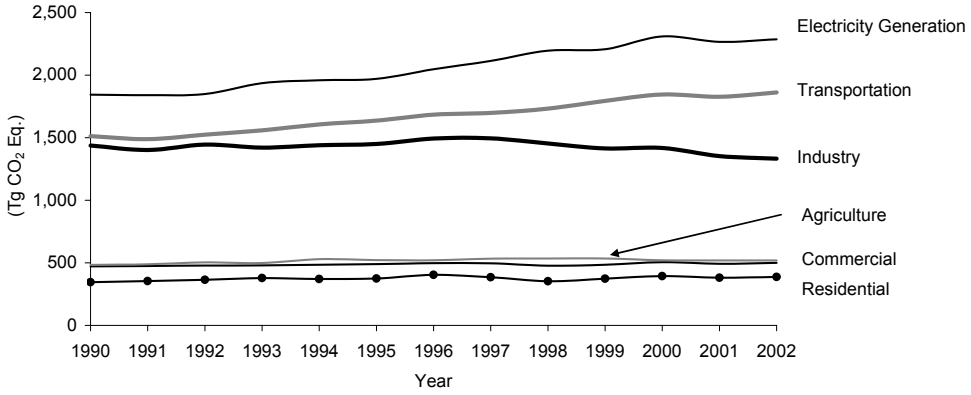


Figure 2-6: Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors

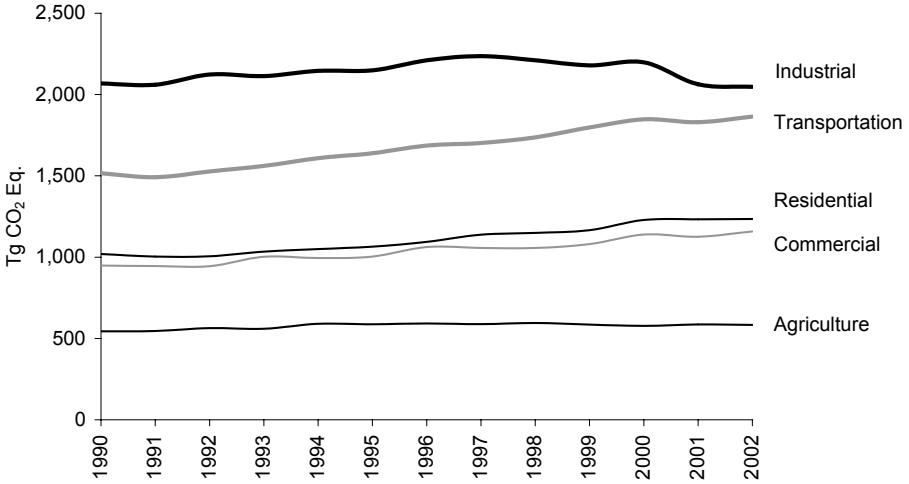


Figure 2-7: Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors

Descriptions of Figures: Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Figure 2-1 illustrates U.S. greenhouse gas emissions by gas. The figure presents the data comprised in Table 2-3.

Figure 2-2 depicts the annual percent change in U.S. greenhouse gas emissions since 1990. The change in 1991 was -.7%. In 1992, it was 1.9%. In 1993, it was 1.8%. In 1994, it was 1.9%. In 1995, it was 0.8%. In 1996, it was 3.1 %. In 1997, it was 1.2%. In 1998, it was 0.4%. In 1999, it was 0.9%. In 2000, it was 2.7%. In 2001, it was -2.2%, and in 2002, it was 0.7%.

Figure 2-3 depicts the absolute change in U.S. greenhouse gas emissions since 1990. The change in 1991 was -43 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 1992, it was 73 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 1993, it was 182 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 1994, it was 302 Tg CO_2 Eq . In 1995, it was 356 Tg CO_2 Eq . In 1996, it was 558 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 1997, it was 635 Tg CO_2 Eq . In 1998, it was 661 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 1999, it was 723 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 2000, it was 909 Tg CO_2 Eq. In 2001, it was 755 Tg CO_2 Eq., and in 2002, it was 805 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Figure 2-4 illustrates U.S. greenhouse gas emissions per capita and per dollar of gross domestic product. Emissions per dollar GDP have gradually decreased from 1990 until 2002. Emissions per capita have remained relatively steady from 1990 until 2002. Population has steadily increased from 1990 until 2002. Real GDP from 1990 through 2002 has increased at a higher rate than population, with the graph illustrating an upward sloping line with a short plateau in 2000 and 2001.

Figure 2-5 illustrates the data presented in Table 2-5, U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and sinks by chapter/IPCC sector.

Figure 2-6 illustrates the data presented in Table 2-6, U.S. greenhouse gas emissions allocated to economic Sectors from 1990 through 2002

Figure 2-7 illustrates the data presented in Table 2-8, U.S. greenhouse gas emissions with electricity distributed to economic sectors from 1990 through 2002.

3. Energy

Energy-related activities were the primary sources of U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, accounting for 85 percent of total emissions on a carbon equivalent basis in 2002. This included 97, 36, and 16 percent of the nation's carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), and nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions, respectively. Energy-related CO_2 emissions alone constituted 81 percent of national emissions from all sources on a carbon equivalent basis, while the non-CO_2 emissions from energy-related activities represented a much smaller portion of total national emissions (4 percent collectively).

Emissions from fossil fuel combustion comprise the vast majority of energy-related emissions, with CO_2 being the primary gas emitted (see Figure 3-1). Globally, approximately 24,240 Tg CO_2 were added to the atmosphere through the combustion of fossil fuels in 2000, of which the United States accounted for about 23 percent (see Figure 3-2).[1] Due to the relative importance of fossil fuel combustion-related CO_2 emissions, they are considered separately, and in more detail than other energy-related emissions. Fossil fuel combustion also emits CH_4 and N_2O, as well as ambient air pollutants such as nitrogen oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs). Mobile fossil fuel combustion was the second largest source of N_2O emissions in the United States, and overall energy-related activities were collectively the largest source of these ambient air pollutant emissions.

Figure 3-1: 2002 Energy Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Figure 3-2: 2002 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Energy-related activities other than fuel combustion, such as the production, transmission, storage, and distribution of fossil fuels, also emit greenhouse gases. These emissions consist primarily of fugitive CH_4 from natural gas systems, petroleum systems, and coal mining. Smaller quantities of CO_2, CO, NMVOCs, and NO_x are also emitted.

The combustion of biomass and biomass-based fuels also emits greenhouse gases. Carbon dioxide emissions from these activities, however, are not included in national emissions totals because biomass fuels are of biogenic origin. It is assumed that the carbon released during the consumption of biomass is recycled as U.S. forests and crops regenerate, causing no net addition of CO_2 to the atmosphere. The net impacts of land-use and forestry activities on the carbon cycle are accounted for in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter. Emissions of other greenhouse gases from the combustion of biomass and biomass-based fuels are included in national totals under stationary and mobile combustion.

Table 3-1 summarizes emissions for the Energy chapter in units of teragrams of CO_2 equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.), while unweighted gas emissions in gigagrams (Gg) are provided in Table 3-2. Overall, emissions due to energy-related activities were 5,914.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002, an increase of 15 percent since 1990.

Table 3-1: Emissions from Energy (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**4,831.4**		**5,335.8**	**5,409.6**	**5,436.1**	**5,513.4**	**5,697.3**	**5,583.0**	**5,635.1**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814.7		5,310.1	5,384.0	5,412.4	5,488.8	5,673.6	5,558.8	5,611.0
Waste Combustion	10.9		17.2	17.8	17.1	17.6	18.0	18.8	18.8
Natural Gas Flaring	5.8		8.5	7.9	6.6	6.9	5.8	5.4	5.3

[1] Global CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion were taken from Marland *et al.* (2003) <http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/trends/emis/meth_reg.htm>.

*Biomass-Wood**	*212.5*	*238.8*	*226.3*	*209.5*	*214.3*	*217.6*	*194.7*	*195.6*
*International Bunker Fuels**	*113.9*	*102.3*	*109.9*	*115.1*	*105.3*	*101.4*	*97.9*	*86.8*
*Biomass-Ethanol**	*4.2*	*5.5*	*7.0*	*7.7*	*8.0*	*9.2*	*9.7*	*11.5*
*Carbon Stored in Products**	*199.3*	*241.2*	*246.8*	*260.1*	*271.2*	*259.0*	*257.1*	*260.6*
CH_4	**249.4**	**235.6**	**232.3**	**228.8**	**219.9**	**222.0**	**219.7**	**212.5**
Natural Gas Systems	122.0	127.4	126.1	124.5	120.9	125.7	124.9	121.8
Coal Mining	81.9	63.2	62.6	62.8	58.9	56.2	55.6	52.2
Petroleum Systems	28.9	25.6	25.5	25.0	23.7	23.5	23.5	23.2
Stationary Sources	8.2	8.8	7.8	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.2	6.9
Mobile Sources	5.0	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
Abandoned Coal Mines	3.4	6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.1
*International Bunker Fuels**	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.2*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*	*0.1*
N_2O	**63.7**	**75.0**	**74.7**	**73.8**	**72.9**	**72.2**	**69.3**	**67.3**
Mobile Sources	50.7	60.7	60.3	59.6	58.6	57.4	55.0	52.9
Stationary Sources	12.6	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.0
Waste Combustion	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
*International Bunker Fuels**	*1.0*	*0.9*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.9*	*0.8*
Total	**5,144.5**	**5,646.4**	**5,716.6**	**5,738.6**	**5,806.1**	**5,991.4**	**5,871.9**	**5,914.8**

* These values are presented for informational purposes only and are not included or are already accounted for in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-2: Emissions from Energy (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**4,831,390**	**5,335,789**	**5,409,639**	**5,436,054**	**5,513,403**	**5,697,322**	**5,582,976**	**5,635,055**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,814,660	5,310,067	5,384,005	5,412,394	5,488,829	5,673,575	5,558,784	5,610,976
Waste Combustion	10,919	17,193	17,761	17,094	17,632	17,979	18,781	18,781
Natural Gas Flaring	5,810	8,529	7,874	6,566	6,943	5,769	5,412	5,299
*Biomass-Wood**	*212,547*	*238,794*	*226,265*	*209,490*	*214,323*	*217,577*	*194,671*	*195,624*
*International Bunker Fuels**	*113,866*	*102,277*	*109,889*	*115,094*	*105,297*	*101,408*	*97,869*	*86,845*
*Biomass-Ethanol**	*4,155*	*5,511*	*6,978*	*7,711*	*8,017*	*9,188*	*9,701*	*11,473*
*Carbon Stored in Products**	*199,266*	*241,225*	*246,826*	*260,069*	*271,222*	*259,001*	*257,120*	*260,600*
CH_4	**11,875**	**11,220**	**11,060**	**10,896**	**10,470**	**10,569**	**10,462**	**10,118**
Natural Gas Systems	5,811	6,065	6,005	5,929	5,757	5,985	5,946	5,801
Coal Mining	3,900	3,008	2,983	2,989	2,805	2,677	2,648	2,487
Petroleum Systems	1,375	1,218	1,215	1,190	1,129	1,119	1,118	1,104
Stationary Sources	391	418	369	344	355	367	344	328
Mobile Sources	236	227	222	217	213	210	205	201
Abandoned Coal Mines	162	283	266	228	211	211	200	196
*International Bunker Fuels**	*8*	*6*	*7*	*7*	*6*	*6*	*5*	*4*
N_2O	**205**	**242**	**241**	**238**	**235**	**233**	**223**	**217**
Mobile Combustion	163	196	194	192	189	185	177	171
Stationary Combustion	41	45	45	45	45	47	45	45
Waste Combustion	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
*International Bunker Fuels**	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*

* These values are presented for informational purposes only and are not included or are already accounted for in totals.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3.1. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (IPCC Source Category 1A)

Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2002 increased slightly (0.9 percent) from the previous year. A growing economy, combined with lower natural gas and motor gasoline prices and a much hotter summer

and cooler winter resulted in a higher demand for fuels and a consequent rise in emissions. In 2002, CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion were 5,611.0 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 16.5 percent above emissions in 1990 (see Table 3-3).[2]

Table 3-3: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Fuel/Sector	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Coal	**1,681.4**	**1,880.7**	**1,927.8**	**1,945.0**	**1,946.6**	**2,034.9**	**1,968.7**	**2,005.6**
Residential	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1
Commercial	12.1	11.5	12.2	8.7	9.7	8.6	9.2	9.2
Industrial	150.3	144.5	145.8	137.6	132.2	133.8	129.0	125.9
Transportation	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE
Electricity Generation	1,515.9	1,722.2	1,767.4	1,796.6	1,802.5	1,890.5	1,828.6	1,868.4
U.S. Territories	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Natural Gas	**1,014.8**	**1,193.9**	**1,200.6**	**1,177.3**	**1,183.4**	**1,235.3**	**1,182.9**	**1,195.7**
Residential	238.8	284.2	270.2	246.5	256.5	270.3	259.5	267.2
Commercial	142.6	171.3	174.3	163.5	165.2	174.3	165.0	169.4
Industrial	421.6	494.7	496.1	484.2	466.2	473.8	434.2	423.7
Transportation	35.9	38.9	41.1	35.1	35.6	35.5	33.9	35.2
Electricity Generation	176.0	204.9	218.9	248.0	259.9	280.7	289.1	299.1
U.S. Territories	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	0.7	1.2	1.2
Petroleum	**2,118.0**	**2,235.1**	**2,255.2**	**2,289.7**	**2,358.4**	**2,403.0**	**2,406.9**	**2,409.4**
Residential	98.3	103.1	98.9	90.9	101.5	107.8	106.3	104.7
Commercial	69.5	54.3	50.7	47.5	47.3	54.2	53.1	52.7
Industrial	394.7	406.7	416.6	396.2	403.5	392.1	407.7	406.1
Transportation	1,422.3	1,565.9	1,573.6	1,609.8	1,667.3	1,714.2	1,696.8	1,729.2
Electricity Generation	100.1	64.7	73.7	103.5	95.9	90.4	100.1	72.2
U.S. Territories	33.1	40.3	41.6	41.7	42.8	44.4	42.9	44.4
Geothermal*	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.3**
Total	**4,814.7**	**5,310.1**	**5,384.0**	**5,412.4**	**5,488.8**	**5,673.6**	**5,558.8**	**5,611.0**

NE (Not estimated)
NO (Not occurring)
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
* Although not technically a fossil fuel, geothermal energy-related CO_2 emissions are included for reporting purposes.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Trends in CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion are influenced by many long-term and short-term factors. On a year-to-year basis, the overall demand for fossil fuels in the United States and other countries generally fluctuates in response to changes in general economic conditions, energy prices, weather, and the availability of non-fossil alternatives. For example, in a year with increased consumption of goods and services, low fuel prices, severe summer and winter weather conditions, nuclear plant closures, and lower precipitation feeding hydroelectric dams, there would likely be proportionally greater fossil fuel consumption than a year with poor economic performance, high fuel prices, mild temperatures, and increased output from nuclear and hydroelectric plants.

Longer-term changes in energy consumption patterns, however, tend to be more a function of aggregate societal trends that affect the scale of consumption (e.g., population, number of cars, and size of houses), the efficiency with which energy is used in equipment (e.g., cars, power plants, steel mills, and light bulbs), and social planning and consumer behavior (e.g., walking, bicycling, or telecommuting to work instead of driving).

[2] An additional discussion of fossil fuel emission trends is presented in the Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions section of the Introduction chapter.

Carbon dioxide emissions also depend on the source of energy and its carbon intensity. The amount of carbon in fuels varies significantly by fuel type. For example, coal contains the highest amount of carbon per unit of useful energy. Petroleum has roughly 75 percent of the carbon per unit of energy as coal, and natural gas has only about 55 percent.[3] Producing a unit of heat or electricity using natural gas instead of coal can reduce the CO_2 emissions associated with energy consumption, and using nuclear or renewable energy sources (e.g., wind) can essentially eliminate emissions (see Box 3-2).

In the United States, 86 percent of the energy consumed in 2002 was produced through the combustion of fossil fuels such as coal, natural gas, and petroleum (see Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4). The remaining portion was supplied by nuclear electric power (8 percent) and by a variety of renewable energy sources (6 percent), primarily hydroelectric power (EIA 2003a). Specifically, petroleum supplied the largest share of domestic energy demands, accounting for an average of 39 percent of total energy consumption from 1990 through 2002. Natural gas and coal followed in order of importance, accounting for 24 and 23 percent of total consumption, respectively. Petroleum was consumed primarily in the transportation end-use sector, the vast majority of coal was used in electricity generation, and natural gas was broadly consumed in all end-use sectors except transportation (see Figure 3-5) (EIA 2003a).

Figure 3-3: 2002 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source

Figure 3-4: U.S. Energy Consumption (Quadrillion Btu)

Figure 3-5: 2002 CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type

Fossil fuels are generally combusted for the purpose of producing energy for useful heat and work. During the combustion process, the carbon stored in the fuels is oxidized and emitted as CO_2 and smaller amounts of other gases, including CH_4, CO, and NMVOCs.[4] These other carbon containing non-CO_2 gases are emitted as a by-product of incomplete fuel combustion, but are, for the most part, eventually oxidized to CO_2 in the atmosphere. Therefore, except for the soot and ash left behind during the combustion process, all the carbon in fossil fuels used to produce energy is eventually converted to atmospheric CO_2.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 3-1: Weather and Non-Fossil Energy Effects on CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion Trends

In 2002, weather conditions became cooler in the winter, but much warmer in the summer. Heating degree days in the United States were 5 percent below normal (see Figure 3-6) while cooling degree days in 2002 were 15 percent above normal (see Figure 3-7) (EIA 2003e).[5] Slightly cooler winter conditions and a reduction in natural gas prices

---

[3] Based on national aggregate carbon content of all coal, natural gas, and petroleum fuels combusted in the United States.

[4] See the sections entitled Stationary Combustion and Mobile Combustion in this chapter for information on non-CO_2 gas emissions from fossil fuel combustion.

[5] Degree days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Heating degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature below 65° F, while cooling degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature above 65° F. Heating degree days have a considerably greater affect on energy demand and related emissions than do cooling degree days. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Normals are based on data from 1971 through 2000. The variation in these normals during this time period was ±10 percent and ±14 percent for heating and cooling degree days, respectively (99 percent confidence interval).

of 28 percent led to an increase in demand for heating fuels. In the summer of 2002—one of the hottest summers on record— the U.S. demand for electricity for air conditioning increased.

Figure 3-6: Annual Deviations from Normal Heating Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002)

Figure 3-7: Annual Deviations from Normal Cooling Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002)

Although no new U.S. nuclear power plants have been constructed in recent years, the utilization (i.e., capacity factors[6]) of existing plants reached record levels in 2002, reaching 90 percent. This increase in utilization translated into an increase in electricity output by nuclear plants of approximately 1 percent in 2002. In comparison, electricity output by hydroelectric power plants increased significantly in 2002 by approximately 22 percent. Nevertheless, electricity generated by nuclear plants in 2002 provided approximately 3 times as much of the energy consumed in the United States as hydroelectric plants (EIA 2003a). Aggregate nuclear and hydroelectric power plant capacity factors since 1973 are shown in Figure 3-8.

Figure 3-8: Aggregate Nuclear and Hydroelectric Power Plant Capacity Factors in the United States (1973-2002)

[END BOX]

For the purpose of international reporting, the IPCC (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) recommends that particular adjustments be made to national fuel consumption statistics. Certain fossil fuels can be manufactured into plastics, asphalt, lubricants, or other products. A portion of the carbon consumed for these non-energy products can be stored (i.e., sequestered) indefinitely. To account for the fact that the carbon in these fuels ends up in products instead of being combusted (i.e., oxidized and released into the atmosphere), the fraction of fossil fuel-based carbon in manufactured products is subtracted from emission estimates. (See the Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels section in this chapter.) The fraction of this carbon stored in products that is eventually combusted in waste incinerators or combustion plants is accounted for in the Waste Combustion section of this chapter.

According to the UNFCCC reporting guidelines, CO_2 emissions from the consumption of fossil fuels for aviation and marine international transport activities (i.e., international bunker fuels) should be reported separately, and not included in national emission totals. Estimates of carbon in products and international bunker fuel emissions for the United States are provided in Table 3-4 and Table 3-2.

Table 3-4: Fossil Fuel Carbon in Products (Tg CO_2 Eq.)*

Sector	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Industrial	197.4		239.5	245.0	258.1	269.1	256.7	254.9	258.4
Transportation	1.2		1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
Territories	0.6		0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.1
Total	**199.3**		**241.2**	**246.8**	**260.1**	**271.2**	**259.0**	**257.1**	**260.6**

* See Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels section for additional detail.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[6] The capacity factor is defined as the ratio of the electrical energy produced by a generating unit for a given period of time to the electrical energy that could have been produced at continuous full-power operation during the same period (EIA 2003b).

Table 3-5: CO_2 Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Tg CO_2 Eq.)*

Vehicle Mode	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Aviation	46.6		52.2	55.9	57.2	58.9	60.5	59.4	59.1
Marine	67.3		50.1	54.0	57.9	46.4	40.9	38.5	27.7
Total	**113.9**		**102.3**	**109.9**	**115.1**	**105.3**	**101.4**	**97.9**	**86.8**

* See International Bunker Fuels section for additional detail.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

End-Use Sector Consumption

An alternative method of presenting CO_2 emissions is to allocate emissions associated with electricity generation to the sectors in which it is used. Four end-use sectors were defined: industrial, transportation, residential, and commercial.[7] For the discussion below, electricity generation emissions have been distributed to each end-use sector based upon the sector's share of national electricity consumption. This method of distributing emissions assumes that each sector consumes electricity generated from an equally carbon-intensive mix of fuels and other energy sources. In reality, sources of electricity vary widely in carbon intensity (e.g., coal versus wind power). By giving equal carbon-intensity weight to each sector's electricity consumption, emissions attributed to one end-use sector may be somewhat overestimated, while emissions attributed to another end-use sector may be slightly underestimated. After the end-use sectors are discussed, emissions from electricity generation are addressed separately. Emissions from U.S. territories are also calculated separately due to a lack of end-use-specific consumption data. Table 3-6 and Figure 3-9 summarize CO_2 emissions from direct fossil fuel combustion and pro-rated electricity generation emissions from electricity consumption by end-use sector.

Table 3-6: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

End-Use Sector	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Transportation	**1,461.2**		**1,607.8**	**1,617.8**	**1,648.0**	**1,706.1**	**1,753.0**	**1,734.1**	**1,767.5**
Combustion	1,458.2		1,604.8	1,614.8	1,644.9	1,702.9	1,749.6	1,730.6	1,764.4
Electricity	3.0		3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.2
Industrial	**1,638.5**		**1,769.6**	**1,800.7**	**1,778.4**	**1,768.4**	**1,782.5**	**1,687.5**	**1,677.1**
Combustion	966.6		1,045.9	1,058.4	1,018.1	1,001.9	999.7	970.8	955.8
Electricity	671.9		723.7	742.3	760.3	766.4	782.8	716.7	721.3
Residential	**925.5**		**1,053.1**	**1,043.5**	**1,047.5**	**1,066.5**	**1,127.5**	**1,117.5**	**1,149.2**
Combustion	339.6		388.9	370.6	338.6	359.3	379.3	366.9	373.1
Electricity	585.9		664.2	673.0	708.9	707.3	748.3	750.7	776.2
Commercial	**755.7**		**838.3**	**879.4**	**895.9**	**904.2**	**964.6**	**974.6**	**970.6**
Combustion	224.2		237.0	237.2	219.7	222.3	237.1	227.3	231.2
Electricity	531.6		601.3	642.2	676.2	681.9	727.5	747.3	739.4
U.S. Territories	**33.7**		**41.3**	**42.6**	**42.6**	**43.7**	**45.9**	**45.0**	**46.5**
Total	**4,814.7**		**5,310.1**	**5,384.0**	**5,412.4**	**5,488.8**	**5,673.6**	**5,558.8**	**5,611.0**
Electricity Generation	**1,792.4**		**1,992.2**	**2,060.5**	**2,148.5**	**2,158.7**	**2,261.9**	**2,218.2**	**2,240.1**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Emissions from fossil fuel combustion by electricity generation are allocated based on aggregate national electricity consumption by each end-use sector.

Figure 3-9: 2002 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion

[7] See Glossary (Annex 6.8) for more detailed definitions of the industrial, residential, commercial, and transportation end-use sector, as well as electricity generation.

Transportation End-Use Sector

The transportation end-use sector accounted for the largest share (approximately 32 percent) of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion.[8] Almost all of the energy consumed in the transportation sector was petroleum-based, with nearly two-thirds being gasoline consumption in automobiles and other highway vehicles. Other fuel uses, especially diesel fuel for freight trucks and jet fuel for aircraft, accounted for the remainder.[9]

Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion for transportation increased by 21 percent from 1990 to 2002, to 1,767.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. The growth in transportation end-use sector emissions has been relatively steady, excluding a 4.0 percent single year increase in 1999 and a 1.2 percent decrease in 2001. Like overall energy demand, transportation fuel demand is a function of many short and long-term factors. In the short term only minor adjustments can generally be made through consumer behavior (e.g., not driving as far for summer vacation). However, long-term adjustments such as vehicle purchase choices, transport mode choice and access (i.e., trains versus planes), and urban planning can have a significant impact on fuel demand.

In 2002, CO_2 emissions from the transportation sector increased by approximately 2 percent. The slight increase in vehicle fuel demand is primarily due to a growing economy,[10] as well as a 7 percent decrease in the price of motor gasoline in 2002 (see Figure 3-10).

Since 1990, travel activity in the United States has grown more rapidly than population, with a 16 percent increase in vehicle miles traveled per capita. In the meantime, improvements in the average fuel efficiency of the U.S. vehicle fleet stagnated after increasing steadily since 1976 (FHWA 1996 through 2002). The average miles per gallon achieved by the U.S. vehicle fleet has remained fairly constant since 1991. This trend is due, in part, to the increasing dominance of new motor vehicle sales by less fuel-efficient light-duty trucks and sport-utility vehicles (see Figure 3-11).

Figure 3-10: Motor Gasoline Retail Prices (Real)

Figure 3-11: Motor Vehicle Fuel Efficiency

Table 3-7 provides a detailed breakdown of CO_2 emissions by fuel category and vehicle type for the transportation end-use sector. Fifty-eight percent of the emissions from this end-use sector in 2002 were the result of the combustion of motor gasoline in passenger cars and light-duty trucks. Diesel highway vehicles and jet aircraft were also significant contributors, accounting for 15 and 13 percent of CO_2 emissions from the transportation end-use sector, respectively.[11]

Table 3-7: CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Fuel/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline	**955.2**		**1,034.0**	**1,042.5**	**1,072.9**	**1,099.9**	**1,105.9**	**1,111.2**	**1,138.7**
Automobiles	593.9		585.4	583.6	603.7	614.9	617.7	619.4	633.4
Light Trucks	297.3		391.5	402.8	414.3	432.1	435.8	438.6	450.9
Other Trucks	39.8		35.8	34.4	34.6	33.7	33.4	31.5	31.6
Buses	1.6		0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4

[8] Note that electricity generation is actually the largest emitter of CO_2 when electricity is not distributed among end-use sectors.

[9] See Glossary (Annex 6.8) for a more detailed definition of the transportation end-use sector.

[10] Gross domestic product increased 2.2 percent between 2001 and 2002 (BEA 2004).

[11] These percentages include emissions from bunker fuels.

Motorcycles	1.7		1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6
Boats (Recreational)	11.2		8.5	8.3	8.1	9.3	9.6	8.4	9.2
Agricultural Equipment	7.0		7.8	8.3	7.7	5.9	5.6	6.8	7.1
Construction Equipment[a]	2.7		2.4	2.5	2.0	1.5	1.6	4.3	4.5
Distillate Fuel Oil (Diesel)	**265.1**		**323.7**	**338.4**	**348.4**	**362.2**	**374.0**	**383.2**	**379.0**
Automobiles	6.0		4.6	4.5	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.5
Light-Duty Trucks	8.5		12.0	12.9	13.0	13.9	14.1	14.5	14.2
Other Trucks	156.0		206.2	219.4	229.1	241.9	252.8	257.1	260.3
Buses	5.5		7.2	7.5	7.7	8.7	8.4	7.9	7.5
Locomotives	27.1		31.7	31.6	32.1	33.5	33.3	33.8	32.8
Ships & Boats	13.3		14.7	14.4	12.8	15.1	15.0	16.3	15.9
Agricultural Equipment	24.8		25.8	25.6	23.8	22.7	24.9	27.4	25.5
Construction Equipment	12.4		13.2	13.4	14.0	13.9	15.3	17.1	14.3
Ships (Bunkers)	11.4		8.3	9.1	11.5	8.2	6.2	5.2	5.1
Jet Fuel	**220.4**		**229.8**	**232.1**	**235.6**	**242.9**	**251.2**	**240.4**	**234.4**
Commercial Aircraft	118.2		124.9	129.4	131.4	136.4	140.6	132.8	121.7
Military Aircraft	34.8		23.1	21.0	21.5	20.6	21.0	22.8	20.5
General Aviation Aircraft	6.3		5.8	6.1	7.7	9.2	9.5	8.9	9.6
Other Aircraft[b]	14.6		23.9	19.7	17.7	17.9	19.7	16.5	23.4
Aircraft (Bunkers)	46.6		52.2	55.9	57.2	58.9	60.5	59.4	59.1
Aviation Gasoline	**3.1**		**2.6**	**2.7**	**2.4**	**2.7**	**2.5**	**2.4**	**2.3**
General Aviation Aircraft	3.1		2.6	2.7	2.4	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.3
Residual Fuel Oil	**79.3**		**66.4**	**55.5**	**52.6**	**51.9**	**69.2**	**45.7**	**49.9**
Ships & Boats[c]	23.4		24.6	10.6	6.2	13.7	34.6	12.4	27.3
Ships (Bunkers)[c]	55.8		41.8	44.9	46.4	38.2	34.6	33.2	22.6
Natural Gas	**35.9**		**38.9**	**41.1**	**35.1**	**35.6**	**35.5**	**33.9**	**35.2**
Automobiles	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light Trucks	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Buses	+		0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5
Pipeline	35.9		38.7	40.9	34.9	35.3	35.0	33.4	34.7
LPG	**1.4**		**0.9**	**0.8**	**1.0**	**0.8**	**0.7**	**0.8**	**0.9**
Light Trucks	0.5		0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other Trucks	0.8		0.5	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
Buses	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electricity	**3.0**		**3.0**	**3.1**	**3.1**	**3.2**	**3.4**	**3.5**	**3.2**
Buses	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rail	0.6		0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7
Pipeline	2.4		2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.4
Lubricants	**11.7**		**10.9**	**11.5**	**12.0**	**12.1**	**12.0**	**11.0**	**10.8**
Total (Including Bunkers)[d]	**1,575.1**		**1,710.1**	**1,727.7**	**1,763.1**	**1,811.4**	**1,854.4**	**1,832.0**	**1,854.4**
Total (Excluding Bunkers)[d]	**1,461.2**		**1,607.8**	**1,617.8**	**1,648.0**	**1,706.1**	**1,753.0**	**1,734.1**	**1,767.5**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] The large increase in emissions from gasoline construction equipment is due primarily to a change in FHWA methodology in estimating gasoline consumption by non-road sources, rather than from a significant increase in use of construction equipment.
[b] Including but not limited to fuel blended with heating oils and fuel used for chartered aircraft flights.
[c] Fluctuations in emission estimates from the combustion of residual fuel oil are currently unexplained, but may be related to data collection problems.
[d] Official estimates exclude emissions from the combustion of both aviation and marine international bunker fuels; however, estimates including international bunker fuel-related emissions are presented for informational purposes.
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Industrial End-Use Sector

The industrial end-use sector accounted for 30 percent of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion. On average, 57 percent of these emissions resulted from the direct consumption of fossil fuels for steam and process heat

production. The remaining 43 percent was associated with their consumption of electricity for uses such as motors, electric furnaces, ovens, and lighting.

The industrial end-use sector includes activities such as manufacturing, construction, mining, and agriculture.[12] The largest of these activities in terms of energy consumption is manufacturing, which was estimated in 1998 to have accounted for about 84 percent of industrial energy consumption (EIA 2001a). Just six industries—Petroleum, Chemicals, Primary Metals, Paper, Food, and Stone, Clay, and Glass products—represent 83 percent of total manufacturing energy use.

In theory, emissions from the industrial end-use sector should be highly correlated with economic growth and industrial output, but heating of industrial buildings and agricultural energy consumption is also affected by weather conditions.[13] In addition, structural changes within the U.S. economy that lead to shifts in industrial output away from energy intensive manufacturing products to less energy intensive products (e.g., from steel to computer equipment) also have a significant affect on industrial emissions.

From 2001 to 2002, total industrial production and manufacturing output were reported to have decreased by 0.6 and 0.5 percent, respectively (FRB 2003). Output declined for the Primary Metals, Paper, and Stone, Clay, and Glass industries, but increased for Petroleum Refineries, Chemicals, and Food (see Figure 3-12).

Figure 3-12: Industrial Production Indexes (Index 1997=100)

Despite the growth in industrial output (44 percent) and the overall U.S. economy (42 percent) from 1990 to 2002, emissions from the industrial end-use sector increased only slightly (by 2 percent). The reasons for the disparity between rapid growth in industrial output and stagnant growth in industrial emissions are not entirely clear. It is likely, though, that several factors have influenced industrial emission trends, including: 1) more rapid growth in output from less energy-intensive industries relative to traditional manufacturing industries, 2) improvements in energy efficiency; and 3) a lowering of the carbon intensity of fossil fuel consumption as industry shifts from its historical reliance on coal and coke to heavier usage of natural gas. In 2002, carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion and electricity use within the industrial end-use sectors were 1,677.1 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 0.6 percent below 2001 emissions. These lowered emissions correlate with the decrease in manufacturing output.

Industry was the largest user of fossil fuels for non-energy applications. Fossil fuels can be used for producing products such as fertilizers, plastics, asphalt, or lubricants that can sequester or store carbon for long periods of time. Asphalt used in road construction, for example, stores carbon essentially indefinitely. Similarly, fossil fuels used in the manufacture of materials like plastics can also store carbon, if the material is not burned. The amount of carbon contained in industrial products made from fossil fuels rose 31 percent between 1990 and 2002, to 258.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.[14]

Residential and Commercial End-Use Sectors

The residential and commercial end-use sectors accounted for an average 20 and 17 percent, respectively, of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion. Both end-use sectors were heavily reliant on electricity for meeting energy needs, with electricity consumption for lighting, heating, air conditioning, and operating appliances contributing to

---

[12] See Glossary (Annex 6.8) for a more detailed definition of the industrial end-use sector.

[13] Some commercial customers are large enough to obtain an industrial price for natural gas and/or electricity and are consequently grouped with the industrial end-use sector in U.S. energy statistics. These misclassifications of large commercial customers likely cause the industrial end-use sector to appear to be more sensitive to weather conditions.

[14] See the Carbon Stored in Products in Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels for a more detailed discussion. Also, see Waste Combustion in the Waste chapter for a discussion of emissions from the incineration or combustion of fossil fuel-based products.

about 68 and 76 percent of emissions from the residential and commercial end-use sectors, respectively. The remaining emissions were largely due to the direct consumption of natural gas and petroleum products, primarily for heating and cooking needs. Coal consumption was a minor component of energy use in both of these end-use sectors. In 2002, CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion and electricity use within the residential and commercial end-use sectors were 1,149.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. and 970.6 Tg CO_2 Eq., respectively.

Since 1990, emissions from residences and commercial buildings have increased relatively steadily, unlike those from the industrial sector, which experienced sizeable reductions during the economic downturns of 1991 and 2001 (see Table 3-6). This difference exists because short-term fluctuations in energy consumption in these sectors are correlated more with the weather than by prevailing economic conditions. In the long-term, both end-use sectors are also affected by population growth, regional migration trends, and changes in housing and building attributes (e.g., size and insulation).

Emissions from natural gas consumption represent over 70 percent of the direct (not including electricity) fossil fuel emissions from the residential and commercial sectors. In 2002, these emissions increased by 3 percent in each of these sectors. Slightly cooler winter conditions in the United States (see Figure 3-13) and the decrease in natural gas prices (28 percent) led to higher demand for natural gas.

Figure 3-13: Heating Degree Days[15]

Electricity sales to the residential and commercial end-use sectors in 2002 increased by 5 and 2 percent, respectively. This trend can be attributed to the hot summer of 2002, which led to increased air-conditioning related electricity consumption (see Figure 3-14), and to reduced electricity prices (3 and 2 percent lower to the residential and commercial sectors, respectively). Despite an increase in electricity consumption from both sectors, electricity-related emissions fell in the commercial sector as the decline in carbon intensity of electricity generation outweighed the slight increase in electricity demand. Emissions from the residential sector increased by 2.8 percent in 2002, as the increase in energy demand was more robust than in the commercial sector. Consumption of electricity in the residential sector is more price-sensitive than the commercial sector, as individual consumers have more choices than businesses and institutions. Therefore, the declining price of electricity in 2002 further increased the electricity demanded by residences.

Figure 3-14: Cooling Degree Days[16]

Electricity Generation

The process of generating electricity is the single largest source of CO_2 emissions in the United States (39 percent). Electricity was consumed primarily in the residential, commercial, and industrial end-use sectors for lighting, heating, electric motors, appliances, electronics, and air conditioning (see Figure 3-15). Electricity generation also accounted for the largest share of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion, approximately 40 percent in 2002.

Figure 3-15: Electricity Generation Retail Sales by End-Use Sector

---

[15] Degree days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Heating degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature below 65° F. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Normals are based on data from 1971 through 2000.

[16] Degree days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Cooling degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature above 65° F. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Normals are based on data from 1971 through 2000.

The electric power industry includes all power producers, consisting of both regulated utilities and nonutilities (e.g. independent power producers, qualifying cogenerators, and other small power producers). While utilities primarily generate power for the U.S. electric grid for sale to retail customers, nonutilities produce electricity for their own use, to sell to large consumers, or to sell on the wholesale electricity market (e.g., to utilities for distribution and resale to customers). However, the electric power industry in the United States has undergone significant changes as both federal and state government agencies have modified regulations to create a more competitive market for electricity generation. These changes have led to the growth of nonutility power producers, including the sale of generating capacity by electric utilities to nonutilities. As a result, the Department of Energy no longer categorizes electric power generation into these ownership groups, and is instead using two new functional categories: electricity-only and combined-heat-and-power. Electricity-only plants are those that solely produce electricity, whereas combined-heat-and-power plants produce both electricity and heat.

In 2002, the amount of electricity generated increased by 3 percent due to the growing economy and hotter summer weather. However, CO_2 emissions increased by only 1 percent, as a larger share of electricity was generated from renewable resources. In fact, overall carbon intensity from energy consumption for electricity generation decreased in 2002 (see Table 3-9). One of the main reasons for the increase in renewable energy was a 22 percent growth in output from hydroelectric dams.

Coal is consumed primarily by the electric power sector in the United States, which accounted for 93 percent of total coal consumption for energy purposes in 2002. Consequently, changes in electricity demand have a significant impact on coal consumption and associated U.S. CO_2 emissions. Coal consumption for electricity generation increased by 2.2 percent in 2002, due to the increase in electricity demand. However, natural gas consumption for electricity generation grew at a higher rate of 3.4 percent, partially attributed to fuel-switching from coal to natural gas.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 3-2: Carbon Intensity of U.S. Energy Consumption

Fossil fuels are the dominant source of energy in the United States, and CO_2 is emitted as a product from their combustion. Useful energy, however, can be generated from many other sources that do not emit CO_2 in the energy conversion process. In the United States, useful energy is also produced from renewable (i.e., hydropower, biofuels, geothermal, solar, and wind) and nuclear sources.[17]

Energy-related CO_2 emissions can be reduced by not only lowering total energy consumption (e.g., through conservation measures) but also by lowering the carbon intensity of the energy sources employed (e.g., fuel switching from coal to natural gas). The amount of carbon emitted from the combustion of fossil fuels is dependent upon the carbon content of the fuel and the fraction of that carbon that is oxidized.[18] Fossil fuels vary in their average carbon content, ranging from about 53 Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu for natural gas to upwards of 95 Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu for coal and petroleum coke.[19] In general, the carbon content per unit of energy of fossil fuels is the highest for

[17] Small quantities of CO_2, however, are released from some geologic formations tapped for geothermal energy. These emissions are included with fossil fuel combustion emissions from the electricity generation. Carbon dioxide emissions may also be generated from upstream activities (e.g., manufacture of the equipment) associated with fossil fuel and renewable energy activities, but are not accounted for here.

[18] Generally, more than 97 percent of the carbon in fossil fuel is oxidized to CO_2 with most carbon combustion technologies used in the United States.

[19] One exajoule (EJ) is equal to 10^{18} joules or 0.9478 QBtu.

coal products, followed by petroleum, and then natural gas. Other sources of energy, however, may be directly or indirectly carbon neutral (i.e., 0 Tg CO_2 Eq./Btu). Energy generated from nuclear and many renewable sources do not result in direct emissions of CO_2. Biofuels such as wood and ethanol are also considered to be carbon neutral; although these fuels do emit CO_2, in the long run the CO_2 emitted from biomass consumption does not increase atmospheric CO_2 concentrations if the biogenic carbon emitted is offset by the growth of new biomass.[20] The overall carbon intensity of the U.S. economy is thus dependent upon the quantity and combination of fuels and other energy sources employed to meet demand.

Table 3-8 provides a time series of the carbon intensity for each sector of the U.S. economy. The time series incorporates only the energy consumed from the direct combustion of fossil fuels in each sector. For example, the carbon intensity for the residential sector does not include the energy from or emissions related to the consumption of electricity for lighting or wood for heat. Looking only at this direct consumption of fossil fuels, the residential sector exhibited the lowest carbon intensity, which is related to the large percentage of its energy derived from natural gas for heating. The carbon intensity of the commercial sector has declined since 1990 to a comparable level in 2002, as commercial businesses shift away from petroleum to natural gas. The industrial sector was more dependent on petroleum and coal than either the residential or commercial sectors, and thus had higher carbon intensities over this period. The carbon intensity of the transportation sector was closely related to the carbon content of petroleum products (e.g., motor gasoline and jet fuel, both around 70 Tg CO_2 Eq./EJ), which were the primary sources of energy. Lastly, the electricity generation sector had the highest carbon intensity due to its heavy reliance on coal for generating electricity.

Table 3-8: Carbon Intensity from Direct Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu)

Sector	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Residential[a]	57.0		56.5	56.5	56.5	56.6	56.6	56.7	56.6
Commercial[a]	59.3		57.6	57.4	57.1	57.1	57.2	57.3	57.2
Industrial[a]	65.4		64.2	64.6	64.0	64.0	63.9	63.6	63.0
Transportation[a]	70.6		70.4	70.3	70.3	70.3	70.4	70.4	70.4
Electricity Generation[b]	85.8		86.1	85.9	85.2	84.9	84.8	84.3	84.4
U.S. Territories[c]	73.3		73.4	73.3	73.2	73.0	72.5	72.1	72.1
All Sectors[c]	**72.5**		**72.1**	**72.3**	**72.4**	**72.3**	**72.3**	**72.1**	**72.0**

[a] Does not include electricity or renewable energy consumption.
[b] Does not include electricity produced using nuclear or renewable energy.
[c] Does not include nuclear or renewable energy consumption.
Note: Excludes non-energy fuel use emissions and consumption.

In contrast to Table 3-8, Table 3-9 presents carbon intensity values that incorporate energy consumed from all sources (i.e., fossil fuels, renewables, and nuclear). In addition, the emissions related to the generation of electricity have been attributed to both electricity generation and the end-use sectors in which that electricity was eventually consumed.[21] This table, therefore, provides a more complete picture of the actual carbon intensity of each end-use sector per unit of energy consumed. The transportation end-use sector in Table 3-9 emerges as the most carbon intensive when all sources of energy are included, due to its almost complete reliance on petroleum products and relatively minor amount of biomass-based fuels such as ethanol. The "other end-use sectors" (i.e., residential, commercial, and industrial) use significant quantities of biofuels such as wood, thereby lowering the overall carbon intensity. The carbon intensity of the electricity generation sector differs greatly from the scenario in Table 3-8,

[20] Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs in wooded or croplands are accounted for in the estimates for Land-Use Change and Forestry.

[21] In other words, the emissions from the generation of electricity are intentionally double counted by attributing them both to electricity generation and the end-use sector in which electricity consumption occurred.

where only the energy consumed from the direct combustion of fossil fuels was included. This difference is due almost entirely to the inclusion of electricity generation from nuclear and hydropower sources, which do not emit CO_2.

Table 3-9: Carbon Intensity from all Energy Consumption by Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu)

Sector	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Transportation[a]	70.3		70.1	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0
Other End-Use Sectors[a, b]	63.0		62.0	63.3	63.7	63.2	63.5	63.5	72.6
Electricity Generation[c]	58.2		57.2	58.5	58.8	57.9	58.9	59.2	58.4
All Sectors[d]	**61.2**		**60.4**	**61.1**	**61.2**	**60.8**	**61.3**	**61.4**	**61.0**

[a] Includes electricity (from fossil fuel, nuclear, and renewable sources) and direct renewable energy consumption.
[b] Other End-Use Sectors includes the residential, commercial, and industrial sectors.
[c] Includes electricity generation from nuclear and renewable sources.
[d] Includes nuclear and renewable energy consumption.
Note: Excludes non-energy fuel use emissions and consumption.

By comparing the values in Table 3-8 and Table 3-9, a few observations can be made. The use of renewable and nuclear energy sources has resulted in a significantly lower carbon intensity of the U.S. economy. Over the twelve-year period of 1990 through 2002, however, the carbon intensity of U.S. energy consumption has been fairly constant, as the proportion of renewable and nuclear energy technologies has not changed significantly.

Although the carbon intensity of total energy consumption has remained fairly constant, per capita energy consumption has increased, leading to greater energy-related CO_2 emissions per capita in the United States since 1990 (see Figure 3-16). Due to structural changes and the strong growth in the U.S. economy, though, energy consumption and energy-related CO_2 emissions per dollar of gross domestic product (GDP) have declined since 1990.

Figure 3-16: U.S. Energy Consumption and Energy-Related CO_2 Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar GDP

[END BOX]

Methodology

The methodology used by the United States for estimating CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion is conceptually similar to the approach recommended by the IPCC for countries that intend to develop detailed, sectoral-based emission estimates (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). A detailed description of the U.S. methodology is presented in Annex 2.1, and is characterized by the following steps:

1. *Determine fuel consumption by fuel type and sector*. Total fossil fuel consumption for each year is estimated by aggregating consumption data by end-use sector (e.g., commercial, industrial, etc.), primary fuel type (e.g., coal, petroleum, gas), and secondary fuel category (e.g., motor gasoline, distillate fuel oil, etc.). Fuel consumption data for the United States were obtained directly from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), primarily from the *Monthly Energy Review* and unpublished supplemental tables on petroleum product detail (EIA 2003a). The United States does not include territories in its national energy statistics, so fuel consumption data for territories were collected separately from the EIA.[22] Portions of the fuel consumption data for three fuel categories—coking coal, petroleum coke, and natural gas—

[22] Fuel consumption by U.S. territories (i.e. American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other U.S. Pacific Islands) is included in this report and contributed emissions of 46 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002.

were reallocated to the industrial processes chapter, as they were actually consumed during non-energy related industrial activity. To make these adjustments, additional data were collected from EFMA (1995), U.S. Census Bureau (1991 through 1994), U.S. Census Bureau (1998 through 2003), EIA (2000 through 2003), EIA (2001b), USGS (2003), USGS (1998 through 2002), USGS (1995), USGS (1995 through 2003), USGS (1991 through 1994), USGS (1991 through 2003), and Onder and Bagdoyan (1993).[23]

For consistency of reporting, the IPCC has recommended that countries report energy data using the International Energy Agency (IEA) reporting convention and/or IEA data. Data in the IEA format are presented "top down"—that is, energy consumption for fuel types and categories are estimated from energy production data (accounting for imports, exports, stock changes, and losses). The resulting quantities are referred to as "apparent consumption." The data collected in the United States by EIA, and used in this inventory, are, instead, "bottom up" in nature. In other words, they are collected through surveys at the point of delivery or use and aggregated to determine national totals.[24]

It is also important to note that U.S. fossil fuel energy statistics are generally presented using gross calorific values (GCV) (i.e., higher heating values). Fuel consumption activity data presented here have not been adjusted to correspond to international standard, which are to report energy statistics in terms of net calorific values (NCV) (i.e., lower heating values).[25]

2. *Determine the total carbon content of fuels consumed*. Total carbon was estimated by multiplying the amount of fuel consumed by the amount of carbon in each fuel. This total carbon estimate defines the maximum amount of carbon that could potentially be released to the atmosphere if all of the carbon in each fuel was converted to CO_2. The carbon content coefficients used by the United States were obtained from EIA's *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2002* (EIA 2003b) and EIA's *Monthly Energy Review* and unpublished supplemental tables on petroleum product detail EIA (EIA 2003a). They are presented in Annexes 2.1 and 2.2.

3. *Subtract the amount of carbon stored in products*. Non-energy uses of fossil fuels can result in storage of some or all of the carbon contained in the fuel for some period of time, depending on the end-use. For example, asphalt made from petroleum can sequester up to 100 percent of the carbon for extended periods of time, while other fossil fuel products, such as lubricants or plastics, lose or emit some carbon when they are used and/or burned as waste. Because U.S. aggregate energy statistics include consumption of fossil fuels for non-energy uses, the portion of carbon that remains in products after they are manufactured was subtracted from potential carbon emission estimates.[26] The amount of carbon remaining in products was based on the best available data on the end-uses and fossil fuel products. These non-energy uses occurred in the industrial and transportation end-use sectors and U.S. territories. Emissions of CO_2 associated with the disposal of these fossil fuel-based products are not accounted for here, but are instead accounted for under the Waste Combustion section in this chapter. Estimates of carbon stored in products are further discussed in the section entitled Carbon Stored in Products from Non-fuel Uses of Fossil Fuels.

4. *Subtract the amount of carbon exported as CO_2*. Since 2000, the Dakota Gasification Plant in North Dakota has been exporting CO_2 to Canada, which was originally generated as a byproduct from the production of

---

[23] See sections on Iron and Steel Production, Ammonia Manufacture, Titanium Dioxide Production, Ferroalloy Production, and Aluminum Production in the Industrial Processes chapter.

[24] See IPCC Reference Approach for estimating CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion in Annex 4 for a comparison of U.S. estimates using top-down and bottom-up approaches.

[25] A crude convention to convert between gross and net calorific values is to multiply the heat content of solid and liquid fossil fuels by 0.95 and gaseous fuels by 0.9 to account for the water content of the fuels. Biomass-based fuels in U.S. energy statistics, however, are generally presented using net calorific values.

[26] See Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels section in this chapter for a more detailed discussion.

synthetic natural gas from coal gasification. Since this CO_2 is not emitted to the atmosphere in the United States, it is subtracted from the potential carbon emissions from industrial other coal. The composition of the exported gas was obtained from the Dakota Gasification Company (2003), and data on the pipeline flow rate was obtained from Fitzpatrick (2002) and Erickson (2003).

5. *Subtract the amount of carbon from international bunker fuels*. According to the UNFCCC reporting guidelines emissions from international transport activities, or bunker fuels, should not be included in national totals. U.S. energy consumption statistics include these bunker fuels (e.g., distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, and jet fuel) as part of consumption by the transportation end-use sector, however, so emissions from international transport activities were calculated separately following the same procedures used for emissions from consumption of all fossil fuels (i.e., estimation of consumption, determination of carbon content, and adjustment for the fraction of carbon not oxidized).[27] The Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Installations and Environment) and the Defense Energy Support Center (Defense Logistics Agency) of the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) (DESC 2003) supplied data on military jet fuel use. Commercial jet fuel use was obtained from BEA (1991 through 2003) and DOT (1991 through 2003); residual and distillate fuel use for civilian marine bunkers was obtained from DOC (1991 through 2003). The carbon content of these fuels was subtracted from the carbon contents of the corresponding fuels in the transportation end-use sector. Estimates of international bunker fuel emissions are discussed further in the section entitled International Bunker Fuels.

6. *Adjust for carbon that does not oxidize during combustion*. Because combustion processes are not 100 percent efficient, some of the carbon contained in fuels is not emitted to the atmosphere. Rather, it remains behind as soot and ash. The estimated amount of carbon not oxidized due to inefficiencies during the combustion process was assumed to be 1 percent for petroleum and coal and 0.5 percent for natural gas (see Annex 2.1). Unoxidized or partially oxidized organic (i.e., carbon containing) combustion products were assumed to have eventually oxidized to CO_2 in the atmosphere.[28] IPCC provided fraction oxidized values for petroleum and natural gas (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Bechtel (1993) provided the fraction oxidation value for coal.

   Carbon intensity estimates were developed using nuclear and renewable energy data from EIA (2003a) and fossil fuel consumption data as discussed above and presented in Annex 2.1.

6. *Allocate transportation emissions by vehicle type*. This report provides a more detailed accounting of emissions from transportation because it was such a large consumer of fossil fuels in the United States.[29] For fuel types other than jet fuel, fuel consumption data by vehicle type and transportation mode were used to allocate emissions by fuel type calculated for the transportation end-use sector. These fuel consumption data were obtained from AAR (2003), Benson (2002), BEA (1991 through 2003), DESC (2003), DOC (1991 through 2003), DOE (1993 through 2003), DOT (1991 through 2003), EIA (2003a), EIA (2003c), EIA (1991 through 2003), FAA (1995 through 2003), and FHWA (1996 through 2003), and heat contents and densities were obtained from EIA (2003a) and USAF (1998).[30] The difference between total U.S. jet fuel consumption (as reported by EIA) and civilian air carrier consumption for both domestic and international flights (as reported by DOT and BEA) plus military jet fuel consumption is reported as "other" under the jet fuel category in Table 3-7, and includes such fuel uses as blending with heating oils and fuel used for chartered aircraft flights.

---

[27] See International Bunker Fuels section in this chapter for a more detailed discussion.

[28] See Indirect CO_2 from CH_4 Oxidation section in this chapter for a more detailed discussion.

[29] Electricity generation is not considered a final end-use sector, because energy is consumed primarily to provide electricity to the other sectors.

[30] For a more detailed description of the data sources used for the analysis of the transportation end use sector see the Mobile Combustion (excluding CO_2) and International Bunker Fuels sections of the Energy chapter, Annex 3.2, and Annex 3.7.

Uncertainty

For estimates of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion, the amount of CO_2 emitted is directly related to the amount of fuel consumed, the fraction of the fuel that is oxidized, and the carbon content of the fuel. Therefore, a careful accounting of fossil fuel consumption by fuel type, average carbon contents of fossil fuels consumed, and production of fossil fuel-based products with long-term carbon storage should yield an accurate estimate of CO_2 emissions.

Nevertheless, there are uncertainties in the consumption data, carbon content of fuels and products, and carbon oxidation efficiencies. For example, given the same primary fuel type (e.g., coal, petroleum, or natural gas), the amount of carbon contained in the fuel per unit of useful energy can vary. For the United States, however, the impact of these uncertainties on overall CO_2 emission estimates is believed to be relatively small. See, for example, Marland and Pippin (1990).

The uncertainty analysis was performed by primary fuel type for each end-use sector, using the IPCC-recommended Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique, with @RISK software. For this uncertainty estimation, the inventory estimation model for CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion was integrated with the relevant inventory variables from the inventory estimation model for International Bunker Fuels, to realistically characterize the interaction (or endogenous correlation) between the variables of these two models. A total of 163 input variables were modeled (141 for CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion and 22 for International Bunker Fuels).

In developing the uncertainty estimation model, uniform distribution was assumed for all activity-related input variables and emission factors, based on the SAIC/EIA (2001) report.[31] Triangular distribution was assigned for the oxidization factors (or combustion efficiency). The uncertainty ranges were assigned to the input variables based on the data reported in SAIC/EIA (2001) and on conversations with various agency-personnel.[32]

The uncertainty ranges for the activity-related input variables were typically asymmetric around their inventory estimates; the uncertainty ranges for the emissions factors were symmetric. Bias (or systematic uncertainties) associated with these variables accounted for much of the uncertainties associated with these variables (SAIC/EIA 2001).[33] For purposes of this uncertainty analysis, each input variable was simulated 10,000 times through Monte Carlo Sampling.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-10) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 5,528.6 to 5,912.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (indicating that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 1 percent below and 5 percent above the emission estimate of 5,611.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

---

[31] SAIC/EIA (2001) characterizes the underlying probability density function for the input variables as a combination of uniform and normal distributions (the former to represent the bias component and the latter to represent the random component). However, for purposes of the current uncertainty analysis, it was determined that uniform distribution was more appropriate to characterize the probability density function underlying each of these variables.

[32] In the SAIC/EIA (2001) report, the quantitative uncertainty estimates were developed for each of the three major fossil fuels used within each end-use sector; the variations within the sub-fuel types within each end-use sector were not modeled. However, for purposes of assigning uncertainty estimates to the sub-fuel type categories within each end-use sector in the current uncertainty analysis, SAIC/EIA (2001)-reported uncertainty estimates were extrapolated.

[33] Although, in general, random uncertainties are the main focus of statistical uncertainty analysis, when the uncertainty estimates are elicited from experts, their estimates include both random and systematic uncertainties. Hence, both these types of uncertainties are represented in this uncertainty analysis.

Table 3-10: Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector

Fuel/Sector	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Coal[b]	**2,005.6**	**1,954.7**	**2,209.6**	**-3%**	**+10%**
Residential	1.1	1.1	1.3	-5%	+16%
Commercial	9.2	8.7	10.6	-5%	+16%
Industrial	125.9	123.1	147.8	-2%	+17%
Transportation	NE	NE	NE	NA	NA
Electricity Generation	1,868.4	1,808.3	2,061.8	-3%	+10%
U.S. Territories	0.9	0.8	1.1	-12%	+20%
Natural Gas[b]	**1,195.7**	**1,186.3**	**1,256.1**	**-1%**	**+5%**
Residential	267.2	260.6	286.9	-2%	+7%
Commercial	169.4	165.2	181.8	-2%	+7%
Industrial	423.7	412.1	455.2	-3%	+7%
Transportation	35.2	34.3	37.7	-2%	+7%
Electricity Generation	299.1	291.5	315.3	-3%	+5%
U.S. Territories	1.2	1.1	1.4	-12%	+17%
Petroleum[b]	**2,409.4**	**2,284.9**	**2,547.0**	**-5%**	**+6%**
Residential	104.7	99.9	110.5	-5%	+6%
Commercial	52.7	50.5	55.4	-4%	+5%
Industrial	406.1	352.5	454.1	-13%	+12%
Transportation	1,729.2	1,624.7	1,855.7	-6%	+7%
Electric Utilities	72.2	70.4	75.4	-2%	+4%
U.S. Territories	44.4	41.4	49.3	-7%	+11%
Total (excluding Geothermal)[b]	**5,610.6**	**5,528.3**	**5,912.2**	**-1%**	**+5%**
Geothermal	**0.3**	**NE**	**NE**	**NE**	**NE**
Total (including Geothermal)[b,c]	**5,611.0**	**5,528.6**	**5,912.6**	**-1%**	**+5%**

NA (Not Applicable)
NE (Not Estimated)
Notes:
[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval
[b]The low and high estimates for total emissions were calculated separately through simulations and, hence, the low and high emission estimates for the sub-source categories do not sum to total emissions.
[c] Geothermal emissions added for reporting purposes, but an uncertainty analysis was not performed for CO_2 emissions from geothermal production.

Although statistics of total fossil fuel and other energy consumption are relatively accurate, the allocation of this consumption to individual end-use sectors (i.e., residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation) is less certain. For example, for some fuels the sectoral allocations are based on price rates (i.e., tariffs), but a commercial establishment may be able to negotiate an industrial rate or a small industrial establishment may end up paying an industrial rate, leading to a misallocation of emissions. Also, the deregulation of the natural gas industry and the more recent deregulation of the electric power industry have likely led to some minor problems in collecting accurate energy statistics as firms in these industries have undergone significant restructuring.

Non-energy uses of fuel can add complexity because the carbon might not be emitted to the atmosphere (e.g., plastics, asphalt, etc.) or might be emitted at a delayed rate. This report makes assumptions about the proportions of fuels used in these non-energy production processes that result in the sequestration of carbon. Additionally, inefficiencies in the combustion process, which can result in ash or soot remaining unoxidized for long periods, were also assumed. These factors all contribute to the uncertainty in the CO_2 estimates. More detailed discussions on the uncertainties associated with Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels can be found within that section of this chapter.

Various uncertainties surround the estimation of emissions from international bunker fuels, which are subtracted from U.S. totals (see the detailed discussions on these uncertainties provided in the International Bunker Fuels section of this chapter). Another source of uncertainty is fuel consumption by U.S. territories. The United States does not collect energy statistics for its territories at the same level of detail as for the fifty states and the District of Columbia. Therefore, estimating both emissions and bunker fuel consumption by these territories is difficult.

For Table 3-7, uncertainties also exist as to the data used to allocate CO_2 emissions from the transportation end-use sector to individual vehicle types and transport modes. In many cases, bottom-up estimates of fuel consumption by vehicle type do not match aggregate fuel-type estimates from EIA. Further research is planned to improve the allocation into detailed transportation end-use sector emissions. In particular, residual fuel consumption data for marine vessels are highly uncertain, as shown by the large fluctuations in emissions.

QA/QC and Verification

A source-specific QA/QC plan for CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion was developed and implemented. This effort included a Tier 1 analysis, as well as portions of a Tier 2 analysis. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks specifically focusing on the activity data and methodology used for estimating CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion in the United States. Emission totals for the different sectors and fuels were compared and trends were investigated to determine whether any corrective actions were needed. Minor corrective actions were taken.

Recalculations Discussion

In previous inventories, a single annually variable carbon content coefficient for LPG was used. This factor was comprised of the carbon content of each type of LPG, weighted by the proportion that each was consumed. For the current inventory, two series of weighted-average carbon content for LPG are used: one for fuel use only, and one for non-fuel use in the industrial sector.

Emissions from industrial coal are now adjusted to account for carbon exported as CO_2 to Canada. This CO_2 is a byproduct of synthetic natural gas production through the gasification of industrial coal.

The previously static feedstock storage factor is now annually variable, based on a revised methodology that is described in the Recalculations discussion of the "Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels."

The Energy Information Administration (EIA 2003a) updated energy consumption data for all years. The major changes include: (1) revisions to U.S. territories' petroleum use data for 1995 through 2001; (2) inclusion of an additional fuel category—commercial petroleum coke; and (3) revisions to historical data per extensive review and resolution of anomalies by EIA (e.g., distillate fuel use in all sectors). These revisions specifically impacted the residential, commercial, and industrial petroleum estimates.

The combination of the methodological and historical data changes, as well as changes in the estimates of Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels and International Bunker Fuels (which affect emissions from this source), resulted in an average annual decrease of 12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.2 percent) in CO_2 emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

Planned Improvements

Several items are being evaluated to improve the estimates of CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion and to reduce uncertainty:

- Currently in the emission calculation spreadsheets, carbon from bunker fuels and carbon stored by fuels is subtracted from energy-fuel-use carbon. This calculation will be revised in order to subtract out bunker and non-energy fuel use at the consumption step, allowing for clearer and more transparent emission calculations.

- Currently, the IPCC guidelines recommend a default factor of 0.99 to represent the fraction of carbon in fossil fuels that is oxidized to CO_2 during the fuel combustion of petroleum, though national experts are encouraged to improve upon this assumption if better data is available. As a result, carbon mass balances for light-duty gasoline cars and trucks have been analyzed to assess what would be the most appropriate carbon oxidation fraction for these vehicles. The analysis, currently under peer review, suggests that the amount of unoxidized carbon is insignificant compared to the gaseous carbon fraction, and that 1.00 should be used to represent the oxidized carbon fraction in future inventories for gasoline fueled light-duty vehicles. Upon further peer review, the revised factor is expected to be used in future inventories. A further examination into diesel fueled vehicles is also planned.
- The 0.99 oxidation factor for coal will be further investigated in order to verify or revise this value.
- Efforts will be taken to work with EIA and other agencies to improve the quality of the U.S. territories data.

These improvements are not all-inclusive, but are part of an ongoing analysis and efforts to continually improve the CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion estimates.

3.2. Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels (IPCC Source Category 1A)

In addition to being combusted for energy, fossil fuels are also consumed for non-energy uses (NEU). The types of fuels consumed in non-energy uses are listed in Table 3-11. These fuels are used in the industrial and transportation end-use sectors and are quite diverse, including natural gas, liquid petroleum gases (LPG), asphalt (a viscous liquid mixture of heavy crude oil distillates), petroleum coke (manufactured from heavy oil), and coal coke (manufactured from coking coal.) The non-energy fuel uses are equally diverse, and include application as solvents, lubricants, and waxes, or as raw materials in the manufacture of plastics, rubber, synthetic fibers, and fertilizers.

Carbon dioxide emissions arise from non-energy uses via several pathways. Emissions may occur during the manufacture of a product, as is the case in producing plastics or rubber from fuel-derived feedstocks. Additionally, emissions may occur during the product's lifetime, such as during solvent use. Overall, throughout the time series, more than 64 percent of the total carbon consumed for non-energy purposes is stored in products, and not released to the atmosphere. However, some of the products release CO_2 at the end of their commercial life when they are disposed. These emissions are covered separately in this chapter in the Waste Combustion section.

There is some overlap between fossil fuels consumed for non-energy uses and the fossil-derived CO_2 emissions accounted for in the Industrial Processes chapter. To avoid double-counting, the "raw" non-energy fuel consumption data reported by EIA are adjusted to account for these overlaps, as shown in Table 3-11. In 2002, fossil fuel consumption for non-energy uses constituted 7 percent (5,629 TBtu) of overall fossil fuel consumption, approximately the same proportion as in 1990. There are also net exports of petrochemicals that are not completely accounted for in the EIA data, and these affect the total carbon content of non-energy fuels; the effects of these adjustments are also shown in the table. In 2002, the adjusted carbon content of fuels consumed for non-energy uses was approximately 103.4 Tg C, an increase of 24 percent since 1990. About 71.1 Tg of this carbon was stored, while the remaining 34.9 Tg C was emitted. The proportion of carbon emitted has remained the same since 1990, at about 31 to 35 percent of total non-energy consumption (see Table 3-12).

Table 3-11: 2002 Non-Energy Use (NEU) Fossil Fuel Consumption, Storage, and Emissions

Sector/Fuel Type	Consumption (TBtu) Total	Carbon Content (Tg C) Total	Carbon Content (Tg C) Adjusted[a]	Storage Factor	Carbon Stored (Tg C)	Carbon Stored (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Carbon Emissions (Tg C)
Industry	**5,318.0**	**99.8**	**97.2**		**70.5**	**258.4**	**29.3**
Industrial Coking Coal	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.75	0.0	0.0	0.0
Natural Gas to Chemical Plants	339.2	4.9	4.6	0.67	3.1	11.5	1.8
Asphalt & Road Oil	1,240.0	25.6	25.6	1.00	25.6	93.7	0.0
LPG	1,690.6	28.4	27.1	0.67	18.2	66.8	10.2
Lubricants	171.9	3.5	3.5	0.09	0.3	1.2	3.2
Pentanes Plus	171.4	3.1	3.0	0.67	2.0	7.4	1.1
Petrochemical Feedstocks							
Naphtha (<401 deg. F)	569.3	10.3	9.9	0.67	6.6	24.4	3.7
Other Oil (>401 deg. F)	617.6	12.3	11.8	0.67	8.0	29.2	4.4
Still Gas	30.3	0.5	0.5	0.80	0.4	1.6	0.1
Petroleum Coke	156.6	4.4	4.4	0.50	2.2	8.0	2.2
Special Naphtha	100.1	2.0	2.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	2.0
Distillate Fuel Oil	11.7	0.2	0.2	0.50	0.1	0.4	0.1
Residual Fuel	56.6	1.2	1.2	0.50	0.6	2.2	0.6
Waxes	31.4	0.6	0.6	1.00	0.6	2.3	0.0
Miscellaneous Products	131.1	2.7	2.7	1.00	2.7	9.7	0.0
Transportation	**162.4**	**3.3**	**3.3**		**0.3**	**1.1**	**3.0**
Lubricants	162.4	3.3	3.3	0.09	0.3	1.1	3.0
U.S. Territories	**148.3**	**3.0**	**3.0**		**0.3**	**1.1**	**2.7**
Lubricants	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.09	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Petroleum (Misc. Prod.)	146.0	2.9	2.9	0.10	0.3	1.1	2.6
Total	**5,628.7**	**106.0**	**103.4**		**71.1**	**260.6**	**34.9**

[a] To avoid double-counting, coal coke, petroleum coke, and natural gas consumption are adjusted for industrial process consumption addressed in the Industrial Process chapter. Natural gas, LPG, Pentanes Plus, Naphthas, and Other Oils are adjusted to account for exports of chemical intermediates derived from these fuels.
- Not applicable.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-12: Storage and Emissions from NEU Fossil Fuel Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Variable	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Potential Emissions	304.8	349.3	360.8	387.8	403.5	379.8	374.4	379.2
Carbon Stored	199.3	241.2	246.8	260.1	271.2	259.0	257.1	260.6
Emissions	105.5	108.1	114.0	127.7	132.3	120.8	117.3	128.1

Methodology

The first step in estimating carbon stored in products was to determine the aggregate quantity of fossil fuels consumed for non-energy uses. The carbon content of these feedstock fuels is equivalent to potential emissions, or the product of consumption and the fuel-specific carbon content values. Both the non-energy fuel consumption and carbon content data were supplied by the EIA (2003) (see Annex 2.1). Consumption of natural gas, LPG, pentanes plus, naphthas, and other oils were adjusted to account for net exports of these products that are not reflected in the

raw data from EIA. Consumption values for industrial coking coal, petroleum coke, and natural gas in Table 3-11 were adjusted to subtract non-energy uses that are addressed in the Industrial Process chapter.[34]

For the remaining non-energy uses, the amount of carbon stored was estimated by multiplying the potential emissions by a storage factor. For several fuel types—such as petrochemical feedstocks, LPG, pentanes plus, natural gas for non-fertilizer uses, asphalt and road oil, and lubricants—U.S. data on carbon stocks and flows were used to develop carbon storage factors, calculated as the ratio of (a) the carbon stored by the fuel's non-energy products to (b) the total carbon content of the fuel consumed. A lifecycle approach was used in the development of these factors in order to account for losses in the production process and during use. Because losses associated with municipal solid waste management are handled separately in this chapter under Waste Combustion, the storage factors do not account for losses at the disposal end of the life cycle. For the other fuel types, the storage factors were taken directly from the IPCC *Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, which in turn draws from Marland and Rotty (1984).

Lastly, emissions were estimated by subtracting the carbon stored from the potential emissions. More detail on the methodology for calculating storage and emissions from each of these sources is provided in Annex 2.3.

Where storage factors were calculated specifically for the United States, data were obtained on fuel products such as asphalt, plastics, synthetic rubber, synthetic fibers, carbon black, personal cleansers, pesticides, and solvents, and industrial releases including VOC, solvent, and non-combustion CO emissions, TRI releases, refinery wastewater, hazardous waste incineration, and energy recovery. Data were taken from a variety of industry sources, government reports, and expert communications. Sources include EPA's compilations of air emission factors (EPA 1995, 2001), *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report* data (EPA 2002a), *Toxics Release Inventory, 1998* (2000b), *Biennial Reporting System* data (EPA 2000a), pesticide sales and use estimates (EPA 1998, 1999, 2002b) and hazardous waste data (EPA 2000a); the EIA Manufacturer's Energy Consumption Survey (MECS) (EIA 1994, 1997, 2001b); the National Petrochemical & Refiners Association (NPRA 2001); the National Asphalt Pavement Association (Connolly 2000); the Emissions Inventory Improvement Program (EIIP 1998, 1999); the U.S. Bureau of the Census (1999, 2003); the American Plastics Council (APC 2000, 2001, 2003; Eldredge-Roebuck 2000); the Society of the Plastics Industry (SPI 2000); the Rubber Manufacturers' Association (RMA 2002; STMC 2003); the International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Products (IISRP 2000); the Fiber Economics Bureau (FEB 2001); the American Chemistry Council (ACC 2002, 2003); *Material Safety Data Sheets* (Miller 1999); the Chemical Manufacturer's Association (CMA 1999); and the International Carbon Black Association (ICBA) (Johnson 2003). Specific data sources are listed in full detail in Annex 2.3.

Uncertainty

A Tier 2 Monte Carlo analysis was performed using @RISK software to determine the level of uncertainty surrounding the estimates of the feedstocks carbon storage factor and the quantity of carbon stored in feedstocks in 2002. The Tier 2 analysis was performed to allow the specification of probability density functions for key variables, within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the inventory estimate.

As noted above, the non-energy use analysis is based on national storage factors for (1) feedstock materials (natural gas, LPG, pentanes plus, naphthas, and other oils), (2) asphalt, and (3) lubricants. For the remaining fuel types, the storage factors were taken directly from the IPCC *Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* To characterize uncertainty, four separate analyses were conducted, corresponding to each of the four categories. In all cases, statistical analyses or expert judgments of uncertainty were not available directly from the information sources for the activity variables; thus, uncertainty estimates were determined using assumptions based on source category knowledge. The uncertainty analyses reported here represent an initial attempt to define and structure the uncertainty analysis.

---

[34] These source categories include Iron and Steel Production, Ammonia Manufacture, Titanium Dioxide Production, Ferroalloy Production, and Aluminum Production.

The preliminary results of the uncertainty analyses are summarized in Table 3-13. For both carbon storage and storage factor, across the four non-energy use components the greatest uncertainty (in terms of the largest standard deviation) is associated with the "other" category (i.e., those fuels for which default IPCC storage factors are used). The lubricants storage factor also exhibits high uncertainty, but as the total carbon in this use category is small relative to the other categories, the standard deviation of carbon stored is relatively small (0.2 Tg C).

The feedstocks category—the largest use category in terms of total carbon flows—appears to have tight confidence limits. This is due, in part, to the way the analysis was structured. As discussed in Annex 2.3, the storage factor for feedstocks is based on an analysis of six fates that result in long-term storage (e.g., plastics production), and nine that result in emissions (e.g., volatile organic compound emissions). Rather than modeling the total uncertainty around all 15 of these fate processes, the current analysis addresses only the storage fates, and assumes that all carbon that is not stored is emitted. As the production statistics that drive the storage values are relatively well-characterized, this approach yields a result that is probably biased toward understating uncertainty.

Table 3-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stored in Products (Tg C) and Carbon Storage Factor (Percent)

Source	**2002 Estimate (Tg C)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
		(Tg C)		**(%)**	
		Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Carbon Stored (Tg)	**71.2**	**66.2**	**79.1**	**-7%**	**+11%**
Feedstocks	38.1	36.9	40.6	-3%	+6%
Asphalt	25.6	24.2	27.2	-5%	+6%
Lubricants	0.6	0.4	1.2	-40%	+83%
Other	6.9	4.5	10.1	-34%	+46%
Storage Factor (%)					
Feedstocks	67%	66%	69%	-2%	+3%
Asphalt	100%	98%	100%	-2%	-0.4%
Lubricants	9%	5%	17%	-44%	+89%
Other	48%	31%	68%	-35%	+42%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

As is the case with the other uncertainty analyses discussed throughout this document, the uncertainty results above address only those factors that can be readily quantified. More details on the uncertainty analysis are provided in Annex 2.3.

QA/QC and Verification

A source-specific QA/QC plan for non-energy uses of fossil fuels was developed and implemented. This effort included a Tier 1 analysis, as well as portions of a Tier 2 analysis for non-energy uses involving petrochemical feedstocks. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks specifically focusing on the activity data and methodology for estimating the fate of carbon (in terms of storage and emissions) across the various end-uses of fossil carbon. Emission and storage totals for the different subcategories were compared, and trends across the time series were carefully analyzed to determine whether any corrective actions were needed. Corrective actions were taken to rectify minor errors and to improve the transparency of the calculations, facilitating future QA/QC.

Recalculations Discussion

The methodology for calculating petrochemical feedstock storage factors has been revised in several ways. First, the calculations have been updated to estimate an annual storage factor, rather than the single factor estimated for 1998 and applied to all years in the time series. This modification involved the addition or revision of historical data in the sub-categories of plastics, synthetic rubber, synthetic fibers, carbon black, non-combustion CO, VOCs, solvents, pesticides, energy recovery, and hazardous waste incineration. Additionally, the net import/export adjustment factors have been updated to be more comprehensive and include more petrochemical-based

commodities. Together these methodological and data changes resulted in an average annual storage factor that is 0.03 higher than the previous factor; this represents a 5 percent increase in value.

Planned Improvements

The storage of carbon in products from non-energy uses of fossil fuels has been thoroughly studied, but there are still several improvements planned for the future:

- Collecting additional information on energy recovery from Manufacturing Energy Consumption Surveys. An effort is planned to carefully examine the "microdata" from these surveys to determine the nature and quantity of materials initially identified as being destined for "non-energy use" that are actually combusted for energy recovery.

- Modifying the calculations for rubber consumption. The current analysis includes only annual rubber disposed in the form of scrap tires. A future analysis would consider and quantify: (1) the quantity of rubber (comprising about 0.5 Tg C annually) consumed in durable and non-durable goods other than tires, (2) the rubber consumed to produce tires which wears off by the time the tire is disposed, and (3) the quantities of organic components of the tire (fillers, antiozonant) not currently included in the mass balance.

- Improving the estimate of domestic plastic consumption. The consumption data for some of the plastic resins in the dataset include consumption in Canada and Mexico. This is likely to be one of the primary reasons that carbon outputs (storage plus emissions) exceed inputs (feedstock consumption) for most years in the feedstocks mass balance (see Annex 2.3 for details). Improved data on U.S. (rather than North American) consumption for those resins would help to improve the accuracy of this estimate.

- Better characterize flows of fossil carbon. Additional "fates" may be researched, including: the fossil carbon load in organic chemical wastewaters; an expanded import and export analysis (i.e., evaluating additional commodities); and improving the characterization of cleansers (to exclude any potential biogenic carbon sources).

Finally, although U.S.-specific storage factors have been developed for feedstocks, asphalt, and lubricants, default values from IPCC are still used for many of the non-energy fuel types (e.g., industrial coking coal, distillate oil, residual oil). Over the long term, there are plans to improve these storage factors by conducting analyses of carbon fate similar to those described in Annex 2.3.

3.3. Stationary Combustion (excluding CO_2) (IPCC Source Category 1A)

Stationary combustion encompasses all fuel combustion activities except those related to transportation (i.e., mobile combustion). Other than CO_2, which was addressed in the previous section, gases from stationary combustion include the greenhouse gases CH_4 and N_2O and the ambient air pollutants NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs.[35] Emissions of these gases from stationary combustion sources depend upon fuel characteristics, size and vintage, along with combustion technology, pollution control equipment, and ambient environmental conditions. Emissions also vary with operation and maintenance practices.

Nitrous oxide and NO_x emissions from stationary combustion are closely related to air-fuel mixes and combustion temperatures, as well as the characteristics of any pollution control equipment that is employed. Carbon monoxide emissions from stationary combustion are generally a function of the efficiency of combustion; they are highest

[35] Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) emissions from stationary combustion are addressed in Annex 6.3.

when less oxygen is present in the air-fuel mixture than is necessary for complete combustion. These conditions are most likely to occur during start-up, shutdown and during fuel switching (e.g., the switching of coal grades at a coal-burning electric utility plant). Methane and NMVOC emissions from stationary combustion are primarily a function of the CH_4 and NMVOC content of the fuel and combustion efficiency.

Emissions of CH_4 decreased 16 percent overall from 8.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (391 Gg) in 1990 to 6.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (328 Gg) in 2002. This decrease in CH_4 emissions was primarily due to lower wood consumption in the residential sector. Conversely, N_2O emissions rose 11 percent since 1990 to 14.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (45 Gg) in 2002. The largest source of N_2O emissions was coal combustion by electricity generators, which alone accounted for 62 percent of total N_2O emissions from stationary combustion in 2002. Overall, however, stationary combustion is a small source of CH_4 and N_2O in the United States.

In contrast, stationary combustion was a significant source of NO_x emissions, but a smaller source of CO and NMVOCs. In 2002, emissions of NO_x from stationary combustion represented 38 percent of national NO_x emissions, while CO and NMVOC emissions from stationary combustion contributed approximately 4 and 8 percent, respectively, to the national totals. From 1990 to 2002, emissions of NO_x and CO from stationary combustion decreased by 24 and 21 percent, respectively, and emissions of NMVOCs increased by 26 percent.

The decrease in NO_x emissions from 1990 to 2002 are mainly due to decreased emissions from electricity generation. The decrease in CO and increase in NMVOC emissions over this time period can largely be attributed to apparent changes in residential wood use, which is the most significant source of these pollutants from stationary combustion. Table 3-14 through Table 3-17 provide CH_4 and N_2O emission estimates from stationary combustion by sector and fuel type. Estimates of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC emissions in 2002 are given in Table 3-18.[36]

Table 3-14: CH_4 Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sector/Fuel Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Electricity Generation	**0.6**		**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**0.7**
Coal	0.3		0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Fuel Oil	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Natural gas	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wood	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Industrial	**2.2**		**2.5**	**2.6**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.2**	**2.2**
Coal	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Fuel Oil	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Natural gas	0.8		1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Wood	0.9		1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0
Commercial	**0.8**		**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.9**	**0.8**	**0.8**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.2		0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Natural gas	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Wood	0.2		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Residential	**4.6**		**4.7**	**3.7**	**3.3**	**3.5**	**3.7**	**3.5**	**3.1**
Coal	0.2		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fuel Oil	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Natural Gas	0.5		0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Wood	3.7		3.8	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.6	2.2
U.S. Territories	**+**		**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**+**	**0.1**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	+		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+	0.1

[36] See Annex 3.1 for a complete time series of ambient air pollutant emission estimates for 1990 through 2002.

Natural Gas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**8.2**	**8.8**	**7.8**	**7.2**	**7.5**	**7.7**	**7.2**	**6.9**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-15: N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sector/Fuel Type	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Electricity Generation	**7.6**	**8.5**	**8.7**	**8.9**	**8.9**	**9.3**	**9.1**	**9.2**
Coal	7.1	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.4	8.8	8.5	8.7
Fuel Oil	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Natural Gas	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Wood	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Industrial	**3.5**	**3.8**	**3.9**	**3.6**	**3.6**	**3.6**	**3.4**	**3.5**
Coal	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Fuel Oil	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8
Natural Gas	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Wood	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.9
Commercial	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**
Coal	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Natural Gas	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wood	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Residential	**1.1**	**1.2**	**1.0**	**0.9**	**0.9**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**0.9**
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Natural Gas	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Wood	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4
U.S. Territories	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Natural Gas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**12.6**	**13.9**	**14.0**	**13.8**	**13.9**	**14.4**	**13.9**	**14.0**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-16: CH_4 Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Gg)

Sector/Fuel Type	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Electricity Generation	**27**	**29**	**30**	**32**	**32**	**33**	**33**	**32**
Coal	16	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Fuel Oil	4	2	3	4	4	3	4	3
Natural Gas	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	6
Wood	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Industrial	**107**	**121**	**122**	**115**	**114**	**115**	**106**	**107**
Coal	16	15	16	15	14	14	14	14
Fuel Oil	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	8
Natural Gas	39	46	46	45	43	44	41	40
Wood	43	51	52	48	49	49	43	45
Commercial	**36**	**40**	**40**	**38**	**39**	**41**	**36**	**37**
Coal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fuel Oil	10	8	7	7	7	8	7	7
Natural Gas	14	16	17	16	16	17	16	16
Wood	12	15	15	14	16	16	12	12

Residential	**219**		**226**	**175**	**157**	**168**	**175**	**166**	**149**
Coal	8		5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Fuel Oil	14		15	14	13	15	16	15	15
Natural Gas	23		27	26	23	24	26	25	25
Wood	175		179	130	116	124	130	122	105
U.S. Territories	**2**		**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Natural Gas	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**391**		**418**	**369**	**344**	**355**	**367**	**344**	**328**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-17: N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (Gg)

Sector/Fuel Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Electricity Generation	**24**		**27**	**28**	**29**	**29**	**30**	**29**	**30**
Coal	23		26	27	27	27	28	27	28
Fuel Oil	1		+	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natural Gas	+		+	+	+	+	1	1	1
Wood	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Industrial	**11**		**12**	**13**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**11**	**11**
Coal	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Fuel Oil	2		2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Natural Gas	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wood	6		7	7	6	6	7	6	6
Commercial	**1**		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	1		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Residential	**4**		**4**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natural Gas	+		1	1	+	+	1	+	1
Wood	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	1
U.S. Territories	**+**		**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**
Coal	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**41**		**45**	**45**	**45**	**45**	**47**	**45**	**45**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-18: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Stationary Combustion in 2002 (Gg)

Sector/Fuel Type	NO_x	CO	NMVOC
Electric Generation	**4,091**	**486**	**57**
Coal	3,480	244	27
Fuel Oil	136	31	5
Natural gas	304	102	13
Wood	34	NA	NA
Other Fuels[a]	NA	36	2
Internal Combustion	137	74	11

Industrial	**2,491**	**1,107**	**152**
Coal	516	122	10
Fuel Oil	153	44	8
Natural gas	911	356	52
Wood	NA	NA	NA
Other Fuels[a]	115	313	28
Internal Combustion	795	272	54
Commercial/Institutional	**371**	**133**	**40**
Coal	27	11	1
Fuel Oil	69	15	4
Natural gas	218	71	16
Wood	NA	NA	NA
Other Fuels[a]	56	36	19
Residential	**589**	**2,235**	**898**
Coal[b]	NA	NA	NA
Fuel Oil[b]	NA	NA	NA
Natural Gas[b]	NA	NA	NA
Wood	29	2,046	869
Other Fuels	560	189	29
Total	**7,542**	**3,961**	**1,147**

NA (Not Available)
[a] Includes LPG, waste oil, coke oven gas, and coke (EPA 2003).
[b] Coal, fuel oil, and natural gas emissions are included in "Other Fuels" (EPA 2003).
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. See Annex 3.1 for emissions in 1990 through 2002.

Methodology

Methane and N_2O emissions were estimated by multiplying fossil fuel and wood consumption data by emission factors (by sector and fuel type). National coal, natural gas, fuel oil, and wood consumption data were grouped by sector: industrial, commercial, residential, electricity generation, and U.S. territories. For the CH_4 and N_2O estimates, fuel consumption data for the United States were obtained from EIA's *Monthly Energy Review* and unpublished supplemental tables on petroleum product detail (EIA 2003). Because the United States does not include territories in its national energy statistics, fuel consumption data for territories were provided separately by the EIA.[37] Estimates for wood biomass consumption for fuel combustion do not include wood wastes, liquors, municipal solid waste, tires, etc. that are reported as biomass by EIA. Emission factors for the four end-use sectors were provided by the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). U.S. territories' emission factors were estimated using the U.S. emission factors for the primary sector in which each fuel was combusted.

Emissions estimates for NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs in this section were obtained from preliminary data (EPA 2003), which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. The major categories included in this section are those used in EPA (2003): coal, fuel oil, natural gas, wood, other fuels (including LPG, coke, coke oven gas, and others), and stationary internal combustion. The EPA estimates emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs by sector and fuel source using a "bottom-up" estimating procedure. In other words, emissions were calculated either for individual sources (e.g., industrial boilers) or for multiple sources combined, using basic activity data as indicators of emissions. Depending on the source category, these basic activity data may include fuel consumption, fuel deliveries, tons of refuse burned, raw material processed, etc.

[37] U.S. territories data also include combustion from mobile activities because data to allocate territories' energy use were unavailable. For this reason, CH_4 and N_2O emissions from combustion by U.S. territories are only included in the stationary combustion totals.

The overall emission control efficiency of a source category was derived from published reports, the 1985 National Acid Precipitation and Assessment Program (NAPAP) emissions inventory, and other EPA databases. The U.S. approach for estimating emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs from stationary combustion, as described above, is consistent with the methodology recommended by the IPCC (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

More detailed information on the methodology for calculating emissions from stationary combustion, including emission factors and activity data, is provided in Annex 3.1.

Uncertainty

Methane emission estimates from stationary sources exhibit high uncertainty, primarily due to difficulties in calculating emissions from wood combustion (i.e., fireplaces and wood stoves). The estimates of CH_4 and N_2O emissions presented are based on broad indicators of emissions (i.e., fuel use multiplied by an aggregate emission factor for different sectors), rather than specific emission processes (i.e., by combustion technology and type of emission control).

An uncertainty analysis was performed by primary fuel type for each end-use sector, using the IPCC-recommended Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique, with @RISK software.

The uncertainty estimation model for this source category was developed by integrating the CH_4 and N_2O stationary source inventory estimation models with the model for CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion to realistically characterize the interaction (or endogenous correlation) between the variables of these three models. A total of 83 input variables were simulated for the uncertainty analysis of this source category (58 from the CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion inventory estimation model and 25 from the stationary source inventory models).

In developing the uncertainty estimation model, uniform distribution was assumed for all activity-related input variables and N_2O emission factors, based on the SAIC/EIA (2001) report.[38] For these variables, the uncertainty ranges were assigned to the input variables based on the data reported in SAIC/EIA (2001).[39] However, the CH_4 emission factors differ from those used by EIA. Since these factors were obtained from IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997), uncertainty ranges were assigned based on IPCC default uncertainty estimates (IPCC Good Practice Guidance 2000).

The uncertainty ranges for the activity-related input variables and N_2O emission factors were typically asymmetric around their inventory estimates. The uncertainty ranges for the non-biomass-related CH_4 emission factors were symmetric around their inventory estimates; for biomass, they were asymmetric around their emission factor estimates. Bias (or systematic uncertainties) associated with these variables accounted for much of the uncertainty associated with the activity data and N_2O emission factor variables.[40] For purposes of this uncertainty analysis, each input variable was simulated 10,000 times through Monte Carlo sampling.

---

[38] SAIC/EIA(2001) characterizes the underlying probability density function for the input variables as a combination of uniform and normal distributions (the former distribution to represent the bias component and the latter to represent the random component). However, for purposes of the current uncertainty analysis, it was determined that uniform distribution was more appropriate to characterize the probability density function underlying each of these variables.

[39] In the SAIC/EIA (2001) report, the quantitative uncertainty estimates were developed for each of the three major fossil fuels used within each end-use sector; the variations within the sub-fuel types within each end-use sector were not modeled. However, for purposes of assigning uncertainty estimates to the sub-fuel type categories within each end-use sector in the current uncertainty analysis, SAIC/EIA (2001)-reported uncertainty estimates were extrapolated.

[40] Although, in general, random uncertainties are the main focus of statistical uncertainty analysis, when the uncertainty estimates are elicited from experts, their estimates include both random and systematic uncertainties. Hence, both these types of uncertainties are represented in this uncertainty analysis.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-19) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the CH_4 emissions estimate from stationary combustion (*including* biomass) is within the range of approximately 4.3 to 11.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or the actual CH_4 emissions from stationary sources are likely to fall within the range of approximately 38 percent below and 70 percent above the emission estimate of 6.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.).[41] However, the actual estimate of CH_4 emissions from stationary combustion (*excluding* biomass) is likely to be within the range of approximately 2.0 to 4.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (i.e., approximately 39 percent below and 44 percent above the 2002 inventory emission estimate for this source category). For N_2O emissions from stationary combustion, there is 95 percent probability that the actual emissions estimate (*including* biomass) is likely to be within the range of approximately 10.3 to 39.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (i.e., approximately 26 percent below and 181 percent above the 2002 inventory emission estimate for this source category). The actual estimate of N_2O emissions from stationary combustion (*excluding* biomass) is likely to be within the range of approximately 6.7 to 34.2 Gg (i.e., approximately 41 percent below and 201 percent above the 2002 inventory emission estimate for this source category).

Table 3-19: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Stationary Combustion, Including Biomass (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Stationary Combustion	CH_4	6.9	4.3	11.7	-38%	+70%
Stationary Combustion	N_2O	14.0	10.3	39.4	-26%	+181%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

The uncertainties associated with the emission estimates of CH_4 and N_2O are greater than those associated with estimates of CO_2 from fossil fuel combustion, which mainly rely on the carbon content of the fuel combusted. Uncertainties in both CH_4 and N_2O estimates are due to the fact that emissions are estimated based on emission factors representing only a limited subset of combustion conditions. For the ambient air pollutants, uncertainties are partly due to assumptions concerning combustion technology types, age of equipment, emission factors used, and activity data projections.

QA/QC and Verification

A source-specific QA/QC plan for stationary combustion was developed and implemented. This effort included a Tier 1 analysis, as well as portions of a Tier 2 analysis. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks specifically focusing on the activity data and emission factor sources and methodology used for estimating CH_4, N_2O, and the ambient air pollutants from stationary combustion in the United States. Emission totals for the different sectors and fuels were compared and trends were investigated. No corrective actions were necessary.

Recalculations Discussion

Historical CH_4 and N_2O emissions from stationary sources (excluding CO_2) were revised due to two changes. First, emissions from fuel use in the U.S. territories is now included. Second, slight changes to emission estimates for the other sectors are due to revised data from EIA (2003). This latter revision is explained in greater detail in the sections on CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion and Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels within this chapter. The combination of the methodological and historical data changes resulted in an

[41] The low emission estimates reported in this section have been rounded down to the nearest integer values and the high emission estimates have been rounded up to the nearest integer values.

average annual increase of 0.07 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent) in CH_4 emissions and an average annual increase of 0.12 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent) in N_2O emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

Planned Improvements

Several items are being evaluated to improve the CH_4 and N_2O emission estimates from stationary source combustion and to reduce uncertainty. Efforts will be taken to work with EIA and other agencies to improve the quality of the U.S. territories data. Because these data are not broken out by stationary and mobile uses, further research will be aimed at trying to allocate consumption appropriately. In addition, the uncertainty of biomass emissions will be further investigated. Currently, the exclusion of biomass increases the uncertainty, although it was expected to reduce the uncertainty. These improvements are not all-inclusive, but are part of an ongoing analysis and efforts to continually improve these stationary estimates.

3.4. Mobile Combustion (excluding CO_2) (IPCC Source Category 1A)

Mobile combustion emits greenhouse gases other than CO_2, including CH_4, N_2O, and the ambient air pollutants NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs. While air conditioners and refrigerated units in vehicles also emit hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), these gases are covered in Chapter 3, Industrial Processes, under the section entitled Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances. As with stationary combustion, N_2O and NO_x emissions are closely related to fuel characteristics, air-fuel mixes, combustion temperatures, as well as usage of pollution control equipment. Nitrous oxide, in particular, can be formed by the catalytic processes used to control NO_x, CO, and hydrocarbon emissions. Carbon monoxide emissions from mobile combustion are significantly affected by combustion efficiency and the presence of post-combustion emission controls. Carbon monoxide emissions are highest when air-fuel mixtures have less oxygen than required for complete combustion. These emissions occur especially in idle, low speed, and cold start conditions. Methane and NMVOC emissions from motor vehicles are a function of the CH_4 content of the motor fuel, the amount of hydrocarbons passing uncombusted through the engine, and any post-combustion control of hydrocarbon emissions, such as catalytic converters.

Emissions from mobile combustion were estimated by transport mode (e.g., highway, air, rail), fuel type (e.g. motor gasoline, diesel fuel, jet fuel), and vehicle type (e.g. passenger cars, light-duty trucks). Road transport accounted for the majority of mobile source fuel consumption, and hence, the majority of mobile combustion emissions. Table 3-20 and Table 3-21 provide CH_4 and N_2O emission estimates in Tg CO_2 Eq., respectively; Table 3-22 and Table 3-23 present these estimates in Gg of each gas. Estimates of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC emissions are given in Table 3-24 through Table 3-26.[42]

Mobile combustion was responsible for a small portion (0.7 percent) of national CH_4 emissions but was the second largest source of N_2O (13 percent) in the United States. From 1990 to 2002, CH_4 emissions declined by 15 percent, to 4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (201 Gg), due largely to control technologies employed on highway vehicles in the United States that reduce CO, NO_x, NMVOC, and CH_4 emissions. The same technologies, however, resulted in higher N_2O emissions, resulting in a 20 percent increase in N_2O emissions from mobile sources between 1990 and 1995. Nitrous oxide emissions have subsequently declined 13 percent as improvements in the emission control technologies installed on new vehicles have reduced emission rates of both NO_x and N_2O per vehicle mile traveled. As a result, N_2O emissions in 2002 were only 4 percent higher than in 1990, at 52.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (171 Gg) (see Figure 3-17). Overall, CH_4 and N_2O emissions were predominantly from gasoline-fueled passenger cars and light-duty gasoline trucks.

Figure 3-17: Mobile Source CH_4 and N_2O Emissions

[42] See Annex 3.2 for a complete time series of emission estimates for 1990 through 2002.

Table 3-20: CH_4 Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type[a]	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline Highway	**4.3**		**4.0**	**3.9**	**3.8**	**3.7**	**3.6**	**3.4**	**3.3**
Passenger Cars	2.4		2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8
Light-Duty Trucks	1.6		1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	0.2		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Motorcycles	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
Diesel Highway	**0.2**		**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.3**
Passenger Cars	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	0.2		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Alternative Fuel Highway	**+**		**+**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**
Non-Highway	**0.5**		**0.5**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**
Ships and Boats	0.1		0.1	0.1	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Locomotives	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Farm Equipment	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Construction Equipment	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Aircraft	0.2		0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other[b]	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**5.0**		**4.8**	**4.7**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.4**	**4.3**	**4.2**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] See Annex 3.2 for definitions of highway vehicle types.
[b] "Other" includes snowmobiles, small gasoline powered utility equipment, heavy-duty gasoline powered utility equipment, and heavy-duty diesel powered utility equipment.

Table 3-21: N_2O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline Highway	**45.6**		**54.9**	**54.5**	**53.7**	**52.5**	**51.0**	**48.6**	**46.4**
Passenger Cars	30.9		33.0	32.5	32.2	31.2	30.2	28.8	27.4
Light-Duty Trucks	13.9		20.8	20.9	20.4	20.2	19.7	18.8	17.9
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	0.7		1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Motorcycles	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Diesel Highway	**2.0**		**2.6**	**2.8**	**2.9**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.1**	**3.2**
Passenger Cars	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	1.8		2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.9
Alternative Fuel Highway	**+**		**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**
Non-Highway	**3.0**		**3.1**	**3.0**	**2.9**	**3.0**	**3.3**	**3.1**	**3.2**
Ships and Boats	0.4		0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4
Locomotives	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Farm Equipment	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Construction Equipment	0.1		0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Aircraft	1.7		1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.7
Other*	0.2		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Total	**50.7**		**60.7**	**60.3**	**59.6**	**58.6**	**57.4**	**55.0**	**52.9**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* "Other" includes snowmobiles, small gasoline powered utility equipment, heavy-duty gasoline powered utility equipment, and heavy-duty diesel powered utility equipment.

Table 3-22: CH_4 Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline Highway	**203**		**190**	**185**	**180**	**174**	**169**	**164**	**159**

Passenger Cars	116		95	93	93	91	89	88	86
Light-Duty Trucks	75		85	82	78	76	73	69	67
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	9		6	6	5	5	5	4	4
Motorcycles	4		4	3	3	3	3	2	2
Diesel Highway	**11**		**13**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**14**
Passenger Cars	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	10		13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Alternative Fuel Highway	**1**		**2**	**3**	**3**	**4**	**4**	**5**	**5**
Non-Highway	**22**		**22**	**21**	**20**	**21**	**23**	**22**	**23**
Ships and Boats	4		4	3	2	3	5	3	4
Locomotives	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Farm Equipment	6		6	6	5	5	5	6	6
Construction Equipment	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Aircraft	7		7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other*	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	**236**		**227**	**222**	**217**	**213**	**210**	**205**	**201**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* "Other" includes snowmobiles, small gasoline powered utility equipment, heavy-duty gasoline powered utility equipment, and heavy-duty diesel powered utility equipment.

Table 3-23: N_2O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline Highway	**147**		**177**	**176**	**173**	**169**	**164**	**157**	**150**
Passenger Cars	100		106	105	104	101	97	93	88
Light-Duty Trucks	45		67	67	66	65	63	61	58
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	2		3	3	4	4	4	4	3
Motorcycles	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Diesel Highway	**7**		**9**	**9**	**9**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**
Passenger Cars	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	6		8	8	8	9	9	9	9
Alternative Fuel Highway	**+**		**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**	**+**
Non-Highway	**10**		**10**	**10**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**10**	**10**
Ships and Boats	1		1	1	1	1	2	1	1
Locomotives	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm Equipment	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Construction Equipment	+		+	+	+	+	1	1	1
Aircraft	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other*	1		+	+	+	+	+	1	1
Total	**163**		**196**	**194**	**192**	**189**	**185**	**177**	**171**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* "Other" includes snowmobiles, small gasoline powered utility equipment, heavy-duty gasoline powered utility equipment, and heavy-duty diesel powered utility equipment.

Mobile sources comprise the single largest source category of CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions in the United States. In 2002, mobile combustion contributed 89 percent of CO emissions, 57 percent of NO_x emissions, and 45 percent of NMVOC emissions. Since 1990, emissions of NMVOCs from mobile combustion decreased by 38 percent, CO emissions decreased 31 percent, and emissions of NO_x decreased by 6 percent.

Table 3-24: NO_x Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002

Gasoline Highway	**5,746**		**4,322**	**4,268**	**4,090**	**3,913**	**3,812**	**3,942**	**3,934**
Passenger Cars	3,847		2,533	2,447	2,316	2,152	2,084	2,150	2,146
Light-Duty Trucks	1,364		1,318	1,334	1,294	1,264	1,303	1,363	1,360
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	515		459	475	467	484	411	414	413
Motorcycles	20		13	13	13	13	13	14	14
Diesel Highway	**2,956**		**3,600**	**3,708**	**3,729**	**3,660**	**3,803**	**3,542**	**3,535**
Passenger Cars	39		15	13	11	10	7	6	6
Light-Duty Trucks	20		11	10	9	8	6	6	6
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	2,897		3,575	3,685	3,709	3,643	3,791	3,530	3,523
Alternative Fuel Highway[a]	**IE**		**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**
Non-Highway	**3,432**		**3,791**	**3,792**	**3,772**	**4,009**	**3,780**	**3,770**	**3,883**
Ships and Boats	953		1,008	963	919	885	966	971	1,000
Locomotives	857		951	962	973	984	908	907	934
Farm Equipment	437		486	487	487	538	484	480	494
Construction Equipment	641		708	708	706	827	697	690	710
Aircraft[b]	63		67	75	83	91	80	73	76
Other[c]	480		572	597	604	683	645	650	669
Total	**12,134**		**11,714**	**11,768**	**11,592**	**11,582**	**11,395**	**11,254**	**11,352**

IE = Included Elsewhere
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] NO_x emissions from alternative fuel highway vehicles are included under gasoline and diesel highway vehicles.
[b] Aircraft estimates include only emissions related to landing and take-off (LTO) cycles, and therefore do not include cruise altitude emissions.
[c] "Other" includes gasoline powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light commercial, logging, airport service, other equipment; and diesel powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light construction, airport service.

Table 3-25: CO Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Gasoline Highway	**98,328**		**69,941**	**67,509**	**65,246**	**60,727**	**60,657**	**66,857**	**58,653**
Passenger Cars	60,757		38,327	36,825	35,686	32,661	32,867	37,250	32,679
Light-Duty Trucks	29,237		26,610	25,748	24,754	23,159	24,532	26,611	23,345
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	8,093		4,867	4,787	4,642	4,744	3,104	2,842	2,493
Motorcycles	240		138	150	163	163	154	155	136
Diesel Highway	**1,696**		**1,370**	**1,301**	**1,202**	**1,113**	**1,088**	**1,025**	**899**
Passenger Cars	35		15	13	10	10	7	7	6
Light-Duty Trucks	22		14	13	12	9	6	6	5
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	1,639		1,341	1,276	1,179	1,094	1,075	1,011	887
Alternative Fuel Highway[a]	**IE**		**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**
Non-Highway	**19,459**		**22,098**	**21,474**	**21,493**	**22,733**	**21,935**	**22,387**	**22,511**
Ships and Boats	1,679		1,951	1,948	1,943	2,280	1,945	1,952	1,963
Locomotives	85		94	89	83	105	90	90	90
Farm Equipment	582		638	636	633	677	626	621	625
Construction Equipment	1,090		1,140	1,098	1,081	1,154	1,047	1,041	1,047
Aircraft[b]	217		225	250	274	307	245	233	235
Other[c]	15,807		18,049	17,453	17,478	18,210	17,981	18,449	18,551
Total	**119,482**		**93,409**	**90,284**	**87,940**	**84,574**	**83,680**	**90,268**	**82,063**

IE = Included Elsewhere
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] CO emissions from alternative fuel highway vehicles are included under gasoline and diesel highway vehicles.
[b] Aircraft estimates include only emissions related to landing and take-off (LTO) cycles, and therefore do not include cruise altitude emissions.
[c] "Other" includes gasoline powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light commercial, logging, airport service, other equipment; and diesel powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light construction, airport service.

Table 3-26: NMVOC Emissions from Mobile Combustion (Gg)

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Gasoline Highway	**8,110**		**5,360**	**5,167**	**5,067**	**4,865**	**4,615**	**4,217**	**4,132**
Passenger Cars	5,120		3,049	2,928	2,895	2,777	2,610	2,355	2,308
Light-Duty Trucks	2,374		1,947	1,882	1,812	1,713	1,750	1,638	1,605
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	575		343	336	335	347	232	203	199
Motorcycles	42		21	22	25	27	23	22	21
Diesel Highway	**406**		**283**	**263**	**249**	**227**	**216**	**204**	**200**
Passenger Cars	16		7	6	5	5	3	3	3
Light-Duty Trucks	14		9	8	7	6	4	4	4
Heavy-Duty Vehicles	377		268	249	237	216	209	198	194
Alternative Fuel Highway[a]	**IE**		**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**	**IE**
Non-Highway	**2,416**		**2,663**	**2,498**	**2,427**	**2,567**	**2,398**	**2,379**	**2,439**
Ships and Boats	608		765	766	763	811	744	730	748
Locomotives	33		37	35	33	40	35	35	36
Farm Equipment	85		86	83	81	86	76	72	74
Construction Equipment	149		153	142	137	149	130	125	128
Aircraft[b]	28		28	32	35	40	24	19	20
Other[c]	1,513		1,593	1,441	1,378	1,442	1,390	1,397	1,432
Total	**10,933**		**8,306**	**7,928**	**7,742**	**7,658**	**7,230**	**6,800**	**6,771**

IE = Included Elsewhere
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] NMVOC emissions from alternative fuel highway vehicles are included under gasoline and diesel highway vehicles.
[b] Aircraft estimates include only emissions related to landing and take-off (LTO) cycles, and therefore do not include cruise altitude emissions.
[c] "Other" includes gasoline powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light commercial, logging, airport service, other equipment; and diesel powered recreational, industrial, lawn and garden, light construction, airport service.

Methodology

Estimates of CH_4 and N_2O emissions from mobile combustion were calculated by multiplying emission factors by measures of activity for each fuel and vehicle type (e.g., light-duty gasoline trucks). Depending upon the category, activity data included such information as fuel consumption, fuel deliveries, and vehicle miles traveled (VMT). The activity data and emission factors used are described in the subsections that follow. A complete discussion of the methodology used to estimate emissions from mobile combustion and the emission factors used in the calculations is provided in Annex 3.2.

EPA (2003c) provided emissions estimates of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs for eight categories of highway vehicles,[43] aircraft, and seven categories of non-highway vehicles.[44] These emission estimates were provided from preliminary EPA data, which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. The methodology used to develop these estimates can be found on EPA's Air Pollutant Emission Trends website, at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/index.html>.

[43] These categories included: gasoline passenger cars, diesel passenger cars, light-duty gasoline trucks less than 6,000 pounds in weight, light-duty gasoline trucks between 6,000 and 8,500 pounds in weight, light-duty diesel trucks, heavy-duty gasoline trucks and buses, heavy-duty diesel trucks and buses, and motorcycles.

[44] These categories included: gasoline and diesel farm tractors, other gasoline and diesel farm machinery, gasoline and diesel construction equipment, snowmobiles, small gasoline utility engines, and heavy-duty gasoline and diesel general utility engines.

Highway Vehicles

Emission estimates for gasoline and diesel highway vehicles were based on VMT and emission factors by vehicle type, fuel type, model year, and control technology. Emissions from alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs)[45] were based on VMT by vehicle and fuel type.

The *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) provided most of the emission factors for CH_4, and were developed using MOBILE5a, a model used by the EPA to estimate exhaust and running loss emissions from highway vehicles. The MOBILE5a model uses information on ambient temperature, vehicle speeds, national vehicle registration distributions, gasoline volatility, and other variables in order to produce these factors (EPA 1997). Emission factors for CH_4 for Tier 1 and LEV[46] heavy-duty gasoline vehicles were determined using emission factors from the California Air Resources Board mobile source emissions factor model for 2002 (CARB 2000).

Emission factors for N_2O from gasoline passenger cars were obtained from EPA (1998) instead of IPCC default values because the U.S. default values in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* were based on three studies that tested a total of five cars using European rather than U.S. test protocols. EPA (1998), meanwhile, reports emission factors for older passenger cars (roughly pre-1992 in California and pre-1994 in the rest of the United States) from published references, and for newer cars from a recent testing program at EPA's National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory (NVFEL). These emission factors for gasoline highway vehicles are lower than the U.S. default values in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*, but are higher than the European default values, both of which were published before the more recent tests and literature review conducted by the NVFEL. Other references used in developing these factors include Smith and Carey (1982), Urban and Garbe (1980), Prigent and de Soete (1989), and Dash (1992). More details may be found in EPA (1998). Some of these factors were revised slightly by ICF Consulting (2001).

Nitrous oxide emission factors for most gasoline vehicles other than passenger cars (i.e., light-duty gasoline trucks, heavy-duty gasoline vehicles, and motorcycles) were scaled from N_2O factors from passenger cars with the same control technology, based on their relative fuel economy. Fuel economy for each vehicle category was derived from data in DOE (1993 through 2003), FHWA (1996 through 2003), EPA/DOE (2001), and Census (2000). This scaling was supported by limited data showing that light-duty trucks emit more N_2O than passenger cars with equivalent control technology. The method of using fuel consumption ratios to determine emission factors will be replaced as additional testing data become available. Emission factors for N_2O for Tier 1 and LEV heavy-duty gasoline vehicles were estimated from the ratio of NO_x emissions to N_2O emissions for Tier 0 heavy-duty gasoline trucks.

Because of limited data on N_2O emissions from U.S. diesel vehicles, N_2O emission factors for diesel highway vehicles were taken from the European default values found in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

Emission factors for AFVs were developed after consulting a number of sources, including Argonne National Laboratory's GREET 1.5–Transportation Fuel Cycle Model (Wang 1999), Lipman and Delucchi (2002), the Auto/Oil Air Quality Improvement Research Program (CRC 1997), the California Air Resources Board (Brasil and McMahon 1999), and the University of California Riverside (Norbeck, et al., 1998). The primary approach taken was to calculate CH_4 emissions from actual test data and determine N_2O emissions from NO_x emissions from the same tests. While the formation of N_2O is highly dependent on the type of catalyst used and the catalyst temperature, tailpipe N_2O is likely to increase as engine out NO_x emissions increase. Thus as a first approximation,

---

[45] Alternative fuel and advanced technology vehicles are those that can operate using a motor fuel other than gasoline or diesel. This includes electric or other bifuel or dual fuel vehicles that may be partially powered by gasoline or diesel.

[46] See Annex 3.2 for definitions of control technology levels.

for a given emission control group, the NO_x to N_2O emission ratio will likely be constant. A complete discussion of the data source and methodology used to determine emission factors from AFVs is provided in Annex 3.2.

Annual VMT data for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Highway Performance Monitoring System database as reported in *Highway Statistics* (FHWA 1996 through 2003). A methodology was developed to allocate the VMT from FHWA's vehicle categories to EPA's fuel-specific vehicle categories, relying on VMT, fuel economy, and fuel consumption estimates from Census (2000), EPA/DOE (2001), and FHWA (1996 through 2003). VMT for AFVs were taken from Browning (2003). The temporally fixed age distribution of the U.S. vehicle fleet and the average annual age-specific vehicle mileage accumulation of U.S. vehicles were obtained from EPA (2000).

Control technology and standards data for highway vehicles were obtained from the EPA's Office of Transportation and Air Quality (EPA 2003a, 2002b, 2000, 1998, and 1997). These technologies and standards are defined in Annex 3.2, and were compiled from EPA (1993), EPA (1994a), EPA (1994b), EPA (1998), EPA (1999), and IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997).

Non-Highway

Fuel consumption data were employed as a measure of activity for non-highway vehicles, and then fuel-specific emission factors were applied.[47] Activity data were obtained from AAR (2003), BEA (1991 through 2003), Benson (2002), DOE (2003), DESC (2002), DOC (1991 through 2003), DOT (1991 through 2003), EIA (2002a), EIA (2002b), EIA (2003a), EIA (2003b), EIA (2003c), and EIA (1991 through 2003). Emission factors for non-highway modes were taken from IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997).

Uncertainty

This section discusses the uncertainty of the emissions estimates for CH_4 and N_2O. Uncertainty was analyzed separately for highway vehicles and non-highway vehicles, due to differences in their characteristics and their contributions to total mobile source emissions.

Uncertainty analysis was not conducted for CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions. Emission factors for these gases have been extensively researched, since these gases are regulated emissions from motor vehicles in the United States, and the uncertainty of these emissions estimates is believed to be relatively low. A much higher level of uncertainty is associated with CH_4 and N_2O emission factors, since emissions of these gases are not regulated in the United States, and unlike CO_2 emissions, the emission pathways of CH_4 and N_2O are also highly complex.

Highway Vehicles

An uncertainty analysis was conducted for the highway portion of the mobile source sector using the IPCC-recommended Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique, using @RISK software. The uncertainty analysis was performed on 2002 estimates of CH_4 and N_2O emissions, incorporating probability distribution functions associated with certain inputs. Two types of uncertainty inputs were modeled: (1) vehicle mile traveled (VMT) data, by vehicle and fuel type and (2) emission factor data, by vehicle, fuel, and control technology type.

Mobile combustion emissions of CH_4 and N_2O per vehicle mile traveled vary significantly due to fuel type and composition, technology type, operating speeds and conditions, type of emission control equipment, equipment age, and operating and maintenance practices. The primary activity data, VMT, are collected and analyzed each year by government agencies.

---

[47] The consumption of international bunker fuels is not included in these activity data, but is estimated separately under the International Bunker Fuels source category.

To determine the uncertainty associated with the activity data and emission factors used to calculate CH_4 and N_2O, the agencies and experts that supply the data were contacted. Because few of these sources were able to provide quantitative estimates of uncertainty, expert judgment was used to assess the uncertainty associated with activity data and emission factors.

Although CH_4 is not a regulated air pollutant in the United States, CH_4 emissions are normally measured in vehicle emission tests to determine the non-methane portion of the hydrocarbon emissions, which is more reactive in producing ozone. The CH_4 emission factors for highway vehicles used in the inventory were obtained from IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997), and were originally from EPA's emission factor model, MOBILE5. These factors only reflect limited data on newer vehicles and control technologies and do not reflect improvements in emission control technology in the last several years. New data were subsequently used to develop emission factors for light-duty gasoline cars and trucks in the MOBILE6 model, including Tier 0 and earlier vehicles, but are not reflected in the emission factors used in the inventory. Current vehicles in the U.S. fleet are therefore not well represented by the CH_4 emission factors used in the inventory. Moreover, Tier 1 and LEV vehicle emission factors were estimated for the inventory based upon the differences in emission standards for hydrocarbons from Tier 0 vehicles, not actual measurements. Thus, a higher uncertainty was placed on those emission factors. Since very limited data were used to estimate CH_4 emissions from diesel vehicles, a high level of uncertainty was assigned to these factors as well.

The N_2O emission factors for gasoline highway vehicles were provided or derived from EPA (1998), and are based on limited data (since N_2O is not a regulated air pollutant, measurements of it in automobile exhaust have not been routinely collected). The emission factors used for Tier 0 and older cars were based on tests of 28 vehicles; those for newer vehicles were based on tests of 22 vehicles. This sample is small considering that it is being used to characterize the entire U.S. fleet, and the associated uncertainty is therefore large. Moreover, the data represent older technology than is currently in the marketplace. Research data have shown that N_2O emissions from vehicles with catalytic converters are greater than those without emission controls, and vehicles with aged catalysts emit more than new vehicles. In addition, newer three-way catalyst systems produce fewer N_2O emissions. Since the publication of EPA (1998), new and improved emission control technologies have been used on both Tier 1 and LEV vehicles, and more LEVs and ULEVs have been introduced into the fleet. Additional sources of uncertainty include the following: 1) emissions from ULEVs are estimated using the same emission factors for LEVs, 2) light- and heavy-duty gasoline truck N_2O emission factors were extrapolated from passenger car data based upon fuel economy differences, and 3) Tier 1 and LEV emission factors for heavy-duty gasoline vehicles were estimated using the ratio of N_2O to NO_x produced by heavy-duty gasoline vehicles meeting Tier 0 standards.

Emission factors for diesel vehicles were based upon European default values in the Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), since little data on N_2O emissions from U.S. diesel-fueled vehicles existed. As these emission factors do not reflect variations by control technology and are based on European studies, a high uncertainty is associated with these estimates.

The emission factors for CH_4 and N_2O are in the process of being revised based on new data from vehicle emission tests. Information recently compiled includes CH_4 emissions data taken from 1982 through 2000 from 13,277 tests on 6,950 vehicles of various classes and control technologies, and N_2O data taken from 1998 through 2001 from 95 tests on 64 vehicles of various classes and control technologies. These data are currently being analyzed and reviewed to develop emission factors for use in EPA's new emissions model, MOVES. Upon final EPA and peer review, these factors will be used in future inventories. To assess emission factor uncertainty for the current inventory, the newly available CH_4 and N_2O emissions data was compared to the emission factors used in the inventory to determine uncertainties associated with the current emission factors.

Initial analyses of these data indicate that the current emission factors for passenger cars are high. As N_2O emission factors for other gasoline vehicle types (light-duty trucks, heavy duty trucks, and motorcycles) were based on the N_2O emission factors for passenger cars, the resulting emission factors for these vehicle types are also believed to be high. Using the newly available data, probability distribution functions for N_2O and CH_4 emission factors were developed for the uncertainty analysis that reflect these beliefs. The CH_4 and N_2O emission factors will be revised in future inventories based on this continuing research.

Estimates of VMT for highway vehicles by vehicle type in the United States were provided by FHWA (1996 through 2002), and were generated though the cooperation of FHWA and state and local governments. These estimates are subject to several possible sources of error, such as unregistered vehicles, unreported fuel sales to avoid fuel taxes, differences in achieved versus estimated fuel economy, and measurement and estimation errors. These VMT were apportioned by fuel type, and then allocated to individual model years using temporal profiles of both the vehicle fleet by age and vehicle usage by model year in the United States provided by EPA (2000). While the uncertainty associated with total U.S. VMT is believed to be low, the uncertainty within individual source categories was assumed to be higher given uncertainties associated with apportioning total VMT into individual vehicle categories, by technology type, and equipment age. The uncertainty of individual estimates was assumed to relate to the magnitude of estimated VMT (i.e., it was assumed smaller sources had greater percentage uncertainty). A further source of uncertainty occurs since FHWA and EPA use different definitions of vehicle type and estimates of VMT by vehicle type (provided by FHWA) are broken down by fuel type using EPA vehicle categories.

A total of 94 highway data input variables (i.e., VMT and emission factors for individual vehicle categories and technologies) were simulated through Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique using @RISK software. In developing the uncertainty estimation model, a normal distribution was assumed for all activity-related input variables (e.g., VMT). To the extent possible, the dependencies and other correlations among the activity data were incorporated into the model to ensure consistency in the model specification and simulation. Emission factors were assigned triangular distributions, with upper and lower bounds assigned to input variables based on expert judgment, incorporating information available from the most recent vehicle test data set. The bounds for the emission factor-related input variables were typically asymmetric around their inventory estimates. Bias (or systematic uncertainties) accounted for much of the uncertainty associated with the emission factors.[48] An analysis of new preliminary data for emission factors indicates the actual emission factors might be much lower than the currently used inventory estimates. The results of this analysis are reported in the section below, entitled Quantitative Estimates of Uncertainty.

Non-Highway

Emissions from non-highway vehicles are a small portion of total emissions from mobiles sources, representing 11 percent of CH_4 emissions from mobile sources and 6 percent of N_2O emissions from mobile sources in 2002. Given that they comprise a small share of mobile source emissions, even large uncertainties in these estimates will have a relatively small impact on the total emission estimate for mobile sources. As a result, a quantitative analysis of uncertainty of emissions from non-highway vehicles has not been performed. However, sources of uncertainty for non-highway vehicles are being investigated by examining the underlying uncertainty of emission factors and fuel consumption data.

Overall, a significant amount of uncertainty is associated with the emission estimates for non-road sources. A primary cause is a large degree of uncertainty surrounding emission factors. The *IPCC Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* reports that CH_4 emissions from aviation and marine sources may be uncertain by a factor of two, while N_2O emissions may be uncertain by an order of magnitude for marine sources and several orders of magnitude for aviation. No information is provided on the uncertainty of emission factors for other non-highway sources.

Fuel consumption data have a lower uncertainty than emission factors, though large uncertainties do exist for individual sources. Motor gasoline consumption for recreational boating, farm equipment, construction, and heavy-duty equipment was obtained from FHWA (1996 though 2003). FHWA collects data on fuel use from the department of revenue in each U.S. state, based on tax receipts, and then attributes motor gasoline consumption to end uses. The total fuel use estimate adds to uncertainty due to the different ways in which states collect taxes, and

[48] Although, in general, random uncertainties are the main focus of statistical uncertainty analysis, when the uncertainty estimates are elicited from experts, their estimates include both random and systematic uncertainties. Hence, both these types of uncertainties are represented in this uncertainty analysis.

how states account for special fuels such as gasohol (which consists of a mixture of gasoline and ethyl alcohol). The methods that FHWA uses to estimate consumption by end use sector have higher uncertainties. FHWA is able to discern what is the use of gasoline, in some instances, based on whether it is taxed at different rates. However, FHWA uses a complex methodology to attribute gasoline to highway and non-highway uses, using inputs from the Census Bureau's Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS) and other sources. These models are currently being revised by FHWA, as they believe the current models overestimate fuel use for certain categories in 2001 and 2002 (e.g., construction equipment).

Gasoline consumption for small utility equipment and snowmobiles add to total uncertainty, as estimates for these sources are not available annually from published data sources; instead, estimates were held constant or extrapolated for missing years. Additional data are needed to improve these estimates.

Distillate consumption for ships and boats, farm equipment, construction, and heavy-duty utility equipment was obtained from sales estimates from EIA's Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales (EIA 1991 through 2003). The estimates for distillate consumption for non-road sources have associated uncertainty, as EIA's estimates are based on sales to economic sectors, and it can be difficult to determine how much of the fuel sold in each sector is used by off-highway or stationary sources and to further attribute this consumption to specific final users. For example, some fuel purchased by the construction sector may be used for operating heavy construction equipment, while some may be used for operating equipment such as stationary electric generators. This distinction between off-highway and stationary fuel users is not made by EIA.

EIA does provide coefficients of variation to estimate sampling error, which occur due to the fact that these estimates are based on a sample set. However, as EIA points out, these coefficients do not take into account all the sources of potential bias, which includes incomplete information, misinterpretation of survey questions, and other factors that may cause estimates of fuel sales to be different from actual sales. In addition, diesel for ships and boats is adjusted for bunker fuel consumption, which introduces an additional (and much higher) level of uncertainty.

Domestic consumption for residual fuel consumption by ships and boats is obtained from EIA (2003a). These estimates fluctuate widely from year to year; the fluctuations are unexplained and the estimates are believed to be highly uncertain. The estimate of domestic consumption is then adjusted downward to account for international bunker fuels, which represents the primary use of residual fuel by ships and boats. As the international bunker fuel data are considered to have a moderate level of uncertainty,[49] the overall uncertainty of the domestic ships and boats estimate for residual fuel consumption is considered high.

Domestic jet fuel and aviation gasoline consumption data are obtained from EIA (2003a). Like diesel and residual marine fuel consumption, jet fuel consumption for aviation is adjusted downward to account for international bunker fuels. The international bunker fuel estimates introduce a significant amount of uncertainty. Additionally, all jet fuel consumption in the transportation sector is assumed to be consumed by aircraft. Some fuel purchased by airlines is not necessarily used in aircraft, but instead used to power auxiliary power units, in ground equipment, and to test engines. Some jet fuel may also be used for other purposes such as blending with diesel fuel or heating oil.

In calculating CH_4 emissions from aircraft, an average emission factor is applied to total jet fuel consumption. This average emission factor takes into account the fact that CH_4 emissions occur only during the landing and take-off (LTO) cycles, with no CH_4 being emitted during the cruise cycle. However, a better approach would be to apply emission factors based on the number of LTO cycles. Using LTO data to estimate CH_4 emissions is currently being investigated for future inventories.

Lastly, in EPA (2003), U.S. aircraft emission estimates for CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs are based upon LTO cycles and, consequently, only estimate near ground-level emissions, which are more relevant for air quality evaluations.

---

[49] This is discussed in the section on International Bunker Fuels.

These estimates also include both domestic and international flights. Therefore, estimates presented here may overestimate IPCC-defined domestic CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions by including LTO cycles by aircraft on international flights but underestimate total emissions because they exclude emissions from aircraft on domestic flight segments at cruising altitudes.

The uncertainty associated with the emission estimates for non-highway vehicles is being investigated and quantitatively analysis of the uncertainty of these sources will be included in future inventories.

Quantitative Estimates of Uncertainty

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-27) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 3.8 to 4.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or the actual CH_4 emissions from mobile sources are likely to fall within the range of approximately 9 percent below and 9 percent above the emission estimate of 4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.). Under the same 95 percent confidence interval, the actual estimate of N_2O emissions in 2002 is likely to be within the range of approximately 43.3 and 61.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (indicating that the actual N_2O emissions from mobile sources are likely to fall within the range of approximately 18 percent below and 17 percent above the emission estimate of 52.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.).[50]

Table 3-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Highway Vehicles (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Mobile Sources	CH_4	4.2	3.8	4.6	-9%	+9%
Mobile Sources	N_2O	52.9	43.3	61.7	-18%	+17%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

This uncertainty analysis is only the beginning of a multi-year process for developing credible quantitative uncertainty estimates for this source category using the IPCC Tier 2 approach to Uncertainty Analysis. In the upcoming years, the type and the characteristics of the actual probability density functions underlying the input variables will be identified and more credibly characterized. Moreover, there are plans to revise the emission factors next year, which will alter the uncertainty results. Accordingly, the quantitative uncertainty estimates reported in this section should be considered as preliminary and illustrative.

QA/QC and Verification

A source-specific QA/QC plan for mobile combustion was developed and implemented. This effort included a Tier 1 analysis, as well as portions of a Tier 2 analysis. The Tier 2 procedures focused on the emission factor and activity data sources and the methodology used for estimating emissions. These procedures included a qualitative assessment of the emission factors to determine whether they appear consistent with the most recent emissions data available; and, where a complete time series of activity data were unavailable, alternative ways to estimate missing years were investigated to ensure that the estimates were as representative of national trends as possible.

[50] These results include emission estimates for non-highway sources, in order to express uncertainty for mobile sources as a whole. However, quantitative uncertainty estimates for non-highway vehicles have not yet been included in this analysis, but will be included in future inventories.

Recalculations Discussion

In order to ensure the highest quality estimates possible, the methodology is continuously revised based on comments from internal and external reviewers. This year, adjustments were made to emission factors and activity data to more accurately reflect the characteristics of mobile sources. These changes, detailed below, together resulted in the following changes in estimates compared to the previous inventory: between 1990 and 2001, the yearly change in CH_4 estimates ranged from a decrease of 0.03 Tg CO_2 Eq. to an increase of 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq., and averaged to a yearly decrease of 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.2 percent). During the same time period, the yearly change in N_2O estimates ranged from a decrease of 0.13 Tg CO_2 Eq. to an increase of 0.26 Tg CO_2 Eq., and averaged to a yearly decrease of 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.2 percent).

The N_2O and CH_4 emission factors for light-duty LPG vehicles were revised. Previously, these estimates were calculated as the average of the emission factors associated with light-duty original equipment manufacturer (OEM) vehicles and retrofit vehicles. However, most of the vehicles in the current fleet represent OEM vehicles, as the older retrofit vehicles are either phased out of the fleet or are currently running on gasoline. To better represent the light-duty fleet of LPG vehicles, the light-duty LPG emission factors are set equal to the OEM emission factors for LPG vehicles.

The VMT for light-duty AFVs were revised, due to a more refined analysis of the fleet penetration of each type of vehicle. With more comprehensive information on AFV sales, an improved estimation of the breakdown of VMT by type of light-duty AFV was developed. A summary of this data can be found in Browning (2003).

The emission estimate for locomotive residual consumption was removed based upon conversations with experts in the field. Previously, it was estimated that a small portion of EIA's "other" residual fuel oil consumption was rail.

Emissions from diesel consumption by commuter and intercity rail were included in the inventory in the locomotives category. These emissions were not previously estimated. Consumption data for these sources were obtained from DOE (2003).

Finally, the source of data on residual fuel oil consumption by ships and boats was changed from EIA's *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* (EIA 1991 through 2003) to EIA's *Monthly Energy Review* and unpublished supplemental tables on petroleum product detail (EIA 2003a). Since residual fuel is no longer assumed to be consumed by any transportation mode other than ships and boats, total transportation residual fuel consumption from EIA (2003a) is now viewed as the best estimate for this source category.

Planned Improvements

While the data used for this report represent the most accurate information available, two areas have been identified that could potentially be improved in the short term given available resources: 1) N_2O and CH_4 emission factors, and 2) fuel consumption estimates for small utility equipment and snowmobiles. Potential improvements to these areas will be investigated and included (if appropriate) in future inventories. In addition, EPA is currently in the process of developing a new emission estimation model called MOVES, which is designed to estimate emissions produced by on-road and non-road mobile sources. EPA will be examining how to use MOVES to improve emission estimation methodologies in the future.

3.5. Coal Mining (IPCC Source Category 1B1a)

All underground and surface coal mining liberates CH_4 as part of the normal mining operations. The amount of CH_4 liberated depends on the amount that remains in the coal ("*in situ*") and surrounding strata when mining occurs. The in-situ CH_4 content depends upon the amount of CH_4 created during the coal formation (i.e., coalification) process, and the geologic characteristics of the coal seams. During coalification, deeper deposits tend to generate more CH_4 and retain more of the gas afterwards. Accordingly, deep underground coal seams generally have higher CH_4 contents than shallow coal seams or surface deposits.

Three types of coal mining related activities release CH_4 to the atmosphere: underground mining, surface mining, and post-mining (i.e., coal-handling) activities. Underground coal mines contribute the largest share of CH_4 emissions. All 96 gassy underground coal mines employ ventilation systems to ensure that CH_4 levels remain within safe concentrations. These systems can exhaust significant amounts of CH_4 to the atmosphere in low concentrations. Additionally, twenty-one U.S. coal mines supplement ventilation systems with degasification systems. Degasification systems are wells drilled from the surface or boreholes drilled inside the mine that remove large volumes of CH_4 before, during, or after mining. In 2002, ten coal mines collected CH_4 from degasification systems and sold this gas to a pipeline, thus reducing emissions to the atmosphere. Surface coal mines also release CH_4 as the overburden is removed and the coal is exposed, but the level of emissions is much lower than from underground mines. Finally, some of the CH_4 retained in the coal after mining is released during processing, storage, and transport of the coal.

Total CH_4 emissions in 2002 were estimated to be 52.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (2,487 Gg), declining 36 percent since 1990 (see Table 3-28 and Table 3-29). Of this amount, underground mines accounted for 68 percent, surface mines accounted for 17 percent, and post-mining emissions accounted for 15 percent. With the exception of 1994 and 1995, total CH_4 emissions declined in each successive year during this period. In 1993, CH_4 generated from underground mining dropped, primarily due to labor strikes at many large underground mines. In 1994 and 1995, CH_4 emissions increased due to resumed production at high emitting mines after the labor strike. The decline in CH_4 emissions from underground mines in 2002 is the result of the reduction of overall coal production, the mining of less gassy coal, and an increase in CH_4 recovered and used. Surface mine emissions and post-mining emissions remained relatively constant from 1990 to 2002.

Table 3-28: CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Underground Mining	62.1		45.3	44.3	44.4	41.6	39.4	38.1	35.6
Liberated	67.6		59.8	55.7	58.6	54.4	54.0	54.2	53.3
Recovered & Used	(5.6)		(14.5)	(11.4)	(14.2)	(12.7)	(14.6)	(16.0)	(17.7)
Surface Mining	10.4		9.2	9.3	9.4	9.0	8.8	9.2	8.8
Post-Mining (Underground)	7.7		7.2	7.4	7.4	6.8	6.7	6.8	6.4
Post-Mining (Surface)	1.7		1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4
Total	**81.9**		**63.2**	**62.6**	**62.8**	**58.9**	**56.2**	**55.6**	**52.2**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-29: CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Gg)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Underground Mining	2,956		2,158	2,111	2,117	1,982	1,876	1,816	1,695
Liberated	3,220		2,850	2,654	2,791	2,589	2,573	2,580	2,538
Recovered & Used	(265)		(692)	(543)	(674)	(607)	(697)	(764)	(843)
Surface Mining	497		438	445	448	428	417	438	420
Post-Mining (Underground)	367		341	354	352	325	317	323	304
Post-Mining (Surface)	81		71	72	73	69	68	71	68
Total	**3,900**		**3,008**	**2,983**	**2,989**	**2,805**	**2,677**	**2,648**	**2,487**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

The methodology for estimating CH_4 emissions from coal mining consists of two parts. The first part involves estimating CH_4 emissions from underground mines. Because of the availability of ventilation system measurements, underground mine emissions can be estimated on a mine-by-mine basis and then summed to determine total emissions. The second step involves estimating emissions from surface mines and post-mining activities by multiplying basin-specific coal production by basin-specific emission factors.

Underground mines. Total CH_4 emitted from underground mines was estimated as the sum of CH_4 liberated from ventilation systems and CH_4 liberated by means of degasification systems, minus CH_4 recovered and used. The

Mine Safety and Heath Administration (MSHA) samples CH_4 emissions from ventilation systems for all mines with detectable[51] CH_4 concentrations. These mine-by-mine measurements are used to estimate CH_4 emissions from ventilation systems.

Some of the higher-emitting underground mines also use degasification systems (e.g., wells or boreholes) that remove CH_4 before, during, or after mining. This CH_4 can then be collected for use or vented to the atmosphere. Various approaches were employed to estimate the quantity of CH_4 collected by each of the twenty-one mines using these systems, depending on available data. For example, some mines report to EPA the amount of CH_4 liberated from their degasification systems. For mines that sell recovered CH_4 to a pipeline, pipeline sales data published by state petroleum and natural gas agencies were used to estimate degasification emissions. For those mines for which no other data are available, default recovery efficiency values were developed, depending on the type of degasification system employed.

Finally, the amount of CH_4 recovered by degasification systems and then used (i.e., not vented) was estimated. This calculation was complicated by the fact that most CH_4 is not recovered and used during the same year in which the particular coal seam is mined. In 2002, ten active coal mines sold recovered CH_4 into the local gas pipeline networks. Emissions avoided for these projects were estimated using gas sales data reported by various state agencies. For most mines with recovery systems, companies and state agencies provided individual well production information, which was used to assign gas sales to a particular year. For the few remaining mines, coal mine operators supplied information regarding the number of years in advance of mining that gas recovery occurs.

Surface Mines and Post-Mining Emissions. Surface mining and post-mining CH_4 emissions were estimated by multiplying basin-specific coal production, obtained from the Energy Information Administration's *Coal Industry Annual* (see Table 3-30) (EIA 2002), by basin-specific emission factors. Surface mining emission factors were developed by assuming that surface mines emit two times as much CH_4 as the average *in situ* CH_4 content of the coal. Revised data on *in situ* CH_4 content and emissions factors are taken from EPA (1996) and AAPG (1984). This calculation accounts for CH_4 released from the strata surrounding the coal seam. For post-mining emissions, the emission factor was assumed to be 32.5 percent of the average *in situ* CH_4 content of coals mined in the basin.

Table 3-30: Coal Production (Thousand Metric Tons)

Year	Underground	Surface	Total
1990	384,250	546,818	931,068
1991	368,635	532,656	901,291
1992	368,627	534,290	902,917
1993	318,478	539,214	857,692
1994	362,065	575,529	937,594
1995	359,477	577,638	937,115
1996	371,816	593,315	965,131
1997	381,620	607,163	988,783
1998	378,964	634,864	1,013,828
1999	355,433	642,877	998,310
2000	338,173	635,592	973,765
2001	345,305	676,142	1,021,446
2002	324,219	667,619	991,838

Uncertainty

The emission estimates from underground ventilation systems were based on actual measurement data, which are believed to have relatively low uncertainty. A degree of imprecision was introduced because the measurements

[51] MSHA records coal mine methane readings with concentrations of greater than 50 ppm (parts per million) methane. Readings below this threshold are considered non-detectable.

were not continuous but rather an average of quarterly instantaneous readings. Additionally, the measurement equipment used possibly resulted in an average of 10 percent overestimation of annual CH_4 emissions (Mutmansky and Wang 2000). Estimates of CH_4 liberated and recovered by degasification systems are also relatively certain because many coal mine operators provided information on individual well gas sales and mined through dates. Many of the recovery estimates use data on wells within 100 feet of a mined area. A level of uncertainty currently exists concerning the radius of influence of each well. The number of wells counted, and thus the avoided emissions, may increase if the drainage area is found to be larger than currently estimated.

Compared to underground mines, there is considerably more uncertainty associated with surface mining and post-mining emissions because of the difficulty in developing accurate emission factors from field measurements. However, since underground emissions comprise the majority of total coal mining emissions, the uncertainty associated with underground emissions is the primary factor that determines overall uncertainty. The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-31) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 44.4 to 60.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (indicating that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 15 percent below and 15 percent above the emission estimate of 52.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 3-31: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Coal Mining	CH_4	52.2	44.4	60.1	-15%	+15%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

In-situ gas content is the principal variable used to determine post-mining methane emissions of mined coal. Previously, in-situ values used were based on average CH_4 content values summarized in Exhibit 3-4 of the U.S. EPA publication, EPA/400/9-90/008; *Methane Emissions From Coal Mining, Issues and Opportunities, September 1990*. The original source of information is derived from three primary sources: 1986 USBM Circular 9067, *Results of the Direct Method Determination of the Gas Contents of U.S. Coal Basins*, 1983 U.S. DOE Report (DOE/METC/83-76), *Methane Recovery from Coalbeds: A Potential Energy Source*, and a series of 1986-88 Gas Research Institute Topical Reports called *A Geologic Assessment of Natural Gas from Coal Seams*. No data was available for eight of the coal mining states and therefore default values from other coal basins were assigned to those states.

Since Circular 9067 contained only a portion of the gas content data compiled by USBM, the complete dataset, published in 1996 *Evaluation and Analysis of Gas Content and Coal Properties of Major Coal Bearing Regions of the United States*, EPA/600/R-96-065, is now the basis of new in-situ gas content value. In addition, gas content data from the U.S. DOE Methane Recovery from Coalbed Projects (MRCP), which was the original source of data for the GRI Topical Reports noted above, was utilized. (Condensed versions of the original MRCP reports for 13 U.S. coal basins are compiled in *Coalbed Methane Resources of the United States, AAPG Studies in Geology Series #17*, published in 1984).

The compiled gas content data for each of the coal basins was sorted by depth to determine in-situ values for surface and underground mines, separately. Overburden depths of surface mines were analyzed using *Keystone Coal Industry Manuals* from 1991 through 2003 and found that the maximum depth was 250 feet. Therefore, gas content data from samples taken less than 250 feet deep were assigned to surface mines and the samples collected from deeper depths to underground mines. The combination of these changes and the historical data revisions described here resulted in an average annual decrease of 5.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7 percent) in CH_4 emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

Planned Improvements

To reduce the uncertainty associated with the radius of influence of each well, the appropriate drainage radius will be investigated for future inventories. Since the number of wells counted may increase if the drainage area is found to be larger than currently estimated, additional mines may be included in future estimates of recovery.

3.6. Abandoned Underground Coal Mines (IPCC Source Category 1B1a)

All underground and surface coal mining liberates CH_4 as part of the normal mining operations. The amount of CH_4 liberated depends on the amount that resides in the coal ("*in situ*") and surrounding strata when mining occurs. The in-situ CH_4 content depends upon the amount of CH_4 created during the coal formation (i.e., coalification) process, and the geologic characteristics of the coal seams. During coalification, more deeply buried deposits tend to generate more CH_4 and retain more of the gas after uplift to minable depths. Deep underground coal seams generally have higher CH_4 contents than shallow coal seams or surface deposits.

Underground coal mines contribute the largest share of CH_4 emissions, with active underground mines the leading source of underground emissions. However, mines also continue to release CH_4 after closure. As mines mature and coal seams are mined through, mines close and are abandoned. Many are sealed and some flood through intrusion of groundwater or surface water into the void. Shafts or portals are generally filled with gravel and capped with a concrete seal, while vent pipes and boreholes are plugged in a manner similar to oil and gas wells. Some abandoned mines are vented to the atmosphere to prevent the buildup of CH_4 that may find its way to surface structures through overburden fractures. As work stops within the mines, the CH_4 liberation decreases but it does not stop completely. Following an initial decline, abandoned mines can liberate CH_4 at a near-steady rate over an extended period of time, or, if flooded, produce gas for only a few years. The gas can migrate to the surface through the conduits described above, particularly if they have not been sealed adequately. In addition, diffuse emissions can occur when CH_4 migrates to the surface through cracks and fissures in the strata overlying the coal mine. The following factors influence abandoned mine emissions:

- Time since abandonment;
- Gas content and adsorption characteristics of coal;
- Methane flow capacity of the mine;
- Mine flooding;
- Presence of vent holes; and
- Mine seals.

Methane emissions from U.S. abandoned coal mines in 1990 were 3.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. Gross abandoned mine emissions ranged from 3.4 to 6.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. from 1990 through 2002, varying as much as 1.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. from year-to-year. Fluctuations were due mainly to the number of mines closed during a given year as well as the magnitude of the emissions from those mines when active. Abandoned mine emissions peaked in 1996 due to the large number of mine closures from 1994 to 1996 (76 gassy mines closed during the three-year period). In spite of this rapid rise, abandoned mine emissions have been on the decline since 1996. There were fewer than ten gassy mine closures during each of the years from 1998 through 2000. By 2002, abandoned mine emissions were reduced to 4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (see Table 3-32 and Table 3-33).

Table 3-32: CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Abandoned Underground Mines	3.4		6.4	6.8	6.1	5.6	5.5	5.2	5.2
Recovered & Used	0		0.5	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.1
Total	**3.4**		**6.0**	**5.6**	**4.8**	**4.4**	**4.4**	**4.2**	**4.1**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-33: CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (Gg)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Abandoned Underground Mines	162		307	321	290	268	261	248	247
Recovered & Used	-		23	56	62	57	50	48	50

Total	**162**		**283**	**266**	**228**	**211**	**211**	**200**	**196**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

Estimating CH_4 emissions from an abandoned coal mine requires predicting the emissions of a mine from the time of abandonment through the inventory year of interest. The flow of CH_4 from the coal to the mine void is primarily dependent on mine's emissions when active and the extent to which the mine is flooded or sealed. The CH_4 emission rate before abandonment reflects the gas content of the coal, rate of coal mining, and the flow capacity of the mine in much the same way as the initial rate of a water-free conventional gas well reflects the gas content of the producing formation and the flow capacity of the well. Existing data on abandoned mine emissions through time, although sparse, appear to fit the hyperbolic type of decline curve used in forecasting production from natural gas wells.

In order to estimate CH_4 emissions over time for a given mine, it is necessary to apply a decline function, initiated upon abandonment, to that mine. In the analysis, mines were grouped by coal basin with the assumption that they will generally have the same initial pressures, permeability and isotherm. As CH_4 leaves the system, the reservoir pressure, P_r, declines as described by the isotherm. The emission rate declines because the mine pressure (P_w) is essentially constant at atmospheric pressure, for a vented mine, and the PI term is essentially constant at the pressures of interest (atmospheric to 30 psia). A rate-time equation can be generated that can be used to predict future emissions. This decline through time is hyperbolic in nature and can be empirically expressed as:

$$q = q_i(1+bD_it)^{(-1/b)}$$

Where:

- q is the gas rate at time t in mcf/d
- q_i is the initial gas rate at time zero (t_o) in million cubic feet per day (mcfd)
- b is the hyperbolic exponent, dimensionless
- D_i is the initial decline rate, 1/yr
- t is elapsed time from to in years

This equation is applied to mines of various initial emission rates that have similar initial pressures, permeability and adsorption isotherms (EPA 2003).

The decline curves are also affected by both sealing and flooding. Based on field measurement data, it was assumed that most U.S. mines prone to flooding will become completely flooded within 8 years and therefore no longer have any measurable CH_4 emissions. Based on this assumption, an average decline rate for flooding mines was established by fitting a decline curve to emissions from field measurements. An exponential equation was developed from emissions data measured at eight abandoned mines known to be filling with water located in two of the five basins. Using a least squares, curve-fitting algorithm, emissions data were matched to the exponential equation shown below. There was not enough data to establish basin-specific equations as was done with the vented, non-flooding mines (EPA 2003).

$$q = q_ie^{(-Dt)}$$

Where:

- q is the gas flow rate at time t in mcf/d
- q_i is the initial gas flow rate at time zero (t_o) in mcfd
- D is the decline rate, 1/yr
- t is elapsed time from t_o in years

Seals have an inhibiting effect on the rate of flow of CH_4 into the atmosphere compared to the rate that would be emitted if the mine had an open vent. The total volume emitted will be the same, but will occur over a longer period. The methodology, therefore, treats the emissions prediction from a sealed mine similar to emissions from a vented mine, but uses a lower initial rate depending on the degree of sealing. The computational fluid dynamics

simulator was again used with the conceptual abandoned mine model to predict the decline curve for inhibited flow. The percent sealed is defined as 100 × (1 – initial emissions from sealed mine / emission rate at abandonment prior to sealing). Significant differences are seen between 50 percent, 80 percent and 95 percent closure. These decline curves were therefore used as the high, middle, and low values for emissions from sealed mines (EPA 2003).

For active coal mines, those mines producing over 100 mcfd account for 98 percent of all CH_4 emissions. This same relationship is assumed for abandoned mines. It was determined that 374 abandoned mines closing after 1972 produced emissions greater than 100 mcfd when active. Further, the status of 240 of the 374 mines (or 64 percent) is known to be either 1) vented to the atmosphere, 2) sealed to some degree (either earthen or concrete seals), or 3) flooded (enough to inhibit methane flow to the atmosphere). The remaining 36 percent of the mines were placed in one of the three categories by applying a probability distribution analysis based on the known status of other mines located in the same coal basin (EPA 2003).

Inputs to the decline equation require the average emission rate and the date of abandonment. Generally this data is available for mines abandoned after 1972; however, such data are largely unknown for mines closed before 1972. Information that is readily available such as coal production by state and county are helpful, but do not provide enough data to directly employ the methodology used to calculate emissions from mines abandoned after 1971. It is assumed that pre-1972 mines are governed by the same physical, geologic and hydrologic constraints that apply to post-1972 mines, thus their emissions may be characterized by the same decline curves.

During the 1970s, 78 percent of CH_4 emissions from coal mining came from seventeen counties in seven states. In addition, mine closure dates were obtained for two states, Colorado and Illinois, throughout the 20th century. The data was used to establish a frequency of mine closure histogram (by decade) and applied to the other five states with gassy mine closures. As a result, basin-specific decline curve equations were applied to 145 gassy coal mines estimated to have closed between 1920 and 1971 in the United States, representing 78 percent of the emissions. State-specific, initial emission rates were used based on average coal mine methane emissions rates during the 1970s (EPA 2003).

Abandoned mines emission estimates are based on all closed mines known to have active mine CH_4 ventilation emission rates greater than 100 mcfd at the time of abandonment. For example, for 1990 the analysis included 145 mines closed before 1972 and 230 mines closed between 1972 and 1990. Initial emission rates based on MSHA reports, time of abandonment, and basin-specific decline curves influenced by a number of factors were used to calculate annual emissions for each mine in the database. Coal mine degasification data are not available for years prior to 1990, thus the initial emission rates used reflect ventilation emissions only for pre-1990 closures. Methane *degasification* amounts were added to ventilation data for the total CH_4 liberation rate for fourteen mines that closed between 1992 and 2002. Since the sample of gassy mines (with active mine emissions greater than 100 mcfd) is assumed to account for 78 percent of the pre-1971 and 98 percent of the post-1971 abandoned mine emissions, the modeled results were multiplied by 1.22 and 1.02 to account for all U.S. abandoned mine emissions. Once the 1991 through 2002 totals were calculated, they were downwardly adjusted to reflect abandoned mine CH_4 emissions avoided from those mines. The inventory totals were not adjusted for abandoned mine reductions in 1990 through 1992, because no data was reported for abandoned coal mining methane recovery projects during that time.

Uncertainty

The parameters for which values must be estimated for each mine in order to predict its decline curve are: 1) the coal's adsorption isotherm; 2) CH_4 flow capacity as expressed by permeability; and 3) pressure at abandonment. Because these parameters are not available for each mine, an approach was used that generates a probability distribution of potential outcomes based on the most likely value and the probable range of values for each parameter. The range of values is not meant to capture the extreme values, but values that represent the highest and lowest quartile of the cumulative probability density function of the parameter. Once the low, mid, and high values are selected, they are applied to a probability density function.

The emission estimates from underground ventilation systems were based on actual measurement data, which are believed to have relatively low uncertainty. A degree of imprecision was introduced because the measurements were not continuous, but rather an average of quarterly instantaneous readings. Additionally, the measurement

equipment used possibly resulted in an average of 10 percent overestimation of annual CH_4 emissions (Mutmansky and Wang 2000). Estimates of CH_4 liberated and recovered by degasification systems are also relatively certain because many coal mine operators provided information on individual well gas sales and mined through dates.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-34) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 3.5 to 4.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (indicating that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 15 percent below and 17 percent above the emission estimate of 4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.). One of the reasons for the relatively narrow range is that mine-specific data is used in the methodology. The largest degree of uncertainty is associated with the unknown status mines (which account for 36 percent of the mines), with a ±60 percent uncertainty.

Table 3-34: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Abandoned Underground Coal Mining (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Abandoned Coal Mines	CH_4	4.1	3.5	4.8	-15%	+17%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

As part of a Tier 2 analysis, the United States undertook an effort to verify the model results used in the U.S. Inventory with field measurements. Field measurements were used to test the accuracy of the mathematical decline curves to be used for basin-specific emissions estimates. A series of field measurements were conducted at abandoned mine vent locations across the United States. Between November 1998 and February 2000, EPA recorded measurements at five mines that were not flooded. Measurements were recorded at two abandoned mines located in Ohio and Virginia continuously for 6 to 12 hours. As the methodology was finalized, EPA measured emissions from three additional mines located in Illinois and Colorado. These measurements were recorded hourly for 3 to 4 days and were normalized to average barometric pressures. Prior to these measurements, EPA's Office of Research and Development initiated a field research program in the early 1990s. Data for 21 abandoned mines located throughout the Northern and Central Appalachian, Black Warrior, and Illinois Basins were collected using similar techniques.

Measurements for all field data recorded were plotted against predicted emissions as part of the two studies from 1991 through 2000. Emission rates from nine of the ten mines that were measured fall very close to the predicted mid-case decline rate for their respective basins. For the exponential decline curve fit to the flooding mines, six of nine measurements fall within a 95 percent predictive confidence interval of the mean.

Of the abandoned mines in the database, only about 14 percent of the mines maintain vents to the atmosphere. Therefore, it is difficult to obtain field data. Additional field measurements, however, would be beneficial to further calibrate the equations defined above. Furthermore, it would be useful to extend measurements of diffuse emissions from sealed mines, since they comprise 41 percent of total mines.

Recalculations Discussion

Methane emissions from abandoned coal mines are being reported for the first time in this report.

3.7. Petroleum Systems (IPCC Source Category 1B2a)

Methane emissions from petroleum systems are primarily associated with crude oil production, transportation, and refining operations. During each of these activities, CH_4 is released to the atmosphere as fugitive emissions, vented emissions, emissions from operational upsets, and emissions from fuel combustion. Total CH_4 emissions from petroleum systems in 2002 were 23.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,104 Gg). Since 1990, emissions declined due to a decline in domestic oil production and industry efforts to make emissions reductions (see Table 3-35 and Table 3-36). The various sources of emissions are detailed below.

Production Field Operations. Production field operations account for over 97 percent of total CH_4 emissions from petroleum systems. Vented CH_4 from field operations account for approximately 87 percent of the emissions from the production sector, fugitive emissions account for five percent, combustion emissions seven percent, and process upset emissions barely one percent. The most dominant sources of vented emissions are field storage tanks, natural-gas-powered pneumatic devices (low and high bleed), and chemical injection. These four sources alone emit 84 percent of the production field operations emissions. Emissions from storage tanks occur when the CH_4 entrained in crude oil under pressure volatilizes once the crude oil is put into storage tanks at atmospheric pressure. Two additional large sources, oil well heads and gas engines, categorized under fugitives and combustion emissions, together account for nine percent of the production sector. The remaining seven percent of the emissions are distributed among 33 additional activities within these four categories. Total emissions from the production sector account for CH_4 emissions reductions achieved by the EPA Natural STAR Program.

Crude Oil Transportation. Crude transportation activities account for less than one half percent of total CH_4 emissions from the oil industry. Venting from tanks and marine vessel loading operations accounts for 64 percent of CH_4 emissions from crude oil transportation. Fugitive emissions, almost entirely from floating roof tanks, account 18 percent. The remaining 17 percent is distributed among 4 additional sources within these two categories.

Crude Oil Refining. Crude oil refining processes and systems account for only two and a half percent of total CH_4 emissions from the oil industry because most of the CH_4 in crude oil is removed or escapes before the crude oil is delivered to the refineries. Within refineries, vented emissions account for about 87 percent of the emissions, while fugitive and combustion emissions account for approximately 6 percent each. Refinery system blowdowns for maintenance and the process of asphalt blowing—with air to harden it—are the primary venting contributors. Most of the fugitive emissions from refineries are from leaks in the fuel gas system. Refinery combustion emissions accumulate from small amounts of unburned CH_4 in process heater stack emissions and from unburned CH_4 in engine exhausts and flares.

Table 3-35: CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1998	2000	2001	2002
Production Field Operations[a]	**28.2**		**24.9**	**24.8**	**24.3**	**23.0**	**22.8**	**22.8**	**22.5**
Tank venting	12.7		11.5	11.7	11.5	10.9	11.0	11.0	10.8
Pneumatic device venting	11.5		10.8	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.0	10.0	10.0
Wellhead fugitives	0.5		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Combustion & process upsets	2.2		2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
Misc. venting & fugitives	1.4		1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Crude Oil Transportation	**0.1**		**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**
Refining	**0.5**		**0.5**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**
Total estimated emissions	**28.9**		**25.6**	**25.5**	**25.0**	**23.7**	**23.5**	**23.5**	**23.2**

[a] Including CH_4 emissions reductions achieved by the Natural Gas STAR Program. See Table 3-44 of Annex 3 to this report.

Table 3-36: CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Gg)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Production Field Operations[a]	**1,344**		**1,187**	**1,182**	**1,157**	**1,097**	**1,086**	**1,086**	**1,072**
Tank venting	606		547	557	549	520	523	523	513
Pneumatic device venting	545		516	515	504	488	478	475	474

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Wellhead fugitives	26		25	25	25	24	22	22	22
Combustion & process upsets	104		98	98	96	92	91	91	91
Misc. venting & fugitives	65		63	63	62	61	60	60	60
Crude Oil Transportation	**7**		**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**5**	**5**	**5**
Refining	**25**		**26**	**27**	**27**	**27**	**28**	**27**	**27**
Total estimated emissions	**1,375**		**1,218**	**1,215**	**1,190**	**1,129**	**1,119**	**1,118**	**1,104**

[a] Including CH_4 emissions reductions achieved by the Natural Gas STAR Program. See Table 3-38 of Annex 3 to this report.

Methodology

The methodology for estimating CH_4 emissions from petroleum systems is based on a comprehensive study of CH_4 emissions from U.S. petroleum systems, *Estimates of Methane Emissions from the U.S. Oil Industry (Draft Report)* (EPA 1999) and *Methane Emissions from the U.S. Petroleum Industry* (Radian 1996a-d). These studies combined emission estimates from 70 activities occurring in petroleum systems from the oil wellhead through crude oil refining, including 39 activities for crude oil production field operations, 11 for crude oil transportation activities, and 20 for refining operations. Annex 3.5 provides greater detail on the emission estimates for these 70 activities. The estimates of CH_4 emissions from petroleum systems do not include emissions downstream from oil refineries because these emissions are very small compared to CH_4 emissions upstream from oil refineries.

The methodology for estimating CH_4 emissions from the 70 oil industry activities employs emission factors initially developed by EPA (1999) and activity factors that are based on EPA (1999) and Radian (1996a-d). Emissions are estimated for each activity by multiplying emission factors (e.g., emission rate per equipment item or per activity) by their corresponding activity factor (e.g., equipment count or frequency of activity). The report provides emission factors and activity factors for all activities except those related to offshore oil production. For offshore oil production, an emission factor was calculated by dividing an emission estimate from the Minerals Management Service (MMS) by the number of platforms. Emission factors were held constant for the period 1990 through 2002.

Activity factors for 1990 through 2002 were collected from a wide variety of statistical resources. For some years, complete activity factor data were not available. In such cases, one of three approaches was employed. Where appropriate, the activity factor was calculated from related statistics using ratios developed for Radian (1996a-d). For example, Radian (1996a-d) found that the number of heater treaters (a source of CH_4 emissions) is related to both number of producing wells and annual production. To estimate the activity factor for heater treaters, reported statistics for wells and production were used, along with the ratios developed for Radian (1996a-d). In other cases, the activity factor was held constant from 1990 through 2002 based on EPA (1999). Lastly, the previous year's data were used when data for the current year were unavailable. See Annex 3.5 for additional detail.

Nearly all emission factors were taken from Radian (1996e). The remaining emission factors were taken from the following sources: the American Petroleum Institute (API 1996), EPA default values, MMS reports (MMS 1995 and 1999), the Exploration and Production (E&P) Tank model (API and GRI), reports by the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers (CAPP 1992 and 1993), and the consensus of industry peer review panels.

Among the more important references used to obtain activity factors are the Energy Information Administration annual and monthly reports (EIA 1995-2003), the API *Basic Petroleum Data Book* (API 2002), *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry* prepared for the Gas Research Institute (GRI) and EPA (Radian 1996a-d), consensus of industry peer review panels, MMS reports (MMS 1995 and 1999), and the *Oil & Gas Journal* (OGJ 1990 through 2002). Annex 3.5 provides a complete list of references.

Uncertainty

The detailed, bottom-up analysis used to evaluate U.S. petroleum systems reduces the uncertainty related to the CH_4 emission estimates in comparison with a top-down approach. However, a number of uncertainties remain. Emission factors and activity factors are based on a combination of measurements, equipment design data, engineering calculations and studies, surveys of selected facilities and statistical reporting. Statistical uncertainties

arise from natural variation in measurements, equipment types, operational variability and survey and statistical methodologies. Published activity factors are not available every year for all 70 activities analyzed for petroleum systems; therefore, some are estimated. Because of the dominance of six major sources, which account for 90 percent of the total emissions, the uncertainty surrounding the six sources has been estimated and serves as the basis for determining the uncertainty surrounding petroleum systems emissions estimates. The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-37) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 20.2 to 32.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 13 percent below and 41 percent above the emission estimate of 23.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 3-37: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Petroleum Systems	CH_4	23.2	20.2	32.7	-13%	+41%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Estimates of CH_4 from petroleum systems contain three changes with respect to previous inventories. First, the activity factor for CH_4 emissions from oil tanks in the production sector was modified to avoid double counting vapor recovery unit reductions. The previous methodology included an assumption that 29 percent of crude oil production was flared, stored in tanks with vapor recovery units, or in floating roof tanks. The new calculation assumes venting emissions from crude oil tanks is based on the crude oil production from the lower 48 states only. The adjustment has been made to prevent double counting vapor recovery units emissions from the Natural Gas STAR Program and to correct for Alaskan crude production which has been using vapor recovery units since pre-1990. Natural Gas STAR does not include any reductions from Alaskan production at this time. The second change was the use of a new data source for the fuel gas systems in the refinery sector. Previously, the activity factor for fuel gas systems was the number of total refineries in the United States. However, the number of operating petroleum refineries is now available on an annual basis. The model has been changed to reflect a more accurate activity factor based on operating refineries as the emissions sources. The final change is the revision of the high and low bleed pneumatic devices emission factors. Emission factors for pneumatic devices in the production sector were recalculated using emission data published in the EPA/GRI 1996 study, averaging the high bleed data for those devices that were judged to be in the production sector, and averaging low bleed data for those devices in the production sector. The combination of these changes resulted in an average annual increase of 1.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7 percent) in CH_4 emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

Planned Improvements

Several improvements to the emission estimates are being evaluated that fine-tune and better track changes in emissions. These include, but are not limited to, some activity factors that are also accounted for in the Natural Gas STAR Program emission reductions, some emission factors for consistency between CH_4 emissions from petroleum systems and natural gas systems and some source listings for consistency between these two sources.

3.8. Natural Gas Systems (IPCC Source Category 1B2b)

The U.S. natural gas system encompasses hundreds of thousands of wells, hundreds of processing facilities, and over a million miles of transmission and distribution pipelines. Overall, natural gas systems emitted 121.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5,801 Gg) of CH_4 in 2002, a slight decrease over 1990 emissions (see Table 3-38 and Table 3-39). Improvements in management practices and technology, along with the replacement of older equipment, have helped to stabilize emissions (EPA 2002).

Methane emissions from natural gas systems are generally process related, with normal operations, routine maintenance, and system upsets being the primary contributors. Emissions from normal operations include: natural gas combusting engines and turbine exhaust, bleed and discharge emissions from pneumatic devices, and fugitive emissions from system components. Routine maintenance emissions originate from pipelines, equipment, and wells during repair and maintenance activities. Pressure surge relief systems and accidents can lead to system upset emissions. Below is a characterization of the four major stages of the natural gas system. Each of the stages is described and the different factors affecting CH_4 emissions are discussed.

Field Production. In this initial stage, wells are used to withdraw raw gas from underground formations. Emissions arise from the wells themselves, gathering pipelines, and well-site gas treatment facilities such as dehydrators and separators. Fugitive emissions and emissions from pneumatic devices account for the majority of emissions. Emissions from field production accounted for approximately 26.5 percent of CH_4 emissions from natural gas systems between 1990 and 2002.

Processing. In this stage, natural gas liquids and various other constituents from the raw gas are removed, resulting in "pipeline quality" gas, which is injected into the transmission system. Fugitive emissions from compressors, including compressor seals, are the primary emission source from this stage. Processing plants account for about 11.8 percent of CH_4 emissions from natural gas systems.

Transmission and Storage. Natural gas transmission involves high pressure, large diameter pipelines that transport gas long distances from field production and processing areas to distribution systems or large volume customers such as power plants or chemical plants. Compressor station facilities, which contain large reciprocating and turbine compressors, are used to move the gas throughout the United States transmission system. Fugitive emissions from these compressor stations and from metering and regulating stations account for the majority of the emissions from this stage. Pneumatic devices and engine exhaust are also sources of emissions from transmission facilities. Methane emissions from transmission have historically accounted for approximately a third of the emissions from natural gas systems.

Natural gas is also injected and stored in underground formations during periods of low demand (e.g., summer), and withdrawn, processed, and distributed during periods of high demand (e.g., winter). Compressors and dehydrators are the primary contributors to emissions from these storage facilities. Approximately one percent of total emissions from natural gas systems can be attributed to storage facilities.

Distribution. Distribution pipelines take the high-pressure gas from the transmission system at "city gate" stations, reduce the pressure and distribute the gas through mains and service lines to individual end users. There were over 1,141,759 miles of distribution mains in 2002, an increase from just over 837,300 miles in 1990 (OPS 2002a). Distribution system emissions, which account for approximately 25.6 percent of emissions from natural gas systems, result mainly from fugitive emissions from gate stations and non-plastic piping (cast iron, steel).[52] An increased use of plastic piping, which has lower emissions than other pipe materials, has reduced the growth in emissions from this stage. Distribution system emissions in 2002 were slightly lower than 1990 levels.

Table 3-38: CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Stage	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Field Production	30.3		32.3	33.2	33.7	30.8	35.0	38.5	38.1
Processing	14.7		14.8	14.8	14.7	14.6	14.8	15.1	14.6
Transmission and Storage	46.7		46.7	46.0	45.1	43.9	43.3	39.4	39.7
Distribution	30.2		33.6	32.1	30.9	31.6	32.5	31.9	29.4
Total	**122.0**		**127.4**	**126.1**	**124.5**	**120.9**	**125.7**	**124.9**	**121.8**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[52] The percentages of total emissions from each stage may not add to 100 because of independent rounding.

Table 3-39: CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Gg)

Stage	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Field Production	1,445		1,538	1,579	1,606	1,467	1,668	1,833	1,817
Processing	702		705	705	700	694	705	718	697
Transmission and Storage	2,223		2,223	2,191	2,150	2,090	2,062	1,876	1,890
Distribution	1,440		1,599	1,530	1,473	1,506	1,549	1,520	1,398
Total	**5,811**		**6,065**	**6,005**	**5,929**	**5,757**	**5,985**	**5,946**	**5,801**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

The basis for estimates of CH_4 emissions from the U.S. natural gas industry is a detailed study by the Gas Research Institute and EPA (EPA/GRI 1996). The EPA/GRI study developed over 100 emission and activity factors to characterize emissions from the various components within the operating stages of the U.S. natural gas system. The study was based on a combination of process engineering studies and measurements at representative gas facilities. From this analysis, a 1992 emission estimate was developed using the emission and activity factors. For other years, a set of industry activity factor drivers was developed that can be used to update activity factors. These drivers include statistics on gas production, number of wells, system throughput, miles of various kinds of pipe, and other statistics that characterize the changes in the U.S. natural gas system infrastructure and operations.

See Annex 3.4 for more detailed information on the methodology and data used to calculate CH_4 emissions from natural gas systems.

Activity factor data were taken from the following sources: American Gas Association (AGA 1991-1998); American Petroleum Institute (API 2002); Minerals and Management Service (DOI 1998-2003); Natural Gas Annual (EIA 1993, 1996, 1997, 1998a, 2003d, 2003f, 1998g); Natural Gas Monthly (EIA 2003b, 2001, 2003c, 2001, 2003e); Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS 2003 a,b); Oil and Gas Journal (OGJ 1999 through 2002). The Gas Systems Analysis model was used to aid in collecting data for non-associated and associated wells (GSAM 1997). All emissions factors were taken from EPA/GRI (1996). Coalbed CH_4 well activity factors were taken from the Wyoming Oil and Gas Conservation Commission and the Alabama State Oil and Gas Board.

Uncertainty

The heterogeneous nature of the natural gas industry makes it difficult to sample facilities that are completely representative of the entire industry. Because of this, scaling up from model facilities introduces a degree of uncertainty. Additionally, highly variable emission rates were measured among many system components, making the calculated average emission rates uncertain. The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 3-40) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 73.1 to 170.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 40 percent below and 40 percent above the emission estimate of 121.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 3-40: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]			
		(Tg CO_2 Eq.)	(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Natural Gas Systems	CH_4	121.8	73.1	170.5	-40%	+40%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Emissions with Natural Gas STAR reductions were updated using new Gas STAR emissions reduction data. New sources for water production activity factors were used for the entire time series for coalbed CH_4 emissions. These historical data changes resulted in an average annual increase of 1.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent) in CH_4 emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

Planned Improvements

Several improvements to the emission estimates are being evaluated that fine-tune and better track changes in emissions. These include, but are not limited to, some activity factors that are also accounted for in the Natural Gas STAR Program emission reductions, some emission factors for consistency between emission estimates from Petroleum Systems and Natural Gas Systems, and some source listings for consistency between these two sources.

3.9. Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (IPCC Source Category 1A5)

Combustion is used to manage about 7 to 17 percent of the municipal solid wastes generated in the United States, depending on the source of the estimate and the scope of materials included in the definition of solid waste (EPA 2000c, Goldstein and Matdes 2001). Almost all combustion of municipal solid wastes in the United States occurs at waste-to-energy facilities where energy is recovered, and thus emissions from waste combustion are accounted for in the Energy chapter. Combustion of municipal solid wastes results in conversion of the organic inputs to CO_2. According to the IPCC Guidelines, when the CO_2 emitted is of fossil origin, it is counted as a net anthropogenic emission of CO_2 to the atmosphere. Thus, the emissions from waste combustion are calculated by estimating the quantity of waste combusted and the fraction of the waste that is carbon derived from fossil sources.

Most of the organic materials in municipal solid wastes are of biogenic origin (e.g., paper, yard trimmings), and have their net carbon flows accounted for under the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter (see Box 3-3). However, some components—plastics, synthetic rubber, and synthetic fibers—are of fossil origin. Plastics in the U.S. waste stream are primarily in the form of containers, packaging, and durable goods. Rubber is found in durable goods, such as carpets, and in non-durable goods, such as clothing and footwear. Fibers in municipal solid wastes are predominantly from clothing and home furnishings. Tires are also considered a “non-hazardous” waste and are included in the municipal solid waste combustion estimate, though waste disposal practices for tires differ from the rest of municipal solid waste.

[Begin Text Box]

Box 3-3: Biogenic Emissions and Sinks of Carbon

For many countries, CO_2 emissions from the combustion or degradation of biogenic materials are important because of the significant amount of energy they derive from biomass (e.g., burning fuelwood). The fate of biogenic materials is also important when evaluating waste management emissions (e.g., the decomposition of paper). The carbon contained in paper was originally stored in trees during photosynthesis. Under natural conditions, this material would eventually degrade and cycle back to the atmosphere as CO_2. The quantity of carbon that these degradation processes cycle through the Earth’s atmosphere, waters, soils, and biota is much greater than the quantity added by anthropogenic greenhouse gas sources. But the focus of the UNFCCC is on emissions resulting from human activities and subject to human control, because it is these emissions that have the potential to alter the climate by disrupting the natural balances in carbon's biogeochemical cycle, and enhancing the atmosphere’s natural greenhouse effect.

Carbon dioxide emissions from biogenic materials (e.g., paper, wood products, and yard trimmings) grown on a sustainable basis are considered to mimic the closed loop of the natural carbon cycle—that is, they return to the atmosphere CO_2 that was originally removed by photosynthesis. However, CH_4 emissions from landfilled waste occur due to the man-made anaerobic conditions conducive to CH_4 formation that exist in landfills, and are consequently included in this inventory.

The removal of carbon from the natural cycling of carbon between the atmosphere and biogenic materials—which occurs when wastes of biogenic origin are deposited in landfills—sequesters carbon. When wastes of sustainable, biogenic origin are landfilled, and do not completely decompose, the carbon that remains is effectively removed from the global carbon cycle. Landfilling of forest products, yard trimmings, and food scraps resulted in long-term storage of 165.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002. Carbon storage that results from forest products, yard trimmings, and food scraps disposed in landfills is accounted for in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter.

[End Box]

Approximately 24 million metric tons of municipal solid wastes were combusted in the United States in 2002. Carbon dioxide emissions from combustion of municipal solid wastes rose 72 percent since 1990, to an estimated 18.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (18,781 Gg) in 2002, as the volume of plastics and other fossil carbon-containing materials in MSW increased (see Table 3-41 and Table 3-42). Waste combustion is also a source of N_2O emissions (De Soete 1993). Nitrous oxide emissions from municipal solid waste combustion were estimated to be 0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1 Gg) in 2002, and have not changed significantly since 1990.

Table 3-41: CO_2 and N_2O Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Waste Product	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**10.9**		**17.2**	**17.8**	**17.1**	**17.6**	**18.0**	**18.8**	**18.8**
Plastics	8.0		11.4	11.9	11.4	12.0	12.1	12.7	12.7
Synthetic Rubber in Tires	0.2		0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Carbon Black in Tires	0.2		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Synthetic Rubber in MSW	1.3		1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8
Synthetic Fibers	1.2		2.0	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2
N_2O	**0.4**		**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.4**
Total	**11.3**		**17.6**	**18.1**	**17.4**	**18.0**	**18.3**	**19.1**	**19.1**

Table 3-42: CO_2 and N_2O Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Gg)

Gas/Waste Product	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**10,919**		**17,193**	**17,761**	**17,094**	**17,632**	**17,979**	**18,781**	**18,781**
Plastics	7,953		11,377	11,914	11,427	11,950	12,145	12,718	12,718
Synthetic Rubber in Tires	191		895	891	887	890	893	895	895
Carbon Black in Tires	249		1,170	1,165	1,160	1,164	1,167	1,170	1,170
Synthetic Rubber in MSW	1,330		1,725	1,725	1,627	1,612	1,689	1,810	1,810
Synthetic Fibers	1,196		2,026	2,065	1,992	2,016	2,086	2,187	2,187
N_2O	**1**		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

Ambient air pollutants are also emitted during waste incineration and open burning, as shown in Table 3-43. These emissions are a relatively small portion of the overall ambient air pollutant emissions, comprising less than 5 percent for each gas over the entire time series.

Table 3-43: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**82**		**135**	**140**	**145**	**142**	**149**	**149**	**149**
Waste Incineration	44		46	48	49	48	50	50	50
Open Burning	38		89	92	96	94	99	99	99
CO	**978**		**2,628**	**2,668**	**2,826**	**2,833**	**2,914**	**2,916**	**3,294**
Waste Incineration	337		66	68	69	69	70	72	81
Open Burning	641		2,562	2,600	2,757	2,764	2,844	2,844	3,213
NMVOCs	**222**		**304**	**313**	**326**	**326**	**332**	**333**	**333**
Waste Incineration	44		23	23	23	20	20	21	21
Open Burning	178		281	290	303	306	312	312	313

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

Emissions of CO_2 from MSW combustion include CO_2 generated by the combustion of plastics, synthetic fibers, and synthetic rubber, as well as the combustion of synthetic rubber and carbon black in tires. These emissions were calculated by multiplying the amount of each material combusted by the carbon content of the material and the fraction oxidized (98 percent). Plastics combusted in municipal solid wastes were categorized into seven plastic resin types, each material having a discrete carbon content. Similarly, synthetic rubber is categorized into three product types, and synthetic fibers were categorized into four product types, each having a discrete carbon content. Scrap tires contain several types of synthetic rubber, as well as carbon black. Each type of synthetic rubber has a discrete carbon content, and carbon black is 100 percent carbon. Emissions of CO_2 were calculated based on the number of scrap tires used for fuel and the synthetic rubber and carbon black content of the tires.

More detail on the methodology for calculating emissions from each of these waste combustion sources is provided in Annex 3.6.

For each of the methods used to calculate CO_2 emissions from municipal solid waste combustion, data on the quantity of product combusted and the carbon content of the product are needed. It was estimated that approximately 24 million metric tons of municipal solid wastes were combusted in the United States in 2002. Waste generation was approximated using a population-based linear regression model, and the percentage of generation managed by incineration was assumed to be the same as for 2000 (Goldstein and Madtes 2001). For plastics, synthetic rubber, and synthetic fibers, the amount of material in municipal solid wastes and its portion combusted were taken from the *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States* (EPA 2000c, 2002a, 2003). For synthetic rubber and carbon black in scrap tires, this information was provided by the *U.S. Scrap Tire Markets 2001* (RMA 2002) and *Scrap Tires, Facts and Figures* (STMC 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003).

Average carbon contents for the "Other" plastics category, synthetic rubber in municipal solid wastes, and synthetic fibers were calculated from 1998 production statistics, which divide their respective markets by chemical compound. For synthetic rubber in scrap tires information about scrap tire composition was taken from the Scrap Tire Management Council's Internet web site (STMC 2003).

The assumption that 98 percent of organic carbon is oxidized (which applies to all municipal solid waste combustion categories for CO_2 emissions) was reported in the EPA's life cycle analysis of greenhouse gas emissions and sinks from management of solid waste (EPA 2002b).

Combustion of municipal solid waste also results in emissions of N_2O. These emissions were calculated as a function of the total estimated mass of municipal solid waste combusted and an emission factor. The N_2O emission estimates are based on different data sources. As noted above, N_2O emissions are a function of total waste combusted in each year; for 1990 through 2000, these data were derived from the December 2001 issue of *BioCycle* (Goldstein and Matdes 2001). For 2001 and 2002, the estimates are extrapolated, using a linear regression model of waste generation based on historical data of U.S. population and waste generation from 1990 through 2000. Table 3-44 provides data on municipal solid waste generation and percentage combustion for the total waste stream. The emission factor of N_2O emissions per quantity of municipal solid waste combusted is an average of values from IPCC's Good Practice Guidance (2000).

Table 3-44: Municipal Solid Waste Generation (Metric Tons) and Percent Combusted

Year	Waste Generation	Combusted (%)
1990	266,365,714	11.5
1991	254,628,360	10.0
1992	264,668,342	11.0
1993	278,388,835	10.0
1994	292,915,829	10.0
1995	296,390,405	10.0
1996	297,071,712	10.0
1997	308,870,755	9.0
1998	339,865,243	7.5

1999	347,089,277	7.0
2000	371,071,109	7.0
2001	369,801,530[a]	7.0[b]
2002	380,268,726[a]	7.0[b]

[a] Waste generation derived from linear regression model as 2001 and 2002 data is not yet available.
[b] 2000 data used as a surrogate since 2001 and 2002 data are not yet available.

EPA (2003) provided emission estimates for NOx, CO, and NMVOCs from waste incineration and open burning, which were determined using industry published production data and applying average emission factors.

Uncertainty

A Tier 2 Monte Carlo analysis was performed to determine the level of uncertainty surrounding the estimates of CO_2 emissions from municipal solid waste combustion. A Tier 2 analysis was performed to allow the specification of probability density functions for key variables, within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the inventory estimate. Uncertainty estimates and distributions for waste generation variables (i.e., plastics, synthetic rubber, and textiles generation) were obtained from the authors of the *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States* reports. Statistical analyses or expert judgments of uncertainty were not available directly from the information sources for the other variables; thus, uncertainty estimates for these variables were determined using assumptions based on source category knowledge and the known uncertainty estimates for the waste generation variables. The highest levels of uncertainty surround the variables that are based on assumptions (e.g., percent of clothing and foot wear that is composed of synthetic rubber); the lowest levels of uncertainty surround variables that were determined by quantitative measurements (e.g., combustion efficiency, carbon content of carbon black).

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (Table 3-45) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 15.6 to 22.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 17 percent below and 17 percent above the emission estimate of 18.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 3-45: Range of Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 from Municipal Solid Waste Combustion (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Municipal Solid Waste Combustion	CO_2	18.8	15.6	22.1	-17%	+17%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

The uncertainties in the waste combustion emission estimates arise from both the assumptions applied to the data and from the quality of the data.

- *MSW Combustion Rate.* A source of uncertainty affecting both fossil CO_2 and N_2O emissions is the estimate of the MSW combustion rate. The EPA (2000c, 2002a, 2003) estimates of materials generated, discarded, and combusted carry considerable uncertainty associated with the material flows methodology used to generate them. Similarly, the *BioCycle* (Glenn 1999, Goldstein and Matdes 2000, Goldstein and Matdes 2001) estimate of total waste combustion— used for the N_2O emissions estimate—is based on a survey of state officials, who use differing definitions of solid waste and who draw from a variety of sources of varying reliability and accuracy. Despite the differences in methodology and data sources, the two references— the EPA's Office of Solid Waste (EPA 2000a, 2002b, 2003) and *BioCycle* (Glenn 1999, Goldstein and Matdes 2000, Goldstein and Matdes 2001)—provide estimates of total solid waste combusted that are relatively consistent (see Table 3-46).

Table 3-46: U.S. Municipal Solid Waste Combusted, as Reported by EPA and BioCycle (Metric Tons)

Year	**EPA**	**BioCycle**

1990	28,855,809	30,632,057
1991	27,773,783	25,462,836
1992	29,568,442	29,113,518
1993	28,696,188	27,838,884
194	29,532,844	29,291,583
195	32,182,194	29,639,040
1996	32,831,450	29,707,171
1997	33,597,844	27,798,368
1998	31,205,358	25,489,893
1999	30,859,134	24,296,249
2000	30,512,946	25,974,978
2001	30,569,746	23,483,876[a]
2002	NA	24,148,585[a]

NA (Not Available)
[a] Used linear regression model to estimate generation for 2001 and 2002 as data were not yet available.

- *Fraction Oxidized.* Another source of uncertainty for the CO_2 emissions estimate is fraction oxidized. Municipal waste combustors vary considerably in their efficiency as a function of waste type, moisture content, combustion conditions, and other factors. Despite this variability in oxidation rates, a value of 98 percent was assumed for this analysis.

- *Missing Data on Municipal Solid Waste Composition.* Disposal rates have been interpolated when there is an incomplete interval within a time series. Where data are not available for years at the end of a time series (1990, 2001, 2002), they are set equal to the most recent years for which estimates are available.

- *Average Carbon Contents.* Average carbon contents were applied to the mass of "Other" plastics combusted, synthetic rubber in tires and municipal solid waste, and synthetic fibers. These average values were estimated from the average carbon content of the known products recently produced. The true carbon content of the combusted waste may differ from this estimate depending on differences in the chemical formulation between the known and unspecified materials, and differences between the composition of the material disposed and that produced. For rubber, this uncertainty is probably small since the major elastomers' carbon contents range from 77 to 91 percent; for plastics, where carbon contents range from 29 to 92 percent, it may be more significant. Overall, this is a small source of uncertainty.

- *Synthetic/Biogenic Assumptions.* A portion of the fiber and rubber in municipal solid waste is biogenic in origin. Assumptions have been made concerning the allocation between synthetic and biogenic materials based primarily on expert judgment.

- *Combustion Conditions Affecting N_2O Emissions.* Because insufficient data exist to provide detailed estimates of N_2O emissions for individual combustion facilities, the estimates presented exhibit high uncertainty. The emission factor for N_2O from municipal solid waste combustion facilities used in the analysis is an average of default values used to estimate N_2O emissions from facilities worldwide (Johnke 1999, UK: Environment Agency 1999, Yasuda 1993). These factors span an order of magnitude, reflecting considerable variability in the processes from site to site. Due to a lack of information on the control of N_2O emissions from MSW combustion facilities in the United States, the estimate of zero percent for N_2O emissions control removal efficiency also exhibits uncertainty.

Development of a full quantitative uncertainty analysis for total emissions from municipal solid waste combustion is expected to be a multi-year process. Subsequent Inventory reports will build on the analysis above, adding an analysis of the uncertainty of N_2O emissions and incorporating more precise estimates of uncertainty for more activity variables.

Recalculations Discussion

The method for calculating N_2O emissions from municipal solid waste combustion has been revised to use a new emission factor. This updated factor is the average of several emission factors reported in the IPCC Good Practice Guidance (2000) for the type of combustors used in the United States, and is thus more representative of U.S. emissions. Additionally, the method for filling in a time series where data are unavailable has been modified in this year's inventory. Data at the ends of time series are held constant at the level of the closest year with reported data;[53] data for years within the time series are linearly interpolated between the bracketing data points.

This inventory section also includes updated data for several sub-categories within the municipal solid waste combustion sector. The percentage of discards in the overall waste stream that is combusted (which is used in calculations for plastics, synthetic rubber in municipal solid wastes, and synthetic fibers) was revised; rather than using a single data point (for 1998) this year's calculations use an annually variable time series of data. Activity data on generation and recovery of plastics, synthetic rubber in municipal solid wastes, and synthetic fibers have been updated using the draft report *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2001 Facts and Figures* (EPA 2003) and *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1999 Facts and Figures* (EPA 2001). Tire usage data have been updated based on the most current scrap tire report, *U.S. Scrap Tire Markets 2001* (RMA 2002). Together, these methodological and historical data changes result in an average annual decrease of 4.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (22 percent) of CO_2 emissions and an average annual increase of 0.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (46 percent) in N_2O emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

3.10. Natural Gas Flaring and Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions from Oil and Gas Activities (IPCC Source Category 1B2)

The flaring of natural gas from on- and off-shore oil wells is a small source of CO_2. In addition, oil and gas activities also release small amounts of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs. This source accounts for only a small proportion of overall emissions of each of these gases. Emissions of NO_x, and CO from petroleum and natural gas production activities were both less than 1 percent of national totals, while NMVOC and SO_2 emissions were roughly 2 percent of national totals.

The flaring (i.e. combustion) and venting of natural gas during petroleum production result in the release of CO_2 and CH_4 emissions, respectively. Barns and Edmonds (1990) noted that of total reported U.S. venting and flaring, approximately 20 percent may be vented, with the remaining 80 percent flared, but it is now believed that flaring accounts for an even greater proportion. Studies indicate that the percentage of natural gas that is flared from off-shore U.S. production is considerably lower (approximately 30 percent in 2002), due in part to differences in the legislation governing on- and off-shore natural gas production. Methane emissions from venting are accounted for under Petroleum Systems. For 2002, total CO_2 emissions from flaring activities were estimated to be 5.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5,299 Gg), a decrease of 9 percent from 1990 levels. On-shore flaring activities accounted for 5.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5,066 Gg), or 96 percent, of the total flaring emissions, while off-shore flaring constituted 0.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (233 Gg), or 4 percent, of the total (see Table 3-47).

Table 3-47: CO_2 Emissions from On-Shore and Off-Shore Natural Gas Flaring (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
On-Shore Flaring	5.5		8.2	7.6	6.3	6.7	5.5	5.2	5.1
Off-Shore Flaring	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total Flaring	**5.8**		**8.5**	**7.9**	**6.6**	**6.9**	**5.8**	**5.4**	**5.3**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

[53] An exception to this methodology exists for the MSW generation activity data for 2001 and 2002. These data are generated using a population-based linear regression model so as to be consistent with the input data used in the landfill methane section of the Inventory.

Table 3-48: CO_2 Emissions from On-Shore and Off-Shore Natural Gas Flaring (Gg)

	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
On-Shore Flaring	5,514		8,233	7,565	6,250	6,679	5,525	5,179	5,066
Off-Shore Flaring	296		296	309	316	264	244	233	233
Total Flaring	**5,810**		**8,529**	**7,874**	**6,566**	**6,943**	**5,769**	**5,412**	**5,299**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

In addition, oil and gas activities, including production, transportation, and storage, result in the release of small amounts of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs. Ambient air pollutant emissions from this source from 1990 to 2002 are presented below (see Table 3-49).

Table 3-49: NO_x, NMVOCs, and CO Emissions from Oil and Gas Activities (Gg)

Year	NO_x	CO	NMVOCs
1990	139	302	555
1996	126	321	433
1997	130	333	442
1998	130	332	440
1999	113	152	376
2000	115	152	348
2001	117	153	357
2002	118	153	348

Methodology

Estimates of CO_2 emissions from on- and off-shore natural gas flaring were prepared using an emission factor of 54.71 Tg CO_2 Eq./QBtu of flared gas, and an assumed flaring efficiency of 100 percent. Ambient air pollutant emission estimates for NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs were determined using industry-published production data and applying average emission factors.

Total on-shore natural gas vented and flared was taken from EIA's *Natural Gas Annual* (EIA 2003). It was assumed that all reported vented and flared gas was flared. This assumption is consistent with that used by EIA in preparing their emission estimates, under the assumption that many states require flaring of natural gas (EIA 2000b). The total off-shore natural gas vented and flared was obtained from the Minerals Management Service's OGOR-B reports (MMS 2003). The percentage of natural gas flared was estimated using data from a 1993 air quality study and emissions inventory of the Gulf of Mexico (MOADS) and a 2000 emissions inventory conducted for the Breton National Wilderness Area Management Plan (BOADS).

There is a discrepancy in the time series for on-shore natural gas vented and flared as reported in EIA (2003). One facility in Wyoming had been incorrectly reporting CO_2 vented as CH_4. EIA corrected these data in the *Natural Gas Annual 2000* (EIA 2001) for the years 1998 and 1999 only. Data for 1990 through 1997 were adjusted by assuming a proportionate share of CO_2 in the flare gas for those years as for 1998 and 1999. The adjusted values are provided in Table 3-51. The emission and thermal conversion factors were also provided by EIA (2003) and are included in Table 3-51.

Emission estimates for NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs from petroleum refining, petroleum product storage and transfer, and petroleum marketing operations were obtained from preliminary data (EPA 2003), which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. Included are gasoline, crude oil and distillate fuel oil storage and transfer operations, gasoline bulk terminal and bulk plants operations, and retail gasoline service stations operations.

Table 3-50: Volume Flared Offshore (MMcf) and Fraction Vented and Flared (Percent)

	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002

Total Gulf of Mexico (GOM) Vented & Flared (MMcf)	13,610		14,343	15,440	16,280	14,057	12,985	12,823	12,823
Estimated Flaring Fraction of GOM Vented & Flared	36 %		34 %	33 %	32 %	31 %	31 %	30%	30%
Total	**4,900**		**4,877**	**5,095**	**5,210**	**4,358**	**4,025**	**3,847**	**3,847**

Table 3-51: Total Natural Gas Reported Vented and Flared (Million Ft^3) and Thermal Conversion Factor (Btu/Ft^3)

Year	Vented and Flared (original)	Vented and Flared (revised)*	Thermal Conversion Factor
1990	150,415	91,130	1,106
1991	169,909	92,207	1,108
1992	167,519	83,363	1,110
1993	226,743	108,238	1,106
1994	228,336	109,493	1,105
1995	283,739	144,265	1,106
1996	272,117	135,709	1,109
1997	256,351	124,918	1,107
1998	103,019	103,019	1,109
1999	110,285	110,285	1,107
2000	91,232	91,232	1,107
2001	85,678	85,678	1,105
2002	83,803	83,803	1,105

* Wyoming venting and flaring estimates were revised. See text for further explanation.

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in CO_2 emission estimates primarily arise from assumptions concerning the flaring efficiency and the correction factor applied to 1990 through 1997 venting and flaring data. Uncertainties in ambient air pollutant emission estimates are partly due to the accuracy of the emission factors used and projections of growth.

Recalculations Discussion

The methodology for estimating emissions from natural gas flaring, which had previously focused solely on on-shore activity, was revised to include emissions from off-shore flaring. The activity data and emission factor used to calculate the emissions from on-shore flaring remained constant, so the addition of the off-shore flaring calculation was solely responsible for the relatively small change in total CO_2 emissions from natural gas flaring. The change resulted in an average annual increase in CO_2 emissions of 0.27 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.

3.11. International Bunker Fuels (IPCC Source Category 1: Memo Items)

Emissions resulting from the combustion of fuels used for international transport activities, termed international bunker fuels under the UNFCCC, are currently not included in national emission totals, but are reported separately based upon location of fuel sales. The decision to report emissions from international bunker fuels separately, instead of allocating them to a particular country, was made by the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee in establishing the Framework Convention on Climate Change.[54] These decisions are reflected in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*, in which countries are requested to report emissions from ships or aircraft that depart from their

[54] See report of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for a Framework Convention on Climate Change on the work of its ninth session, held at Geneva from 7 to 18 February 1994 (A/AC.237/55, annex I, para. 1c).

ports with fuel purchased within national boundaries and are engaged in international transport separately from national totals (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).[55]

Greenhouse gases emitted from the combustion of international bunker fuels, like other fossil fuels, include CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, CO, NO_x, NMVOCs, particulate matter, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2).[56] Two transport modes are addressed under the IPCC definition of international bunker fuels: aviation and marine.[57] Emissions from ground transport activities—by road vehicles and trains—even when crossing international borders are allocated to the country where the fuel was loaded into the vehicle and, therefore, are not counted as bunker fuel emissions.

The IPCC Guidelines distinguish between different modes of air traffic. Civil aviation comprises aircraft used for the commercial transport of passengers and freight, military aviation comprises aircraft under the control of national armed forces, and general aviation applies to recreational and small corporate aircraft. The IPCC Guidelines further define international bunker fuel use from civil aviation as the fuel combusted for civil (e.g., commercial) aviation purposes by aircraft arriving or departing on international flight segments. However, as mentioned above, and in keeping with the IPCC Guidelines, only the fuel purchased in the United States and used by aircraft taking-off (i.e., departing) from the United States are reported here. The standard fuel used for civil aviation is kerosene-type jet fuel, while the typical fuel used for general aviation is aviation gasoline.[58]

Emissions of CO_2 from aircraft are essentially a function of fuel use. Methane, N_2O, CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions also depend upon engine characteristics, flight conditions, and flight phase (i.e., take-off, climb, cruise, decent, and landing). Methane, CO, and NMVOCs are the product of incomplete combustion and occur mainly during the landing and take-off phases. In jet engines, N_2O and NO_x are primarily produced by the oxidation of atmospheric nitrogen, and the majority of emissions occur during the cruise phase. The impact of NO_x on atmospheric chemistry depends on the altitude of the actual emission. The cruising altitude of supersonic aircraft, near or in the ozone layer, is higher than that of subsonic aircraft. At this higher altitude, NO_x emissions contribute to stratospheric ozone depletion.[59] At the cruising altitudes of subsonic aircraft, however, NO_x emissions contribute to the formation of tropospheric ozone. At these lower altitudes, the positive radiative forcing effect of ozone has enhanced the anthropogenic greenhouse gas forcing.[60] The vast majority of aircraft NO_x emissions occur at these lower cruising altitudes of commercial subsonic aircraft (NASA 1996).[61]

International marine bunkers comprise emissions from fuels burned by ocean-going ships of all flags that are engaged in international transport. Ocean-going ships are generally classified as cargo and passenger carrying, military (i.e., Navy), fishing, and miscellaneous support ships (e.g., tugboats). For the purpose of estimating greenhouse gas emissions, international bunker fuels are solely related to cargo and passenger carrying vessels, which is the largest of the four categories, and military vessels. Two main types of fuels are used on sea-going vessels: distillate diesel fuel and residual fuel oil. Carbon dioxide is the primary greenhouse gas emitted from

---

[55] Note that the definition of international bunker fuels used by the UNFCCC differs from that used by the International Civil Aviation Organization.

[56] Sulfur dioxide emissions from jet aircraft and marine vessels, although not estimated here, are mainly determined by the sulfur content of the fuel. In the United States, jet fuel, distillate diesel fuel, and residual fuel oil average sulfur contents of 0.05, 0.3, and 2.3 percent, respectively. These percentages are generally lower than global averages.

[57] Most emission related international aviation and marine regulations are under the rubric of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) or the International Maritime Organization (IMO), which develop international codes, recommendations, and conventions, such as the International Convention of the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).

[58] Naphtha-type jet fuel was used in the past by the military in turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines.

[59] Currently there are only around a dozen civilian supersonic aircraft in service around the world that fly at these altitudes, however.

[60] However, at this lower altitude, ozone does little to shield the earth from ultraviolet radiation.

[61] Cruise altitudes for civilian subsonic aircraft generally range from 8.2 to 12.5 km (27,000 to 41,000 feet).

marine shipping. In comparison to aviation, the atmospheric impacts of NO_x from shipping are relatively minor, as the emissions occur at ground level.

Overall, aggregate greenhouse gas emissions in 2002 from the combustion of international bunker fuels from both aviation and marine activities were 87.7 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 24 percent below emissions in 1990 (see Table 3-52). Although emissions from international flights departing from the United States have increased significantly (59 percent), emissions from international shipping voyages departing the United States have decreased by 60 percent since 1990. Increased military activity during the Persian Gulf War resulted in an increased level of military marine emissions in 1990 and again in 1998 with further U.S. military activity in Iraq; civilian marine emissions during this period exhibited a similar trend.[62] The majority of these emissions were in the form of CO_2; however, small amounts of CH_4 and N_2O were also emitted. Emissions of NO_x by aircraft during idle, take-off, landing and at cruising altitudes are of primary concern because of their effects on ground-level ozone formation (see Table 3-53).

Table 3-52: Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Mode	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**113.9**		**102.3**	**109.9**	**115.1**	**105.3**	**101.4**	**97.9**	**86.8**
Aviation	46.6		52.2	55.9	57.2	58.9	60.5	59.4	59.1
Marine	67.3		50.1	54.0	57.9	46.4	40.9	38.5	27.7
CH_4	**0.2**		**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.2**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**0.1**
Aviation	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Marine	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N_2O	**1.0**		**0.9**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**0.9**	**0.9**	**0.9**	**0.8**
Aviation	0.5		0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Marine	0.5		0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
Total	**115.0**		**103.3**	**111.0**	**116.3**	**106.4**	**102.4**	**98.9**	**87.7**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Includes aircraft cruise altitude emissions.

Table 3-53: Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (Gg)

Gas/Mode	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**113,866**		**102,277**	**109,889**	**115,094**	**105,297**	**101,408**	**97,869**	**86,845**
Aviation	46,594		52,168	55,929	57,194	58,868	60,548	59,391	59,143
Marine	67,272		50,109	53,960	57,900	46,429	40,859	38,478	27,701
CH_4	**8**		**6**	**7**	**7**	**6**	**6**	**5**	**4**
Aviation	1		1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Marine	7		5	5	6	5	4	4	3
N_2O	**3**		**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
Aviation	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Marine	2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO	**116**		**115**	**124**	**128**	**124**	**124**	**120**	**114**
Aviation	77		86	92	94	97	100	98	97
Marine	39		29	32	34	27	24	23	16
NO_x	**1,987**		**1,550**	**1,668**	**1,780**	**1,478**	**1,334**	**1,266**	**978**
Aviation	184		207	222	227	233	240	235	234
Marine	1,803		1,343	1,446	1,554	1,245	1,095	1,031	743
NMVOC	**59**		**49**	**52**	**55**	**48**	**44**	**42**	**34**
Aviation	11		13	14	14	15	15	15	15
Marine	48		36	38	41	33	29	27	20

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Includes aircraft cruise altitude emissions.

[62] See Uncertainty section for a discussion of data quality issues.

Methodology

Emissions of CO_2 were estimated through the application of carbon content and fraction oxidized factors to fuel consumption activity data. This approach is analogous to that described under CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion. Carbon content and fraction oxidized factors for jet fuel, distillate fuel oil, and residual fuel oil were taken directly from the EIA and are presented in Annex 2.1, Annex 2.2, and Annex 3.7. Heat content and density conversions were taken from EIA (2003) and USAF (1998). A complete description of the methodology and a listing of the various factors employed can be found in Annex 2.1. See Annex 3.7 for a specific discussion on the methodology used for estimating emissions from international bunker fuel use by the U.S. military.

Emission estimates for CH_4, N_2O, CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs were calculated by multiplying emission factors by measures of fuel consumption by fuel type and mode. Emission factors used in the calculations of CH_4, N_2O, CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions were obtained from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). For aircraft emissions, the following values, in units of grams of pollutant per kilogram of fuel consumed (g/kg), were employed: 0.09 for CH_4, 0.1 for N_2O, 5.2 for CO, 12.5 for NO_x, and 0.78 for NMVOCs. For marine vessels consuming either distillate diesel or residual fuel oil the following values, in the same units, except where noted, were employed: 0.32 for CH_4, 0.08 for N_2O, 1.9 for CO, 87 for NO_x, and 0.052 g/MJ for NMVOCs. Activity data for aviation included solely jet fuel consumption statistics, while the marine mode included both distillate diesel and residual fuel oil.

Activity data on aircraft fuel consumption were collected from three government agencies. Jet fuel consumed by U.S. flag air carriers for international flight segments was supplied by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (DOT 1991 through 2003). It was assumed that 50 percent of the fuel used by U.S. flagged carriers for international flights—both departing and arriving in the United States—was purchased domestically for flights departing from the United States. In other words, only one-half of the total annual fuel consumption estimate was used in the calculations. Data on jet fuel expenditures by foreign flagged carriers departing U.S. airports was taken from unpublished data collected by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) under the U.S. Department of Commerce (BEA 1991 through 2003). Approximate average fuel prices paid by air carriers for aircraft on international flights was taken from DOT (1991 through 2003) and used to convert the BEA expenditure data to gallons of fuel consumed. Data on U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) aviation bunker fuels and total jet fuel consumed by the U.S. military was supplied by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Installations and Environment), DoD. Estimates of the percentage of each Services' total operations that were international operations were developed by DoD. Military aviation bunkers included international operations, operations conducted from naval vessels at sea, and operations conducted from U.S. installations principally over international water in direct support of military operations at sea. Military aviation bunker fuel emissions were estimated using military fuel and operations data synthesized from unpublished data by the Defense Energy Support Center, under DoD's Defense Logistics Agency (DESC 2003). Together, the data allow the quantity of fuel used in military international operations to be estimated. Densities for each jet fuel type were obtained from a report from the U.S. Air Force (USAF 1998). Final jet fuel consumption estimates are presented in Table 3-54. See Annex 3.7 for additional discussion of military data.

Activity data on distillate diesel and residual fuel oil consumption by cargo or passenger carrying marine vessels departing from U.S. ports were taken from unpublished data collected by the Foreign Trade Division of the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of the Census (DOC 1991 through 2003). Activity data on distillate diesel consumption by military vessels departing from U.S. ports were provided by DESC (2003). The total amount of fuel provided to naval vessels was reduced by 13 percent to account for fuel used while the vessels were not-underway (i.e., in port). Data on the percentage of steaming hours underway versus not-underway were provided by the U.S. Navy. These fuel consumption estimates are presented in Table 3-55.

Table 3-54: Aviation Jet Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)

Nationality	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
U.S. Carriers	1,982		2,329	2,482	2,593	2,625	2,737	2,619	2,495
Foreign Carriers	2,062		2,629	2,918	2,935	3,093	3,166	3,118	3,272
U.S. Military	862		540	496	502	488	480	524	469

Total	**4,905**		**5,497**	**5,895**	**6,029**	**6,206**	**6,384**	**6,261**	**6,236**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-55: Marine Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)

Fuel Type	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Residual Fuel Oil	4,781		3,583	3,843	3,974	3,272	2,967	2,846	1,937
Distillate Diesel Fuel & Other	617		456	421	627	308	290	204	158
U.S. Military Naval Fuels	522		367	484	518	511	329	318	348
Total	**5,920**		**4,406**	**4,748**	**5,119**	**4,091**	**3,586**	**3,368**	**2,443**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Uncertainty

Emission estimates related to the consumption of international bunker fuels are subject to the same uncertainties as those from domestic aviation and marine mobile combustion emissions; however, additional uncertainties result from the difficulty in collecting accurate fuel consumption activity data for international transport activities separate from domestic transport activities.[63] For example, smaller aircraft on shorter routes often carry sufficient fuel to complete several flight segments without refueling in order to minimize time spent at the airport gate or take advantage of lower fuel prices at particular airports. This practice, called tankering, when done on international flights, complicates the use of fuel sales data for estimating bunker fuel emissions. Tankering is less common with the type of large, long-range aircraft that make many international flights from the United States, however. Similar practices occur in the marine shipping industry where fuel costs represent a significant portion of overall operating costs and fuel prices vary from port to port, leading to some tankering from ports with low fuel costs.

Particularly for aviation, the DOT (1991 through 2003) international flight segment fuel data used for U.S. flagged carriers does not include smaller air carriers and unfortunately defines flights departing to Canada and some flights to Mexico as domestic instead of international. As for the BEA (1991 through 2003) data on foreign flagged carriers, there is some uncertainty as to the average fuel price, and to the completeness of the data. It was also not possible to determine what portion of fuel purchased by foreign carriers at U.S. airports was actually used on domestic flight segments; this error, however, is believed to be small.[64]

Uncertainties exist with regard to the total fuel used by military aircraft and ships, and in the activity data on military operations and training that were used to estimate percentages of total fuel use reported as bunker fuel emissions. Total aircraft and ship fuel use estimates were developed from DoD records, which document fuel sold to the Navy and Air Force from the Defense Logistics Agency. These data may slightly over or under estimate actual total fuel use in aircraft and ships because each Service may have procured fuel from, and/or may have sold to, traded with, and/or given fuel to other ships, aircraft, governments, or other entities. There are uncertainties in aircraft operations and training activity data. Estimates for the quantity of fuel actually used in Navy and Air Force flying activities reported as bunker fuel emissions had to be estimated based on a combination of available data and expert judgment. Estimates of marine bunker fuel emissions were based on Navy vessel steaming hour data, which reports fuel used while underway and fuel used while not underway. This approach does not capture some voyages that would be classified as domestic for a commercial vessel. Conversely, emissions from fuel used while not underway preceding an international voyage are reported as domestic rather than international as would be done for a commercial vessel. There is uncertainty associated with ground fuel estimates for 1997 through 2001. Small fuel quantities may have been used in vehicles or equipment other than that which was assumed for each fuel type.

[63] See uncertainty discussions under Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

[64] Although foreign flagged air carriers are prevented from providing domestic flight services in the United States, passengers may be collected from multiple airports before an aircraft actually departs on its international flight segment. Emissions from these earlier domestic flight segments should be classified as domestic, not international, according to the IPCC.

There are also uncertainties in fuel end-uses by fuel-type, emissions factors, fuel densities, diesel fuel sulfur content, aircraft and vessel engine characteristics and fuel efficiencies, and the methodology used to back-calculate the data set to 1990 using the original set from 1995. The data were adjusted for trends in fuel use based on a closely correlating, but not matching, data set. All assumptions used to develop the estimate were based on process knowledge, Department and Component data, and expert judgments. The magnitude of the potential errors related to the various uncertainties has not been calculated, but is believed to be small. The uncertainties associated with future military bunker fuel emission estimates could be reduced through additional data collection.

Although aggregate fuel consumption data have been used to estimate emissions from aviation, the recommended method for estimating emissions of gases other than CO_2 in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* is to use data by specific aircraft type (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). The IPCC also recommends that cruise altitude emissions be estimated separately using fuel consumption data, while landing and take-off (LTO) cycle data be used to estimate near-ground level emissions of gases other than CO_2.[65]

There is also concern as to the reliability of the existing DOC (1991 through 2003) data on marine vessel fuel consumption reported at U.S. customs stations due to the significant degree of inter-annual variation.

QA/QC and Verification

A source-specific QA/QC plan for international bunker fuels was developed and implemented. This effort included a Tier 1 analysis, as well as portions of a Tier 2 analysis. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks specifically focusing on the activity data and emission factor sources and methodology used for estimating CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O from international bunker fuels in the United States. Emission totals for the different sectors and fuels were compared and trends were investigated. Minor corrective actions were necessary.

Recalculations Discussion

Historical activity data for aviation was slightly revised for both U.S. and foreign carriers. These changes were due to revisions to international fuel cost for foreign carriers and international jet fuel consumption for U.S. carriers, provided by DOT (1991 through 2003). These historical data changes resulted in minimal changes to the emission estimates for 1990 through 2001, averaging an annual increase of 0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.4 percent) in CO_2 emissions, less than 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.2 percent) in CH_4 emissions, and less than 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.4 percent) in N_2O emissions.

3.12. Wood Biomass and Ethanol Consumption (IPCC Source Category 1A)

The combustion of biomass fuels—such as wood, charcoal, and wood waste—and biomass-based fuels—such as ethanol from corn and woody crops—generates CO_2. However, in the long run the CO_2 emitted from biomass consumption does not increase atmospheric CO_2 concentrations, assuming the biogenic carbon emitted is offset by the uptake of CO_2 resulting from the growth of new biomass. As a result, CO_2 emissions from biomass combustion have been estimated separately from fossil fuel-based emissions and are not included in the U.S. totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs in wooded or crop lands are accounted for in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter.

---

[65] It should be noted that in the EPA (2003), U.S. aviation emission estimates for CO, NOx, and NMVOCs are based solely upon LTO cycles and consequently only capture near ground-level emissions, which are more relevant for air quality evaluations. These estimates also include both domestic and international flights. Therefore, estimates given under Mobile Source Fossil Fuel Combustion overestimate IPCC-defined domestic CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions by including landing and take-off (LTO) cycles by aircraft on international flights but underestimate because they do not include emissions from aircraft on domestic flight segments at cruising altitudes. EPA (2003) is also likely to include emissions from ocean-going vessels departing from U.S. ports on international voyages.

In 2002, total CO_2 emissions from the burning of woody biomass in the industrial, residential, commercial, and electricity generation sectors were approximately 195.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (195,624 Gg) (see Table 3-56 and Table 3-57). As the largest consumer of woody biomass, the industrial sector was responsible for 72 percent of the CO_2 emissions from this source. The residential sector was the second largest emitter, constituting 18 percent of the total, while the commercial and electricity generation sectors accounted for the remainder.

Table 3-56: CO_2 Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

End-Use Sector	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Industrial	135.3		158.0	162.4	150.5	152.0	153.6	135.4	141.3
Residential	59.9		61.4	44.6	39.9	42.7	44.7	42.0	36.1
Commercial	4.0		5.2	5.0	5.0	5.4	5.5	4.3	4.3
Electricity Generation	13.3		14.2	14.1	14.1	14.2	13.9	13.0	13.9
Total	**212.5**		**238.8**	**226.3**	**209.5**	**214.3**	**217.6**	**194.7**	**195.6**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-57: CO_2 Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (Gg)

End-Use Sector	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Industrial	135,347		158,025	162,447	150,510	152,019	153,559	135,413	141,345
Residential	59,911		61,354	44,650	39,920	42,677	44,685	41,971	36,091
Commercial	4,037		5,200	5,042	4,963	5,394	5,481	4,253	4,258
Electricity Generation	13,252		14,216	14,126	14,097	14,233	13,851	13,034	13,931
Total	**212,547**		**238,794**	**226,265**	**209,490**	**214,323**	**217,577**	**194,671**	**195,624**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Biomass-derived fuel consumption in the United States consisted primarily of ethanol use in the transportation sector. Ethanol is primarily produced from corn grown in the Midwest, and was used mostly in the Midwest and South. Pure ethanol can be combusted, or it can be mixed with gasoline as a supplement or octane-enhancing agent. The most common mixture is a 90 percent gasoline, 10 percent ethanol blend known as gasohol. Ethanol and ethanol blends are often used to fuel public transport vehicles such as buses, or centrally fueled fleet vehicles. These fuels burn cleaner than gasoline (i.e., lower in NO_x and hydrocarbon emissions), and have been employed in urban areas with poor air quality. However, because ethanol is a hydrocarbon fuel, its combustion emits CO_2.

In 2002, the United States consumed an estimated 174 trillion Btus of ethanol, and as a result, produced approximately 11.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (11,473 Gg) (see Table 3-58) of CO_2 emissions. Ethanol production and consumption has grown steadily every year since 1990 with the exception of 1996. Ethanol production dropped sharply in the middle of 1996 because of short corn supplies and high prices. Plant output began to increase toward the end of the growing season and approached normal levels by the end of the year. However, total 1996 ethanol production fell far short of the 1995 level (EIA 1997). Since the low in 1996, production has returned to its normal growth pattern.

Table 3-58: CO_2 Emissions from Ethanol Consumption

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	4.2	4,155
1996	5.5	5,511
1997	7.0	6,978
1998	7.7	7,711
1999	8.0	8,017
2000	9.2	9,188
2001	9.7	9,701
2002	11.5	11,473

Methodology

Woody biomass emissions were estimated by taking U.S. consumption data (EIA 2003) (see Table 3-59), provided in energy units for the industrial, residential, commercial, and electric generation sectors, and applying two EIA gross heat contents (Lindstrom 2003). One heat content (16.953114 MMBtu/MT Wood & Wood Waste) was applied to the industrial sector's consumption, while the other heat content (15.432359 MMBtu/MT Wood & Wood Waste) was applied to the consumption data for the other sectors. An EIA emission factor of 0.434 MT C/MT Wood (Lindstrom 2003) was then applied to the resulting quantities of woody biomass to obtain CO_2 emissions estimates. It was assumed that the woody biomass contains black liquor and other wood wastes, has a moisture content of 12 percent, and is converted into carbon dioxide with 100 percent efficiency. The emissions from ethanol consumption were calculated by applying an EIA emission factor of 17.99 Million Metric Tons of Carbon Equivalent (Tg C)/QBtu (Lindstrom 2003) to U.S. ethanol consumption data that were provided in energy units (EIA 2003) (see

Table 3-60).

Table 3-59: Woody Biomass Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)

Year	Industrial	Residential	Commercial	Electricity Generation
1990	1,442	581	39	129
1991	1,410	613	41	126
1992	1,461	645	44	140
1993	1,484	548	46	150
1994	1,580	537	46	152
1995	1,652	596	46	125
1996	1,683	595	50	138
1997	1,731	433	49	137
1998	1,603	387	48	137
1999	1,620	414	52	138
2000	1,636	433	53	134
2001	1,443	407	41	126
2002	1,506	350	41	135

Table 3-60: Ethanol Consumption

Year	Trillion Btu
1990	63
1991	73
1992	83
1993	97
1994	109
1995	117
1996	84
1997	106
1998	117
1999	122
2000	139
2001	147

Uncertainty

It is assumed that the combustion efficiency for woody biomass is 100 percent, which is believed to be an overestimate of the efficiency of wood combustion processes in the United States. Decreasing the combustion efficiency would increase emission estimates. Additionally, the heat content applied to the consumption of woody biomass in the residential, commercial, and electric power sectors is unlikely to be a completely accurate representation of the heat content for all the different types of woody biomass consumed within these sectors.

Emission estimates from ethanol production are more certain than estimates from woody biomass consumption due to better activity data collection methods and uniform combustion techniques.

Recalculations Discussion

The methodology for calculating emissions from wood biomass and ethanol consumption was modified to improve transparency, and include more recent emission factors and heat contents. Over the 1990 through 2001 time period, the changes resulted in an average annual increase in emissions from wood biomass consumption of 38.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (21 percent) and an average annual decrease in emissions from ethanol consumption of 0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5 percent).

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 3-4: Formation of CO_2 through Atmospheric CH_4 Oxidation

Methane emitted to the atmosphere will eventually oxidize into CO_2, which remains in the atmosphere for up to 200 years. The global warming potential (GWP) of CH_4, however, does not account for the radiative forcing effects of the CO_2 formation that results from this CH_4 oxidation. The IPCC Guidelines for Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) do not explicitly recommend a procedure for accounting for oxidized CH_4, but some of the resulting CO_2 is, in practice, included in the inventory estimates because of the intentional "double-counting" structure for estimating CO_2 emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels. According to the IPCC Guidelines, countries should estimate emissions of CH_4, CO, and NMVOCs from fossil fuel combustion, but also assume that these compounds eventually oxidize to CO_2 in the atmosphere. This is accomplished by using CO_2 emission factors that do not factor out carbon in the fuel that is released as in the form of CH_4, CO, and NMVOC molecules. Therefore, the carbon in fossil fuel is intentionally double counted, as an atom in a CH_4 molecule and as an atom in a CO_2 molecule.[66] While this approach does account for the full radiative forcing effect of fossil fuel-related greenhouse gas emissions, the timing is not accurate because it may take up to 12 years for the CH_4 to oxidize and form CO_2.

There is no similar IPCC approach to account for the oxidation of CH_4 emitted from sources other than fossil fuel combustion (e.g., landfills, livestock, and coal mining). Methane from biological systems contains carbon that is part of a rapidly cycling biological system, and therefore any carbon created from oxidized CH_4 from these sources is matched with carbon removed from the atmosphere by biological systems—likely during the same or subsequent year. Thus, there are no additional radiative forcing effects from the oxidation of CH_4 from biological systems. For example, the carbon content of CH_4 from enteric fermentation is derived from plant matter, which itself was created through the conversion of atmospheric CO_2 to organic compounds.

The remaining anthropogenic sources of CH_4 (e.g., fugitive emissions from coal mining and natural gas systems, industrial process emissions) do increase the long-term CO_2 burden in the atmosphere, and this effect is not captured in the inventory. The following tables provide estimates of the equivalent CO_2 production that results from the atmospheric oxidation of CH_4 from these remaining sources. The estimates for CH_4 emissions are gathered from the respective sections of this report, and are presented in Table 3-61. The CO_2 estimates are summarized in Table 3-62.

Table 3-61: CH_4 Emissions from Non-Combustion Fossil Sources (Gg)

Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Coal Mining	3,900	3,008	2,983	2,989	2,805	2,677	2,648	2,487

[66] It is assumed that 100 percent of the CH_4 emissions from combustion sources are accounted for in the overall carbon emissions calculated as CO_2 for sources using emission factors and carbon mass balances. However, it may be the case for some types of combustion sources that the oxidation factors used for calculating CO_2 emissions do not accurately account for the full mass of carbon emitted in gaseous form (i.e., partially oxidized or still in hydrocarbon form).

Natural Gas Systems	5,811	6,065	6,005	5,929	5,757	5,985	5,946	5,801
Petroleum Systems	1,375	1,218	1,215	1,190	1,129	1,119	1,118	1,104
Petrochemical Production	56	76	78	80	81	80	68	72
Silicon Carbide Production	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	+
Total	**11,142**	**10,368**	**10,282**	**10,188**	**9,773**	**9,861**	**9,781**	**9,465**

Note: These emissions are accounted for under their respective source categories. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-62: Formation of CO_2 through Atmospheric CH_4 Oxidation (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Coal Mining	10.7	8.3	8.2	8.2	7.7	7.4	7.3	6.8
Natural Gas Systems	16.0	16.7	16.5	16.3	15.8	16.5	16.4	16.0
Petroleum Systems	3.8	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0
Petrochemical Production	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Silicon Carbide Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**30.6**	**28.5**	**28.3**	**28.0**	**26.9**	**27.1**	**26.9**	**26.0**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.

The estimates of CO_2 formation are calculated by applying a factor of 44/16, which is the ratio of molecular weight of CO_2 to the molecular weight of CH_4. For the purposes of the calculation, it is assumed that CH_4 is oxidized to CO_2 in the same year that it is emitted. As discussed above, this is a simplification, because the average atmospheric lifetime of CH_4 is approximately 12 years.

Carbon dioxide formation can also result from the oxidation of CO and NMVOCs. However, the resulting increase of CO_2 in the atmosphere is explicitly included in the mass balance used in calculating the storage and emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels, with the carbon components of CO and NMVOC counted as CO_2 emissions in the mass balance.[67]

[END BOX]

[67] See Annex 2.3 for a more detailed discussion on accounting for indirect emissions from CO and NMVOCs.

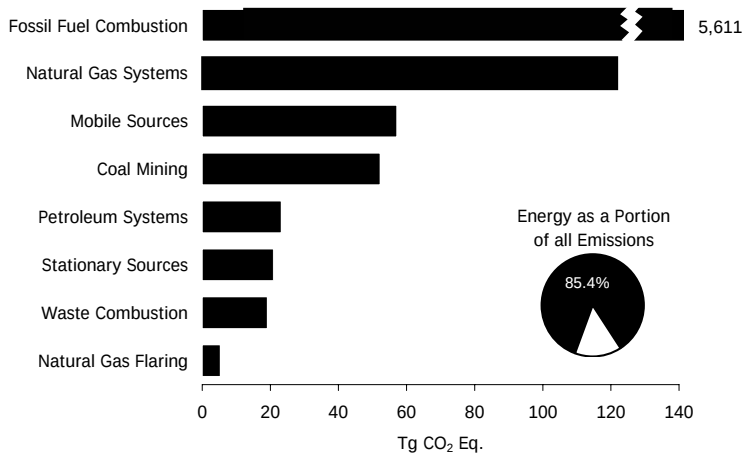
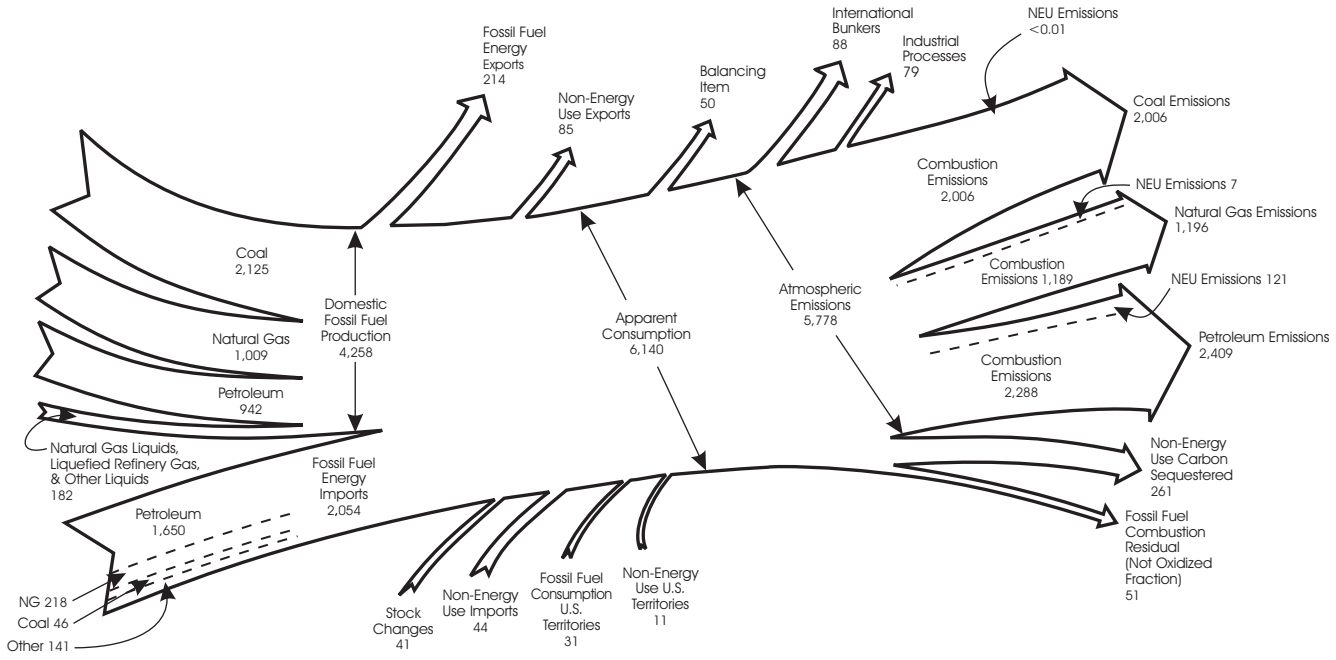


Figure 3-1: 2002 Energy Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Figure 3-2
2002 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (Tg CO_2 Eq.)



Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

The "Balancing Item" above accounts for the statistical imbalances and unknowns in the reported data sets combined here.

NEU = Non-Energy Use
NG = Natural Gas

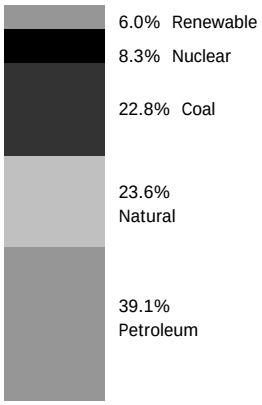


Figure 3-3: 2002 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source

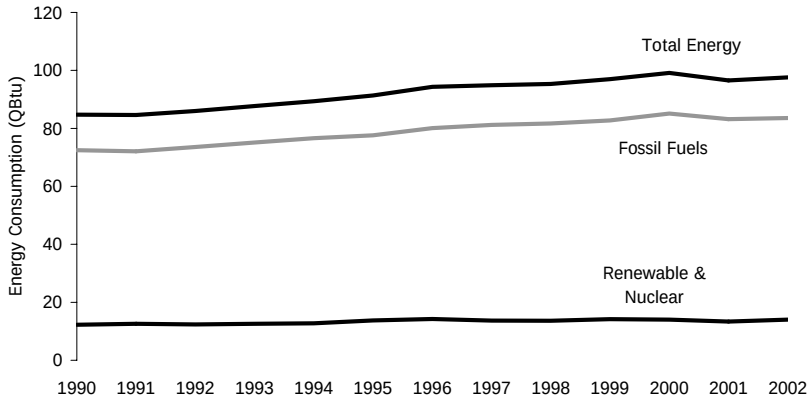


Figure 3-4: U.S. Energy Consumption (Quadrillion Btu)
Note: Expressed as gross calorific values.

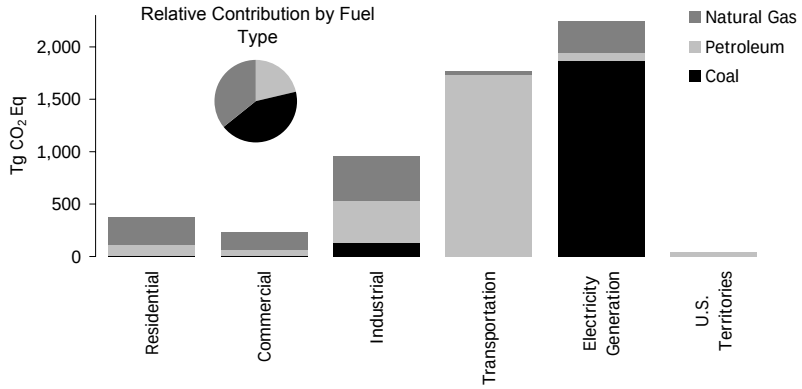


Figure 3-5: 2002 CO_2 Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type

Note: The electricity generation sector also includes emissions of less than 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. from geothermal-based electricity generation.

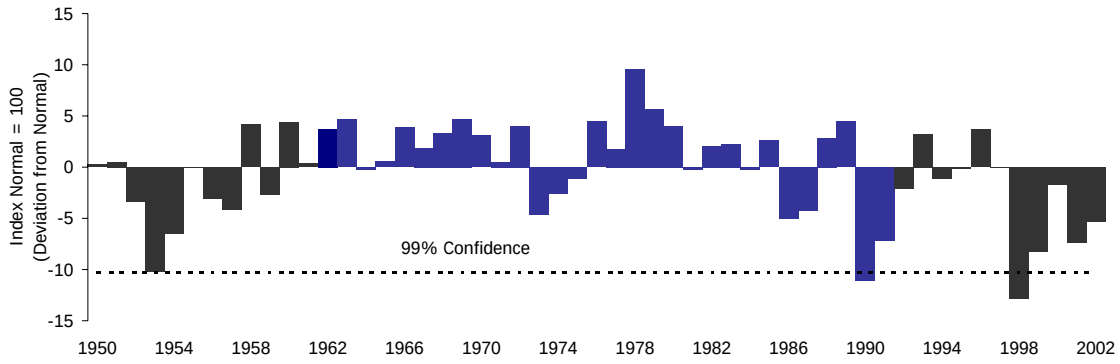


Figure 3-6. Annual Deviations from Normal Heating Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002)
Note: Climatological normal data are highlighted. Statistical confidence interval for "normal" climatology period of 1961 through 1990.

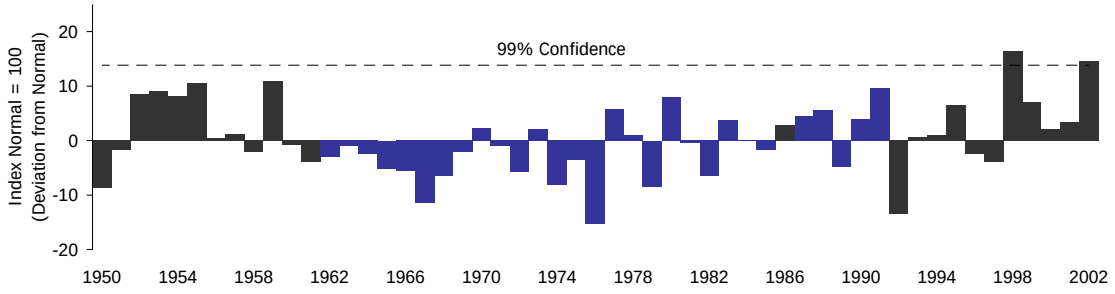


Figure 3-7: Annual Deviations from Normal Cooling Degree Days for the United States (1949-2002)
Note: Climatological normal data are highlighted. Statistical confidence interval for "normal" climatology period of 1961 through 1990.

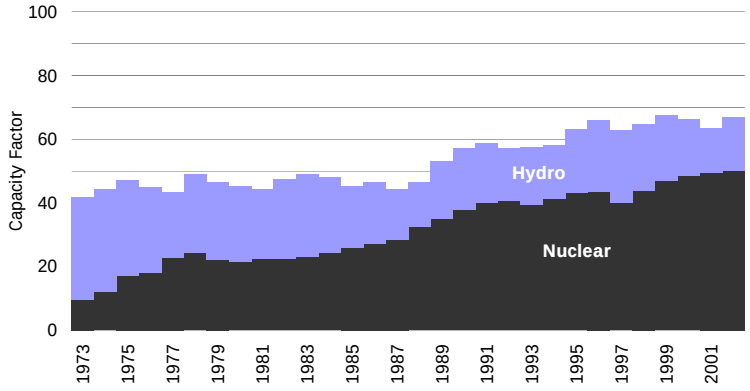


Figure 3-8: Aggregate Nuclear and Hydroelectric Power Plant Capacity Factors in the United States (1973-2002)

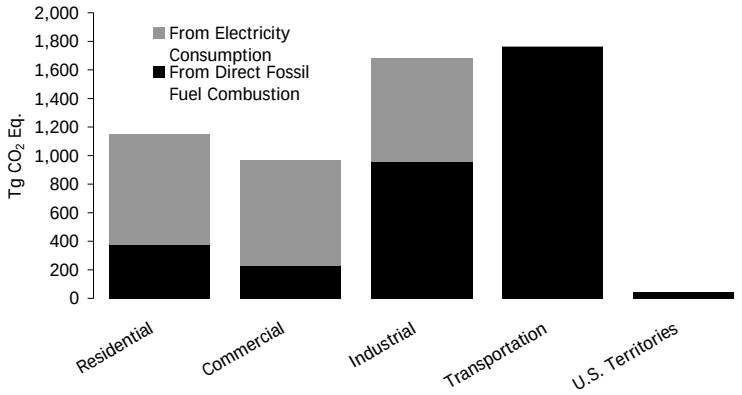


Figure 3-9: 2002 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion

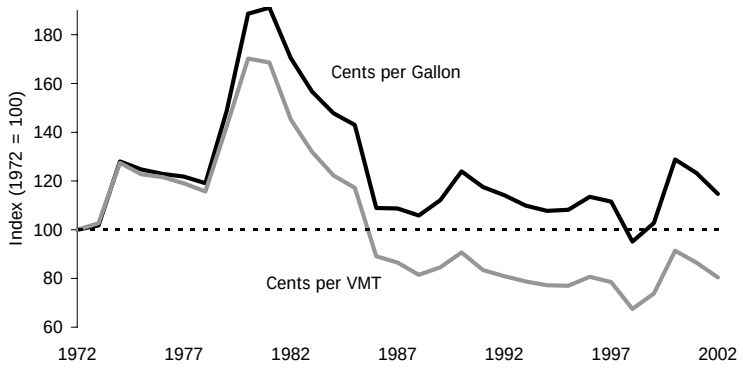


Figure 3-10: Motor Gasoline Retail Prices (Real)

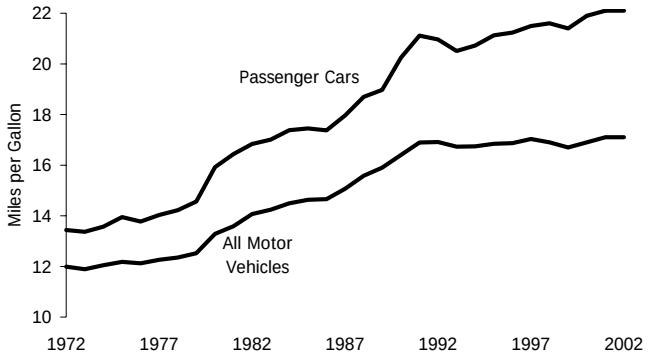


Figure 3-11: Motor Vehicle Fuel Efficiency

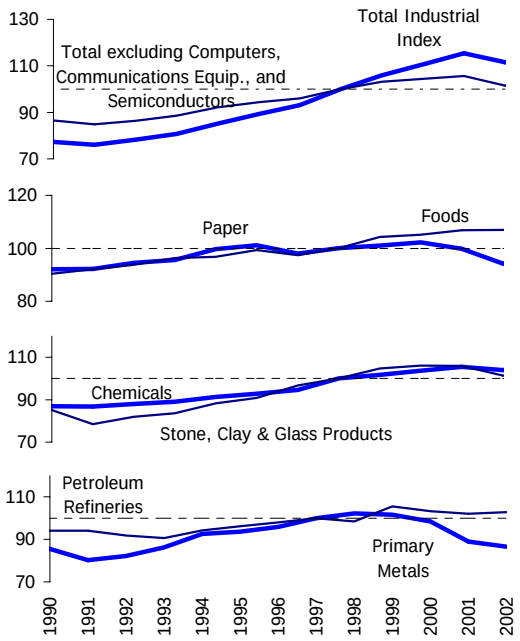


Figure 3-12: Industrial Production Indexes (Index 1997=100)

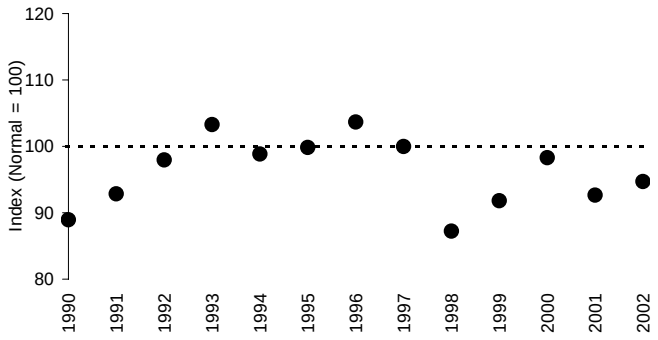


Figure 3-13: Heating Degree Days
Note: Excludes Alaska and Hawaii

Figure 3-14: Cooling Degree Days
Note: Excludes Alaska and Hawaii

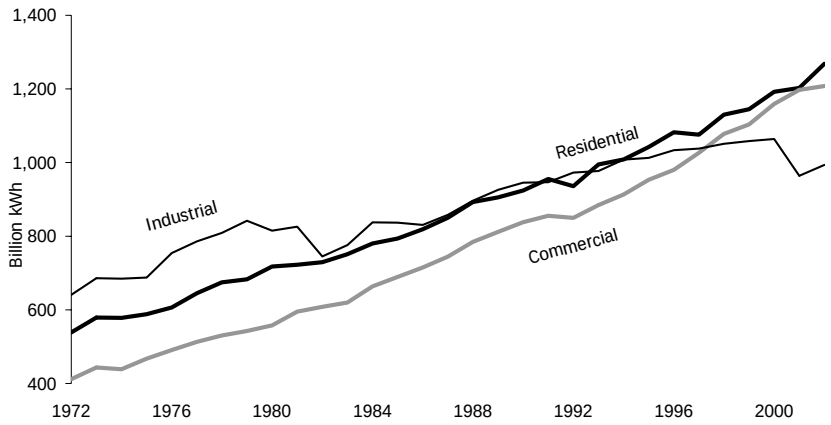


Figure 3-15: Electric Generation Retail Sales by End-Use Sector
Note: The transportation end-use sector consumes minor quanties of electricity.

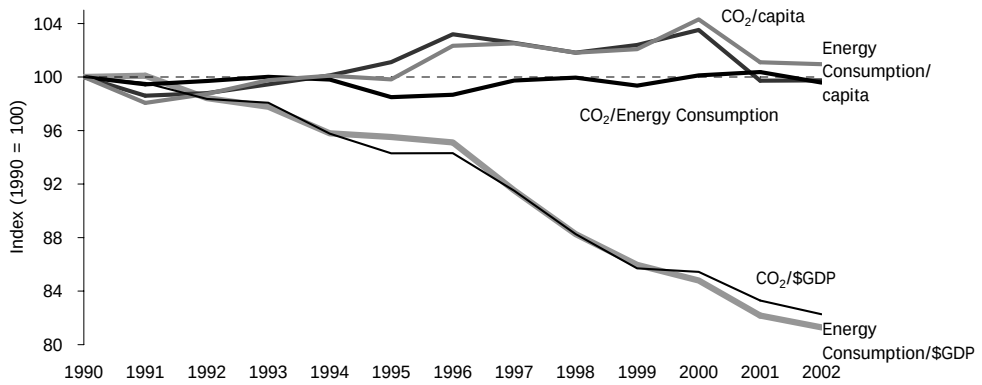


Figure 3-16: U.S. Energy Consumption and Energy-Related CO_2 Emissions
Per Capita and Per Dollar GDP

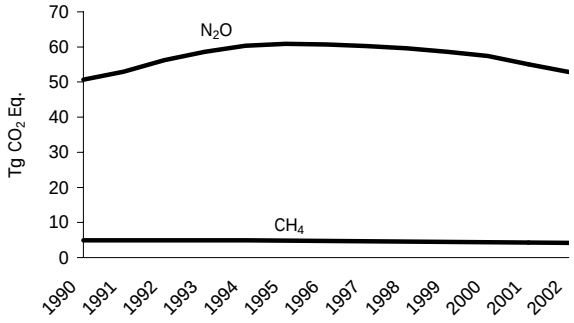


Figure 3-17: Mobile Source CH_4 and N_2O Emissions

Descriptions of Figures: Energy

Figure 3-1 illustrates the data presented in Table 3-1. In addition, there is a pie chart that indicates that energy accounted for 85.4 % of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002.

Figure 3-2 illustrates U.S. fossil carbon flows in 2002.

Figure 3-3 illustrates U.S. energy consumption sorted by energy sources. Petroleum accounted for 39.1%; natural gas accounted for 23.6%, coal accounted for 22.8%, nuclear accounted for 8.3%, and renewable accounted for 6.0% of U.S. energy consumption in 2002.

Figure 3-4 is a line graph showing trends in U.S. energy consumption. The total energy increased from about 85 quadrillion Btu in 1990 to nearly 100 quadrillion Btu in 2002, decreasing slightly in 2001. Fossil fuel energy consumption increased from 75 quadrillion Btu in 1990, to 84 quadrillion Btu in 2002. Renewable and nuclear energy increased as a slower rate, from 12 quadrillion Btu in 1990 to 14 quadrillion Btu in 2002.

Figure 3-5 depicts 2002 CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion by sector and fuel type in 2002 using the data presented in Table 3-3. In addition, there is a pie chart that indicates that petroleum accounted for 43% of emissions from fossil fuel combustion.

Figure 3-6 is a graph depicting the annual deviations from normal heating degree days for the U.S. from 1949 to 2002 with the index normal equal to 100. In 1950, the deviation from normal was 0.3. By 1954, the deviation was at -6. It increased to –1 before decreasing again to -4 in 1957. In 1959, it was 3. In 1960, it was almost normal, followed with increasing years, and returning to normal in 1965. 1960 saw a 5 point increase from normal, while 1976 and 1980 saw a 4 point increase from normal. 1986 and 1998 were -4 and -7, respectively, below normal. 1998 was approximately -13 below normal while 2002 deviated 5 below the normal index.

Figure 3-7 is a graph depicting the annual deviations from normal cooling degree days for the U.S. from 1949 to 2001 with the index normal equal to 100. In 1950, the deviation from normal was -9 while 1954 saw an 8 point increase. 1960 through 1976 were mostly below normal, with 1976 at a -15 deviation. 1987, 1991, and 1995 were all positive deviations. 1998 was approximately 16 above normal; 2002 saw another increase 15 above the normal index.

Figure 3-8 is a graph depicting nuclear and hydroelectric power plant capacity factors in the United States from 1973 to 2002. The capacity factor for hydroelectric power plants was between 40 and 50 from 1973 to 1989. In 1990 it exceeded 50 and gradually increased until it reached a peak of almost 70 in 1999. It declined to under 65 in 2002. The capacity factor for nuclear plants increased steadily from 10 in 1973 to almost 50 in 2002.

Figure 3-9 illustrates the data presented in Table 3-6.

Figure 3-10 is a line graph depicting real motor gasoline retail prices from 1972 to 2002. Gasoline prices in cents per gallon started at the 1972 index of 100. In 1980, they peaked at approximately 200, before decreasing. Around 1998, they dropped below the 100 index, then increased to 130 in 2000, and dropped to 115 in 2002. Gasoline prices in cents per vehicle miles traveled started at the 1972 index of 100. In 1980, they peaked at approximately 170, before decreasing. Around 1984, they dropped below the 100 index, reaching their minimum of 68 around 1998, rising in 2001, and then back to approximately 80 in 2002.

Figure 3-11 is a line graph depicting motor vehicle fuel efficiency from 1972 to 2002. Passenger cars fuel efficiency steadily increased, from approximately 13.5 miles per gallon in 1972, to over 22 miles per gallon in 2002. All motor vehicles fuel efficiency increased, from 12 miles per gallon in 1972, to 17 miles per gallon in 2002.

Figure 3-12 includes four different line graphs depicting industrial production indexes, with the 1997 index equal to 100. The first graph shows that the total industrial index increased steadily since 1990, peaked in 2000, and decreased to 112 in 2001. The total index excluding computers, communications equipment and semiconductors increased steadily, peaked in 2000, and decreased to 101 in 2002. The second graph shows that the pulp and paper index increased gradually from 1990, before decreasing to 94 in 2001. The foods index increased gradually from an index of 90 to an index of 107 in 2001. The third graph shows the stone, clay and glass products started at 85 in 1990, and peaked in 2000 before decreasing to the baseline index in 2001. The chemicals and products index increased steadily from 85 in 1990 to 104 in 2001. The fourth graph shows the primary metals index begin at approximately 86 in 1990, peaks in 2000, and decreases slightly in 2002 to an index of 87. The petroleum products index increased steadily from 94 in 1990 to 102 in 2002.

Figure 3-13 is a graph depicting the heating degree days from 1990 to 2002, with the index equal to 100. The heating degree index in 1990 was approximately 89, in 1998 the index was again below the baseline at an index of 87, and in 2002 the index was at 95.

Figure 3-14 is a graph depicting the cooling degree days from 1990 to 2002, with the index equal to 100. The cooling degree index was approximately 104 in 1990, in 1998 the index was again above the baseline at an index of 116, and in 2002 the index was at 115.

Figure 3-15 is a line graph depicting electricity generation retail sales by end-use sector between 1972 and 2002. All three sectors show an overall increasing trend in retail sales. The industrial sector consumed approximately 650 billion kWh in 1972 and 1000 billion kWh in 2002. The residential sector consumed approximately 550 billion kWh in 1972 and over 1250 billion kWh in 2002. The commercial sector consumed approximately 450 billion kWh in 1972 and over 1200 billion kWh in 2002.

Figure 3-16 is a line graph depicting U.S. energy consumption and energy related carbon dioxide emissions per capita and per dollar GDP from 1990 to 2002, with the an index equal to 100 in 1990. The CO_2 per energy consumption remained fairly constant, never declining below 98 or reaching above a 101 index. Both the energy consumption per capita and the CO_2 per capita remained fairly constant until 1994 when they began to increase. The energy consumption per capita increased to a 104 and CO_2 per capita increased to a 103 index in 1996. They both remained fairly constant and dropped significantly in 2001. The energy consumption per capita by 2002 was 101. Both the CO_2 per dollar GDP and the energy consumption per dollar GDP decreased steadily from 1990 to 2002. The CO_2 per dollar GDP index was 82 in 2002 and the energy consumption per dollar GDP index was 81 in 2002.

Figure 3-17 is a line graph showing the trend of N_2O and CH_4 emissions from 1990 to 2002 for mobile sources. N_2O emissions exhibit an increasing trend from 1990 (51 Tg CO_2 Eq.) to 1995 (61 Tg CO_2 Eq.); then emissions decrease to near 1990 levels in 2002 (53 Tg CO_2 Eq.). CH_4 decrease slightly over the time series, from 5 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 4 Tg CO_2 Eq.

4. Industrial Processes

Greenhouse gas emissions are produced as a by-product of various non-energy-related industrial activities. That is, these emissions are produced from an industrial process itself and are not directly a result of energy consumed during the process. For example, raw materials can be chemically transformed from one state to another. This transformation can result in the release of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), or nitrous oxide (N_2O). The processes addressed in this chapter include iron and steel production, cement production, ammonia manufacture and urea application, lime manufacture, limestone and dolomite use (e.g., flux stone, flue gas desulfurization, and glass manufacturing), soda ash production and use, titanium dioxide production, phosphoric acid production, ferroalloy production, CO_2 consumption, aluminum production, petrochemical production, silicon carbide production, nitric acid production, and adipic acid production (see Figure 4-1).

Figure 4-1: 2002 Industrial Processes Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

In addition to the three greenhouse gases listed above, there are also industrial sources of several classes of man-made fluorinated compounds called hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6). The present contribution of these gases to the radiative forcing effect of all anthropogenic greenhouse gases is small; however, because of their extremely long lifetimes, many of them will continue to accumulate in the atmosphere as long as emissions continue. In addition, many of these gases have high global warming potentials, and sulfur hexafluoride is the most potent greenhouse gas the IPCC has evaluated. Usage of HFCs for the substitution of ozone depleting substances is growing rapidly, as they are the primary substitutes for ozone depleting substances (ODSs), which are being phased-out under the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*. In addition to ODS substitutes, HFCs, PFCs, SF_6, and other fluorinated compounds are employed and emitted by a number of other industrial sources in the United States. These industries include aluminum production, HCFC-22 production, semiconductor manufacture, electric power transmission and distribution, and magnesium metal production and processing.

In 2002, industrial processes generated emissions of 310.7 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 4.5 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Carbon dioxide emissions from all industrial processes were 147.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (147,308 Gg) in 2002. This amount accounted for only 2.5 percent of national CO_2 emissions. Methane emissions from petrochemical, silicon carbide, and iron and steel production resulted in emissions of approximately 2.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (120 Gg) in 2002, which was 0.4 percent of U.S. CH_4 emissions. Nitrous oxide emissions from adipic acid and nitric acid production were 22.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (73 Gg) in 2002, or 5.4 percent of total U.S. N_2O emissions. In 2002, combined emissions of HFCs, PFCs and SF_6 totaled 138.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. Overall, emissions from industrial processes increased by 4.5 percent from 1990 to 2002 despite decreases in emissions from several industrial processes, such as iron and steel, electrical transmission and distribution, HCFC-22 production, and aluminum production. The increase in overall emissions was driven by a rise in the emissions originating from cement manufacture and, primarily, the emissions from the use of substitutes for ozone depleting substances.

Table 4-1 summarizes emissions for the Industrial Processes chapter in units of teragrams of CO_2 equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.), while unweighted native gas emissions in gigagrams (Gg) are provided in Table 4-2.

Table 4-1: Emissions from Industrial Processes (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**170.9**		**162.8**	**168.0**	**166.4**	**162.9**	**161.7**	**148.8**	**147.3**
Iron and Steel Production	85.4		68.3	71.9	67.4	64.4	65.7	59.1	54.4
Cement Manufacture	33.3		37.1	38.3	39.2	40.0	41.2	41.4	42.9
Ammonia Manufacture & Urea Application	19.3		20.3	20.7	21.9	20.6	19.6	16.2	17.7
Lime Manufacture	11.2		13.5	13.7	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.8	12.3
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5.5		7.8	7.2	7.4	8.1	6.0	5.7	5.8
Aluminum Production	6.3		5.6	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.1	4.2
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4.1		4.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1

Titanium Dioxide Production	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3
Ferroalloy Production	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.3	1.2
CH_4	**2.5**	**2.9**	**2.9**	**2.9**	**2.9**	**2.9**	**2.5**	**2.5**
Petrochemical Production	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5
Iron and Steel Production	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Silicon Carbide Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N_2O	**33.0**	**37.7**	**31.5**	**26.9**	**25.6**	**25.6**	**20.8**	**22.6**
Nitric Acid Production	17.8	20.7	21.2	20.9	20.1	19.6	15.9	16.7
Adipic Acid Production	15.2	17.0	10.3	6.0	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.9
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**90.9**	**114.9**	**121.7**	**135.7**	**134.8**	**139.1**	**129.7**	**138.2**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.3	35.0	46.4	56.5	65.8	75.1	83.4	91.7
HCFC-22 Production	35.0	31.1	30.0	40.2	30.4	29.8	19.8	19.8
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	29.2	24.3	21.7	17.1	16.4	15.9	15.6	14.8
Aluminum Production	18.1	12.5	11.0	9.0	8.9	8.9	4.0	5.2
Semiconductor Manufacture	2.9	5.5	6.3	7.1	7.2	6.3	4.5	4.4
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.4	6.5	6.3	5.8	6.0	3.2	2.5	2.4
Total	**297.4**	**318.3**	**324.1**	**331.9**	**326.2**	**329.3**	**301.9**	**310.7**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 4-2: Emissions from Industrial Processes (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2	**170,934**	**162,760**	**167,996**	**166,446**	**162,887**	**161,660**	**148,797**	**147,308**
Iron and Steel Production	85,414	68,324	71,864	67,429	64,376	65,693	59,074	54,411
Cement Manufacture	33,278	37,079	38,323	39,218	39,991	41,190	41,357	42,898
Ammonia Manufacture & Urea Application	19,306	20,282	20,650	21,934	20,615	19,587	16,250	17,652
Lime Manufacture	11,238	13,495	13,685	13,914	13,466	13,315	12,823	12,304
Limestone and Dolomite Use	5,533	7,817	7,242	7,449	8,057	5,959	5,733	5,836
Aluminum Production	6,315	5,580	5,621	5,792	5,895	5,723	4,114	4,223
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	4,141	4,239	4,354	4,325	4,217	4,181	4,147	4,139
Titanium Dioxide Production	1,308	1,657	1,836	1,819	1,853	1,918	1,857	1,997
Phosphoric Acid Production	1,529	1,551	1,544	1,593	1,539	1,382	1,264	1,339
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	892	783	838	946	881	993	849	1,272
Ferroalloy Production	1,980	1,954	2,038	2,027	1,996	1,719	1,329	1,237
CH_4	**120**	**137**	**139**	**138**	**138**	**138**	**119**	**120**
Petrochemical Production	56	76	78	80	81	80	68	72
Iron and Steel Production	63	60	60	57	56	57	51	47
Silicon Carbide Production	1	1	1	1	1	1	+	+
N_2O	**107**	**122**	**102**	**87**	**83**	**83**	**67**	**73**
Nitric Acid Production	58	67	68	67	65	63	51	54
Adipic Acid Production	49	55	33	19	18	19	16	19
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**	**M**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
HCFC-22 Production[a]	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Electrical Transmission and Distribution[b]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Aluminum Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Semiconductor Manufacture	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Magnesium Production and Processing[b]	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg

M (Mixture of gases)
[a] HFC-23 emitted
[b] SF_6 emitted
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from industrial processes, the IPCC QA/QC procedures were implemented by means of the *Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Management Plan for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas Inventory: Procedures Manual for QA/QC and Uncertainty Analysis* ("QA/QC plan"). This plan encompasses Tier 1 and Tier 2 procedures, and recommends that all Tier 1 procedures be performed annually, while Tier 2 procedures are performed when there are major shifts in the methodology. Tier 1 addresses annual procedures and checks to be used when gathering, maintaining, handling, documenting, checking and archiving the data, supporting documents, and files associated with the Industrial Processes section of the U.S. Inventory. Tier 2 procedures and checks specifically focus on the emission factor and activity data sources and methodology used for estimating emissions from Industrial Processes for the U.S. Inventory. Tier 1 procedures and checks have been performed on all industrial process sources; where Tier 2 procedures or checks were performed for a source, they will be described within the QA/QC and Verification Discussion of that source description. In addition to the national QA/QC plan, a more detailed plan was developed specifically for the CO_2 and CH_4 industrial processes sources. This plan was based on the U.S. strategy, but was tailored to include specific procedures recommended for these sources.

The general method employed to estimate emissions for industrial processes, as recommended by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), involves multiplying production data (or activity data) for each process by an emission factor per unit of production. The uncertainty of the emission estimates is therefore generally a function of a combination of the uncertainties surrounding the production and emission factor variables. Uncertainty of activity data and the associated probability density functions for industrial processes CO_2 sources were estimated based on expert assessment of available qualitative information. Uncertainty estimates and probability density functions for the emission factors used to calculate emissions from this source were devised based on IPCC recommendations.

The uncertainty of activity data, which is obtained through a survey of manufacturers conducted by various organizations (specified within each source), is a function of the reliability of plant-level production data and is influenced by the completeness of the survey response. The emission factors used were either derived using calculations that assume precise and efficient chemical reactions, or were based upon empirical data in published references. As a result, uncertainties in the emission coefficients can be attributed to, among other things, inefficiencies in the chemical reactions associated with each production process or to the use of empirically-derived emission factors that are biased; therefore, they may not represent U.S. national averages. Additional assumptions are described within each source.

The uncertainty analysis performed to quantify uncertainties associated with the 2002 inventory estimates from industrial processes is only the beginning of a multi-year process for developing credible quantitative uncertainty estimates for these source categories using the IPCC Tier 2 approach. It is expected that in subsequent years, the type and the characteristics of the actual probability density functions underlying the input variables will be identified and better characterized (resulting in development of more reliable inputs for the model, including accurate characterization of correlation between variables), based on expert elicitations obtained through implementation of elicitation protocols. Accordingly, the quantitative uncertainty estimates reported in this section should be considered as preliminary and illustrative. The interconnectivity among data used for estimating emissions for different sources can influence the uncertainty analysis of each individual source. While this preliminary uncertainty analysis recognizes very significant connections among sources, a more comprehensive approach that accounts for all linkages will be identified as the uncertainty analysis moves forward.

4.1. Iron and Steel Production (IPCC Source Category 2C1)

In addition to being an energy intensive process, the production of iron and steel also generates process-related emissions of CO_2 and CH_4. Iron is produced by first reducing iron oxide (iron ore) with metallurgical coke in a

blast furnace to produce pig iron (impure iron containing about 3 to 5 percent carbon by weight). Metallurgical coke is manufactured in a coke plant using coking coal as a raw material. Iron may be introduced into the blast furnace in the form of raw iron ore, pellets, briquettes, or sinter. Pig iron is used as a raw material in the production of steel (containing about 0.4 percent carbon by weight). Pig iron is also used as a raw material in the production of iron products in foundries. The pig iron production process produces CO_2 emissions and fugitive CH_4 emissions.

The production of metallurgical coke from coking coal and the consumption of the metallurgical coke used as a reducing agent in the blast furnace are considered in the inventory to be non-energy (industrial) processes, not energy (combustion) processes. Coal coke is produced by heating coking coal in a coke oven in a low-oxygen environment. The process drives off the volatile components of the coking coal and produces coal coke. Coke oven gas and coal tar are carbon by-products of the coke manufacturing process. Coke oven gas is generally burned as a fuel within the steel mill. Coal tar is used as a raw material to produce anodes used for primary aluminum production and other electrolytic processes, and also used in the production of other coal tar products. The coke production process produces CO_2 emissions and fugitive CH_4 emissions.

Sintering is a thermal process by which fine iron-bearing particles, such as air emission control system dust, are baked, which causes the material to agglomerate into roughly one-inch pellets that are then recharged into the blast furnace for pig iron production. Iron ore particles may also be formed into larger pellets or briquettes by mechanical means, and then agglomerated by heating prior to being charged into the blast furnace. The sintering process produces CO_2 emissions and fugitive CH_4 emissions.

The metallurgical coke is a reducing agent in the blast furnace. Carbon dioxide is produced as the metallurgical coke used in the blast furnace process is oxidized. Steel (containing less than 2 percent carbon by weight) is produced from pig iron in a variety of specialized steel making furnaces. The majority of CO_2 emissions from the iron and steel process come from the use of coke in the production of pig iron, with smaller amounts evolving from the removal of carbon from pig iron used to produce steel. Some carbon is also stored in the finished iron and steel products.

Emissions of CO_2 and CH_4 from iron and steel production in 2002 were 54.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (54,411 Gg) and 1.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (47.4 Gg), respectively (see Table 4-3 and Table 4-4). Emissions have fluctuated significantly from 1990 to 2002 due to changes in domestic economic conditions and changes in product imports and exports. For the past several years, domestic production of pig iron, sinter, and coal coke has declined. Despite recovering somewhat in 2000, domestic pig iron production, coke, and sinter production fell in 2001 and again in 2002. Pig iron production in 2002 was 16 percent lower than in 2000 and 21 percent below 1995 levels. Coke production in 2002 was 15 percent lower than in 2001 and 42 percent below 1990 levels. A slowdown in the domestic and worldwide economy and the availability of low-priced imports limit growth in domestic production (USGS 2002).

Table 4-3: CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Year	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
CO_2	85.4		68.3	71.9	67.4	64.4	65.7	59.1	54.4
CH_4	1.3		1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Total	**86.7**		**69.6**	**73.1**	**68.6**	**65.5**	**66.9**	**60.1**	**55.4**

Table 4-4: CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Gg)

Year	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
CO_2	85,414		68,324	71,864	67,429	64,376	65,693	59,074	54,411
CH_4	62.9		60.4	59.6	57.2	55.8	57.5	50.8	47.4

Methodology

Since coke is consumed as a reducing agent during the manufacture of pig iron, the corresponding quantity of coal consumed during coking operations was identified. This quantity of coal is considered a non-energy use. Data were also collected on the amount of imported coke consumed in the blast furnace process. These data were converted to their energy equivalents. The carbon content of the combusted coal and imported coke was estimated

by multiplying their energy consumption by material specific carbon-content coefficients. The carbon-content coefficients used are presented in Annex 6.4.

Emissions from the re-use of scrap steel and imported pig iron in the steel production process were calculated by assuming that all the associated carbon-content of these materials are released on combustion. Steel has an associated carbon-content of approximately 0.4 percent, while pig iron is assumed to contain 4 percent carbon by weight.

Emissions from carbon anodes, used during the production of steel in electric arc furnaces (EAF), were also estimated. Emissions of CO_2 were calculated by multiplying the annual production of steel in electric arc furnaces by an emission factor (4.4 kg CO_2/ton $steel_{EAF}$). It was assumed that the carbon anodes used in the production of steel in electric arc furnaces are composed of 80 percent petroleum coke and 20 percent coal tar pitch (DOE 1997). Since coal tar pitch is a by-product of the coking process and its carbon-related emissions have already been accounted for earlier in the iron and steel emissions calculation as part of the coking process, the emission factor was reduced by 20 percent to avoid double counting. Additionally, emissions from the coal tar pitch component of carbon anodes consumed during the production of aluminum, which are accounted for in the aluminum production section of this chapter, have been subtracted from the total coal tar emissions that were calculated above.

Carbon storage was accounted for by assuming that all domestically manufactured steel had a carbon content of 0.4 percent. Furthermore, any pig iron that was not consumed during steel production, but fabricated into finished iron products, was assumed to have a by-weight carbon content of 4 percent.

The production processes for coal coke, sinter, and pig iron result in fugitive emissions of CH_4, which are emitted via leaks in the production equipment rather than through the emission stacks or vents of the production plants. The fugitive emissions were calculated by applying emission factors taken from the *1995 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1995) (see Table 4-5) to annual domestic production data for coal coke, sinter, and pig iron.

Table 4-5: CH_4 Emission Factors for Coal Coke, Sinter, and Pig Iron Production

Material Produced	**g CH_4/kg produced**
Coal Coke	0.5
Pig Iron	0.9
Sinter	0.5

Source: IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1995

Data relating to the amount of coal consumed at coke plants, for the production of coke for domestic consumption in blast furnaces, as well as the quantity of coke imported for iron production were taken from the Energy Information Administration (EIA), *Quarterly Coal Report* January-Dec 2002 (EIA 2003); *U.S. Coal Domestic and International Issues* (EIA 2001); *Mineral Yearbook: Iron and Steel* (USGS 2002a, 2001a, 2000a, 1999, 1997, 1995a, 1993) and the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2002, 2000). Scrap steel and imported pig iron consumption data for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from *Annual Statistical Reports* (AISI 2002, 2001, 1995). Crude steel production, as well as pig iron use for purposes other than steel production, was also obtained from *Annual Statistical Reports* (AISI 2002, 2001, 1996). Carbon content percentages for pig iron and crude steel and the CO_2 emission factor for carbon anode emissions from steel production were obtained from *IPCC Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management* (IPCC 2000). Aluminum production data for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Report* (USGS 2002, 2001b, 2000b, 1998, 1995b). Annual consumption of iron ore used in sinter production for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from the USGS Iron Ore yearbook (USGS 2002b, 2001b, 2000b, 1999b, 1998b, 1997b, 1996b, 1995b, 1994b). The CO_2 emission factor for carbon anode emissions from aluminum production was taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Estimates for the composition of carbon anodes used during steel and aluminum production were obtained from *Energy and Environmental Profile of the U.S. Aluminum Industry* (DOE 1997).

Table 4-6: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Thousand Metric Tons)

Gas/Activity Data	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CO_2								
Coal Consumption at Coke Plants	35,289	28,763	27,400	25,573	25,499	26,253	23,655	20,445
Coke Consumption for Pig Iron	24,946	20,600	22,100	19,800	18,700	19,215	17,129	15,850
Domestic Pig Iron Production for Steel	49,061	48,958	48,676	47,470	45,677	47,399	41,740	39,600
Basic Oxygen Furnace Steel Production	56,227	54,824	55,386	54,146	52,364	53,964	47,359	45,463
Electric Arc Furnace Steel Production	33,517	40,711	43,098	44,513	45,063	47,859	42,743	46,124
CH_4								
Coke Production	25,054	20,933	20,063	18,181	18,240	18,877	17,190	14,605
Iron Ore Consumption for Sinter	12,504	11,778	11,426	10,791	11,072	10,784	9,234	8,876
Domestic Pig Iron Production for Steel	49,061	48,958	48,676	47,470	45,677	47,399	41,740	39,600

Uncertainty

The time series data for production of coal coke, sinter, pig iron, steel, and aluminum and import and export data upon which the calculations are based are considered to be consistent for the entire time series. The estimates of CO_2 emissions from production and utilization of coke are based on energy consumption data, average carbon contents, and the fraction of carbon oxidized. These data and factors produce a relatively accurate estimate of CO_2 emissions. However, there are uncertainties associated with each of these factors. For example, carbon oxidation factors may vary depending on inefficiencies in the combustion process, where varying degrees of ash or soot can remain unoxidized.

Simplifying assumptions were made concerning the composition of carbon anodes (80 percent petroleum coke and 20 percent coal tar). For example, within the aluminum industry, the coal tar pitch content of anodes can vary from 15 percent in prebaked anodes to 24 to 28 percent in Soderberg anode pastes (DOE 1997). An average value was assumed and applied to all carbon anodes utilized during aluminum and steel production. The assumption is also made that all coal tar used during anode production originates as a by-product of the domestic coking process. Similarly, it was assumed that all pig iron and crude steel have carbon contents of 4 percent and 0.4 percent, respectively. The carbon content of pig iron can vary between 3 and 5 percent, while crude steel can have a carbon content of up to 2 percent, although it is typically less than 1 percent (IPCC 2000).

There is uncertainty in the most accurate CO_2 emission factor for carbon anode consumption in aluminum production. Emissions vary depending on the specific technology used by each plant (Prebake or Soderberg). The *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) provide CO_2 emission factors for each technology type. Consistent with the assumptions used in the Aluminum Production source, it was assumed that production was split 80 percent prebake and 20 percent Soderberg for the whole time series. Similarly, the carbon anode emission factor for steel production can vary between 3.7 and 5.5 kg CO_2/ton steel (IPCC 2000). For this analysis, the upper bound value was used.

For the purposes of the CH_4 calculation it is assumed that none of the CH_4 is captured in stacks or vents and that all of the CH_4 escapes as fugitive emissions. Additionally, the CO_2 emissions calculation is not corrected by subtracting the carbon content of the CH_4, which means there may be a slight double counting of carbon as both CO_2 and CH_4.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-7) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 22.7 to 97.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 58 percent below and 78 percent above the emission estimate of 54.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

For CH_4 emissions from iron and steel, the preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-7) indicate that 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is 95 percent probability), the actual estimate in 2002 is likely to be within the range of 0.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 1.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 39 percent below and 39 percent above the emission estimate of 1.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-7: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 and CH_4 Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (Tg. CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Iron and Steel	CO_2	54.4	22.7	97.1	-58%	+78%
Iron and Steel	CH_4	1.0	0.6	1.4	-39%	+39%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Methane emissions from iron and steel production have been added to this source for the entire time series. These calculations are based on the methodology and emission factors in the 1995 IPCC Guidelines. Methane emission factors for pig iron production and sinter production do not appear in the 1996 IPCC Guidelines, therefore these emissions have not previously been included in the inventory calculations. They were added this year based on a recommendation from the UNFCCC upon review of the 2001 U.S. Inventory.

4.2. Cement Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2A1)

Cement manufacture is an energy and raw material intensive process that results in the generation of CO_2 from both the energy consumed in making the cement and the chemical process itself.[1] Cement production has accounted for about 2.4 percent of total global industrial and energy-related CO_2 emissions, and the United States is the world's third largest cement producer (IPCC 1996). Cement is manufactured in almost every U.S. state. Carbon dioxide emitted from the chemical process of cement production represents one of the largest sources of industrial CO_2 emissions in the United States.

During the cement production process, calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$) is heated in a cement kiln at a temperature of about 1,300°C (2,400°F) to form lime (i.e., calcium oxide or CaO) and CO_2. This process is known as calcination or calcining. Next, the lime is combined with silica-containing materials to produce clinker (an intermediate product), with the earlier by-product CO_2 being released to the atmosphere. The clinker is then allowed to cool, mixed with a small amount of gypsum, and used to make portland cement. The production of masonry cement from portland cement requires additional lime and, thus, results in additional CO_2 emissions. However, this additional lime is already accounted for in the Lime Manufacture source category in this chapter; therefore, the additional emissions from making masonry cement from clinker are not counted in this source category's total. They are presented here for informational purposes only.

In 2002, U.S. clinker production—including Puerto Rico—totaled 81,294 thousand metric tons, and U.S. masonry cement production was estimated to be 4,400 thousand metric tons (USGS 2002). The resulting emissions of CO_2 from 2002 cement production were estimated to be 42.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (42,898 Gg) (see Table 4-8). Emissions from masonry production from clinker raw material were estimated to be 0.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (99 Gg) in 2002, but again are accounted for under Lime Manufacture.

Table 4-8: CO_2 Emissions from Cement Production*

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	33.3	33,278

[1] The CO_2 emissions related to the consumption of energy for cement manufacture are accounted for under CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion in the Energy chapter.

1996	37.1	37,079
1997	38.3	38,323
1998	39.2	39,218
1999	40.0	39,991
2000	41.2	41,190
2001	41.4	41,357
2002	42.9	42,898

* Totals exclude CO_2 emissions from making masonry cement from clinker, which are accounted for under Lime Manufacture.

After falling in 1991 by 2 percent from 1990 levels, cement production emissions have grown every year since. Overall, from 1990 to 2002, emissions increased by 29 percent. Cement is a critical component of the construction industry; therefore, the availability of public construction funding, as well as overall economic growth, have had considerable influence on cement production.

Methodology

Carbon dioxide emissions from cement manufacture are created by the chemical reaction of carbon-containing minerals (i.e., calcining limestone). While in the kiln, limestone is broken down into CO_2 and lime with the CO_2 released to the atmosphere. The quantity of the CO_2 emitted during cement production is directly proportional to the lime content of the clinker. During calcination, each mole of $CaCO_3$ (i.e., limestone) heated in the clinker kiln forms one mole of lime (CaO) and one mole of CO_2:

$$CaCO_3 + \text{heat} \rightarrow CaO + CO_2$$

Carbon dioxide emissions were estimated by applying an emission factor, in tons of CO_2 released per ton of clinker produced, to the total amount of clinker produced. The emission factor used in this analysis is the product of the average lime fraction for clinker of 64.6 percent (IPCC 2000) and a constant reflecting the mass of CO_2 released per unit of lime. This calculation yields an emission factor of 0.507 tons of CO_2 per ton of clinker produced, which was determined as follows:

$$EF_{\text{Clinker}} = 0.646\ \text{CaO} \times \left[\frac{44.01\ \text{g/mole}\ CO_2}{56.08\ \text{g/mole}\ \text{CaO}}\right] = 0.507\ \text{tons}\ CO_2/\text{ton clinker}$$

During clinker production, some of the clinker precursor materials remain in the kiln as non-calcinated, partially calcinated, or fully calcinated cement kiln dust. The emissions attributable to the calcinated portion of the cement kiln dust are not accounted for by the clinker emission factor. The IPCC recommends that these additional cement kiln dust CO_2 emissions should be estimated as 2 percent of the CO_2 emissions calculated from clinker production. Total cement production emissions were calculated by adding the emissions from clinker production to the emissions assigned to cement kiln dust (IPCC 2000).

Masonry cement requires additional lime over and above the lime used in clinker production. In particular, non-plasticizer additives such as lime, slag, and shale are added to the cement, increasing its weight by approximately 5 percent. Lime accounts for approximately 60 percent of this added weight. Thus, the additional lime is equivalent to roughly 2.86 percent of the starting amount of the product, since:

$$0.6 \times 0.05/(1 + 0.05) = 2.86\%$$

An emission factor for this added lime can then be calculated by multiplying this 2.86 percent by the molecular weight ratio of CO_2 to CaO (0.785) to yield 0.0224 metric tons of additional CO_2 emitted for every metric ton of masonry cement produced.

As previously mentioned, the CO_2 emissions from the additional lime added during masonry cement production are accounted for in the section on CO_2 emissions from Lime Manufacture. Thus, the activity data for masonry cement

production are shown in this chapter for informational purposes only, and are not included in the cement emission totals.

The activity data for clinker and masonry cement production (see Table 4-9) were obtained from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS 1992, 1995a, 1995b, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003). The data were compiled by USGS through questionnaires sent to domestic clinker and cement manufacturing plants.

Table 4-9: Cement Production (Gg)

Year	Clinker	Masonry
1990	64,355	3,209
1991	62,918	2,856
1992	63,415	3,093
1993	66,957	2,975
1994	69,786	3,283
1995	71,257	3,603
1996	71,706	3,469
1997	74,112	3,634
1998	75,842	3,989
1999	77,337	4,375
2000	79,656	4,332
2001	79,979	4,450
2002	81,294	4,400

Uncertainty

The uncertainties contained in these estimates are primarily due to uncertainties in the lime content of clinker and in the percentage of cement kiln dust recycled inside the clinker kiln. There is also an uncertainty in the amount of lime added to masonry cement, but it is accounted for under Lime Manufacture. The lime content of clinker varies from 64 to 66 percent. Cement kiln dust loss can range from 1.5 to 8 percent depending upon plant specifications. Additionally, some amount of CO_2 is reabsorbed when the cement is used for construction. As cement reacts with water, alkaline substances such as calcium hydroxide are formed. During this curing process, these compounds may react with CO_2 in the atmosphere to create calcium carbonate. This reaction only occurs in roughly the outer 0.2 inches of surface area. Because the amount of CO_2 reabsorbed is thought to be minimal, it was not estimated.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-10) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions from this source is within the range of approximately 37.2 to 48.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 13 percent below and 13 percent above the emission estimate of 42.9 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-10: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Cement Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Cement Manufacture	CO_2	42.9	37.2	48.6	-13%	+13%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval

4.3. Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application (IPCC Source Category 2B1)

Emissions of CO_2 occur during the production of synthetic ammonia. In the United States, roughly 98 percent of synthetic ammonia is produced by catalytic steam reforming of natural gas. The remainder is produced using naphtha (a petroleum fraction) as a feedstock or through the electrolysis of brine at chlorine plants (EPA 1997).

The natural gas-based and naphtha-based processes produce CO_2 and hydrogen (H_2), the latter of which is used in the production of ammonia. The brine electrolysis process does not lead to CO_2 emissions.

There are five principal process steps in synthetic ammonia production from natural gas feedstock. The primary reforming step converts CH_4 to CO_2, carbon monoxide (CO), and H_2 in the presence of a catalyst. Only 30 to 40 percent of the CH_4 feedstock to the primary reformer is converted to CO and CO_2. The secondary reforming step converts the remaining CH_4 feedstock to CO and CO_2. The CO in the process gas from the secondary reforming step (representing approximately 15 percent of the process gas) is converted to CO_2 in the presence of a catalyst, water, and air in the shift conversion step. Carbon dioxide is removed from the process gas by the shift conversion process, and the hydrogen gas is combined with the nitrogen gas in the process gas during the ammonia synthesis step to produce ammonia. The CO_2 is included in a waste gas stream with other process impurities and is absorbed by a scrubber solution. In regenerating the scrubber solution, CO_2 is released.

The conversion process for conventional steam reforming of CH_4, including primary and secondary reforming and the shift conversion processes, is approximately as follows:

$$0.88\ CH_4 + 1.26\ Air + 1.24\ H_2O \xrightarrow{\text{(catalyst)}} 0.88\ CO_2 + N_2 + 3\ H_2$$

$$N_2 + 3\ H_2 \rightarrow 2\ NH_3$$

Not all of the CO_2 produced in the production of ammonia is emitted directly to the atmosphere. Both ammonia and carbon dioxide are used as raw materials in the production of urea [$CO(NH_2)_2$], which is another type of nitrogenous fertilizer that contains carbon as well as nitrogen. The chemical reaction that produces urea is:

$$2\ NH_3 + CO_2 \rightarrow NH_2COONH_4 \rightarrow CO(NH_2)_2 + H_2O$$

The carbon in the urea that is produced and assumed to be subsequently applied to agricultural land as a nitrogenous fertilizer is ultimately released into the environment as CO_2; therefore, the CO_2 produced by ammonia production and subsequently used in the production of urea does not change overall CO_2 emissions. However, the CO_2 emissions are allocated to the ammonia and urea production processes in accordance to the amount of ammonia and urea produced.

Net emissions of CO_2 from ammonia production in 2002 were 9.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9,642 Gg). Carbon dioxide emissions from this source are summarized in Table 4-11. Emissions of CO_2 from urea application in 2002 totaled 8.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (8,010 Gg). Carbon dioxide emissions from this source are summarized in Table 4-12.

Table 4-11: CO_2 Emissions from Ammonia Manufacture

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	12.6	12,553
1996	13.8	13,825
1997	14.0	14,028
1998	14.2	14,215
1999	12.9	12,948
2000	12.1	12,100
2001	8.9	8,852
2002	9.6	9,642

Table 4-12: CO_2 Emissions from Urea Application

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	6.8	6,753
1996	6.5	6,457

1997	6.6	6,622
1998	7.7	7,719
1999	7.7	7,667
2000	7.5	7,488
2001	7.4	7,398
2002	8.0	8,010

Methodology

The calculation methodology for non-combustion CO_2 emissions from production of nitrogenous fertilizers is based on a CO_2 emission factor published by the European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association (EFMA). The CO_2 emission factor (1.2 tons CO_2/ton NH_3) is applied to the total annual domestic ammonia production. Emissions of CO_2 from ammonia production are then adjusted to account for the use of some of the CO_2 produced from ammonia production as a raw material in the production of urea. For each ton of urea produced, 8.8 of every 12 tons of CO_2 are consumed and 6.8 of every 12 tons of ammonia are consumed. The CO_2 emissions reported for ammonia production are therefore reduced by a factor of 0.73 multiplied by total annual domestic urea production, and that amount of CO_2 emissions is allocated to urea fertilizer application. Total CO_2 emissions resulting from nitrogenous fertilizer production do not change as a result of this calculation, but some of the CO_2 emissions are attributed to ammonia production and some of the CO_2 emissions are attributed to urea application.

The calculation of the total non-combustion CO_2 emissions from nitrogenous fertilizers accounts for CO_2 emissions from the application of imported and domestically produced urea. For each ton of imported urea applied, 0.73 tons of CO_2 are emitted to the atmosphere. The amount of imported urea applied is calculated based on the net of urea imports and exports.

All ammonia production and subsequent urea production was assumed to be from the same process—conventional catalytic reforming of natural gas feedstock. Further, ammonia and urea are assumed to be manufactured in the same manufacturing complex, as both the raw materials needed for urea production are produced by the ammonia production process.

The emission factor of 1.2 ton CO_2/ton NH_3 was taken from the European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association Best Available Techniques publication, *Production of Ammonia* (EFMA 1995). The EFMA reported an emission factor range of 1.15 to 1.30 ton CO_2/ton NH_3, with 1.2 ton CO_2/ton NH_3 as a typical value. The EFMA reference also indicates that more than 99 percent of the CH_4 feedstock to the catalytic reforming process is ultimately converted to CO_2. Ammonia and urea production data (see Table 4-13 and Table 4-14, respectively) were obtained from the Census Bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce (U.S. Census Bureau 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001a, 2001b, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c, 2003) as reported in *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products* annual and quarterly reports. Import and export data were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products* annual reports (U.S. Census Bureau) for 1997 through 2002, The Fertilizer Institute (TFI 2002) for 1993 through 1996, and the United States International Trade Commission Interactive Tariff and Trade DataWeb (U.S. ITC 2002) for 1990 through 1992.

Table 4-13: Ammonia Production

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	15,425
1991	15,576
1992	16,261
1993	15,599
1994	16,211
1995	15,788
1996	16,260
1997	16,231
1998	16,761
1999	15,728

2000	14,342
2001	11,092
2002	12,336

Table 4-14: Urea Production

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	8,124
1991	7,373
1992	8,142
1993	7,557
1994	7,584
1995	7,363
1996	7,755
1997	7,430
1998	8,042
1999	8,080
2000	6,969
2001	6,080
2002	7,038

Table 4-15: Urea Net Imports

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	1,086
1991	648
1992	656
1993	2,305
1994	2,249
1995	2,055
1996	1,051
1997	1,600
1998	2,483
1999	2,374
2000	3,241
2001	4,008
2002	3,885

Uncertainty

A factor of the uncertainty in this calculation is how accurately the emission factor used represents an average across all ammonia plants. The EFMA reported an emission factor range of 1.15 to 1.30 ton CO_2/ton NH_3, with 1.2 ton CO_2/ton NH_3 reported as a typical value. The actual emission factor depends upon the amount of air used in the ammonia production process, with 1.15 ton CO_2/ton NH_3 being the approximate stoichiometric minimum that is achievable for the conventional reforming process. By using natural gas consumption data for each ammonia plant, more accurate estimates of CO_2 emissions from ammonia production could be calculated. However, these consumption data are often considered confidential. Also, natural gas is consumed at ammonia plants both as a feedstock to the reforming process and for generating process heat and steam. Natural gas consumption data, if

available, would need to be divided into feedstock use (non-energy) and process heat and steam (fuel) use, as CO_2 emissions from fuel use and non-energy use are calculated separately.[2]

Natural gas feedstock consumption data for the U.S. ammonia industry as a whole is available from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) *Manufacturers Energy Consumption Survey* (MECS) for the years 1985, 1988, 1991, 1994 and 1998 (EIA 1994; EIA 1998). These feedstock consumption data collectively correspond to an effective average emission factor of 1.0 ton CO_2/ton NH_3, which appears to be below the stoichiometric minimum that is achievable for the conventional steam reforming process. The EIA data for natural gas consumption for the years 1994 and 1998 correspond more closely to the CO_2 emissions calculated using the EFMA emission factor than do data for previous years. The 1994 and 1998 data alone yield an effective emission factor of 1.1 ton CO_2/ton NH_3, corresponding to CO_2 emissions estimates that are approximately 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. below the estimates calculated using the EFMA emission factor of 1.2 ton CO_2/ton NH_3. Natural gas feedstock consumption data are not available from EIA for other years, and data for 1991 and previous years may underestimate feedstock natural gas consumption, and therefore the emission factor was used to estimate CO_2 emissions from ammonia production, rather than EIA data.

All ammonia production and subsequent urea production was assumed to be from the same process—conventional catalytic reforming of natural gas feedstock. However, actual emissions may differ because processes other than catalytic steam reformation and feedstocks other than natural gas may have been used for ammonia production. Urea is also used for other purposes than as a nitrogenous fertilizer. It was assumed that 100 percent of the urea production and net imports are used as fertilizer or in otherwise emissive uses. It is also assumed that ammonia and urea are produced at collocated plants from the same natural gas raw material.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-16) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from Ammonia Manufacture is within the range of approximately 8.0 to 11.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 17 percent below and 17 percent above the emission estimate of 9.6 Tg CO_2 Eq.). For Urea Application, the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate is within the range of approximately 7.4 to 8.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 8 percent below and 8 percent above the emission estimate of 8.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-16: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Ammonia	CO_2	9.6	8.0	11.3	-17%	+17%

[2] It appears that the IPCC emission factor for ammonia production of 1.5 ton CO_2 per ton ammonia may include both CO_2 emissions from the natural gas feedstock to the process and some CO_2 emissions from the natural gas used to generate process heat and steam for the process. Table 2-5, Ammonia Production Emission Factors, in Volume 3 of the Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Reference Manual (IPCC 1997) includes two emission factors, one reported for Norway and one reported for Canada. The footnotes to the table indicate that the factor for Norway does not include natural gas used as fuel but that it is unclear whether the factor for Canada includes natural gas used as fuel. However, the factors for Norway and Canada are nearly identical (1.5 and 1.6 tons CO_2 per ton ammonia, respectively) and it is likely that if one value does not include fuel use, the other value also does not. For the conventional steam reforming process, however, the EFMA reports an emission factor range for feedstock CO_2 of 1.15 to 1.30 ton per ton (with a typical value of 1.2 ton per ton) and an emission factor for fuel CO_2 of 0.5 tons per ton. This corresponds to a total CO_2 emission factor for the ammonia production process, including both feedstock CO_2 and process heat CO_2, of 1.7 ton per ton, which is closer to the emission factors reported in the IPCC 1996 Reference Guidelines than to the feedstock-only CO_2 emission factor of 1.2 ton CO_2 per ton ammonia reported by the EFMA. Because it appears that the emission factors cited in the IPCC Guidelines may actually include natural gas used as fuel, we use the 1.2 tons/ton emission factor developed by the EFMA.

Urea	CO_2	8.0	7.4	8.7	-8%	+8%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Ammonia and Urea emissions for 2001 were adjusted to reflect revised production information from the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau 2003). Revised 2001 ammonia and urea production data both decreased by two percent. These changes resulted in a two percent decrease in CO_2 emissions from ammonia manufacture and a one percent decrease in CO_2 emissions from urea application.

4.4. Lime Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2A2)

Lime is an important manufactured product with many industrial, chemical, and environmental applications. Its major uses are in steel making, flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems at coal-fired electric power plants, construction, and water purification. Lime has historically ranked fifth in total production of all chemicals in the United States. For U.S. operations, the term "lime" actually refers to a variety of chemical compounds. These include calcium oxide (CaO), or high-calcium quicklime; calcium hydroxide ($Ca(OH)_2$), or hydrated lime; dolomitic quicklime ([CaO•MgO]); and dolomitic hydrate ([$Ca(OH)_2$•MgO] or [$Ca(OH)_2$•$Mg(OH)_2$]).

Lime production involves three main processes: stone preparation, calcination, and hydration. Carbon dioxide is generated during the calcination stage, when limestone—mostly calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$)—is roasted at high temperatures in a kiln to produce CaO and CO_2. The CO_2 is given off as a gas and is normally emitted to the atmosphere. Some of the CO_2 generated during the production process, however, is recovered at some facilities for use in sugar refining and precipitated calcium carbonate (PCC)[3] production. It is also important to note that, for certain applications, lime reabsorbs CO_2 during use (see Uncertainty, below).

Lime production in the United States—including Puerto Rico—was reported to be 17,951 thousand metric tons in 2002 (USGS 2003). This resulted in estimated CO_2 emissions of 12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (12,304 Gg) (see Table 4-17 and Table 4-18).

Table 4-17: Net CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.
1990	11.2
1996	13.5
1997	13.7
1998	13.9
1999	13.5
2000	13.3
2001	12.8
2002	12.3

Table 4-18: CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture (Gg)

Year	Potential	Recovered*	Net Emissions
1990	11,730	(493)	11,238
1996	14,347	(852)	13,495
1997	14,649	(964)	13,685

[3] Precipitated calcium carbonate is a specialty filler used in premium-quality coated and uncoated papers.

1998	14,975	(1,061)	13,914
1999	14,655	(1,188)	13,466
2000	14,548	(1,233)	13,315
2001	13,941	(1,118)	12,823
2002	13,355	(1,051)	12,304

* For sugar refining and precipitated calcium carbonate production.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

At the turn of the 20th Century, over 80 percent of lime consumed in the United States went for construction uses. The contemporary quicklime market is distributed across four end-use categories as follows: metallurgical uses, 35 percent; environmental uses, 28 percent; chemical and industrial uses, 24 percent, construction uses, 12 percent; and refractory dolomite, one percent. In the construction sector, hydrated lime is still used to improve durability in plaster, stucco, and mortars. The use of hydrated lime for traditional building decreased by about 5 percent in 2002 (USGS 2003).

Lime production in 2002 declined five percent from 2001, the fourth consecutive drop in annual production. Overall, from 1990 to 2002, lime production has increased by 13 percent. The increase in production is attributed in part to growth in demand for environmental applications, especially flue gas desulfurization technologies. In 1993, EPA completed regulations under the Clean Air Act capping sulfur dioxide (SO_2) emissions from electric utilities. Lime scrubbers' high efficiencies and increasing affordability have allowed the flue gas desulfurization end-use to expand significantly over the years. Phase II of the Clean Air Act Amendments, which went into effect on January 1, 2000, remains the driving force behind the growth in the flue gas desulfurization market (USGS 2003).

Methodology

During the calcination stage of lime manufacture, CO_2 is given off as a gas and normally exits the system with the stack gas. To calculate emissions, the amounts of high-calcium and dolomitic lime produced were multiplied by their respective emission factors. The emission factor is the product of a constant reflecting the mass of CO_2 released per unit of lime and the average calcium plus magnesium oxide (CaO + MgO) content for lime (95 percent for both types of lime). The emission factors were calculated as follows:

For high-calcium lime: $[(44.01 \text{ g/mole } CO_2) \div (56.08 \text{ g/mole CaO})] \times (0.95 \text{ CaO/lime}) = 0.75 \text{ g } CO_2\text{/g lime}$

For dolomitic lime: $[(88.02 \text{ g/mole } CO_2) \div (96.39 \text{ g/mole CaO})] \times (0.95 \text{ CaO/lime}) = 0.87 \text{ g } CO_2\text{/g lime}$

Production is adjusted to remove the mass of chemically combined water found in hydrated lime, using the midpoint of default ranges provided by the *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000). These factors set the chemically combined water content to 27 percent for high-calcium hydrated lime, and 24 percent for dolomitic hydrated lime.

Lime production in the United States was 17,951 thousand metric tons in 2002 (USGS 2003), resulting in potential CO_2 emissions of 13.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. Some of the CO_2 generated during the production process, however, was recovered for use in sugar refining and precipitated calcium carbonate (PCC) production. Combined lime manufacture by these producers was 1,762 thousand metric tons in 2002. It was assumed that approximately 80 percent of the CO_2 involved in sugar refining and PCC was recovered, resulting in actual CO_2 emissions of 12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.

The activity data for lime manufacture and lime consumption by sugar refining and PCC production for 1990 through 2002 (see Table 4-19) were obtained from USGS (1992, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003). Hydrated lime production is reported separately in Table 4-20. The CaO and CaO•MgO contents of lime were obtained from the *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000). Since data for the individual lime types (high-calcium and dolomitic) was not provided prior to 1997, total lime production for 1990 through 1996 was allocated according to the 1997 distribution. For sugar refining and PCC, it was assumed that 100 percent of lime manufacture and consumption was high-calcium, based on communication with the National Lime Association (Males 2003).

Table 4-19: Lime Production and Lime Use for Sugar Refining and PCC (Thousand Metric Tons)

Year	High-Calcium Production[a]	Dolomite Production[a,b]	Use for Sugar Refining and PCC
1990	12,947	2,895	826
1991	12,840	2,838	964
1992	13,307	2,925	1,023
1993	13,741	3,024	1,279
1994	14,274	3,116	1,374
1995	15,193	3,305	1,503
1996	15,856	3,434	1,429
1997	16,120	3,552	1,616
1998	16,750	3,423	1,779
1999	16,110	3,598	1,992
2000	15,850	3,621	2,067
2001	15,630	3,227	1,874
2002	14,900	3,051	1,762

[a] Includes hydrated lime.
[b] Includes dead-burned dolomite.

Table 4-20: Hydrated Lime Production (Thousand Metric Tons)

Year	High-Calcium Hydrate	Dolomitic Hydrate
1990	1,781	319
1991	1,841	329
1992	1,892	338
1993	1,908	342
1994	1,942	348
1995	2,027	363
1996	1,858	332
1997	1,820	352
1998	1,950	383
1999	2,010	298
2000	1,550	421
2001	2,030	447
2002	1,500	431

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in the emission estimate can be attributed to slight differences in the chemical composition of these products. Although the methodology accounts for various formulations of lime, it does not account for the trace impurities found in lime, such as iron oxide, alumina, and silica. Due to differences in the limestone used as a raw material, a rigid specification of lime material is impossible. As a result, few plants manufacture lime with exactly the same properties.

In addition, a portion of the CO_2 emitted during lime manufacture will actually be reabsorbed when the lime is consumed. As noted above, lime has many different chemical, industrial, environmental, and construction applications. In many processes, CO_2 reacts with the lime to create calcium carbonate (e.g., water softening). Carbon dioxide reabsorption rates vary, however, depending on the application. For example, 100 percent of the lime used to produce precipitated calcium carbonate reacts with CO_2; whereas most of the lime used in steel making reacts with impurities such as silica, sulfur, and aluminum compounds. A detailed accounting of lime use in the

United States and further research into the associated processes are required to quantify the amount of CO_2 that is reabsorbed.[4] As more information becomes available, this emission estimate will be adjusted accordingly.

In some cases, lime is generated from calcium carbonate by-products at pulp mills and water treatment plants.[5] The lime generated by these processes is not included in the USGS data for commercial lime consumption. In the pulping industry, mostly using the Kraft (sulfate) pulping process, lime is consumed in order to causticize a process liquor (green liquor) composed of sodium carbonate and sodium sulfide. The green liquor results from the dilution of the smelt created by combustion of the black liquor where biogenic carbon is present from the wood. Kraft mills recover the calcium carbonate "mud" after the causticizing operation and most sulfate mills recover the waste calcium carbonate after the causticizing operation and calcine it back into lime—thereby generating CO_2—for reuse in the pulping process. Although this re-generation of lime could be considered a lime manufacturing process, the CO_2 emitted during this process is mostly biogenic in origin, and therefore would not be included in Inventory totals.

In the case of water treatment plants, lime is used in the softening process. Some large water treatment plants may recover their waste calcium carbonate and calcine it into quicklime for reuse in the softening process. Further research is necessary to determine the degree to which lime recycling is practiced by water treatment plants in the United States.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-21) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 11.2 to 13.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 9 percent below and 8 percent above the emission estimate of 12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-21: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Lime Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Lime Manufacture	CO_2	12.3	11.2	13.3	-9%	+8%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

The 2001 production data of high calcium quicklime and the 2001 CO_2 recovery from sugar refining were revised in the 2002 Minerals Yearbook (USGS 2003). These changes resulted in a 0.3 percent decrease in 2001 net CO_2 emissions from lime manufacture.

[4] Representatives of the National Lime Association estimate that CO_2 reabsorption that occurs from the use of lime may offset as much as a quarter of the CO_2 emissions from calcination (Males 2003).

[5] Some carbide producers may also regenerate lime from their calcium hydroxide by-products, which does not result in emissions of CO_2. In making calcium carbide, quicklime is mixed with coke and heated in electric furnaces. The regeneration of lime in this process is done using a waste calcium hydroxide (hydrated lime) [$CaC_2 + 2H_2O \rightarrow C_2H_2 + Ca(OH)_2$], not calcium carbonate [$CaCO_3$]. Thus, the calcium hydroxide is heated in the kiln to simply expel the water [$Ca(OH)_2$ + heat $\rightarrow CaO + H_2O$] and no CO_2 is released.

4.5. Limestone and Dolomite Use (IPCC Source Category 2A3)

Limestone ($CaCO_3$) and dolomite ($CaCO_3MgCO_3$)[6] are basic raw materials used by a wide variety of industries, including construction, agriculture, chemical, metallurgy, glass manufacture, and environmental pollution control. Limestone is widely distributed throughout the world in deposits of varying sizes and degrees of purity. Large deposits of limestone occur in nearly every state in the United States, and significant quantities are extracted for industrial applications. For some of these applications, limestone is sufficiently heated during the process to generate CO_2 as a by-product. Examples of such applications include limestone used as a flux or purifier in metallurgical furnaces, as a sorbent in flue gas desulfurization systems for utility and industrial plants, or as a raw material in glass manufacturing and magnesium production.

In 2002, approximately 10,820 thousand metric tons of limestone and 2,252 thousand metric tons of dolomite were consumed for these applications. Overall, usage of limestone and dolomite resulted in aggregate CO_2 emissions of 5.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5,836 Gg) (see Table 4-22 and Table 4-23). Emissions in 2002 increased 2 percent from the previous year and have increased 5 percent overall from 1990 through 2002.

Table 4-22: CO_2 Emissions from Limestone & Dolomite Use (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Flux Stone	3.0		4.2	5.0	5.1	6.0	2.8	2.5	2.4
Glass Making	0.2		0.4	0.3	0.2	0	0.4	0.1	0.1
FGD	1.4		2.0	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.8	2.6	2.8
Magnesium Production	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+
Other Miscellaneous Uses	0.8		1.1	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.5	0.6
Total	**5.5**		**7.8**	**7.2**	**7.4**	**8.1**	**6.0**	**5.7**	**5.8**

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Other miscellaneous uses include chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, acid neutralization, and sugar refining.

Table 4-23: CO_2 Emissions from Limestone & Dolomite Use (Gg)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Flux Stone	**2,999**		**4,236**	**5,023**	**5,132**	**6,030**	**2,829**	**2,514**	**2,405**
Limestone	2,554		3,328	3,963	4,297	4,265	1,810	1,640	1,330
Dolomite	446		908	1,060	835	1,765	1,020	874	1,075
Glass Making	**217**		**415**	**319**	**157**	**0**	**368**	**113**	**110**
Limestone	189		294	319	65	0	368	113	110
Dolomite	28		121	0	91	0	0	0	0
FGD	**1,433**		**1,991**	**1,426**	**1,230**	**1,240**	**1,773**	**2,551**	**2,766**
Magnesium Production	**64**		**73**	**73**	**73**	**73**	**73**	**53**	**0**
Other Miscellaneous Uses	**819**		**1,101**	**401**	**858**	**713**	**915**	**501**	**555**
Total	**5,533**		**7,817**	**7,242**	**7,449**	**8,057**	**5,959**	**5,733**	**5,836**

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Other miscellaneous uses include chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, acid neutralization, and sugar refining.

Methodology

Carbon dioxide emissions were calculated by multiplying the quantity of limestone or dolomite consumed by the average carbon content, approximately 12.0 percent for limestone and 13.2 percent for dolomite (based on stoichiometry). This assumes that all carbon is oxidized and released. This methodology was used for flux stone,

[6] Limestone and dolomite are collectively referred to as limestone by the industry, and intermediate varieties are seldom distinguished.

glass manufacturing, flue gas desulfurization systems, chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, acid neutralization, and sugar refining and then converting to CO_2 using a molecular weight ratio.

Traditionally, the production of magnesium metal was the only other use of limestone and dolomite that produced CO_2 emissions. At the start of 2001, there were two magnesium production plants operating in the United States and they used different production methods. One plant produced magnesium metal using a dolomitic process that resulted in the release of CO_2 emissions, while the other plant produced magnesium from magnesium chloride using a CO_2-emissions-free process called electrolytic reduction. However, the plant utilizing the dolomitic process ceased its operations prior to the end of 2001, so the 2002 emissions from limestone and dolomite use contain zero emissions from this particular sub-use.

Consumption data for 1990 through 2002 of limestone and dolomite used for flux stone, glass manufacturing, flue gas desulfurization systems, chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, acid neutralization, and sugar refining (see Table 4-24) were obtained from personal communication with Valentine Tepordei of the USGS regarding data in the *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report* (Tepordei 2002 and USGS 1993, 1995a, 1995b, 1996a, 1997a, 1998a, 1999a, 2000a, 2001a, 2002). The production capacity data for 1990 through 2002 of dolomitic magnesium metal (see Table 4-25) also came from the USGS (1995c, 1996b, 1997b, 1998b, 1999b, 2000b, 2001b, 2002). During 1990 and 1992, the USGS did not conduct a detailed survey of limestone and dolomite consumption by end-use. Consumption figures for 1990 were estimated by applying the 1991 percentages of total limestone and dolomite use constituted by the individual limestone and dolomite uses to the 1990 total use figure. Similarly, the 1992 consumption figures were approximated by applying an average of the 1991 and 1993 percentages of total limestone and dolomite use constituted by the individual limestone and dolomite uses to the 1992 total figure.

Additionally, each year the USGS withholds certain limestone and dolomite end-uses due to confidentiality agreements regarding company proprietary data. For the purposes of this analysis, emissive end-uses that contained withheld data were estimated using one of the following techniques: (1) the value for all the withheld data points for limestone or dolomite use was distributed evenly to all withheld end-uses; (2) the average percent of total limestone or dolomite for the withheld end-use in the preceding and succeeding years; or (3) the average fraction of total limestone or dolomite for the end-use over the entire time period.

Finally, there is a large quantity of crushed stone reported to the USGS under the category "unspecified uses." A portion of this consumption is believed to be limestone or dolomite used for emissive end uses. The quantity listed for "unspecified uses" was, therefore, allocated to each reported end-use according to each end uses fraction of total consumption in that year.[7]

Table 4-24: Limestone and Dolomite Consumption (Thousand Metric Tons)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Flux Stone	**6,738**		**9,466**	**11,226**	**11,514**	**13,390**	**6,248**	**5,558**	**5,275**
Limestone	5,804		7,564	9,007	9,767	9,694	4,113	3,727	3,023
Dolomite	933		1,902	2,219	1,748	3,696	2,135	1,831	2,252
Glass Making	**489**		**922**	**725**	**340**	**0**	**836**	**258**	**250**
Limestone	430		669	725	149	0	836	258	250
Dolomite	59		253	0	191	0	0	0	0
FGD	**3,258**		**4,523**	**3,242**	**2,795**	**2,819**	**4,030**	**5,798**	**6,286**
Other Miscellaneous Uses	**1,835**		**2,481**	**898**	**1,933**	**1,620**	**2,080**	**1,138**	**1,261**
Total	**12,319**		**17,392**	**16,091**	**16,582**	**17,830**	**13,194**	**12,751**	**13,072**

Note: "Other miscellaneous uses" includes chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, acid neutralization, and sugar refining.

[7] This approach was recommended by USGS.

Table 4-25: Dolomitic Magnesium Metal Production Capacity (Metric Tons)

Year	Production Capacity
1990	35,000
1991	35,000
1992	14,909
1993	12,964
1994	21,111
1995	22,222
1996	40,000
1997	40,000
1998	40,000
1999	40,000
2000	40,000
2001	29,167
2002	0

Note: Production capacity for 2002 amounts to zero because the last U.S. production plant employing the dolomitic process shut down mid-2001 (USGS 2002).

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in this estimate are due, in part, to variations in the chemical composition of limestone. In addition to calcium carbonate, limestone may contain smaller amounts of magnesia, silica, and sulfur. The exact specifications for limestone or dolomite used as flux stone vary with the pyrometallurgical process, the kind of ore processed, and the final use of the slag. Similarly, the quality of the limestone used for glass manufacturing will depend on the type of glass being manufactured.

Uncertainties also exist in the activity data. Much of the limestone consumed in the United States is reported as "other unspecified uses;" therefore, it is difficult to accurately allocate this unspecified quantity to the correct end-uses. Also, some of the limestone reported as "limestone" is believed to actually be dolomite, which has a higher carbon content. Additionally, there is significant inherent uncertainty associated with estimating withheld data points for specific end uses of limestone and dolomite. Lastly, the uncertainty of the estimates for limestone used in glass making is especially high. Large fluctuations in reported consumption exist, reflecting year-to-year changes in the number of survey responders. The uncertainty resulting from a shifting survey population is exacerbated by the gaps in the time series of reports. However, since glass making accounts for a small percent of consumption, its contribution to the overall emissions estimate is low.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-26) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 4.9 to 6.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 17 percent below and 18 percent above the emission estimate of 5.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-26: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Limestone and Dolomite Use (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Limestone and Dolomite Use	CO_2	5.8	4.9	6.9	-17%	+18%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

The recalculation of limestone and dolomite consisted of a correction in the way unspecified data, both reported and estimated, was apportioned to the various emissive uses. This change resulted in an average annual increase of 0.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (3 percent) in CO_2 emissions from 1990 through 2001.

4.6. Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (IPCC Source Category 2A4)

Soda ash (sodium carbonate, Na_2CO_3) is a white crystalline solid that is readily soluble in water and strongly alkaline. Commercial soda ash is used as a raw material in a variety of industrial processes and in many familiar consumer products such as glass, soap and detergents, paper, textiles, and food. It is used primarily as an alkali, either in glass manufacturing or simply as a material that reacts with and neutralizes acids or acidic substances. Internationally, two types of soda ash are produced—natural and synthetic. The United States produces only natural soda ash and is the largest soda ash-producing country in the world. Trona is the principal ore from which natural soda ash is made.

Only three states produce natural soda ash: Wyoming, California, and Colorado. Of these three states, only net emissions of CO_2 from Wyoming were calculated. This difference is a result of the production processes employed in each state.[8] During the production process used in Wyoming, trona ore is treated to produce soda ash. Carbon dioxide is generated as a by-product of this reaction, and is eventually emitted into the atmosphere. The one Colorado facility produces soda ash using nahcolite, a different production process than is used in Wyoming, and emissions from this process will be included in future inventories. In addition, CO_2 may also be released when soda ash is consumed.

In 2002, CO_2 emissions from the manufacture of soda ash from trona were approximately 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,470 Gg). Soda ash consumption in the United States generated 2.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (2,668 Gg) in 2002. Total emissions from soda ash in 2002 were 4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4,139 Gg) (see Table 4-27 and Table 4-28). Emissions have fluctuated since 1990. These fluctuations were strongly related to the behavior of the export market and the U.S. economy. Emissions in 2002 decreased by less than 1 percent from the previous year, and have increased overall by less than 1 percent since 1990.

Table 4-27: CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.
1990	4.1
1996	4.2
1997	4.4
1998	4.3
1999	4.2
2000	4.2
2001	4.1
2002	4.1

Table 4-28: CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Gg)

Year	Manufacture	Consumption	Total

[8] In California, soda ash is manufactured using sodium carbonate-bearing brines instead of trona ore. To extract the sodium carbonate, the complex brines are first treated with CO_2 in carbonation towers to convert the sodium carbonate into sodium bicarbonate, which then precipitates from the brine solution. The precipitated sodium bicarbonate is then calcined back into sodium carbonate. Although CO_2 is generated as a by-product, the CO_2 is recovered and recycled for use in the carbonation stage and is not emitted.

1990	1,431	2,710	4,141
1996	1,587	2,652	4,239
1997	1,665	2,689	4,354
1998	1,607	2,718	4,325
1999	1,548	2,668	4,217
2000	1,529	2,652	4,181
2001	1,500	2,648	4,147
2002	1,470	2,668	4,139

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

The United States has the world's largest deposits of trona and represents about one-third of total world soda ash output. The distribution of soda ash by end-use in 2002 was glass making, 48 percent; chemical production, 26 percent; soap and detergent manufacturing, 11 percent; distributors, five percent; flue gas desulfurization, pulp and paper production, water treatment, two percent each; and miscellaneous, four percent (USGS 2003).

The domestic 2002 market for soda ash was nearly identical to that of 2001: a decline in the first period partially offset by an increase in exports. Although the United States continues to be the major supplier of world soda ash, China's soda ash manufacturing capacity is rapidly increasing. This will likely cause greater competition in Asian markets in the future. The world market for soda ash is expected to grow 1.5 to 2 percent annually (USGS 2003).

Methodology

During the production process, trona ore is calcined in a rotary kiln and chemically transformed into a crude soda ash that requires further processing. Carbon dioxide and water are generated as by-products of the calcination process. Carbon dioxide emissions from the calcination of trona can be estimated based on the following chemical reaction:

$$\underset{\text{[trona]}}{2(Na_3H(CO_3)_2 \cdot 2H_2O)} \rightarrow \underset{\text{[soda ash]}}{3Na_2CO_3} + 5H_2O + CO_2$$

Based on this formula, approximately 10.27 metric tons of trona are required to generate one metric ton of CO_2. Thus, the 15.1 million metric tons of trona mined in 2002 for soda ash production (USGS 2003) resulted in CO_2 emissions of approximately 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,470 Gg).

Once manufactured, most soda ash is consumed in glass and chemical production, with minor amounts in soap and detergents, pulp and paper, flue gas desulfurization and water treatment. As soda ash is consumed for these purposes, additional CO_2 is usually emitted. In these applications, it is assumed that one mole of carbon is released for every mole of soda ash used. Thus, approximately 0.113 metric tons of carbon (or 0.415 metric tons of CO_2) are released for every metric ton of soda ash consumed.

The activity data for trona production and soda ash consumption (see Table 4-29) were taken from USGS (1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003). Soda ash manufacture and consumption data were collected by the USGS from voluntary surveys of the U.S. soda ash industry. All six of the soda ash manufacturing operations in the United States completed surveys to provide data to the USGS.

Table 4-29: Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Thousand Metric Tons)

Year	Manufacture*	Consumption
1990	14,700	6,530
1991	14,700	6,280
1992	14,900	6,320
1993	14,500	6,280
1994	14,600	6,260
1995	16,500	6,500
1996	16,300	6,390

1997	17,100	6,480
1998	16,500	6,550
1999	15,900	6,430
2000	15,700	6,390
2001	15,400	6,380
2002	15,100	6,430

* Soda ash manufactured from trona ore only.

Uncertainty

Emissions from soda ash manufacture are considered to have low associated uncertainty. Both the emission factor and activity data are reliable. However, emissions from soda ash consumption are dependent upon the type of processing employed by each end-use. Specific information characterizing the emissions from each end-use is limited. Therefore, there is uncertainty surrounding the emission factors from the consumption of soda ash.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-30) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 3.8 to 4.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 7 percent below and 7 percent above the emission estimate of 4.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-30: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	CO_2	4.1	3.8	4.4	-7%	+7%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Planned Improvements

Emissions from soda ash production in Colorado, which is produced using the nahcolite production process, will be investigated for inclusion in future inventories.

4.7. Titanium Dioxide Production (IPCC Source Category 2B5)

Titanium dioxide (TiO_2) is a metal oxide manufactured from titanium ore, and is principally used as a pigment. Titanium dioxide is a principal ingredient in white paint, and TiO_2 is also used as a pigment in the manufacture of white paper, foods, and other products. There are two processes for making TiO_2, the chloride process and the sulfate process. Carbon dioxide is emitted from the chloride process, which uses petroleum coke and chlorine as raw materials and emits process-related CO_2. The sulfate process does not use petroleum coke or other forms of carbon as a raw material and does not emit CO_2. In 2002, approximately 97 percent of the titanium dioxide production capacity was chloride process and the remainder was sulfate process.

The chloride process is based on the following chemical reactions:

$$2\ FeTiO_3 + 7\ Cl_2 + 3\ C \rightarrow 2\ TiCl_4 + 2\ FeCl_3 + 3\ CO_2$$

$$2\ TiCl_4 + 2\ O_2 \rightarrow 2\ TiO_2 + 4\ Cl_2$$

The carbon in the first chemical reaction is provided by petroleum coke, which is oxidized in the presence of the chlorine and $FeTiO_3$ (the Ti-containing ore) to form CO_2. The majority of U.S. TiO_2 was produced in the United

States through the chloride process, and a special grade of petroleum coke is manufactured specifically for this purpose. Emissions of CO_2 from titanium dioxide production in 2002 were 2.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,997 Gg), an increase of 8 percent from the previous year and 53 percent from 1990 due to increasing production within the industry (see Table 4-31).

Table 4-31: CO_2 Emissions from Titanium Dioxide

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	1.3	1,308
1996	1.7	1,657
1997	1.8	1,836
1998	1.8	1,819
1999	1.9	1,853
2000	1.9	1,918
2001	1.9	1,857
2002	2.0	1,997

Methodology

Emissions of CO_2 from titanium dioxide production were calculated by multiplying annual titanium dioxide production by chlorine process-specific emission factors.

Data were obtained for the total amount of titanium dioxide produced each year, and it was assumed that 97 percent of the total production in 2002 was produced using the chloride process. An emission factor of 0.4 metric tons C/metric ton TiO_2 was applied to the estimated chloride process production. It was assumed that all titanium dioxide produced using the chloride process was produced using petroleum coke, although some titanium dioxide may have been produced with graphite or other carbon inputs. The amount of petroleum coke consumed annually in titanium dioxide production was calculated based on the assumption that petroleum coke used in the process is 90 percent carbon and 10 percent inert materials.

The emission factor for the titanium dioxide chloride process was taken from the report *Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Petroleum Coke* (Onder and Bagdoyan 1993). Titanium dioxide production data for 1990 through 2002 (see Table 4-32) were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report* (USGS 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003). Data for the percentage of the total titanium dioxide production capacity that is chloride process for 1994 through 2002 were also taken from the USGS *Minerals Yearbook*. Percentage chloride process data were not available for 1990 through 1993, and data from the 1994 USGS *Minerals Yearbook* were used for these years. Because a sulfate-process plant closed in September 2001, the chloride process percentage for 2001 was estimated based on a discussion with Joseph Gambogi, USGS Commodity Specialist (2002). By 2002, only one sulfate plant remained online in the United States. The composition data for petroleum coke were obtained from Onder and Bagdoyan (1993).

Table 4-32: Titanium Dioxide Production

Year	Metric Tons
1990	979,000
1991	992,000
1992	1,140,000
1993	1,160,000
1994	1,250,000
1995	1,250,000
1996	1,230,000
1997	1,340,000
1998	1,330,000

1999	1,350,000
2000	1,400,000
2001	1,330,000
2002	1,410,000

Uncertainty

Although some titanium dioxide may be produced using graphite or other carbon inputs, information and data regarding these practices were not available. Titanium dioxide produced using graphite inputs may generate differing amounts of CO_2 per unit of titanium dioxide produced compared to the use of petroleum coke. The most accurate method for these estimates would be basing calculations on the amount of reducing agent used in the process, rather than the amount of titanium dioxide produced. These data were not available, however.

Also, annual titanium production is not reported by USGS by the type of production process used (chloride or sulfate). Only the percentage of total production capacity is reported. It was assumed that titanium dioxide was produced using the chloride process and the sulfate process in the same ratio as the ratio of the total U.S. production capacity for each process. This assumes that the chloride process plants and sulfate process plants operate at the same level of utilization. Finally, the emission factor was applied uniformly to all chloride process production, and no data were available to account for differences in production efficiency among chloride process plants. In calculating the amount of petroleum coke consumed in chloride process titanium dioxide production, literature data were used for petroleum coke composition. Certain grades of petroleum coke are manufactured specifically for use in the titanium dioxide chloride process, however this composition information was not available.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-33) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 1.6 to 2.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 21 percent below and 21 percent above the emission estimate of 2.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-33: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Titanium Dioxide Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Titanium Dioxide Production	CO_2	2.0	1.6	2.4	-21%	+21%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

4.8. Phosphoric Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2A7)

Phosphoric acid [H_3PO_4] is a basic raw material in the production of phosphate-based fertilizers. Phosphate rock is mined in Florida, North Carolina, Idaho, Utah, and other areas of the United States and is used primarily as a raw material for phosphoric acid production. The production of phosphoric acid from phosphate rock produces byproduct gypsum [$CaSO_4$-$2H_2O$], referred to as phosphogypsum.

The composition of natural phosphate rock varies depending upon the location where it is mined. Natural phosphate rock mined in the United States generally contains inorganic carbon in the form of calcium carbonate (limestone) and also may contain organic carbon. The chemical composition of phosphate rock (francolite) mined in Florida is:

$$Ca_{10-x-y}\ Na_x\ Mg_y\ (PO_4)_{6-x}(CO_3)_xF_{2+0.4x}$$

The calcium carbonate component of the phosphate rock is integral to the phosphate rock chemistry. Phosphate rock can also contain organic carbon that is physically incorporated into the mined rock but is not an integral component of the phosphate rock chemistry. Phosphoric acid production from natural phosphate rock is a source of CO_2 emissions. The source of the CO_2 emissions is the chemical reaction of the inorganic carbon (calcium carbonate) component of the phosphate rock.

The phosphoric acid production process involves chemical reaction of the calcium phosphate ($Ca_3(PO_4)_2$) component of the phosphate rock with sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) and recirculated phosphoric acid (H_3PO_4) (EFMA 1997). The primary chemical reactions for the production of phosphoric acid from phosphate rock are:

$$Ca_3(PO_4)_2 + 4H_3PO_4 \rightarrow 3Ca(H_2PO_4)_2$$

$$3Ca(H_2PO_4)_2 + 3H_2SO_4 + 6H_2O \rightarrow 3CaSO_4\ 6H_2O + 6H_3PO_4$$

The limestone ($CaCO_3$) component of the phosphate rock reacts with the sulfuric acid in the phosphoric acid production process to produce calcium sulfate (phosphogypsum) and carbon dioxide. The chemical reaction for the limestone–sulfuric acid reaction is:

$$CaCO_3 + H_2SO_4 + H_2O \rightarrow CaSO_4\ 2H_2O + CO_2$$

Total marketable phosphate rock production in 2002 was 37.4 million metric tons. Approximately 86 percent of domestic phosphate rock production was mined in Florida and North Carolina, with the remaining 14 percent of production being mined in Idaho and Utah. Florida alone represented more than 75 percent of domestic production. In addition, 2.7 million metric tons of crude phosphate rock was imported for consumption in 2002. Marketable phosphate rock production, including domestic production and imports for consumption, increased by approximately 6 percent between 2001 and 2002. However, over the 1990 to 2002 period, production decreased by 15 percent. The 35.3 million metric tons produced in 2001 was the lowest production level recorded since 1965 and was driven by a worldwide decrease in demand for phosphate fertilizers. Domestic consumption is anticipated to increase over the next several years as planted acreage and associated phosphate fertilizer application increase (USGS, 2002). Total CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production were 1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,339 Gg) in 2002 (see Table 4-34).

Table 4-34: CO_2 Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	1.5	1,529
1996	1.6	1,551
1997	1.5	1,544
1998	1.6	1,593
1999	1.5	1,539
2000	1.4	1,382
2001	1.3	1,264
2002	1.3	1,339

Methodology

Carbon dioxide emissions from production of phosphoric acid from phosphate rock is calculated by multiplying the average amount of calcium carbonate contained in the natural phosphate rock by the amount of phosphate rock that is used annually to produce phosphoric acid, accounting for domestic production and net imports for consumption.

The USGS reports in the Minerals Yearbook, Phosphate Rock, the aggregate amount of phosphate rock mined annually in Florida and North Carolina and the aggregate amount of phosphate rock mined annually in Idaho and Utah, and reports the annual amounts of phosphate rock exported and imported for consumption (see Table 4-35). Data for domestic production of phosphate rock, exports of phosphate rock, and imports of phosphate rock for

consumption for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from USGS Mineral Yearbook, Phosphate Rock (USGS 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003).

The carbonate content of phosphate rock varies depending upon where the material is mined. Composition data for domestically mined and imported phosphate rock were provided by the Florida Institute of Phosphate Research (FIPR 2003). Phosphate rock mined in Florida contains approximately 3.5 percent inorganic carbon (as CO_2), and phosphate rock imported from Morocco contains approximately 5 percent inorganic carbon (as CO_2). Calcined phosphate rock mined in North Carolina and Idaho contains approximately 1.5 percent and 1.0 percent inorganic carbon (as CO_2), respectively (see Table 4-36).

Carbonate content data for phosphate rock mined in Florida are used to calculate the CO_2 emissions from consumption of phosphate rock mined in Florida and North Carolina (85 percent of domestic production) and carbonate content data for phosphate rock mined in Morocco are used to calculate CO_2 emissions from consumption of imported phosphate rock. The CO_2 emissions calculation is based on the assumption that all of the domestic production of phosphate rock is used in uncalcined form. The USGS reported that one phosphate rock producer in Idaho is producing calcined phosphate rock, however, no production data were available for this single producer (USGS 2003). Carbonate content data for uncalcined phosphate rock mined in Idaho and Utah (14 percent of domestic production in 2002) were not available, and carbonate content was therefore estimated from the carbonate content data for calcined phosphate rock mined in Idaho.

The CO_2 emissions calculation methodology is based on the assumption that all of the inorganic carbon (calcium carbonate) content of the phosphate rock reacts to CO_2 in the phosphoric acid production process and is emitted with the stack gas. The methodology also assumes that none of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock is converted to CO_2 and that all of the organic carbon content remains in the phosphoric acid product.

Table 4-35: Phosphate Rock Domestic Production, Exports, and Imports (Thousand Metric Tons)

Location/Year	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
U.S. Production								
FL & NC	42,494	38,100	36,604	38,000	35,900	31,900	28,100	29,800
ID & UT	7,306	5,460	5,496	5,640	5,540	5,470	4,730	4,920
Exports - FL & NC	6,240	1,570	335	378	272	299	9	39
Imports - Morocco	451	1,800	1,830	1,760	2,170	1,930	2,500	2,700
Total U.S. Consumption	**44,011**	**43,790**	**43,595**	**45,022**	**43,338**	**39,001**	**35,321**	**37,381**

Source: USGS, 2003, 2002, 2001, 2000, 1999, 1998, 1997, 1996, 1995.

Table 4-36: Chemical Composition of Phosphate Rock (percent by weight)

Composition	**Central Florida**	**North Florida**	**North Carolina (calcined)**	**Idaho (calcined)**	**Morocco**
Total Carbon (as C)	1.60	1.76	0.76	0.60	1.56
Inorganic Carbon (as C)	1.0	0.93	0.41	0.27	1.46
Organic Carbon (as C)	0.60	0.83	0.35	--	0.1
Inorganic Carbon (as CO_2)	3.67	3.43	1.50	1.0	5.0

Source: FIPR 2003

Uncertainty

Phosphate rock production data used in the emission calculations are developed by the USGS through monthly and semiannual voluntary surveys of the eleven companies that owned phosphate rock mines during 2002. The phosphate rock production data are not considered to be a significant source of uncertainty, because all eleven of the domestic phosphate rock producers are reporting their annual production to the USGS. Data for imports for consumption and exports of phosphate rock used in the emission calculation are based on international trade data collected by the U.S. Census Bureau. These U.S. government economic data are not considered to be a significant source of uncertainty.

In addition, the carbonate composition of domestic phosphate rock could potentially vary by ±1 percent (i.e., from 2.5 percent to 4.5 percent) based on the carbonate content data provided by the FIPR. An assumed increase of one percent in the carbonate content (i.e., from 3.5 percent to 4.5 percent) translates into an approximately 20 percent increase in the calculated CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production.

One source of potentially significant uncertainty in the calculation of CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production is the data for the carbonate composition of phosphate rock. The composition of phosphate rock varies depending upon where the material is mined, and may also vary over time. Only one set of data from the Florida Institute of Phosphate Research was available for the composition of phosphate rock mined domestically and imported, and data for uncalcined phosphate rock mined in North Carolina and Idaho were unavailable. Inorganic carbon content (as CO_2) of phosphate rock could vary ±1 percent from the data included in Table 4-36, resulting in a variation in CO_2 emissions of ±20 percent. Another source of uncertainty is the disposition of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock. A representative of the FIPR indicated that in the phosphoric acid production process the organic carbon content of the mined phosphate rock generally remains in the phosphoric acid product, which is what produces the color of the phosphoric acid product (FIPR 2003a). Organic carbon is therefore not included in the calculation of CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production. However, if, for example, 50 percent of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock were to be emitted as CO_2 in the phosphoric acid production process, the CO_2 emission estimate would increase by on the order of 50 percent.

A third source of uncertainty is the assumption that all domestically produced phosphate rock is used in phosphoric acid production and used without first being calcined. Calcination of the phosphate rock would result in conversion of some of the organic carbon in the phosphate rock into CO_2. However, according to the USGS, only one producer in Idaho is currently calcining phosphate rock, and no data were available concerning the annual production of this single producer (USGS 2003). Total production of phosphate rock in Utah and Idaho combined amounts to approximately 14 percent of total domestic production in 2002. If it is assumed that 100 percent of the reported domestic production of phosphate rock for Idaho and Utah was first calcined, and it is assumed that 50 percent of the organic carbon content of the total production for Idaho and Utah was converted to CO_2 in the calcination process, the CO_2 emission estimate would increase by on the order of 10 percent.

Finally, USGS indicated that 5 percent of domestically produced phosphate rock is used to manufacture elemental phosphorus and other phosphorus-based chemicals, rather than phosphoric acid (USGS 2003a). According to USGS, there is only one domestic producer of elemental phosphorus, in Idaho, and no data were available concerning the annual production of this single producer. Elemental phosphorus is produced by reducing phosphate rock with coal coke, and it therefore is anticipated that 100 percent of the carbonate content of the phosphate rock will be converted to CO_2 in the elemental phosphorus production process. The CO_2 emissions calculation also is based on the assumption that phosphate rock consumption other than for phosphoric acid production (approximately 5 percent of total phosphate rock consumption) also results in emission of 100 percent of the inorganic carbon content of the phosphate rock but none of the organic carbon content, as CO_2. If none of the inorganic carbon were to be emitted from these other processes, the CO_2 emissions estimate could decrease by on the order of 5 percent. If all of the organic carbon and inorganic carbon were to be emitted from these other processes the CO_2 emissions estimate could increase by on the order of 5 percent.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-37) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 1.0 to 1.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 26 percent below and 28 percent above the emission estimate of 1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-37: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Phosphoric Acid Production	CO_2	1.3	1.0	1.7	-26%	+28%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Carbon dioxide emissions from phosphoric acid production from phosphate rock are being reported for the first time in this report. Phosphoric acid production is being added as a result of ongoing research into sources of carbon dioxide emissions from mineral processing industries.

Planned Improvements

The estimate of CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production could be improved through collection of additional data. Additional data is being collected concerning the carbonate content of uncalcined phosphate rock mined in various locations in the United States and imported to improve the CO_2 emissions estimate. Additional research will also be conducted concerning the disposition of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock in the phosphoric acid production process. Only a single producer of phosphate rock is calcining the product, and only a single producer is manufacturing elemental phosphorus. Annual production data for these single producers will probably remain unavailable.

4.9. Ferroalloy Production (IPCC Source Category 2C2)

Carbon dioxide is emitted from the production of several ferroalloys. Ferroalloys are composites of iron and other elements such as silicon, manganese, and chromium. When incorporated in alloy steels, ferroalloys are used to alter the material properties of the steel. Estimates from two types of ferrosilicon (25 to 55 percent and 56 to 95 percent silicon), silicon metal (about 98 percent silicon), and miscellaneous alloys (36 to 65 percent silicon) have been calculated. Emissions from the production of ferrochromium and ferromanganese are not included here because of the small number of manufacturers of these materials in the United States. Subsequently, government information disclosure rules prevent the publication of production data for these production facilities. Similar to emissions from the production of iron and steel, CO_2 is emitted when metallurgical coke is oxidized during a high-temperature reaction with iron and the selected alloying element. Due to the strong reducing environment, CO is initially produced. The CO is eventually oxidized to CO_2. A representative reaction equation for the production of 50 percent ferrosilicon is given below:

$$Fe_2O_3 + 2SiO_2 + 7C \rightarrow 2FeSi + 7CO$$

Emissions of CO_2 from ferroalloy production in 2002 were 1.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,237 Gg) (see Table 4-38), a 7 percent reduction from the previous year and a 38 percent reduction since 1990.

Table 4-38: CO_2 Emissions from Ferroalloy Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	2.0	1,980
1996	2.0	1,954
1997	2.0	2,038
1998	2.0	2,027
1999	2.0	1,996
2000	1.7	1,719
2001	1.3	1,329
2002	1.2	1,237

Methodology

Emissions of CO_2 from ferroalloy production were calculated by multiplying annual ferroalloy production by material-specific emission factors. Emission factors taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*

(IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) were applied to ferroalloy production. For ferrosilicon alloys containing 25 to 55 percent silicon and miscellaneous alloys (including primarily magnesium-ferrosilicon, but also including other silicon alloys) containing 32 to 65 percent silicon, an emission factor for 50 percent silicon ferrosilicon (2.35 tons CO_2/ton of alloy produced) was applied. Additionally, for ferrosilicon alloys containing 56 to 95 percent silicon, an emission factor for 75 percent silicon ferrosilicon (3.9 tons CO_2 per ton alloy produced) was applied. The emission factor for silicon metal was assumed to be 4.3 tons CO_2/ton metal produced. It was assumed that 100 percent of the ferroalloy production was produced using petroleum coke using an electric arc furnace process (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), although some ferroalloys may have been produced with coking coal, wood, other biomass, or graphite carbon inputs. The amount of petroleum coke consumed in ferroalloy production was calculated assuming that the petroleum coke used is 90 percent carbon and 10 percent inert material.

Ferroalloy production data for 1990 through 2002 (see Table 4-39) were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report* (USGS 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003). Until 1999, the USGS reported production of ferrosilicon containing 25 to 55 percent silicon separately from production of miscellaneous alloys containing 32 to 65 percent silicon; beginning in 1999, the USGS reported these as a single category (see Table 4-39). The composition data for petroleum coke was obtained from Onder and Bagdoyan (1993).

Table 4-39: Production of Ferroalloys (Metric Tons)

Year	Ferrosilicon 25%-55%	Ferrosilicon 56%-95%	Silicon Metal	Misc. Alloys (32-65%)
1990	321,385	109,566	145,744	72,442
1996	182,000	132,000	175,000	110,000
1997	175,000	147,000	187,000	106,000
1998	162,000	147,000	195,000	99,800
1999	252,000	145,000	195,000	NA
2000	229,000	100,000	184,000	NA
2001	167,000	89,000	137,000	NA
2002	156,000	98,600	113,000	NA

NA (Not Available)

Uncertainty

Although some ferroalloys may be produced using wood or other biomass as a carbon source, information and data regarding these practices were not available. Emissions from ferroalloys produced with wood or other biomass would not be counted under this source because wood-based carbon is of biogenic origin.[9] Emissions from ferroalloys produced with coking coal or graphite inputs would be counted in national trends, but may generate differing amounts of CO_2 per unit of ferroalloy produced compared to the use of petroleum coke. The most accurate method for these estimates would be basing calculations on the amount of reducing agent used in the process, rather than the amount of ferroalloys produced. These data were not available, however.

Also, annual ferroalloy production is now reported by the USGS in three broad categories: ferroalloys containing 25 to 55 percent silicon (including miscellaneous alloys), ferroalloys containing 56 to 95 percent silicon, and silicon metal. It was assumed that the IPCC emission factors apply to all of the ferroalloy production processes, including miscellaneous alloys. Finally, production data for silvery pig iron (alloys containing less than 25 percent silicon) are not reported by the USGS to avoid disclosing company proprietary data. Emissions from this production category, therefore, were not estimated.

[9] Emissions and sinks of biogenic carbon are accounted for in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-40) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 1.1 to 1.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 9 percent below and 9 percent above the emission estimate of 1.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-40: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Ferroalloy Production	CO_2	1.2	1.1	1.4	-9%	+9%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

4.10. Carbon Dioxide Consumption (IPCC Source Category 2B5)

Carbon dioxide (CO_2) is used for a variety of applications, including food processing, chemical production, carbonated beverages, refrigeration, and enhanced oil recovery (EOR). Carbon dioxide used for EOR is injected into the ground to increase reservoir pressure, and is considered for the purposes of this analysis to remain sequestered in the underground formations.[10] For the most part, however, CO_2 used in non-EOR applications will eventually be released to the atmosphere.

Carbon dioxide is produced from a small number of natural wells, as a by-product from the production of chemicals (e.g., ammonia), or separated from crude oil and natural gas. Depending on the raw materials that are used, the byproduct CO_2 generated during production processes may already be accounted for in the CO_2 emission estimates from fossil fuel consumption (either during combustion or from non-energy uses). For example, ammonia is primarily manufactured using natural gas as both a feedstock and energy source. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas combustion for ammonia production are accounted for in the Energy chapter under Fossil Fuel Combustion and, therefore, are not included here. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas used as feedstock for ammonia production are accounted for in this chapter under Ammonia Manufacture and, therefore, are also not included under Carbon Dioxide Consumption. Carbon dioxide is also produced as a byproduct of crude oil and natural gas production. This CO_2 may be emitted directly to the atmosphere, reinjected into underground formations, used for EOR, or sold for other commercial uses. Carbon dioxide separated from crude oil and natural gas has not been estimated.[11] Therefore, the only CO_2 consumption that is accounted for here is CO_2 produced from natural wells other than crude oil and natural gas wells.

There are two such facilities currently in operation, one in Mississippi and one in New Mexico, both of which produce CO_2 for use in EOR and for use in other commercial applications (e.g., chemical manufacturing). In 2002, CO_2 emissions from these two facilities not accounted for elsewhere were 1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,272 Gg) (see Table 4-41). This amount represents an increase of 50 percent from the previous year and an increase of 43 percent from emissions in 1990. This increase was due to an increase in the reported production for use in industrial applications from one facility.

[10] It is unclear to what extent the CO_2 used for EOR will be re-released. For example, the CO_2 used for EOR may show up at the wellhead after a few years of injection (Hangebrauk et al. 1992). This CO_2, however, is typically recovered and re-injected into the well. More research is required to determine the amount of CO_2 that in fact escapes from EOR operations. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that all of the CO_2 used in EOR remains sequestered.

[11] The United States is in the process of developing a methodology to account for CO_2 emissions from Natural Gas Systems and Petroleum Systems for inclusion in future Inventory submissions. For more information please see Annex 5.

Table 4-41: CO_2 Emissions from Carbon Dioxide Consumption

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	0.9	892
1996	0.8	783
1997	0.8	838
1998	0.9	946
1999	0.9	881
2000	1.0	993
2001	0.8	849
2002	1.3	1,272

Methodology

Carbon dioxide emission estimates for 2001 and 2002 were based on production data for the two facilities currently producing CO_2 from natural wells. Some of the CO_2 produced by these facilities is used for EOR and some is used for other applications (e.g., chemical manufacturing). Carbon dioxide production from these two facilities that was used for EOR is assumed to remain sequestered and is not included in the CO_2 emissions totals. It is assumed that 100 percent of the CO_2 production used for end-use applications other than EOR is eventually released into the atmosphere.

Carbon dioxide production data for the fourth quarter of 2001 and fourth quarter of 2002 for the Jackson Dome, Mississippi facility, and the percentage of total production that was used in EOR and non-EOR applications, were obtained from the Annual Reports for Denbury Resources, the operator of the facility (Denbury Resources 2001; Denbury Resources 2002). Fourth quarter production data were annualized for the entire calendar years for 2001 and 2002. Carbon dioxide production data for the Bravo Dome, New Mexico facility were obtained from the New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources for the years 1990 through 2000 (Broadhead 2003). According to the New Mexico Bureau, the amount of carbon dioxide produced from Bravo Dome for use in non-EOR applications is less than one percent of total production. Production data for 2001 and 2002 were not available for Bravo Dome. Production for 2001 and 2002 for Bravo Dome is assumed to be the same as the production for the year 2000.

Denbury Resources acquired the Jackson Dome facility in 2001, and CO_2 production data for the facility are not available for years prior to 2001. Therefore for 1990 through 2000, CO_2 emissions from CO_2 consumption are estimated based on the total annual domestic commercial consumption of CO_2, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, multiplied by the percentage of the total domestic non-EOR consumption that was provided by the Jackson Dome and Bravo Dome facilities; the two facilities that were producing CO_2 from natural wells in 2001. The total domestic consumption of CO_2 as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau was about 11,414 thousand metric tons in 2001. The total non-EOR CO_2 produced from natural wells in 2001 was about 850 thousand metric tons, corresponding to 7.4 percent of the total domestic CO_2 consumption. This 7.4 percent factor was applied to the annual CO_2 consumption data for the years 1990 through 2000 as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau to estimate annual CO_2 emissions from consumption of CO_2 produced from natural wells. The remaining 92.6 percent of the total annual CO_2 consumption is assumed either to be accounted for in the CO_2 emission estimates from other categories (the most important being Fossil Fuel Combustion) or to be produced from biogenic sources (e.g., grain fermentation) that are not accounted for here.

Carbon dioxide consumption data (see Table 4-42) for years 1991 and 1992 were obtained from *Industry Report 1992*, provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. Consumption data are not available for 1990, and therefore CO_2 consumption data for 1990 is assumed to be equal to that for 1991. Consumption data for 1993 and 1994 were obtained from *U.S. Census Bureau Manufacturing Profile, 1994*. Consumption data for 1996 through 2002 were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau's *Industry Report, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2002*.

Table 4-42: Carbon Dioxide Consumption

Year	Metric Tons
1990	11,997,726

1996	10,532,353
1997	11,268,219
1998	12,716,070
1999	11,843,386
2000	13,354,262
2001	11,413,889
2002	11,313,478

Uncertainty

Uncertainty exists in the assumed allocation of CO_2 produced from fossil fuel by-products and biogenic sources (92.6 percent) and CO_2 produced from natural wells (7.4 percent) for the years 1990 through 2000. The allocation for these years is assumed to be the same allocation as for 2001, the last year for which data are available to calculate the allocation. Uncertainty also exists with respect to the number of facilities that are currently producing CO_2 from natural wells and for which CO_2 emissions are not accounted for elsewhere. Research indicates that there are only two such facilities, however, additional facilities may exist that have not been identified. In addition, it is possible that CO_2 recovery exists in particular production and end-use sectors that are not accounted for elsewhere. Such recovery may or may not affect the overall estimate of CO_2 emissions from that sector depending upon the end use to which the recovered CO_2 is applied. For example, research has identified one ammonia production facility that is recovering CO_2 for use in EOR. Such CO_2 is assumed to remain sequestered. Recovery of CO_2 from ammonia production facilities for use in EOR is discussed in this chapter under Ammonia Production. Further research is required to determine whether CO_2 is being recovered from other facilities for application to end uses that are not accounted for elsewhere.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-43) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 1.1 to 1.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 10 percent below and 10 percent above the emission estimate of 1.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-43: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Carbon Dioxide Consumption (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	CO_2	1.3	1.1	1.4	-10%	+10%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

The methodology used to calculate CO_2 consumption was revised because the underlying assumption upon which the previous methodology was based, that 20 percent of the CO_2 produced for domestic consumption was from "natural sources" is more than ten years out of date and conflicts with more recently available data. Research conducted indicates that there are only two facilities producing CO_2 from natural sources for domestic non-EOR consumption. The estimate of CO_2 emissions from CO_2 Consumption for the years 2001 and 2002 has been revised and is now based on actual production data for these two facilities.

For years prior to 2001, estimates have been updated and are now based on total annual domestic commercial consumption of CO_2, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, multiplied by the percentage of the total domestic non-EOR consumption that was provided by the two facilities producing CO_2 from natural wells in 2001 (7.4 percent.) The CO_2 consumption published by the U.S. Census Bureau is being used for the current methodology because the U.S. Census Bureau data are public, contain actual CO_2 consumption collected from CO_2 producers and consumers,

and cover all years except 1990. Additionally, the Census Bureau provides documentation that can be used as a basis for uncertainty analysis.

These changes in the methodology and data sources used to calculate CO_2 emissions from CO_2 consumption resulted in an average annual decrease of 0.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (19 percent) from previous estimates.

A 2001 industry publication (Sim 2001) provides data to indicate that the assumption that 20 percent of domestic CO_2 consumption is derived from natural sources does not reflect current industry conditions. This reference provides a breakdown of both CO_2 production and consumption by industry sector for the year 2000. Sim (2001) indicates that 9.9 million short tons of CO_2 were produced in 2000 for industrial consumption. For the year 2000, 35 percent of the reported domestic production sold in industry was produced by the recovery of CO_2 from ammonia production. Carbon dioxide produced from refineries and from oil and gas wells each accounted for 21 percent of domestic CO_2 production. Carbon dioxide recovered from ethanol production accounted for 14 percent of domestic production, and CO_2 produced from cogeneration and other sources accounted for the remaining 9 percent of domestic production. Neither the CO_2 production data reported in Sim (2001) nor the production data published by the Census Bureau include all of the CO_2 produced from natural wells for use for EOR, which in 2000 was more than 22 million metric tons. Sim (2001) also indicates that for the year 2000, 70 percent of domestic CO_2 reported consumed in commerce (a total of 7.5 million short tons) was used for refrigeration or food production, including dry ice and beverage carbonation. Of the remaining reported consumption, 10 percent was used in manufacturing processes, 7 percent was used for oil recovery, and 13 percent was used in other applications. Neither the CO_2 consumption data reported by Sim (2001) nor the Census Bureau consumption data include all of the CO_2 used for enhanced oil recovery.

4.11. Petrochemical Production (IPCC Source Category 2B5)

Methane is released, in small amounts, during the production of some petrochemicals. Petrochemicals are chemicals isolated or derived from petroleum or natural gas. Emissions are presented here from the production of five chemicals: carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, styrene, and methanol.

Carbon black is an intensely black powder generated by the incomplete combustion of an aromatic petroleum feedstock. Most carbon black produced in the United States is added to rubber to impart strength and abrasion resistance, and the tire industry is by far the largest consumer. Ethylene is consumed in the production processes of the plastics industry including polymers such as high, low, and linear low density polyethylene (HDPE, LDPE, LLDPE), polyvinyl chloride (PVC), ethylene dichloride, ethylene oxide, and ethylbenzene. Ethylene dichloride is one of the first manufactured chlorinated hydrocarbons with reported production as early as 1795. In addition to being an important intermediate in the synthesis of chlorinated hydrocarbons, ethylene dichloride is used as an industrial solvent and as a fuel additive. Styrene is a common precursor for many plastics, rubber, and resins. It can be found in many construction products, such as foam insulation, vinyl flooring, and epoxy adhesives. Methanol is an alternative transportation fuel as well as a principle ingredient in windshield wiper fluid, paints, solvents, refrigerants, and disinfectants. In addition, methanol-based acetic acid is used in making PET plastics and polyester fibers. The United States produces close to one quarter of the world's supply of methanol.

Aggregate emissions of CH_4 from petrochemical production in 2002 were 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (72 Gg) (see Table 4-44), an increase of 6 percent from the previous year and 30 percent from 1990.

Table 4-44: CH_4 Emissions from Petrochemical Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	1.2	56
1996	1.6	76
1997	1.6	78
1998	1.7	80
1999	1.7	81
2000	1.7	80

2001	1.4	68
2002	1.5	72

Methodology

Emissions of CH_4 were calculated by multiplying annual estimates of chemical production by an emission factor. The following factors were used: 11 kg CH_4/metric ton carbon black, 1 kg CH_4/metric ton ethylene, 0.4 kg CH_4/metric ton ethylene dichloride,[12] 4 kg CH_4/metric ton styrene, and 2 kg CH_4/metric ton methanol. These emission factors were based upon measured material balances. Although the production of other chemicals may also result in CH_4 emissions, there were not sufficient data to estimate their emissions.

Emission factors were taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Annual production data for 1990 (see Table 4-45) were obtained from the Chemical Manufacturer's Association *Statistical Handbook* (CMA 1999). Production data for 1991 through 2002 were obtained from the American Chemistry Council's *Guide to the Business of Chemistry* (2003).

Table 4-45: Production of Selected Petrochemicals (Thousand Metric Tons)

Chemical	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Carbon Black	1,306		1,560	1,588	1,610	1,642	1,674	1,583	1,683
Ethylene	16,542		22,217	23,088	23,474	25,118	24,971	22,521	23,623
Ethylene Dichloride	6,282		9,303	10,324	11,080	10,308	9,866	9,294	9,288
Styrene	3,637		5,402	5,171	5,183	5,410	5,420	4,277	4,974
Methanol	3,785		5,280	5,743	5,860	5,303	4,876	3,402	3,289

Uncertainty

The emission factors used here were based on a limited number of studies. Using plant-specific factors instead of average factors could increase the accuracy of the emission estimates, however, such data were not available. There may also be other significant sources of CH_4 arising from petrochemical production activities that have not been included in these estimates.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-46) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 1.4 to 1.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 7 percent below and 8 percent above the emission estimate of 1.5 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-46: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Petrochemical Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Petrochemical Production	CH_4	1.5	1.4	1.6	-7%	+8%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

[12] The emission factor obtained from IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997), page 2.23 is assumed to have a misprint; the chemical identified should be ethylene dichloride ($C_2H_4Cl_2$) rather than dichloroethylene ($C_2H_2Cl_2$).

Recalculations Discussion

The estimates of petrochemical emissions for 2000 and 2001 have been revised due to methanol production modifications in the Guide to the Business of Chemistry 2002. Historical data for methanol production in 2000 decreased from 5,221 thousand metric tons to 4,876; methanol production for 2001 also decreased from 5,053 to 3,402 thousand metric tons. These changes resulted in a decrease of less than one percent and four percent of total petrochemical emissions for 2000 and 2001, respectively.

4.12. Silicon Carbide Production (IPCC Source Category 2B4)

Methane is emitted from the production of silicon carbide, a material used as an industrial abrasive. To make silicon carbide (SiC), quartz (SiO_2) is reacted with carbon in the form of petroleum coke. Methane is produced during this reaction from volatile compounds in the petroleum coke. Although CO_2 is also emitted from this production process, the requisite data were unavailable for these calculations. However, emissions associated with the utilization of petroleum coke in this process are accounted for under the Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuel section of the Energy chapter. Emissions of CH_4 from silicon carbide production in 2002 were 0.3 Gg CH_4 (0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq.) (see Table 4-47).

Table 4-47: CH_4 Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	+	1
1996	+	1
1997	+	1
1998	+	1
1999	+	1
2000	+	1
2001	+	+
2002	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq. or 0.5 Gg

Methodology

Emissions of CH_4 were calculated by multiplying annual silicon carbide production by an emission factor (11.6 kg CH_4/metric ton silicon carbide). This emission factor was derived empirically from measurements taken at Norwegian silicon carbide plants (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

The emission factor was taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Production data for 1990 through 2002 (see Table 4-48) were obtained from the *Minerals Yearbook: Volume I-Metals and Minerals, Manufactured Abrasives* (USGS 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003).

Table 4-48: Production of Silicon Carbide

Year	Metric Tons
1990	105,000
1991	78,900
1992	84,300
1993	74,900
1994	84,700
1995	75,400
1996	73,600
1997	68,200
1998	69,800
1999	65,000

2000	45,000
2001	40,000
2002	30,000

Uncertainty

The emission factor used here was based on one study of Norwegian plants. The applicability of this factor to average U.S. practices at silicon carbide plants is uncertain. A better alternative would be to calculate emissions based on the quantity of petroleum coke used during the production process rather than on the amount of silicon carbide produced. These data were not available, however.

4.13. Nitric Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2B2)

Nitric acid (HNO_3) is an inorganic compound used primarily to make synthetic commercial fertilizers. It is also a major component in the production of adipic acid—a feedstock for nylon—and explosives. Virtually all of the nitric acid produced in the United States is manufactured by the catalytic oxidation of ammonia (EPA 1997). During this reaction, N_2O is formed as a by-product and is released from reactor vents into the atmosphere.

Currently, the nitric acid industry controls for NO and NO_2 (i.e., NO_x). As such, the industry uses a combination of non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR) and selective catalytic reduction (SCR) technologies. In the process of destroying NO_x, NSCR systems are also very effective at destroying N_2O. However, NSCR units are generally not preferred in modern plants because of high energy costs and associated high gas temperatures. NSCRs were widely installed in nitric plants built between 1971 and 1977. Approximately 20 percent of nitric acid plants use NSCR (Choe et al. 1993). The remaining 80 percent use SCR or extended absorption, neither of which is known to reduce N_2O emissions.

Nitrous oxide emissions from this source were estimated at 16.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (54.0 Gg) in 2002 (see Table 4-49). Emissions from nitric acid production have decreased 6.2 percent since 1990, with the trend in the time series closely tracking the changes in production.

Table 4-49: N_2O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	17.8	57.6
1996	20.7	66.8
1997	21.2	68.4
1998	20.9	67.4
1999	20.1	64.9
2000	19.6	63.2
2001	15.9	51.3
2002	16.7	54.0

Methodology

Nitrous oxide emissions were calculated by multiplying nitric acid production by the amount of N_2O emitted per unit of nitric acid produced. The emissions factor was determined as a weighted average of 2 kg N_2O / metric ton HNO_3 for plants using non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR) systems and 9.5 kg N_2O / metric ton HNO_3 for plants not equipped with NSCR (Choe et al. 1993). In the process of destroying NO_x, NSCR systems destroy 80 to 90 percent of the N_2O, which is accounted for in the emission factor of 2 kg N_2O / metric ton HNO_3. An estimated 20 percent of HNO_3 plants in the United States are equipped with NSCR (Choe et al. 1993). Hence, the emission factor is equal to $(9.5 \times 0.80) + (2 \times 0.20) = 8$ kg N_2O per metric ton HNO_3.

Nitric acid production data for 1990 (see Table 4-50) was obtained from *Chemical and Engineering News*, "Facts and Figures" (C&EN 2001). Nitric acid production data for 1991 through 1999 (see Table 4-50) were obtained from *Chemical and Engineering News*, "Facts and Figures" (C&EN 2002). Nitric acid production data for 2000

through 2002 were obtained from *Chemical and Engineering News*, "Facts and Figures" (C&EN 2003). The emission factor range was taken from Choe et al. (1993).

Table 4-50: Nitric Acid Production

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	7,196
1991	7,191
1992	7,379
1993	7,486
1994	7,904
1995	8,018
1996	8,349
1997	8,556
1998	8,421
1999	8,113
2000	7,898
2001	6,416
2002	6,752

Uncertainty

In general, the nitric acid industry is not well-categorized. A significant degree of uncertainty exists in nitric acid production figures because nitric acid plants are often part of larger production facilities, such as fertilizer or explosives manufacturing. As a result, only a small quantity of nitric acid is sold on the market, making production quantities difficult to track. Emission factors are also difficult to determine because of the large number of plants using many different technologies. The uncertainty for nitric acid production was assumed to be ±10 percent. The emissions factor accounts for emissions from plants with and without NSCR. Assuming a ±10 percent uncertainty for both the percentage of NSCR and non-NSCR plants and a ±10 percent uncertainty for the associated emissions from each type of plant, results in an overall ±13 percent uncertainty in the emissions factor. Using these uncertainty estimates and a Tier 1 analysis results in an uncertainty of 17 percent for emissions from nitric acid production (see Table 4-51).

Table 4-51: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Nitric Acid Production	N_2O	16.7	17%	13.9	19.6

QA/QC and Verification

An IPCC Tier 1 level QA/QC verification was performed. This process resulted in the creation of a mechanism to track production and emissions values from past reporting years.

Recalculations Discussion

The nitric acid production values for 2000 to 2001 were updated. These changes resulted in a 3 percent increase in 2000 production and emissions and a 10 percent decrease in 2001 production and emissions.

Planned Improvements

Planned improvements are focused on assessing the plant-by-plant implementation of NO_x abatement technologies to more accurately match plant production capacities to appropriate emission factors, instead of using a national

profiling of abatement implementation. Also, any large scale updates to abatement configurations would be useful in revising the national profile.

4.14. Adipic Acid Production (IPCC Source Category 2B3)

Adipic acid production is an anthropogenic source of N_2O emissions. Worldwide, few adipic acid plants exist. The United States is the major producer with three companies in four locations accounting for approximately one-third of world production. Adipic acid is a white crystalline solid used in the manufacture of synthetic fibers, coatings, plastics, urethane foams, elastomers, and synthetic lubricants. Commercially, it is the most important of the aliphatic dicarboxylic acids, which are used to manufacture polyesters. Food grade adipic acid is also used to provide some foods with a "tangy" flavor (Thiemems and Trogler 1991). Approximately 90 percent of all adipic acid produced in the United States is used in the production of nylon 6,6 (CMR 2001).

Adipic acid is produced through a two-stage process during which N_2O is generated in the second stage. The first stage of manufacturing usually involves the oxidation of cyclohexane to form a cyclohexanone/cyclohexanol mixture. The second stage involves oxidizing this mixture with nitric acid to produce adipic acid. Nitrous oxide is generated as a by-product of the nitric acid oxidation stage and is emitted in the waste gas stream (Thiemens and Trogler 1991). Process emissions from the production of adipic acid vary with the types of technologies and level of emissions controls employed by a facility. In 1990, two of the three major adipic acid producing plants had N_2O abatement technologies in place and as of 1998, the three major adipic acid production facilities had control systems in place.[13] Only one small plant, representing approximately two percent of production, does not control for N_2O (Reimer 1999).

Nitrous oxide emissions from this source were estimated to be 5.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (19.0 Gg) in 2002 (see Table 4-52).

Table 4-52: N_2O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	15.2	49.0
1996	17.0	55.0
1997	10.3	33.3
1998	6.0	19.3
1999	5.5	17.7
2000	6.0	19.5
2001	4.9	15.9
2002	5.9	19.0

National adipic acid production has increased by approximately 25 percent over the period of 1990 through 2002, to approximately 0.9 million metric tons. At the same time, emissions have been significantly reduced due to the widespread installation of pollution control measures.

Methodology

For two production plants, 1990 to 2002 emission estimates were obtained directly from the plant engineer and account for reductions due to control systems in place at these plants during the time series. For the other two plants, N_2O emissions were calculated by multiplying adipic acid production by the ratio of N_2O emitted per unit of adipic acid produced and adjusting for the actual percentage of N_2O released as a result of plant-specific emission controls. On the basis of experiments (Thiemens and Trogler 1991), the overall reaction stoichiometry for N_2O

[13]During 1997, the N_2O emission controls installed by the third plant operated for approximately a quarter of the year.

production in the preparation of adipic acid was estimated at approximately 0.3 mt of N_2O per metric ton of product. Emissions are estimated using the following equation:

$$N_2O \text{ emissions} = [\text{production of adipic acid (mt of adipic acid)}] \times [0.3 \text{ mt } N_2O \text{ / mt adipic acid}] \times [1 - (N_2O \text{ destruction factor} \times \text{abatement system utility factor})]$$

The "N_2O destruction factor" represents the percentage of N_2O emissions that are destroyed by the installed abatement technology. The "abatement system utility factor" represents the percentage of time that the abatement equipment operates during the annual production period. Overall, in the United States, two of the plants employ catalytic destruction, one plant employs thermal destruction, and the smallest plant uses no N_2O abatement equipment. The N_2O abatement system destruction factor is assumed to be 95 percent for catalytic abatement and 98 percent for thermal abatement (Reimer et al. 1999, Reimer 1999).

National adipic acid production data (see Table 4-53) for 1990 through 2002 were obtained from the American Chemistry Council (ACC 2002). Plant capacity data for 1990 through 1994 were obtained from *Chemical and Engineering News*, "Facts and Figures" and "Production of Top 50 Chemicals" (C&EN 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995). Plant capacity data for 1995 and 1996 were kept the same as 1994 data. The 1997 plant capacity data were taken from *Chemical Market Reporter* "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid" (CMR 1998). The 1998 plant capacity data for all four plants and 1999 plant capacity data for three of the plants were obtained from *Chemical Week*, Product focus: adipic acid/adiponitrile (CW 1999). Plant capacity data for 2000 for three of the plants were updated using *Chemical Market Reporter*, "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid" (CMR 2001). For 2001 and 2002, the plant capacity for these three plants were kept the same as the year 2000 capacity. Plant capacity data for 1999 to 2002 for the one remaining plant was kept the same as 1998. The emission factor was based on Thiemens and Trogler (1991). The national production and plant capacities were utilized for two of the four plants. Information for the other two plants was obtained directly from the plant engineer (Childs 2002, 2003).

Table 4-53: Adipic Acid Production

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	735
1991	708
1992	724
1993	769
1994	821
1995	830
1996	839
1997	871
1998	862
1999	907
2000	925
2001	835
2002	921

Uncertainty

To calculate emissions for the two plants where emissions were not provided by the plant engineer, production data on a plant-specific basis was needed. However, these production data are considered confidential and were not available from the plants. As a result, plant-specific production figures for the two plants were calculated by allocating national adipic acid production using existing plant capacities. This allocation creates a degree of uncertainty in the adipic acid production data as all plants are assumed to operate at equivalent utilization levels as represented by their capacities. Also, plant capacity reference data is inconsistently available from year to year, which can affect the uncertainty of the allocated production through the time series.

The emission factor was based on experiments (Thiemens and Trogler 1991) that attempt to replicate the industrial process and, thereby, measure the reaction stoichiometry for N_2O production in the preparation of adipic acid. However, the extent to which the lab results are representative of actual industrial emission rates is not known.

A 5 percent uncertainty was assumed for the two plants with directly reported emissions. For the remaining two plants, a 20 percent uncertainty was assumed for production. Abatement factor uncertainty for these two plants was based on a 5 percent IPCC estimate for the N_2O destruction factor and an assumed 5 percent uncertainty in the abatement system utility factor (IPCC 2000). These estimates result in an overall abatement uncertainty of 7 percent. Combining this abatement uncertainty with the 10 percent IPCC emissions factor uncertainty results in an overall 12 percent emissions/abatement uncertainty. Combining the 5 percent plant-specific emissions uncertainty and the 20 percent activity and 12 percent emissions/abatement uncertainty for the remaining two plants yields an overall uncertainty for the inventory estimate of 10 percent (see Table 4-54).

Table 4-54: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Adipic Acid Production	N_2O	5.9	10%	5.3	6.5

QA/QC and Verification

An IPCC Tier 1 level QA/QC verification was performed. This process resulted in the creation of a mechanism to track production and emissions values from past reporting years. National production values were compared to previous estimates based on alternative data sources, which resulted in order of magnitude verification on the total national levels.

Planned Improvements

Improvement efforts are focused on obtaining direct measurement data from the remaining two plants when and if they become available. If they become available, cross verification with top-down approaches will provide a useful Tier 2 level QA check. Also, additional information on the actual performance of the latest catalytic and thermal abatement equipment at plants with continuous emission monitoring may support the re-evaluation of current default abatement values.

4.15. Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances (IPCC Source Category 2F)

Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and perfluorocarbons (PFCs) are used as alternatives to several classes of ozone-depleting substances (ODSs) that are being phased out under the terms of the *Montreal Protocol* and the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.[14] Ozone depleting substances—chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), halons, carbon tetrachloride, methyl chloroform, and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)—are used in a variety of industrial applications including refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, solvent cleaning, foam production, sterilization, fire extinguishing, and aerosols. Although HFCs and PFCs, unlike ODSs, are not harmful to the stratospheric ozone layer, they are potent greenhouse gases. Emission estimates for HFCs and PFCs used as substitutes for ODSs are provided in Table 4-55 and Table 4-56.

[14] [42 U.S.C § 7671, CAA § 601]

Table 4-55: Emissions of HFCs and PFCs from ODS Substitution (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
HFC-23	+		+	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
HFC-32	+		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
HFC-125	+		5.2	7.0	8.8	10.0	11.2	12.3	13.4
HFC-134a	+		24.5	31.4	36.7	42.2	48.0	52.7	56.9
HFC-143a	+		2.0	3.5	5.2	6.6	8.2	10.1	12.2
HFC-236fa	+		+	0.1	0.4	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.1
CF_4	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Others*	0.3		3.1	4.2	5.2	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.6
Total	**0.3**		**35.0**	**46.4**	**56.5**	**65.8**	**75.1**	**83.4**	**91.7**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
* Others include HFC-152a, HFC-227ea, HFC-245fa, HFC-4310mee, and PFC/PFPEs, the latter being a proxy for a diverse collection of PFCs and perfluoropolyethers (PFPEs) employed for solvent applications. For estimating purposes, the GWP value used for PFC/PFPEs was based upon C_6F_{14}.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 4-56: Emissions of HFCs and PFCs from ODS Substitution (Mg)

Gas	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
HFC-23	+		2	3	4	5	6	7	8
HFC-32	+		139	289	430	439	441	459	492
HFC-125	+		1,868	2,516	3,134	3,571	4,004	4,385	4,777
HFC-134a	+		18,870	24,136	28,202	32,491	36,888	40,512	43,798
HFC-143a	+		531	926	1,369	1,738	2,162	2,647	3,203
HFC-236fa	+		+	9	64	142	214	281	341
CF_4	+		+	+	1	1	1	1	2
Others*	M		M	M	M	M	M	M	M

M (Mixture of Gases)
+ Does not exceed 0.5 Mg
* Others include HFC-152a, HFC-227ea, HFC-245fa, HFC-4310mee and PFC/PFPEs, the latter being a proxy for a diverse collection of PFCs and perfluoropolyethers (PFPEs) employed for solvent applications.

In 1990 and 1991, the only significant emissions of HFCs and PFCs as substitutes to ODSs were relatively small amounts of HFC-152a—a component of the refrigerant blend R-500 used in chillers—and HFC-134a in refrigeration end-uses. Beginning in 1992, HFC-134a was used in growing amounts as a refrigerant in motor vehicle air conditioners and in refrigerant blends such as R-404A.[15] In 1993, the use of HFCs in foam production and as an aerosol propellant began, and in 1994 these compounds also found applications as solvents and sterilants. In 1995, ODS substitutes for halons entered widespread use in the United States as halon production was phased-out.

The use and subsequent emissions of HFCs and PFCs as ODS substitutes has been increasing from small amounts in 1990 to 91.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002. This increase was in large part the result of efforts to phase out CFCs and other ODSs in the United States. In the short term, this trend is expected to continue, and will likely accelerate in the next decade as HCFCs, which are interim substitutes in many applications, are themselves phased-out under the provisions of the Copenhagen Amendments to the *Montreal Protocol*. Improvements in the technologies associated with the use of these gases and the introduction of alternative gases and technologies, however, may help to offset this anticipated increase in emissions.

[15] R-404A contains HFC-125, HFC-143a, and HFC-134a.

Methodology

A detailed vintaging model of ODS-containing equipment and products was used to estimate the actual—versus potential—emissions of various ODS substitutes, including HFCs and PFCs. The name of the model refers to the fact that the model tracks the use and emissions of various compounds for the annual "vintages" of new equipment that enter service in each end-use. This vintaging model predicts ODS and ODS substitute use in the United States based on modeled estimates of the quantity of equipment or products sold each year containing these chemicals and the amount of the chemical required to manufacture and/or maintain equipment and products over time. Emissions for each end-use were estimated by applying annual leak rates and release profiles, which account for the lag in emissions from equipment as they leak over time. By aggregating the data for more than 40 different end-uses, the model produces estimates of annual use and emissions of each compound. Further information on the Vintaging Model is contained in Annex 3.8.

Uncertainty

Given that emissions of ODS substitutes occur from thousands of different kinds of equipment and from millions of point and mobile sources throughout the United States, emission estimates must be made using analytical tools such as the Vintaging Model or the methods outlined in IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). Though the model is more comprehensive than the IPCC default methodology, significant uncertainties still exist with regard to the levels of equipment sales, equipment characteristics, and end-use emissions profiles that were used to estimate annual emissions for the various compounds.

The Vintaging Model estimates emissions from over 40 end-uses, but the uncertainty estimation was performed on only the top 14 end-uses, which account for 95 percent of emissions from this source category. In order to calculate uncertainty, functional forms were developed to simplify some of the complex "vintaging" aspects of some end-use sectors, especially with respect to refrigeration and air-conditioning, and to a lesser degree, fire extinguishing. These sectors calculate emissions based on the entire lifetime of equipment, not just equipment put into commission in the current year, which necessitated these simplifying equations. The functional forms used variables that included growth rates, emission factors, transition from ODSs, change in charge size as a result of the transition, disposal quantities, disposal emission rates, and either stock for the current year or original ODS consumption. Uncertainty was estimated around each variable within the functional forms based on expert judgment, and a Monte Carlo analysis was performed.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-57) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 90.7 to 116.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual HFC and PFC emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 1 percent below and 27 percent above the emission estimate of 91.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-57: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC and PFC Emissions from ODS Substitution (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gases	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	HFC and PFC	91.7	90.7	116.5	-1%	+27%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

An extensive review of the chemical substitution trends, market sizes, growth rates, and charge sizes, together with input from industry representatives, resulted in updated assumptions for the Vintaging Model. Additionally, a new

version of the Vintaging Model was developed for this Inventory year. This model incorporated improvements to the emission estimating methodologies, differences in charge sizes between original chemicals and substitutes, and improvements to the way retrofits and recovery and recycling are accounted for. These changes resulted in an average annual increase of 6.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9.1 percent) in HFC and PFC emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

4.16. HCFC-22 Production (IPCC Source Category 2E1)

Trifluoromethane (HFC-23 or CHF_3) is generated as a by-product during the manufacture of chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22), which is primarily employed in refrigeration and air conditioning systems and as a chemical feedstock for manufacturing synthetic polymers. Since 1990, production and use of HCFC-22 has increased significantly as it has replaced chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) in many applications. Because HCFC-22 depletes stratospheric ozone, its production for non-feedstock uses is scheduled to be phased out by 2020 under the U.S. Clean Air Act.[16] Feedstock production, however, is permitted to continue indefinitely.

HCFC-22 is produced by the reaction of chloroform ($CHCl_3$) and hydrogen fluoride (HF) in the presence of a catalyst, $SbCl_5$. The reaction of the catalyst and HF produces $SbCl_xF_y$, (where x + y = 5), which reacts with chlorinated hydrocarbons to replace chlorine atoms with fluorine. The HF and chloroform are introduced by submerged piping into a continuous-flow reactor that contains the catalyst in a hydrocarbon mixture of chloroform and partially fluorinated intermediates. The vapors leaving the reactor contain HCFC-21 ($CHCl_2F$), HCFC-22 ($CHClF_2$), HFC-23 (CHF_3), HCl, chloroform, and HF. The under-fluorinated intermediates (HCFC-21) and chloroform are then condensed and returned to the reactor, along with residual catalyst, to undergo further fluorination. The final vapors leaving the condenser are primarily HCFC-22, HFC-23, HCl and residual HF. The HCl is recovered as a useful byproduct, and the HF is removed. Once separated from HCFC-22, the HFC-23 is generally vented to the atmosphere as an unwanted by-product, or may be captured for use in a limited number of applications.

Emissions of HFC-23 in 2002 were estimated to be 19.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1.7 Gg). This quantity is the same as the quantity of emissions in 2001, and represents a 43 percent decrease from emissions in 1990 (see Table 4-58). Although HCFC-22 production has increased by 4 percent since 1990, the intensity of HFC-23 emissions (i.e., the amount of HFC-23 emitted per kilogram of HCFC-22 manufactured) has declined by 46 percent over the same period, lowering emissions. Three HCFC-22 production plants operated in the United States in 2002, two of which used thermal oxidation to significantly lower (and in at least one case, virtually eliminate) their HFC-23 emissions.

In the future, production of HCFC-22 in the United States is expected to decline as non-feedstock HCFC production is phased-out. Feedstock production is anticipated to continue growing, mainly for manufacturing fluorinated polymers.

Table 4-58: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	35.0	3.0
1996	31.1	2.7
1997	30.0	2.6
1998	40.2	3.4
1999	30.4	2.6
2000	29.8	2.5
2001	19.8	1.7

[16] As construed, interpreted, and applied in the terms and conditions of the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*. [42 U.S.C. §7671m(b), CAA §614]

2002	19.8	1.7

Methodology

The methodology employed for estimating emissions is based upon measurements at individual HCFC-22 production plants. Plants using thermal oxidation to abate their HFC-23 emissions monitor the performance of their oxidizers to verify that the HFC-23 is almost completely destroyed. The other plants periodically measure HFC-23 concentrations in the output stream using gas chromatography. This information is combined with information on quantities of critical feed components (e.g., HF) and/or products (HCFC-22) to estimate HFC-23 emissions using a material balance approach. HFC-23 concentrations are determined at the point the gas leaves the chemical reactor; therefore, estimates also include fugitive emissions.

Production data and emission estimates were prepared in cooperation with the U.S. manufacturers of HCFC-22 (ARAP 2003). Annual estimates of U.S. HCFC-22 production are presented in Table 4-59.

Table 4-59: HCFC-22 Production

Year	Gg
1990	138.9
1991	142.7
1992	149.6
1993	132.4
1994	146.8
1995	154.7
1996	166.1
1997	164.5
1998	182.8
1999	165.5
2000	186.9
2001	152.4
2002	144.2

Uncertainty

A high level of confidence has been attributed to the HFC-23 concentration data employed because measurements were conducted frequently and accounted for day-to-day and process variability. Reported emissions are roughly within 10 percent of the true value (see Table 4-60). This methodology accounted for the declining intensity of HFC-23 emissions over time. The use of a constant emission factor would not have allowed for such accounting. More simplistic emission estimates generally assume that HFC-23 emissions are between 2 and 4 percent of HCFC-22 production on a mass ratio basis.

Table 4-60: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
HCFC-22 Production	HFC-23	19.8	10%	17.8	21.8

4.17. Electrical Transmission and Distribution (IPCC Source Category 2F7)

Sulfur hexafluoride's largest use, both domestically and internationally, is as an electrical insulator and interrupter in equipment that transmits and distributes electricity (RAND 2002). The gas has been employed by the electric power industry in the United States since the 1950s because of its dielectric strength and arc-quenching characteristics. It is used in gas-insulated substations, circuit breakers, and other switchgear. Sulfur hexafluoride

has replaced flammable insulating oils in many applications and allows for more compact substations in dense urban areas.

Fugitive emissions of SF_6 can escape from gas-insulated substations and switch gear through seals, especially from older equipment. The gas can also be released during equipment installation, servicing, and disposal. In the past, some electric utilities vented SF_6 to the atmosphere during servicing and disposal; however, increased awareness and the relatively high cost of the gas have reduced this practice.

Emissions of SF_6 from electrical transmission and distribution systems were estimated to be 14.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.6 Gg) in 2002. This quantity represents a 49 percent decrease below the estimate for 1990 (see Table 4-61 and Table 4-62). This decrease, which is reflected in the atmospheric record, is believed to be a response to increases in the price of SF_6 and to growing awareness of the environmental impact of SF_6 emissions.

Table 4-61: SF_6 Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Original Equipment Manufactures (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Year	Electric Power Systems	Original Equipment Manufactures	Total
1990	28.9	0.3	**29.2**
1996	23.8	0.4	**24.3**
1997	21.3	0.3	**21.7**
1998	16.7	0.4	**17.1**
1999	15.8	0.6	**16.4**
2000	15.2	0.7	**15.9**
2001	14.9	0.7	**15.6**
2002	14.1	0.7	**14.8**

Table 4-62: SF_6 Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Original Equipment Manufactures (Gg)

Year	Total
1990	1.2
1996	1.0
1997	0.9
1998	0.7
1999	0.7
2000	0.7
2001	0.7
2002	0.6

Methodology

The 2002 estimate of SF_6 emissions from electrical equipment (14.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.) is comprised of (1) estimated emissions of approximately 14.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. from U.S. electric power systems, and (2) estimated emissions of approximately 0.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. from U.S. electrical equipment manufacturers (original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs). The 2002 estimate of emissions from electric power systems is based on the reported 2002 emissions (5.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.) of participating utilities in EPA's SF_6 Emissions Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems, which began in 1999. These emissions were scaled up to the national level using the results of a regression analysis that indicated that utilities' emissions are strongly correlated with their transmission miles. The analysis further showed that the relationship between emissions and transmission miles differed for facilities with less or more than 10,000 miles. Therefore two regression equations were developed for small plants (with less than 10,000 miles of transmission lines) and large facilities (with 10,000 miles or more of transmission lines).

For 1999, the following regression equations were developed based on SF_6 emissions reported by 49 partner utilities (representing approximately 45 percent of U.S. net generation):

Small utilities (less than 10,000 transmission miles, 1999, in kilograms):

$$\text{Emissions} = 0.874 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

Large utilities (more than 10,000 transmission miles, 1999, in kilograms):

$$\text{Emissions} = 0.558 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

These regression equations were used to determine 1999 SF_6 emissions from both the non-reporting partner utilities and the non-partner utilities. Extrapolating the equations above, SF_6 emissions were estimated for the non-reporting partner utilities and the non-partner utilities. The results of the extrapolation were added to the emissions reported by partner utilities to estimate that U.S. electric power systems emitted a total of 660,000 kg of SF_6 (15.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.) in 1999.

The estimate of 2000 emissions was developed similarly. Fifty partners reported emissions totaling 264,600 kg of SF_6, or 6.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. Because it appeared that partners had significantly reduced their emission rate from the previous year, a statistical analysis of the trend in emissions between 1999 and 2000 was performed. This analysis showed that the downward trend was statistically significant (at a 95 percent confidence level), and new regression equations were developed to extrapolate 2000 partner-reported emissions to non-reporting partners. This approach was selected because it was assumed that the emission trends of the non-reporting partners would be similar to those of the reporting partners, because all partners commit to reducing SF_6 emissions through technically and economically feasible means. However, non-partners were assumed to have implemented no changes that would have reduced emissions over the previous year. Hence, the 1999 regression equation was used to determine SF_6 emissions from non-partners. Total 2000 emissions were then determined by summing the partner-reported emissions, the non-reporting partner emissions (determined with the 2000 regression equation) and the non-partner emissions (determined using the 1999 regression equation). Using this approach, total 2000 emissions from electric power systems were estimated to be 635,300 kg of SF_6 (15.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

The approach used to determine the 2000 emissions was applied in subsequent years (i.e., new regression equations were developed using partner-reported emissions and miles and extrapolated to non-reporting partners; and the 1999 regression equations are applied to the non-partners). The 2002 regression equations used to estimate non-reporting partner emissions were:

Small utilities (less than 10,000 transmission miles, 2002, in kilograms):

$$\text{Emissions} = 0.598 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

Large utilities (more than 10,000 transmission miles, 2002, in kilograms):

$$\text{Emissions} = 0.40 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

Using this approach, total 2002 emissions from electric power systems were estimated to be 588,900 kg of SF_6 (14.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

The 2002 emissions estimate for OEMs (0.7 Tg CO_2 Eq.) was derived by assuming that manufacturing emissions equal 10 percent of the quantity of SF_6 charged into new equipment. The quantity of SF_6 charged into new equipment was estimated based on statistics compiled by the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). The 10 percent emission rate is the average of the "ideal" and "realistic" manufacturing emission rates (4 percent and 17 percent, respectively) identified in a paper prepared under the auspices of the International Council on Large Electric Systems (CIGRE) in February 2002 (O'Connell, et al., 2002). Emissions for 1999 through 2001 were estimated similarly.

Because most participating utilities reported emissions only for 1999 through 2002, it was necessary to model SF_6 emissions from electric power systems for the years 1990 through 1998. To do so, it was assumed that during this period, U.S. emissions from this source followed the same trajectory as global emissions from this source. To estimate global emissions, the RAND survey of global SF_6 sales to electric utilities was used, together with the

following equation, which is derived from the equation for emissions in the IPCC report, *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000):

Emissions = SF_6 purchased to refill existing equipment + nameplate capacity of retiring equipment

Note that the above equation holds whether the gas from retiring equipment is released or recaptured; if the gas is recaptured, it is used to refill existing equipment, lowering the amount of SF_6 purchased by utilities for this purpose.

It was assumed that the SF_6 used to refill existing equipment in a given year approximately equaled the SF_6 purchased by utilities in that year. Nameplate capacity of retiring equipment in a given year was assumed to equal 77.5 percent of the amount of gas purchased by electrical equipment manufacturers 30 years previous. The remaining 22.5 percent was assumed to have been emitted at the time of manufacture. These results were then summed to yield estimates of global SF_6 emissions from 1990 through 1998. Gas purchases by utilities and equipment manufacturers from 1961 through 2001 are available from the RAND (2002) survey. It was assumed that SF_6 purchases were strongly related to emissions. The 22.5 percent emission rate is an average of IPCC SF_6 emission rates for Europe and Japan for years before 1996 (IPCC 2000). The 30-year lifetime for electrical equipment is also drawn from IPCC (2000).

To estimate U.S. emissions for 1990 through 1998, estimated global emissions for each year from 1990 through 1998 were divided by the estimated global emissions from 1999. The result was a time series that gave each year's sales as a multiple of 1999 sales. Each year's normalized sales were then multiplied by the estimated U.S. emissions of SF_6 from electric power systems in 1999 (estimated to be 15.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.) to estimate U.S. emissions of SF_6 from electrical equipment in that year. This yielded a time series that was related to statistics for both SF_6 emissions and SF_6 sales. Emissions from OEMs were estimated for 1990 through 1998 using OEM statistics for this period.

Uncertainty

Using IPCC Good Practice Guidance Tier 1 methodology, the overall uncertainty associated with the 1999 through 2002 SF_6 emission estimates from the electric transmission and distribution is estimated to be ±13 percent (see Table 4-63). This estimate incorporates uncertainties associated with SF_6 emissions from electric power systems of ±13 percent, and SF_6 emissions from OEMs of ±66 percent. For electric power systems, the regression equations used to extrapolate U.S. emissions from participant reports have a variance (at the 95 percent confidence level) of ±2 Tg CO_2 Eq. for 1999 through 2002. In addition, emission rates for utilities that were not participants, which accounted for approximately 65 percent of U.S. transmission miles, may differ from those that were participants. There is uncertainty in using global sales data to extrapolate 1990 through 1998 emissions from 1999 emissions; however, global sales of SF_6 appear to closely reflect global emissions. That is, global sales declined by 24 percent between 1995 and 1998, while atmospheric measurements indicate that world emissions of SF_6 declined by 27 percent during the same period. However, U.S. emission patterns may differ from global emission patterns. For OEMs, uncertainty estimates are based on the assumption that SF_6 statistics obtained from NEMA have an uncertainty of 10 percent. Additionally, the OEMs SF_6 emissions rate has an uncertainty bounded by the proposed "actual" and "ideal" emission rates defined in O'Connell, et al. (2002). That is, the uncertainty in the emission rate is approximately 65 percent.

Table 4-63: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF_6 Emissions from Electrical Transmission and Distribution (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	SF_6	14.8	13%	12.8	16.7

Recalculations Discussion

The methodology and activity data used for estimating 1990 through 1998 emissions have been updated relative to the previous inventory. As in previous inventories, U.S. SF_6 emissions from utilities are assumed to have followed the trend of global SF_6 emissions from utilities during this period. However, the method for estimating global emissions now accounts for SF_6 that is recaptured and/or released from retiring equipment, rather than assuming that global emissions are equal to global sales of SF_6 to electric utilities. With this new methodology, global emissions are estimated to equal the sum of global sales to electric utilities and 77.5 percent of the global sales to manufacturers of electrical equipment 30 years previous. The remaining 22.5 percent is assumed to have been emitted at the time of equipment manufacture. In addition to this methodological change, the revised estimates reflect a more recent (2002) version of the RAND survey of SF_6 manufacturers. For 1990, emission estimates from electric power systems have decreased from 32.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 29.2 Tg CO_2 Eq., while for 1998, estimates decreased from 20.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 17.1 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Additionally, electric power system emission estimates for 2000 and 2001 were recalculated using additional data that partners submitted subsequent to the publication of the previous inventory. Using these additional submissions, the regression equations were updated and new extrapolations to non-reporting partners were made. Following this recalculation, 2000 and 2001 SF_6 emissions from electric power systems increased slightly from 15.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 15.6 Tg CO_2 Eq., and 15.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. to 14.8 Tg CO_2 Eq., respectively.

Planned Improvements

Currently, there are over 70 companies in EPA's SF_6 Emissions Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems; however, not all of these report every year. As companies report emissions data to fill in their historical data gaps, regression equations will need to be revised to reflect the new information. This will result in a change to prior reported emission estimates, but will lead to a reduction in the uncertainty of the value.

4.18. Aluminum Production (IPCC Source Category 2C3)

Aluminum is a light-weight, malleable, and corrosion resistant metal that is used in many manufactured products including aircraft, automobiles, bicycles, and kitchen utensils. In 2002, the United States was the third largest producer of primary aluminum, with 11 percent of the world total (USGS 2003). The United States was also a major importer of primary aluminum. The production of primary aluminum—in addition to consuming large quantities of electricity—results in process-related emissions of CO_2 and two perfluorocarbons (PFCs): perfluoromethane (CF_4) and perfluoroethane (C_2F_6).

Carbon dioxide is emitted during the aluminum smelting process when alumina (aluminum oxide, Al_2O_3) is reduced to aluminum using the Hall-Heroult reduction process. The reduction of the alumina occurs through electrolysis in a molten bath of natural or synthetic cryolite (Na_3AlF_6). The reduction cells contain a carbon lining that serves as the cathode. Carbon is also contained in the anode, which can be a carbon mass of paste, coke briquettes, or prebaked carbon blocks from petroleum coke. During reduction, some of this carbon is oxidized and released to the atmosphere as CO_2.

Process emissions of CO_2 from aluminum production were estimated at 4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4,223 Gg) in 2002 (see Table 4-64). The carbon anodes consumed during aluminum production consist of petroleum coke and, to a minor extent, coal tar pitch. The petroleum coke portion of the total CO_2 process emissions from aluminum production is considered to be a non-energy use of petroleum coke, and is accounted for here and not with Fossil Fuel Combustion emissions in the Energy chapter. Similarly, the coal tar pitch portion of these CO_2 process emissions is accounted for here rather than in the Iron and Steel section, where it would otherwise be counted.

Table 4-64: CO_2 Emissions from Aluminum Production

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	6.3	6,315

1996	5.6	5,580
1997	5.6	5,621
1998	5.8	5,792
1999	5.9	5,895
2000	5.7	5,723
2001	4.1	4,114
2002	4.2	4,223

In addition to CO_2 emissions, the aluminum production industry is also a source of PFC emissions. During the smelting process, when the alumina ore content of the electrolytic bath falls below critical levels required for electrolysis, rapid voltage increases occur, termed "anode effects." These anode effects cause carbon from the anode and fluorine from the dissociated molten cryolite bath to combine, thereby producing fugitive emissions of CF_4 and C_2F_6. In general, the magnitude of emissions for a given level of production depends on the frequency and duration of these anode effects. As the anode effects become longer and more frequent, a corresponding rise in emission levels occurs.

Primary aluminum production-related emissions of PFCs are estimated to have declined 71 percent since 1990. Since 1990, emissions of CF_4 and C_2F_6 have each declined 71 percent to 4.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. of CF_4 (0.7 Gg) and 0.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. of C_2F_6 (0.1 Gg) in 2002, as shown in Table 4-65 and Table 4-66. This decline was due to both reductions in domestic aluminum production and actions taken by aluminum smelting companies to reduce the frequency and duration of anode effects.

Table 4-65: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Year	CF_4	C_2F_6	Total
1990	15.8	2.3	18.1
1996	11.1	1.4	12.5
1997	9.8	1.2	11.0
1998	8.1	1.0	9.0
1999	8.0	0.9	8.9
2000	8.0	0.9	8.9
2001	3.5	0.5	4.0
2002	4.5	0.7	5.2

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 4-66: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Gg)

Year	CF_4	C_2F_6
1990	2.4	0.2
1996	1.7	0.1
1997	1.5	0.1
1998	1.2	0.1
1999	1.2	0.1
2000	1.2	0.1
2001	0.5	0.1
2002	0.7	0.1

U.S. primary aluminum production for 2002—totaling 2,700 thousand metric tons—increased by 3 percent from 2001. Due to high electric power costs in various regions of the country, aluminum production has been curtailed at several U.S. smelters resulting in current production levels being nearly 26 percent lower than 2000 levels. The transportation industry remained the largest domestic consumer of aluminum, accounting for about 34 percent (USGS 2003).

Methodology

Carbon dioxide is generated during alumina reduction to aluminum metal following the reaction below:

$$2Al_2O_3 + 3C \rightarrow 4Al + 3CO_2$$

The CO_2 emission factor employed was estimated from the production of primary aluminum metal and the carbon consumed by the process. Emissions vary depending on the specific technology used by each plant (e.g., Prebake or Soderberg). The *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) provide CO_2 emission factors for each technology type. During alumina reduction in a prebake anode cell process, approximately 1.5 metric tons of CO_2 are emitted for each metric ton of aluminum produced (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Similarly, during alumina reduction in a Soderberg cell process, approximately 1.8 metric tons of CO_2 are emitted per metric ton of aluminum produced (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Based on information gathered by EPA's Voluntary Aluminum Industrial Partnership (VAIP) program, production was assumed to be split 80 percent prebake and 20 percent Soderberg for the whole time series.

PFC emissions from aluminum production were estimated using a per unit production emission factor that is expressed as a function of operating parameters (anode effect frequency and duration), as follows:

$$\text{PFC } (CF_4 \text{ or } C_2F_6) \text{ kg/metric ton Al} = S \times \text{Anode Effect Minutes/Cell-Day}$$

where,

S = Slope coefficient
Anode Effect Minutes/Cell-Day = Anode Effect Frequency × Anode Effect Duration

For 9 out of the 23 U.S. smelters, smelter-specific slope coefficients based on field measurements have been used to develop PFC estimates. In 2002, only 3 out of the 16 operating smelters use smelter-specific slope coefficients. For the remaining smelters, technology-specific slope coefficients from *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000) were applied. The slope coefficients were combined with smelter-specific anode effect data, collected by aluminum companies and reported to the VAIP, to estimate emission factors over time. Where smelter-specific anode effect data were not available between 1990 and 2001 (2 out of 23 smelters), industry averages were used. Emission factors were multiplied by annual production to estimate annual emissions at the smelter level. In 2002, smelter-specific production data was available for 14 of the 16 operating smelters; production at one of the remaining smelters was estimated based on national aluminum production and capacity data (USGS), and the other one was held constant at 2001 levels. Between 1990 and 2001, production data has been provided by 21 of the 23 U.S. smelters; however, the specific number has varied by year based on smelter-specific data availability or production curtailment. Emissions were then aggregated across smelters to estimate national emissions. The methodology used to estimate emissions is consistent with the methodologies recommended by the *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000).

National primary aluminum production data for 1990 through 1999 and 2001 (see Table 4-67) were obtained from USGS, *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Report* (USGS 1995, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002). The USGS requested data from the 11 domestic producers, all of whom responded. Primary aluminum production data for 2000 were obtained by using information from VAIP program submittals and from USGS, *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Report* (USGS 2001). Comparing a subset of smelter specific production data from VAIP submittals and the USGS *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Report* (USGS 2001), it was observed that in 2000, the VAIP program data was approximately 200 thousand metric tons less than the USGS production total. The data from VAIP were believed to provide a more accurate estimate of U.S. aluminum production and therefore were used to calculate emissions for 2000. This shortfall is again observed for 2002, and again the VAIP data were used.

The CO_2 emission factors were taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). PFC emission estimates were provided by aluminum smelters participating in the VAIP program. Where smelter-

specific operational data were not available (i.e., aluminum production, slope coefficients, and anode effect data), estimates were drawn from other sources. For aluminum production data, estimates were developed based on smelter-specific production capacities, as reported by USGS. Default technology-specific coefficients were drawn from the IPCC's *Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000). Information on the average frequency and duration of anode effects was taken from the International Aluminum Institute's anode effect survey (IAI 2000).

Table 4-67: Production of Primary Aluminum

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	4,048
1991	4,121
1992	4,042
1993	3,695
1994	3,299
1995	3,375
1996	3,577
1997	3,603
1998	3,713
1999	3,779
2000	3,668
2001	2,637
2002	2,707

Uncertainty

Carbon dioxide emissions vary depending on the specific technology used by each plant. A more accurate method would be to calculate CO_2 emissions based upon the amount of carbon—in the form of petroleum coke or tar pitch—consumed by the process; however, this type of information was not available.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 4-68) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 3.3 to 5.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CO_2 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 23 percent below and 21 percent above the emission estimate of 4.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-68: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Aluminum Production	CO_2	4.2	3.3	5.1	-23%	+21%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Using IPCC Good Practice Guidance Tier 1 methodology, the overall uncertainty associated with the 2002 CF_4 and C_2F_6 emission estimates is ±12 and ±19 percent, respectively (see Table 4-69). For the 2001 estimates, the uncertainty was estimated to be ±16 percent ±18 percent, respectively; and for 1990, the corresponding uncertainties are ±8 percent and ±10 percent, respectively. For each smelter, uncertainty associated with the quantity of aluminum produced, the frequency and duration of anode effects, and the slope factor was estimated. Error propagation analysis was then applied to estimate the overall uncertainty of the emissions estimate for each smelter and for the U.S. aluminum industry as a whole. The uncertainty of aluminum production estimates ranged between 1 percent and 25 percent, depending on whether a smelter's production was reported or estimated. The uncertainty of the frequency and duration of anode effects ranged between 2 percent and 78 percent, depending on whether these parameters were reported or were estimated using industry-wide averages. Given the limited uncertainty data

on site-specific slope coefficients (i.e., those developed using IPCC Tier 3b methodology), it was assumed that the overall uncertainty associated with the slope coefficients would be similar to that given by the IPCC guidance for technology-specific slope coefficients. Consequently, the uncertainty assigned to the slope coefficients ranged between 7 percent and 35 percent, depending upon the gas and the smelter technology type. In general, where precise quantitative information was not available on the uncertainty of a parameter, a conservative (upper-bound) value was used.

Table 4-69: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Aluminum Production	CF_4	4.5	12%	4.0	5.1
Aluminum Production	C_2F_6	0.7	19%	0.6	0.8

Occasionally, SF_6 is also used by the aluminum industry as a cover gas or a fluxing and degassing agent in experimental and specialized casting operations. In its application as a cover gas, SF_6 is mixed with nitrogen or CO_2 and injected above the surface of molten aluminum; as a fluxing and degassing agent, SF_6 is mixed with argon, nitrogen, and/or chlorine and blown through molten aluminum. These practices are not employed extensively by primary aluminum producers and are believed to be isolated to secondary casting firms. The aluminum industry in the United States and Canada was estimated to use 230 metric tons of SF_6 per year (Maiss and Brenninkmeijer 1998); however, this estimate is highly uncertain.

Historically, SF_6 from aluminum activities has been omitted from estimates of global SF_6 emissions, with the caveat that any emissions would be insignificant (Ko et al. 1993, Victor and MacDonald 1998). Emissions are believed to be insignificant, given that the concentration of SF_6 in the mixtures is small and a portion of the SF_6 is decomposed in the process (MacNeal et al. 1990, Gariepy and Dube 1992, Ko et al. 1993, Ten Eyck and Lukens 1996, Zurecki 1996).

Emissions of SF_6 from aluminum fluxing and degassing have not been estimated. Uncertainties exist as to the quantity of SF_6 used by the aluminum industry and its rate of destruction in its uses as a degassing agent or cover gas.

Recalculations Discussion

The smelter-specific emission factors used for estimating PFC emissions, as well as aluminum production levels, were revised to reflect recently reported data concerning smelter operating parameters. These data were provided in cooperation with participants in the VAIP program. These revisions resulted in a reduction of total PFC emissions of approximately 1 percent for the years 1990 through 1994, as well as an increase in total PFC emissions by 12 percent for 2000, and a decrease in total PFC emissions by 4 percent 2001.

Planned Improvements

A measurement study is currently taking place at three U.S. aluminum smelters to develop facility-specific slope coefficients. Consequently, use of these coefficients, instead of IPCC defaults, will enable the calculation of more accurate PFC emission estimates from these facilities.

4.19. Semiconductor Manufacture (IPCC Source Category 2F6)

The semiconductor industry uses multiple long-lived fluorinated gases in plasma etching and chemical vapor deposition (CVD) processes. The gases most commonly employed are trifluoromethane (HFC-23), perfluoromethane (CF_4), perfluoroethane (C_2F_6), nitrogen trifluoride (NF_3), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), although

other compounds such as perfluoropropane (C_3F_8) and perfluorocyclobutane (c-C_4F_8) are also used. The exact combination of compounds is specific to the process employed.

Plasma etching is performed to provide pathways for conducting material to connect individual circuit components in silicon wafers, using HFCs, PFCs, SF_6, and other gases in plasma form. The etching process uses plasma-generated fluorine atoms that react at the semiconductor surface according to prescribed patterns to selectively remove substrate material. A single semiconductor wafer may require as many as 100 distinct process steps that use these gases. Chemical vapor deposition chambers, used for depositing materials that will act as insulators and wires, are cleaned periodically using PFCs and other gases. During the cleaning cycle the gas is converted to fluorine atoms in plasma, which etches away residual material from chamber walls, electrodes, and chamber hardware. However, due to the low destruction efficiency (i.e., high dissociation energy) of PFCs, a portion of the gas flowing into the chamber flows unreacted through the chamber and, unless emission abatement technologies are used, this portion is emitted into the atmosphere. In addition to emissions of unreacted gases, these compounds can also be transformed in the plasma processes into a different HFC or PFC compound, which is then exhausted into the atmosphere. For example, when either CHF_3 or C_2F_6 is used in cleaning or etching, CF_4 is generated and emitted as a process by-product.

For 2002, total weighted emissions of all fluorinated greenhouse gases by the U.S. semiconductor industry were estimated to be 4.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. Combined emissions of all fluorinated greenhouse gases are presented in Table 4-70 and Table 4-71 below. The rapid growth of this industry and the increasing complexity of semiconductor products which use more PFCs in the production process have led to an increase in emissions of 52 percent since 1990. However, the growth rate in emissions began to slow in 1997, and emissions declined by 40 percent between 1999 and 2002. This decline is due both to a drop in production (with a continuing decline in silicon consumption) and to the initial implementation of PFC emission reduction methods, such as process optimization.

Table 4-70: PFC, HFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Year	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
CF_4	0.7		1.4	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.1
C_2F_6	1.5		2.8	3.2	3.6	3.7	3.0	2.1	2.2
C_3F_8	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
C_4F_8	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HFC-23	0.2		0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
SF_6	0.5		1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.7
NF_3*	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3
Total	**2.9**		**5.5**	**6.3**	**7.1**	**7.2**	**6.3**	**4.5**	**4.4**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* NF_3 emissions are presented for informational purposes, using a GWP of 8,000, and are not included in totals.

Table 4-71: PFC, HFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Mg)

Year	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
CF_4	115		214	245	277	281	281	202	175
C_2F_6	160		302	347	391	397	324	231	244
C_3F_8	0		0	0	0	0	17	14	9
C_4F_8	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	5
HFC-23	15		29	33	37	37	23	16	15
SF_6	22		42	48	54	55	46	31	28
NF_3	3		7	8	9	9	11	12	32

Methodology

Emissions from semiconductor manufacturing were estimated using two sets of data. For 1990 through 1994, emission estimates were based on the historical consumption of silicon (i.e., square centimeters), the estimated average number of interconnecting layers in the chips produced, and an estimated per-layer emission factor. (The number of layers per chip, and hence the PFC emissions per square centimeter of silicon, increases as the line-width

of the chip decreases.) The average number of layers per chip was based on industry estimates of silicon consumption by line-width and of the number of layers per line-width. The per-layer emission factor was based on the total annual emissions reported by participants in EPA's PFC Reduction/Climate Partnership for the Semiconductor Industry in 1995 and later years. For the three years for which gas sales data were available (1992 to 1994), the estimates derived using this method are within 10 percent of the estimates derived using gas sales data and average values for emission factors and GWPs.

For 1995 through 1999, total U.S. emissions were extrapolated from the total annual emissions reported by the partnership participants. The emissions reported by the participants were divided by the ratio of the total layer-weighted capacity of the plants operated by the participants and the total layer-weighted capacity of all of the semiconductor plants in the United States; this ratio represents the share of layer-weighted capacity attributable to partnership participants. The layer-weighted capacity of a plant (or group of plants) consists of the silicon capacity of that plant multiplied by the number of layers used in the chips produced by that plant. This method assumes that participants and non-participants have similar capacity utilizations and per-layer emission factors.

The U.S. estimate for the years 2000 through 2002—the period during which partners began the consequential application of PFC-reduction measures—used a different estimation method. The emissions reporting by partnership participants for each year were accepted as the quantity emitted from the corresponding share of the industry. Remaining emissions (those from non-partners), however, were estimated using EPA's PFC Emissions Vintage Model (PEVM). PEVM provides, among other things, estimates of U.S. PFC emissions by year, and assumes no adoption of PFC-reduction measures. The portion of the U.S. total attributed to non-partners is obtained by multiplying PEVM's total U.S. figure by the non-partner share of total layer-weighted silicon capacity for each year (as described above).

Two different approaches were also used to estimate the distribution of emissions of specific PFCs. Before 1999, when there was no consequential adoption of PFC-reducing measures, a fixed distribution was used. This distribution is based upon the average PFC purchases by semiconductor manufacturers during this period and the application of IPCC default emission factors for each gas. For the 2000 through 2002 period, partners' reports of emissions included gas-specific emissions. During this period, the emissions of each gas represents the sum of the portion reported by partners and the portion from non-partners, which is obtained by assuming the distribution for earlier years is applicable.

Participants estimate their emissions using a range of methods. For 2002, most participants cited a method at least as accurate as the IPCC's method 2c, recommended in *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000). The partners with relatively high emissions typically use the more accurate IPCC 2b or 2a methods, multiplying estimates of their PFC consumption by process-specific emission factors that they have either measured or obtained from tool suppliers.

Data used to develop emission estimates were prepared in cooperation with the Partnership. Estimates of the capacities and characteristics of plants operated by participants and non-participants were derived from the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI) *World Fab Watch* (formerly *International Fabs on Disk*) database (1996 to 2003). Estimates of silicon consumed by line-width from 1990 through 1994 were derived from information from VLSI Research (2003), and the number of layers per line-width was obtained from International SEMATECH's *International Technology Roadmap: 2000 Update.*

Uncertainty

Using IPCC Good Practice Guidance Tier 1 methodology, the overall uncertainty associated with the 2002 emissions estimates is estimated to be ±10 percent (see Table 4-72)

For partnership participants, an uncertainty of 15 percent was assigned to PFC emissions data that they supplied to the partnership. This value accounts for uncertainty in partners' estimates of gas-volume usage. Based on this assumption, the relative error associated with partnership emissions in 2002 is ±7 percent (or ±0.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. of 3.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.). Non-partner emission estimates incorporate uncertainties associated with PEVM emission factors (±30 percent), U.S. silicon consumption estimates (±13 percent), and estimates of non-partner shares of U.S.

manufacturing capacity (±5 percent). Using these data, the relative error associated with non-partner emissions estimates in 2002 is estimated to be ±32 percent (or ±0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. of 1.2 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 4-72: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, and SF_6 Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Semiconductor Manufacture	HFC, PFC, and SF_6	4.4	10%	3.9	4.8

Recalculations Discussion

Emissions estimates reported above reflect several revisions to those figures previously reported. Changes have resulted from updates to EPA's PEVM—the model responsible for estimating non-partner emissions—that incorporate more current reference data (i.e., plant capacities and silicon consumption by line-width), as well as updates to the historical data supplied by several partnership participants. These updates have resulted in an average reduction in emission estimates on the order of 9 percent for the period 1995 through 2001. Additionally, the methodology used to estimate the distribution of historical emissions by gas type has changed. The current estimates use market and confidential gas sales survey information and IPCC emission factors to calculate emissions by gas type.

Planned Improvements

The method by which non-partner related emissions are estimated (PEVM) is not expected to change (with the exception of possible future updates to emission factors and added technology nodes). Future improvements to the national emissions estimates will primarily be associated with determining the portion of national emissions to attribute to partner report totals (currently about 80 percent) and, as the nature of the reports change through time and reduction efforts increase, determining what emission reduction efforts—if any—are assumed to be occurring at non-partner facilities (currently none).

4.20. Magnesium Production and Processing (IPCC Source Category 2C4)

The magnesium metal production and casting industry uses SF_6 as a cover gas to prevent the violent oxidation of molten magnesium in the presence of air. A dilute gaseous mixture of SF_6 with dry air and/or CO_2 is blown over molten magnesium metal to induce and stabilize the formation of a protective crust. A minute portion of the SF_6 reacts with the magnesium to form a thin molecular film of mostly magnesium oxide and magnesium fluoride. It is currently assumed that the amount of SF_6 reacting in magnesium production and processing is negligible and thus all SF_6 used is emitted into the atmosphere. Sulfur hexafluoride has been used in this application around the world for the last twenty years. It has largely replaced salt fluxes and SO_2, which are more toxic and corrosive than SF_6.

The magnesium industry emitted 2.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.1 Gg) of SF_6 in 2002 (see Table 4-73). This represents a significant decline from previous years. The decline is attributable to decreased production and casting levels, as well as reductions in SF_6 usage via process optimizations by industry participants in EPA's SF_6 Emission Reduction Partnership for the Magnesium Industry. One of the two remaining U.S. primary producers closed in October 2001. There are no significant plans for expansion of primary magnesium production in the United States, but demand for magnesium metal by U.S. casting companies has grown as auto manufacturers design more lightweight magnesium parts into vehicle models. Foreign magnesium producers are expected to meet the growing U.S. demand for primary magnesium.

Table 4-73: SF_6 Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg

1990	5.4	0.2
1996	6.5	0.3
1997	6.3	0.3
1998	5.8	0.2
1999	6.0	0.3
2000	3.2	0.1
2001	2.5	0.1
2002	2.4	0.1

Methodology

Emission estimates for the magnesium industry incorporate information provided by industry participants in EPA's SF_6 Emission Reduction Partnership for the Magnesium Industry. The partnership started in 1999, and currently participating companies represent 100 percent of U.S. primary production and over 80 percent of the casting sector (i.e., die, gravity, wrought and anode casting). Emissions for 1999 through 2002 from primary production, some secondary production, and a large fraction of die casting were reported by participants. The 1999 through 2002 emissions from the remaining secondary production and casting were estimated by multiplying industry emission factors (kg SF_6 per metric ton of Mg produced or processed) by the amount of metal produced or consumed in the five major processes (other than primary production) that require SF_6 melt protection: 1) secondary production; 2) die casting; 3) gravity casting; 4) wrought products; and 5) anodes. The emission factors are provided below in Table 4-74. Because there was only one primary producer in the United States in 2002, the emission factor for primary production is withheld to protect production information. However, the emission factor has not risen above the 1995 value of 1.1 kg SF_6 per metric ton.

Die casting emissions for 1999 through 2002, which is believed to account for about 40 percent of all SF_6 emissions from U.S. casting and recycling processes, were estimated using emission factors derived from information supplied by industry partners. The weighted average 2002 emission factor for die casting was estimated to be 0.71 kg SF_6 per metric ton of magnesium processed. In 2002, it was assumed that partnership participants accounted for a significant proportion of all U.S. die casting. In prior years, when this was not the case, it was assumed that non-participant die casters, were similar to participants who cast small parts. Due to process requirements, it is understood that these casters consume larger quantities of SF_6 per metric ton of processed magnesium compared to those that cast large parts. Consequently, emissions estimates from this group of die casters were developed using an average emission factor of 5.2 kg SF_6 per metric ton of magnesium. The emission factors for the other industry sectors were based on discussions with industry representatives.

Table 4-74: SF_6 Emission Factors (kg SF_6 per metric ton of magnesium)

Year	Secondary	Die Casting[a]	Gravity	Wrought	Anodes
1999	1	2.14	2	1	1
2000	1	0.71	2	1	1
2001	1	0.73	2	1	1
2002	1	0.71	2	1	1

[a] Emission factor only applied to partnership participants; for non-partners, an emission factor of 5.2 kg SF_6 per metric ton of magnesium was used.

Data used to develop these emission estimates were provided in cooperation with the partnership participants and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). U.S. magnesium metal production (primary and secondary) and consumption (casting) data from 1990 through 2002 are available from the USGS (USGS 2003). Emission factors from 1990 through 1998 were based on a number of sources. Emission factors for primary production were available from U.S. primary producers for 1994 and 1995, and an emission factor for die casting was available for the mid-1990s from an international survey (Gjestland & Magers 1996).

To estimate emissions for 1990 through 1998, industry emission factors were multiplied by the corresponding metal production and consumption statistics from USGS. The primary production emission factors were 1.1 kg per metric ton in both 1994 and 1995, and the die casting factor was 4.1 kg per metric ton. It was assumed that these emission factors have remained constant throughout the early 1990s. However, it was assumed that after 1996, the emission

factors for primary production and die casting declined linearly to the level estimated based on partner reports. This assumption is consistent with the trend in sales to the magnesium sector that is reported in the RAND survey of major SF_6 manufacturers, which shows a decline of 70 percent from 1996 to 1999 (RAND 2002). The emission factors for the other processes (i.e., secondary production, and gravity, wrought, and anode casting), about which less is known, were assumed to remain constant.

Uncertainty

Using IPCC Good Practice Guidance Tier 1 methodology, the overall uncertainty associated with the 2002 and 2001 SF_6 emissions estimates is estimated to be ±16 percent (see Table 4-75)

For partnership participants, an uncertainty of 5 percent was assigned to SF_6 emissions data that they supplied to the partnership. These data have low uncertainty since they are prepared through facility-specific tracking of SF_6 cylinder purchases, usage and returns. If partners did not report emissions data during the current reporting year, SF_6 emissions data were estimated using available emission factor and production information reported in prior years, 1999, 2000 or 2001. For example, to estimate 2002 emission factors, the average change in emission factor from 2001 to 2002 for reporting partners was applied to the 2001 emission factor of the non-reporting partner. It was assumed that the uncertainty associated with this extrapolated emission factor is 25 percent. For production data, if estimates were unavailable for the current reporting year, data from the last reported year was applied. The uncertainty associated with this approach ranged from 30 to 50 percent depending on whether the production data was obtained from the previous or an earlier year's partner report.

For those industry processes, such as gravity, anode, wrought casting that are not represented in EPA's partnership, SF_6 emissions were estimated using production and consumption statistics reported by USGS and an estimated process-specific emission factor (see Table 4-75). The uncertainty associated with USGS-reported statistics and emission factors were assumed to be 25 percent and 75 percent, respectively. In general, where precise quantitative information was not available on the uncertainty of a parameter, a conservative (upper-bound) value was used.

There are additional uncertainties in these estimates, such as the basic assumption that SF_6 neither reacts nor decomposes during use. It is possible that the melt surface reactions and high temperatures associated with molten magnesium cause some gas degradation. Recent measurement studies have identified SF_6 cover gas degradation at hot-chambered die casting machines on the order of 10 percent (Bartos et al. 2003). As is the case for other sources of SF_6 emissions, total SF_6 consumption data for magnesium production and processing in the United States were not available. Sulfur hexafluoride may also be used as a cover gas for the casting of molten aluminum with high magnesium content; however, it is unknown to what extent this technique is used in the United States.

Table 4-75: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF_6 Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Magnesium Production and Processing	SF_6	2.4	16%	2.0	2.8

Recalculations Discussion

The emission estimate for 2001 was adjusted downward slightly from that previously reported. This revision reflects an update to historical data supplied by partnership participants. This change has resulted in a decrease of 0.014 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.5 percent) in SF_6 emissions in 2001.

Planned Improvements

A study is currently taking place to measure the degree of destruction of cover gas compounds, such as SF_6 and HFC-134a, at magnesium die casting facilities. Results from this work, which have so far indicated SF_6 degradation on the order of 10 percent in a hot-chambered die casting process (Bartos et al. 2003), could be applied to the inventory methodology to account for cover gas decomposition.

Additionally, as more companies join the partnership, in particular those from sectors not currently represented, such as gravity and anode casting, emission factors will be refined to incorporate these additional data.

[BEGIN BOX]

Box 4-1: Potential Emission Estimates of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6

Emissions of HFCs, PFCs and SF_6 from industrial processes can be estimated in two ways, either as potential emissions or as actual emissions. Emission estimates in this chapter are "actual emissions," which are defined by the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) as estimates that take into account the time lag between consumption and emissions. In contrast, "potential emissions" are defined to be equal to the amount of a chemical consumed in a country, minus the amount of a chemical recovered for destruction or export in the year of consideration. Potential emissions will generally be greater for a given year than actual emissions, since some amount of chemical consumed will be stored in products or equipment and will not be emitted to the atmosphere until a later date, if ever. Because all chemicals consumed will eventually be emitted into the atmosphere, in the long term the cumulative emission estimates using the two approaches should be equivalent unless the chemical is captured and destroyed. Although actual emissions are considered to be the more accurate estimation approach for a single year, estimates of potential emissions are provided for informational purposes.

Separate estimates of potential emissions were not made for industrial processes that fall into the following categories:

- *By-product emissions*. Some emissions do not result from the consumption or use of a chemical, but are the unintended by-products of another process. For such emissions, which include emissions of CF_4 and C_2F_6 from aluminum production and of HFC-23 from HCFC-22 production, the distinction between potential and actual emissions is not relevant.
- *Potential emissions that equal actual emissions*. For some sources, such as magnesium production and processing, it is assumed that there is no delay between consumption and emission and that no destruction of the chemical takes place. In this case, actual emissions equal potential emissions.

Table 4-76 presents potential emission estimates for HFCs and PFCs from the substitution of ozone depleting substances, HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 from semiconductor manufacture, and SF_6 from magnesium production and processing, and electrical transmission and distribution.[17] Potential emissions associated with the substitution for ozone depleting substances were calculated through a combination of the EPA's Vintaging Model and information provided by U.S. chemical manufacturers. Estimates of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 consumed by semiconductor manufacture were developed by dividing chemical-by-chemical emissions by the appropriate chemical-specific emission factors from the IPCC Good Practice Guidance (Tier 2c). Estimates of CF_4 consumption were adjusted to account for the conversion of other chemicals into CF_4 during the semiconductor manufacturing process, again using the default factors from the IPCC Good Practice Guidance. U.S. utility purchases of SF_6 for electrical equipment from 1999 through 2002 were estimated based on reports by participants in EPA's SF_6 Emission Reduction Program for Electric Power Systems. U.S. utility purchases of SF_6 for electrical equipment from 1990 through 1998 were backcasted based on world sales of SF_6 to utilities. Purchases of SF_6 by utilities were added to

[17] See Annex 5 for a discussion of sources of SF_6 emissions excluded from the actual emissions estimates in this report.

SF_6 purchases by electrical equipment manufacturers to obtain total SF_6 purchases by the electrical equipment sector.

Table 4-76: 2002 Potential and Actual Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6 from Selected Sources (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Source	Potential	Actual
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	169.7	91.7
Aluminum Production	-	5.2
HCFC-22 Production	-	19.8
Semiconductor Manufacture	6.6	4.4
Magnesium Production and Processing	2.4	2.4
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	16.3	14.8

- Not applicable.

[END BOX]

4.21. Industrial Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants

In addition to the main greenhouse gases addressed above, many industrial processes generate emissions of ambient air pollutants. Total emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and nonmethane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs) from non-energy industrial processes from 1990 to 2002 are reported in Table 4-77.

Table 4-77: NO_x, CO, and NMVOC Emissions from Industrial Processes (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**591**		**596**	**629**	**637**	**605**	**631**	**662**	**649**
Chemical & Allied Product Manufacturing	152		113	115	117	102	104	106	98
Metals Processing	88		75	81	81	79	82	87	84
Storage and Transport	3		14	15	15	9	9	10	9
Other Industrial Processes	343		393	417	424	415	435	458	457
Miscellaneous*	5		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO	**4,124**		**3,016**	**3,153**	**3,163**	**2,145**	**2,214**	**2,327**	**2,304**
Chemical & Allied Product Manufacturing	1,074		954	971	981	326	335	346	345
Metals Processing	2,395		1,451	1,551	1,544	1,118	1,155	1,230	1,224
Storage and Transport	69		64	64	65	145	151	158	158
Other Industrial Processes	487		509	528	535	517	536	556	542
Miscellaneous*	101		39	38	38	39	37	37	36
NMVOCs	**2,426**		**1,997**	**2,038**	**2,047**	**1,890**	**1,845**	**1,829**	**1,818**
Chemical & Allied Product Manufacturing	575		352	352	357	265	269	277	261
Metals Processing	111		66	71	71	60	62	65	63
Storage and Transport	1,356		1,174	1,205	1,204	1,104	1,039	1,043	1,039
Other Industrial Processes	364		395	397	402	449	465	434	445
Miscellaneous*	20		10	13	13	12	11	10	11

* Miscellaneous includes the following categories: catastrophic/accidental release, other combustion, health services, cooling towers, and fugitive dust. It does not include agricultural fires or slash/prescribed burning, which are accounted for under the Field Burning of Agricultural Residues source.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

These emission estimates were obtained from preliminary data (EPA 2003), which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. Emissions were calculated either for individual categories or for many categories combined, using basic activity data (e.g., the amount of raw material processed) as an indicator of emissions. National activity data were collected for individual categories from various agencies. Depending on the category, these basic activity data may include data on production, fuel deliveries, raw material processed, etc.

Activity data were used in conjunction with emission factors, which together relate the quantity of emissions to the activity. Emission factors are generally available from the EPA's *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42* (EPA 1997). The EPA currently derives the overall emission control efficiency of a source category from a variety of information sources, including published reports, the 1985 National Acid Precipitation and Assessment Program emissions inventory, and other EPA databases.

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in these estimates are partly due to the accuracy of the emission factors used and accurate estimates of activity data.

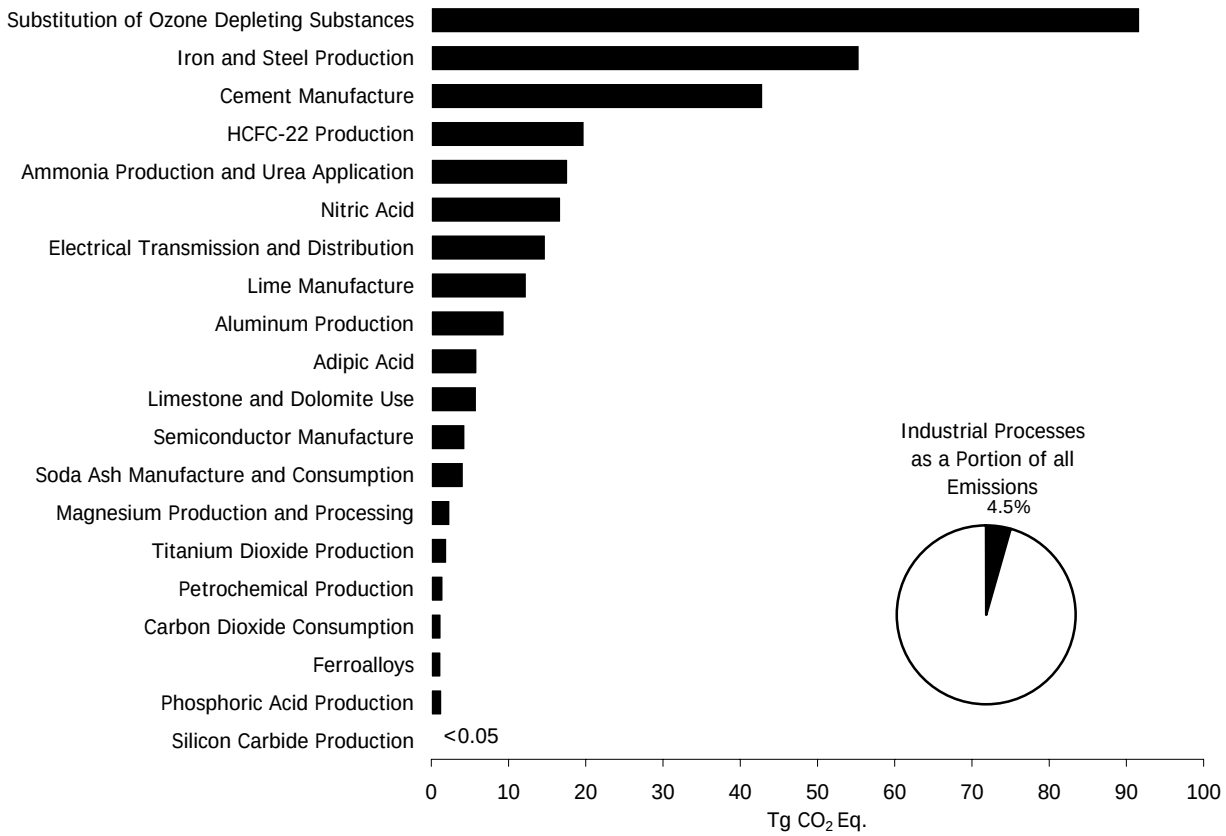


Figure 4-1: 2002 Industrial Processes Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Descriptions of Figures: Industrial Processes

Figure 4-1 illustrates the data presented in Table 4-1.

5. Solvent and Other Product Use

Greenhouse gas emissions are produced as a by-product of various solvent and other product uses. In the United States, solvent-related activities were a minor source of U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, accounting for less than 0.1 percent of total emissions on a carbon equivalent basis in 2002 (see Table 5-1).

Table 5-1: N_2O Emissions from Solvent and Other Product Use

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Nitrous Oxide Product Usage									
Tg CO_2 Eq.	4.3		4.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Gg	13.9		14.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4

5.1. Nitrous Oxide Product Usage (IPCC Source Category 3D)

Nitrous oxide is a clear, colorless, oxidizing liquefied gas, with a slightly sweet odor. Nitrous oxide is produced by thermally decomposing ammonium nitrate (NH_4NO_3), a chemical commonly used in fertilizers and explosives. The decomposition creates steam (H_2O) and N_2O by a low pressure, low-temperature (500°F) reaction. Once the steam is condensed out, the N_2O is purified, compressed, dried, and liquefied for storage and distribution. Two manufacturers of N_2O exist in the United States (CGA 2002).

Nitrous oxide is primarily used in carrier gases with oxygen to administer more potent inhalation anesthetics for general anesthesia and as an anesthetic in various dental and veterinary applications. As such, it is used to treat short-term pain, for sedation in minor elective surgeries and as an induction anesthetic. The second main use of N_2O is as a propellant in pressure and aerosol products, the largest application being pressure-packaged whipped cream. Small quantities of N_2O are also used in the following applications:

- Oxidizing agent and etchant used in semiconductor manufacturing;
- Oxidizing agent used, with acetylene, in atomic absorption spectrometry;
- Production of sodium azide, which is used to inflate airbags;
- Fuel oxidant in auto racing; and
- Oxidizing agent in blowtorches used by jewelers and others (Heydorn 1997).

Production of N_2O in 2002 was approximately 17.0 thousand metric tons. Nitrous oxide emissions were 4.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (15.4 Gg) in 2002 (see Table 5-2). Production of N_2O has stabilized over the past decade because medical markets have found other substitutes for anesthetics, and more medical procedures are being performed on an outpatient basis using local anesthetics that do not require N_2O. The use of N_2O as a propellant for whipped cream has also stabilized due to the increased popularity of cream products packaged in reusable plastic tubs (Heydorn 1997).

Table 5-2: N_2O Emissions from Nitrous Oxide Product Usage

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg N_2O
1990	4.3	13.9
1996	4.5	14.4
1997	4.8	15.4
1998	4.8	15.4
1999	4.8	15.4
2000	4.8	15.4
2001	4.8	15.4
2002	4.8	15.4

Methodology

Emissions from N_2O product usage were calculated by first multiplying the total amount of N_2O produced in the United States by the share of the total quantity of N_2O that is used by each sector. This value was then multiplied by the associated emissions rate for each sector. After the emissions were calculated for each sector, they were added together to obtain a total estimate of N_2O product usage emissions. Emissions were determined using the following equation:

> Nitrous Oxide Product Usage Emissions = $\sum_i$ [Total U.S. Production of Nitrous Oxide] × [Share of Total Quantity of N_2O Usage by Sector i] × [Emissions Rate for Sector i], where i = sector.

The share of total quantity of N_2O usage by sector represents the share of national N_2O produced that is used by the specific sector (i.e., anesthesia, food processing, etc.). In 2002, the medical/dental industry used an estimated 86 percent of total N_2O produced, followed by food processing propellants at 6.5 percent. All other categories combined used the remainder of the N_2O produced (Tupman 2002). This sector breakdown has changed only slightly over the past decade. For instance, the small share of N_2O usage in the production of sodium azide has declined significantly during the decade of the 1990s. Due to the lack of information on the specific time period of the phase-out in this market sector, most of the N_2O usage for sodium azide production is assumed to have ceased after 1996, with the majority of its small share of the market assigned to the larger medical/dental consumption sector. Once the N_2O is allocated across these sectors, a usage emissions rate is then applied for each sector to estimate the amount of N_2O emitted.

Only the medical/dental and food propellant sectors are estimated to release emissions into the atmosphere, and therefore these sectors are the only usage sectors with emission rates. For the medical/dental sector, due to the poor solubility of N_2O in blood and other tissues, approximately 97.5 percent of the N_2O is not metabolized during anesthesia and quickly leaves the body in exhaled breath. Therefore, an emission factor of 97.5 percent is used for this sector (Tupman 2002). For N_2O used as a propellant in pressurized and aerosol food products, none of the N_2O is reacted during the process and all of the N_2O is emitted to the atmosphere resulting in an emissions factor of 100 percent for this sector (Heydorn 1997). For the remaining sectors, all of the N_2O is consumed/reacted during the process, and therefore the emissions rate is considered to be zero percent (Tupman 2002).

The 1990 through 1992 and 1996 N_2O production data were obtained from SRI Consulting's *Nitrous Oxide, North America* report (Heydorn 1997). These data were provided as a range. For example, in 1996, Heydorn (1997) estimates N_2O production to range between 13.6 and 18.1 thousand metric tons. Tupman (2003) was able to provide a narrower range for 1996 that falls within the production bounds described by Heydorn (1997). These data are considered more industry specific and current. The midpoint of the narrower production range (15.9 to 18.1 thousand metric tons) was used to estimate N_2O emissions for years 1993 through 2002 (Tupman 2003).

The 1996 share of the total quantity of N_2O used by each sector was obtained from SRI Consulting's *Nitrous Oxide, North America* report (Heydorn 1997). The 1990 through 1995 share of total quantity of N_2O used by each sector was kept the same as the 1996 number provided by SRI Consulting. The 1997 through 2002 share of total quantity of N_2O usage by sector was obtained from communication with a N_2O industry expert (Tupman 2003). The emissions rate for the food processing propellant industry was obtained from SRI Consulting's *Nitrous Oxide, North America* report (Heydorn 1997), and confirmed by a N_2O industry expert (Tupman 2002). The emissions rate for all other sectors was obtained from communication with a N_2O industry expert (Tupman 2002). The emissions rate for the medical/dental sector was substantiated by the *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology* (Othmer 1990).

Table 5-3: N_2O Production (Thousand Metric Tons)

Year	Thousand Metric Tons
1990	16.3
1991	15.9
1992	15.0
1993	17.0
1994	17.0
1995	17.0
1996	17.0

1997	17.0
1998	17.0
1999	17.0
2000	17.0
2001	17.0
2002	17.0

Uncertainty

Since plant-specific N_2O production data is confidential, emissions are based on national production statistics acquired as ranges through reports and interviews with industry experts Heydorn (1997) and Tupman (2002). Based on these ranges, the uncertainty associated with the production estimate that was used to develop industry emissions in 2002 was calculated at 7 percent. Information regarding the industry specific use of N_2O is also confidential. Thus, the predicted share of the total quantities of N_2O used by each sector are somewhat uncertain because they are also based on industry expert opinion. While the level of certainty differs by industry, the market shares only vary within a range of 2 to 3 percentage points. The emissions rate for the medical/dental industry, an estimate also based on industry opinion, carries an uncertainty level of 3 percent. Unquantified areas of uncertainty include the schedule of the market decline of sodium azide production.

An uncertainty analysis, based on the Tier 1 methods found in IPCC's *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories,* was conducted for all inputs to the N_2O Product Usage sector analysis, including activity data, source category shares of N_2O consumption, and emission factors. The combined uncertainty of this source was calculated to be 7.2 percent.

Table 5-4: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Nitrous Oxide Product Usage (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	**Gas**	**Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty (%)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	
				Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**
Nitrous Oxide Product Usage	N_2O	4.8	7%	4.4	5.1

Recalculations Discussion

A change was made to the shares of total N_2O usage apportioned to each sector. The emissions previously reported were based on a value, the midpoint of an industry-reported range, as the sectoral share for each sector. These midpoints however, summed across the sectors, resulted in a total appropriation above 100 percent. In order to avoid over-estimation of emissions, these midpoints were normalized so that, while their relative shares remain the same, the total equals 100 percent of total N_2O usage. This change resulted in a 0.5 percent decrease in estimated emissions for years 1997 to 2001 when compared to last year's published estimates.

Planned Improvements

Planned improvements include a continued evaluation of alternative production statistics for cross verification and a reassessment of sector usage to accurately represent the latest trends in the product usage.

5.2. Ambient Air Pollutants from Solvent Use

The use of solvents and other chemical products can result in emissions of various ozone precursors (i.e., ambient air pollutants).[1] Nonmethane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), commonly referred to as "hydrocarbons," are the primary gases emitted from most processes employing organic or petroleum based solvents. Surface coatings accounted for just under a majority of NMVOC emissions from solvent use—41 percent in 2002—while "non-industrial"[2] uses accounted for about 38 percent and degreasing applications for 7 percent. Overall, solvent use accounted for approximately 22 percent of total U.S. emissions of NMVOCs in 2002, and has decreased 15 percent since 1990.

Although NMVOCs are not considered direct greenhouse gases, their role as precursors to the formation of ozone—which is a greenhouse gas—results in their inclusion in a greenhouse gas inventory. Emissions from solvent use have been reported separately by the United States to be consistent with the inventory reporting guidelines recommended by the IPCC. These guidelines identify solvent use as one of the major source categories for which countries should report emissions. In the United States, emissions from solvents are primarily the result of solvent evaporation, whereby the lighter hydrocarbon molecules in the solvents escape into the atmosphere. The evaporation process varies depending on different solvent uses and solvent types. The major categories of solvent uses include: degreasing, graphic arts, surface coating, other industrial uses of solvents (i.e., electronics, etc.), dry cleaning, and non-industrial uses (i.e., uses of paint thinner, etc.). Because some of these industrial applications also employ thermal incineration as a control technology, combustion by-products (CO and NO_x) are also reported with this source category.

Total emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO_x), nonmethane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and carbon monoxide (CO) from 1990 to 2002 are reported in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5: Emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC from Solvent Use (Gg)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**1**		**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
Degreasing	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Graphic Arts	+		1	1	1	+	+	+	+
Dry Cleaning	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Surface Coating	1		2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Other Industrial Processes[a]	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Non-Industrial Processes[b]	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other	NA		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CO	**4**		**1**	**1**	**1**	**46**	**45**	**44**	**44**
Degreasing	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Graphic Arts	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dry Cleaning	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Surface Coating	+		1	1	1	46	45	44	44
Other Industrial Processes[a]	4		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Non-Industrial Processes[b]	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other	NA		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
NMVOCs	**5,217**		**4,969**	**5,100**	**4,671**	**4,533**	**4,422**	**4,584**	**4,420**
Degreasing	675		546	566	337	360	318	334	322
Graphic Arts	249		261	266	272	222	224	230	222

[1] Solvent usage in the United States also results in the emission of small amounts of hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and hydrofluoroethers (HFEs), which are included under Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances in the Industrial Processes chapter.

[2] "Non-industrial" uses include cutback asphalt, pesticide application adhesives, consumer solvents, and other miscellaneous applications.

Dry Cleaning	195		140	148	151	265	268	274	264
Surface Coating	2,289		2,155	2,228	1,989	1,851	1,782	1,878	1,811
Other Industrial Processes[a]	85		96	100	101	94	99	104	101
Non-Industrial Processes[b]	1,724		1,768	1,790	1,818	1,701	1,690	1,721	1,659
Other	+		3	3	3	40	41	43	41

[a] Includes rubber and plastics manufacturing, and other miscellaneous applications.
[b] Includes cutback asphalt, pesticide application adhesives, consumer solvents, and other miscellaneous applications.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg.

Methodology

Emissions were calculated by aggregating solvent use data based on information relating to solvent uses from different applications such as degreasing, graphic arts, etc. Emission factors for each consumption category were then applied to the data to estimate emissions. For example, emissions from surface coatings were mostly due to solvent evaporation as the coatings solidify. By applying the appropriate solvent-specific emission factors to the amount of solvents used for surface coatings, an estimate of emissions was obtained. Emissions of CO and NO_x result primarily from thermal and catalytic incineration of solvent laden gas streams from painting booths, printing operations, and oven exhaust.

These emission estimates were obtained from preliminary data (EPA 2003), which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. Emissions were calculated either for individual categories or for many categories combined, using basic activity data (e.g., the amount of solvent purchased) as an indicator of emissions. National activity data were collected for individual applications from various agencies.

Activity data were used in conjunction with emission factors, which together relate the quantity of emissions to the activity. Emission factors are generally available from the EPA's *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42* (EPA 1997). The EPA currently derives the overall emission control efficiency of a source category from a variety of information sources, including published reports, the 1985 National Acid Precipitation and Assessment Program emissions inventory, and other EPA data bases.

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in these estimates are partly due to the accuracy of the emission factors used and the reliability of correlations between activity data and actual emissions.

6. Agriculture

Agricultural activities contribute directly to emissions of greenhouse gases through a variety of processes. This chapter provides an assessment of non-carbon dioxide emissions from the following source categories: enteric fermentation in domestic livestock, livestock manure management, rice cultivation, agricultural soil management, and field burning of agricultural residues (see Figure 6-1). Carbon dioxide (CO_2) emissions and removals from agriculture-related land-use activities, such as conversion of grassland to cultivated land, are discussed in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter. Carbon dioxide emissions from on-farm energy use are accounted in the Energy chapter.

Figure 6-1: 2002 Agriculture Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

In 2002, agricultural activities were responsible for emissions of 467.1 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 6.7 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Methane (CH_4) and nitrous oxide (N_2O) were the primary greenhouse gases emitted by agricultural activities. Methane emissions from enteric fermentation and manure management represent about 19 percent and 7 percent of total CH_4 emissions from anthropogenic activities, respectively. Of all domestic animal types, beef and dairy cattle were by far the largest emitters of CH_4. Rice cultivation and agricultural crop residue burning were minor sources of CH_4. Agricultural soil management activities such as fertilizer application and other cropping practices were the largest source of U.S. N_2O emissions, accounting for 69 percent. Manure management and field burning of agricultural residues were also small sources of N_2O emissions.

Table 6-1 and Table 6-2 present emission estimates for the Agriculture chapter. Between 1990 and 2002, CH_4 emissions from agricultural activities increased by 3.0 percent while N_2O emissions increased by 9.4 percent. In addition to CH_4 and N_2O, field burning of agricultural residues was also a minor source of the ambient air pollutants carbon monoxide (CO) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x).

Table 6-1: Emissions from Agriculture (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**156.7**		**162.8**	**162.9**	**164.1**	**164.3**	**161.9**	**161.5**	**161.4**
Enteric Fermentation	117.9		120.5	118.3	116.7	116.6	115.7	114.3	114.4
Manure Management	31.0		34.6	36.3	38.8	38.6	38.0	38.8	39.5
Rice Cultivation	7.1		7.0	7.5	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.6	6.8
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.7		0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
N_2O	**279.3**		**305.5**	**310.9**	**312.0**	**309.9**	**308.0**	**307.0**	**305.6**
Agricultural Soil Management	262.8		288.1	293.2	294.2	292.1	289.7	288.6	287.3
Manure Management	16.2		17.0	17.3	17.3	17.4	17.7	18.0	17.8
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.4		0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
Total	**436.0**		**468.3**	**473.8**	**476.2**	**474.2**	**469.9**	**468.6**	**467.1**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-2: Emissions from Agriculture (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**7,462**		**7,752**	**7,756**	**7,816**	**7,823**	**7,711**	**7,693**	**7,688**
Enteric Fermentation	5,612		5,737	5,635	5,557	5,551	5,509	5,443	5,450
Manure Management	1,478		1,648	1,728	1,846	1,840	1,807	1,849	1,879
Rice Cultivation	339		332	356	376	395	357	364	325
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	33		36	37	38	37	38	37	34
N_2O	**901**		**985**	**1,003**	**1,007**	**1,000**	**993**	**990**	**986**
Agricultural Soil Management	848		929	946	949	942	935	931	927

Manure Management	52	55	56	56	56	57	58	58
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6.1. Enteric Fermentation (IPCC Source Category 4A)

Methane is produced as part of normal digestive processes in animals. During digestion, microbes resident in an animal's digestive system ferment food consumed by the animal. This microbial fermentation process, referred to as enteric fermentation, produces CH_4 as a by-product, which can be exhaled or eructated by the animal. The amount of CH_4 produced and excreted by an individual animal depends primarily upon the animal's digestive system, and the amount and type of feed it consumes.

Among domesticated animal types, ruminant animals (e.g., cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats, and camels) are the major emitters of CH_4 because of their unique digestive system. Ruminants possess a rumen, or large "fore-stomach," in which microbial fermentation breaks down the feed they consume into products that can be metabolized. The microbial fermentation that occurs in the rumen enables them to digest coarse plant material that non-ruminant animals cannot. Ruminant animals, consequently, have the highest CH_4 emissions among all animal types.

Non-ruminant domesticated animals (e.g., swine, horses, and mules) also produce CH_4 emissions through enteric fermentation, although this microbial fermentation occurs in the large intestine. These non-ruminants emit significantly less CH_4 on a per-animal basis than ruminants because the capacity of the large intestine to produce CH_4 is lower.

In addition to the type of digestive system, an animal's feed quality and feed intake also affects CH_4 emissions. In general, a lower feed quality and a higher feed intake leads to higher CH_4 emissions. Feed intake is positively related to animal size, growth rate, and production (e.g., milk production, wool growth, pregnancy, or work). Therefore, feed intake varies among animal types as well as among different management practices for individual animal types.

Methane emission estimates from enteric fermentation are provided in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4. Total livestock CH_4 emissions in 2002 were 114.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (5,450 Gg), increasing very slightly since 2001 due to minor increases in some animal populations and dairy cow milk production. Beef cattle remain the largest contributor of CH_4 emissions from enteric fermentation, accounting for 72 percent in 2002. Emissions from dairy cattle in 2002 accounted for 24 percent, and the remaining emissions were from horses, sheep, swine, and goats.

From 1990 to 2002, emissions from enteric fermentation have decreased by 3 percent. Generally, emissions have been decreasing since 1995, mainly due to decreasing populations of both beef and dairy cattle and improved feed quality for feedlot cattle. During this timeframe, populations of sheep and goats have also decreased, while horse populations increased and the populations of swine fluctuated.

Table 6-3: CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Livestock Type	**1990**	**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Beef Cattle	83.2	88.8	86.6	85.0	84.7	83.5	82.1	82.1
Dairy Cattle	28.9	26.3	26.4	26.3	26.6	27.0	26.9	27.1
Horses	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Sheep	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
Swine	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
Goats	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	**117.9**	**120.5**	**118.3**	**116.7**	**116.6**	**115.7**	**114.3**	**114.4**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-4: CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Gg)

Livestock Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Beef Cattle	3,961		4,227	4,124	4,046	4,035	3,976	3,911	3,912
Dairy Cattle	1,375		1,254	1,255	1,251	1,266	1,284	1,283	1,289
Horses	91		93	93	94	93	94	95	95
Sheep	91		68	64	63	58	56	56	53
Swine	81		84	88	93	90	88	88	90
Goats	13		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total	**5,612**		**5,737**	**5,635**	**5,557**	**5,551**	**5,509**	**5,443**	**5,450**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

Livestock emission estimates fall into two categories: cattle and other domesticated animals. Cattle, due to their large population, large size, and particular digestive characteristics, account for the majority of CH_4 emissions from livestock in the United States. Cattle production systems in the United States are better characterized in comparison with other livestock production systems. A more detailed methodology (i.e., IPCC Tier 2) was therefore applied to estimating emissions for cattle. Emission estimates for other domesticated animals were handled using a less detailed approach (i.e., IPCC Tier 1).

While the large diversity of animal management practices cannot be precisely characterized and evaluated, significant scientific literature exists that describes the quantity of CH_4 produced by individual ruminant animals, particularly cattle. A detailed model that incorporates this information and other analyses of livestock population, feeding practices and production characteristics was used to estimate emissions from cattle populations.

National cattle population statistics were disaggregated into the following cattle sub-populations:

Dairy Cattle
- Calves
- Heifer Replacements
- Cows

Beef Cattle
- Calves
- Heifer Replacements
- Heifer and Steer Stockers
- Animals in Feedlots
- Cows
- Bulls

Calf birth estimates, end of year population statistics, detailed feedlot placement information, and slaughter weight data were used in the model to initiate and track cohorts of individual animal types having distinct emissions profiles. The key variables tracked for each of the cattle population categories are described in Annex 3.9. These variables include performance factors such as pregnancy and lactation as well as average weights and weight gain. Annual cattle population data were obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service (1995a,b, 1999a,c,d,f, 2000a,c,d,f, 2001a,c,d,f, 2002a,c,d,f, 2003a,c,d,f).

Diet characteristics were estimated by region for U.S. dairy, beef, and feedlot cattle. These estimates were used to calculate Digestible Energy (DE) values and CH_4 conversion rates (Y_m) for each population category. The IPCC recommends Y_m values of 3.5 to 4.5 percent for feedlot cattle and 5.5 to 6.5 percent for all other cattle. Given the availability of detailed diet information for different regions and animal types in the United States, DE and Y_m values unique to the United States were developed, rather than using the recommended IPCC values. The diet characterizations and estimation of DE and Y_m values were based on contact with state agricultural extension specialists, a review of published forage quality studies, expert opinion, and modeling of animal physiology. The diet characteristics for dairy cattle were from Donovan (1999), while beef cattle were derived from NRC (2000). DE and Y_m for dairy cows were calculated from diet characteristics using a model simulating ruminant digestion in growing and/or lactating cattle (Donovan and Baldwin 1999). For feedlot animals, DE and Y_m values

recommended by Johnson (1999) were used. Values from EPA (1993) were used for dairy replacement heifers. For grazing beef cattle, DE values were based on diet information in NRC (2000) and Y_m values were based on Johnson (2002). Weight data were estimated from Feedstuffs (1998), Western Dairyman (1998), and expert opinion. See Annex 3.9 for more details on the method used to characterize cattle diets in the United States.

In order to estimate CH_4 emissions from cattle, the population was divided into region, age, sub-type (e.g., calves, heifer replacements, cows, etc.), and production (i.e., pregnant, lactating, etc.) groupings to more fully capture differences in CH_4 emissions from these animal types. Cattle diet characteristics were used to develop regional emission factors for each sub-category. Tier 2 equations from IPCC (2000) were used to produce CH_4 emission factors for the following cattle types: dairy cows, beef cows, dairy replacements, beef replacements, steer stockers, heifer stockers, steer feedlot animals, and heifer feedlot animals. To estimate emissions from cattle, population data were multiplied by the emission factor for each cattle type. More details are provided in Annex 3.9.

Emission estimates for other animal types were based on average emission factors representative of entire populations of each animal type. Methane emissions from these animals accounted for a minor portion of total CH_4 emissions from livestock in the United States from 1990 through 2002. Also, the variability in emission factors for each of these other animal types (e.g. variability by age, production system, and feeding practice within each animal type) is less than that for cattle. Annual livestock population data for these other livestock types, except horses, as well as feedlot placement information were obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA 1994a-b, 1998, 1999b,e, 2000b,e, 2001b,e, 2002b,e, 2003b,e). Horse data were obtained from the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) statistical database (FAO 2002), because USDA does not estimate U.S. horse populations. Methane emissions from sheep, goats, swine, and horses were estimated by using emission factors utilized in Crutzen et al. (1986, cited in IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). These emission factors are representative of typical animal sizes, feed intakes, and feed characteristics in developed countries. The methodology is the same as that recommended by IPCC (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997, IPCC 2000).

See Annex 3.9 for more detailed information on the methodology and data used to calculate CH_4 emissions from enteric fermentation.

Uncertainty

Quantitative uncertainty of this source category was performed through the IPCC-recommended Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique. These estimates were developed for the 2001 inventory estimates. No significant changes occurred in the method of data collection, data estimation methodology, or other factors that influence the uncertainty ranges around the 2002 activity data and emission factor input variables. Consequently, these uncertainty estimates were directly applied to the 2002 emission estimates.

A total of 185 primary input variables (178 for cattle and 8 for non-cattle) were identified as key input variables for uncertainty analysis. The normal distribution was assumed for almost all activity- and emission factor-related input variables. The triangular distribution was assigned for three input variables (specifically, for cow-birth ratios for the current and the past two years). For some key input variables, the uncertainty ranges around their estimates (used for inventory estimation) were collected from published documents and other public sources. In addition, both endogenous and exogenous correlations between selected primary input variables were modeled. The exogenous correlation coefficients between the probability distributions of selected activity-related variables were developed as educated estimates.

The uncertainty ranges associated with the activity-related input variables were plus or minus 10 percent or lower. However, for many emission factor-related input variables, the lower- and/or the upper-bound uncertainty estimates were over 20 percent. The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (Table 6-5) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 101.9 to 135.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 11 percent below and 18 percent above the emission estimate of 144.4 Tg CO_2 Eq.). Among the individual sub-source categories, beef cattle accounts for the largest amount of methane emissions as well as the largest degree of uncertainty in the inventory emission estimates. Consequently,

the cattle sub-source categories together contribute to the largest degree of uncertainty in the inventory estimates of methane emissions from livestock enteric fermentation. Among non-cattle, horses account for the largest degree of uncertainty in the inventory emission estimates.

Table 6-5: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Enteric Fermentation	CH_4	114.4	101.9	135.0	-11%	+18%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval

QA/QC and Verification

In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from enteric fermentation, the IPCC Tier 1 and Tier 2 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented that were consistent with the U.S. QA/QC plan. Tier 2 QA procedures included independent peer review of the emission estimates and input parameters by national agricultural experts. Particular emphasis was placed this year on review of the feed characteristic inputs and the output of volatile solids excretion from the cattle model. Energy consumption and waste output (as represented by the volatile solids production) were verified against published nutritional balances and the waste excretion rates. During the next inventory cycle, an improvement workshop is planned which will focus on specific aspects of uncertainty in the enteric model and bring together national experts for discussion on ways to improve aspects of the modeling.

Recalculations Discussion

While there were no changes in the methodologies used for estimating CH_4 emissions from enteric fermentation, emissions were revised slightly due to changes in historical data. The USDA has revised population estimates for some cattle statistics, such as population, livestock placements, and slaughter statistics for 2000 and 2001. Emission estimates changed for these years for both beef and dairy cattle because inputs were revised to reflect updated USDA estimates. In 2000, both beef and dairy cattle emissions changed less than one Gg. In 2001, beef cattle CH_4 emissions decreased 25 Gg while dairy cattle emissions increased one Gg. For other livestock types, there was a slight increase in swine population for 2001, which resulted in an increase in CH_4 emissions of less than one Gg in that year.

Planned Improvements

In addition to the peer review workshop planned for the next year's inventory, revisions to the cattle enteric model are currently underway to produce nitrogen excretion rates for the different cattle groups modeled. Similar to the volatile solids excretion rates, this would allow the nitrogen output data to be used directly as input to the manure management inventory, which would improve consistency between the two categories. Additional review and possible updates to the feed characteristics will be considered as more peer review feedback is obtained on these values. The objective of these improvements will be to produce more representative feed regimes for different regions of the country, and for the different sub-groups of cattle.

6.2. Manure Management (IPCC Source Category 4B)

The management of livestock manure can produce anthropogenic CH_4 and N_2O emissions. Methane is produced by the anaerobic decomposition of manure. Nitrous oxide is produced as part of the nitrogen cycle through the nitrification and denitrification of the organic nitrogen in livestock manure and urine.

When livestock or poultry manure are stored or treated in systems that promote anaerobic conditions (e.g., as a liquid/slurry in lagoons, ponds, tanks, or pits), the decomposition of materials in the manure tends to produce CH_4. When manure is handled as a solid (e.g., in stacks or pits) or deposited on pasture, range, or paddock lands, it tends to decompose aerobically and produce little or no CH_4. A number of other factors related to how the manure is handled also affect the amount of CH_4 produced. Ambient temperature, moisture, and manure storage or residency time affect the amount of CH_4 produced because they influence the growth of the bacteria responsible for CH_4 formation. For example, CH_4 production generally increases with rising temperature and residency time. Also, for non-liquid based manure systems, moist conditions (which are a function of rainfall and humidity) favor CH_4 production. Although the majority of manure is handled as a solid, producing little CH_4, the general trend in manure management, particularly for large dairy and swine producers, is one of increasing use of liquid systems. In addition, use of daily spread systems at smaller dairies is decreasing, due to new regulations limiting the application of manure nutrients, which has resulted in an increase of manure managed and stored on site at these smaller dairies.

The composition of the manure also affects the amount of CH_4 produced. Manure composition varies by animal type, including the animal's digestive system and diet. In general, the greater the energy content of the feed, the greater the potential for CH_4 emissions. For example, feedlot cattle fed a high-energy grain diet generate manure with a high CH_4-producing capacity. Range cattle fed a low energy diet of forage material produce manure with about 50 percent of the CH_4-producing potential of feedlot cattle manure. However, some higher energy feeds also are more digestible than lower quality forages, which can result in less overall waste excreted from the animal. Ultimately, a combination of diet types and the growth rate of the animals will affect the quantity and characteristics of the manure produced.

A very small portion of the total nitrogen excreted is expected to convert to N_2O in the waste management system. The production of N_2O from livestock manure depends on the composition of the manure and urine, the type of bacteria involved in the process, and the amount of oxygen and liquid in the manure system. For N_2O emissions to occur, the manure must first be handled aerobically where ammonia or organic nitrogen is converted to nitrates and nitrites (nitrification), and then handled anaerobically where the nitrates and nitrites are reduced to nitrogen gas (N_2), with intermediate production of N_2O and nitric oxide (NO) (denitrification) (Groffman, et al. 2000). These emissions are most likely to occur in dry manure handling systems that have aerobic conditions, but that also contain pockets of anaerobic conditions due to saturation. For example, manure at cattle drylots is deposited on soil, oxidized to nitrite and nitrate, and has the potential to encounter saturated conditions following rain events.

Certain N_2O emissions are accounted for and discussed under Agricultural Soil Management. These are emissions from livestock manure and urine deposited on pasture, range, or paddock lands, as well as emissions from manure and urine that is spread onto fields either directly as "daily spread" or after it is removed from manure management systems (e.g., lagoon, pit, etc.).

Table 6-6 and Table 6-7 provide estimates of CH_4 and N_2O emissions from manure management by animal category. Estimates for CH_4 emissions in 2002 were 39.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1,879 Gg), 27 percent higher than in 1990. The majority of this increase was from swine and dairy cow manure, where emissions increased 35 percent, and is attributed to shifts by the swine and dairy industries towards larger facilities. Larger swine and dairy farms tend to use liquid systems to manage (flush or scrape) and store manure. Thus the shift toward larger facilities is translated into an increasing use of liquid manure management systems, which have higher potential methane emissions than dry systems. This shift was accounted for by incorporating state-specific weighted CH_4 conversion factor (MCF) values in combination with the 1992 and 1997 farm-size distribution data reported in the *Census of Agriculture* (USDA 1999e). From 2001 to 2002, there was a 1.6 percent increase in CH_4 emissions, due to minor shifts in the animal populations.

As stated previously, smaller dairies are moving away from daily spread systems. Therefore, more manure is managed and stored on site, contributing to additional CH_4 emissions over the time series. A description of the emission estimation methodology is provided in Annex 3.10.

Total N_2O emissions from manure management systems in 2002 were estimated to be 17.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (58 Gg). The 10 percent increase in N_2O emissions from 1990 to 2002 can be partially attributed to a shift in the poultry industry away from the use of liquid manure management systems, in favor of litter-based systems and high-rise

houses. In addition, there was an overall increase in the population of poultry and swine from 1990 to 2002, although swine populations declined slightly in 1993, 1995, 1996, 1999, and 2000 from previous years. Nitrous oxide emissions showed a 0.7 percent decrease from 2001 to 2002, due to minor shifts in animal population.

The population of beef cattle in feedlots increased over the period of 1990 to 2002, resulting in increased N_2O emissions from this sub-category of cattle. Although dairy cow populations decreased overall for the period 1990 to 2002, the population of dairies managing and storing manure on site—as opposed to using pasture, range, or paddock or daily spread systems—increased. Over the same period, dairies also experienced a shift to more liquid manure management systems at large operations, which result in lower N_2O emissions then dry systems. The net result is a slight decrease in dairy cattle N_2O emissions over the period 1990 to 2002. As stated previously, N_2O emissions from livestock manure deposited on pasture, range, or paddock land and manure immediately applied to land in daily spread systems are accounted for under Agricultural Soil Management.

Table 6-6: CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Animal Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**31.0**		**34.6**	**36.3**	**38.8**	**38.6**	**38.0**	**38.8**	**39.5**
Dairy Cattle	11.4		12.8	13.4	13.9	14.7	14.6	15.1	15.4
Beef Cattle	3.1		3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0
Swine	13.1		15.3	16.4	18.4	17.6	17.1	17.4	17.7
Sheep	0.1		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Goats	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poultry	2.7		2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.6
Horses	0.6		0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
N_2O	**16.2**		**17.0**	**17.3**	**17.3**	**17.4**	**17.7**	**18.0**	**17.8**
Dairy Cattle	4.3		4.0	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.9
Beef Cattle	4.9		5.1	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.9	6.1	5.9
Swine	0.4		0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Sheep	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Goats	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poultry	6.3		7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.4
Horses	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	**47.2**		**51.6**	**53.6**	**56.1**	**56.0**	**55.7**	**56.8**	**57.3**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-7: CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Gg)

Gas/Animal Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**1,478**		**1,648**	**1,728**	**1,846**	**1,840**	**1,807**	**1,849**	**1,879**
Dairy Cattle	545		611	639	661	700	694	719	735
Beef Cattle	149		152	149	146	146	145	144	143
Swine	623		729	781	876	839	813	826	844
Sheep	3		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Goats	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Poultry	128		124	127	130	123	124	127	124
Horses	29		29	29	30	29	30	30	30
N_2O	**52**		**55**	**56**	**56**	**56**	**57**	**58**	**58**
Dairy Cattle	14		13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Beef Cattle	16		16	17	18	18	19	20	19
Swine	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sheep	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Goats	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Poultry	20		23	23	23	23	23	23	24

Horses	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

The methodologies presented in *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000) form the basis of the CH_4 and N_2O emissions estimates for each animal type. The calculation of emissions requires the following information:

- Animal population data (by animal type and state)
- Amount of nitrogen produced (amount per 1000 pound animal times average weight times number of head)
- Amount of volatile solids produced (amount per 1000 pound animal times average weight times number of head)
- Methane producing potential of the volatile solids (by animal type)
- Extent to which the CH4 producing potential is realized for each type of manure management system (by state and manure management system)
- Portion of manure managed in each manure management system (by state and animal type)
- Portion of manure deposited on pasture, range, or paddock or used in daily spread systems

Following is a summary of the methodologies used to estimate CH_4 and N_2O emissions from manure management for this inventory. See Annex 3.10 for more detailed information on the methodology and data used to calculate CH_4 and N_2O emissions from manure management.

Both CH_4 and N_2O emissions were estimated by first determining activity data, including animal population, waste characteristics, and manure management system usage. For swine and dairy cattle, manure management system usage was determined for different farm size categories using data from USDA (USDA 1996b, 1998d, 2000h) and EPA (ERG 2000a, EPA 2001a, 2001b). For beef cattle and poultry, manure management system usage data was not tied to farm size (ERG 2000a, USDA 2000i). For other animal types, manure management system usage was based on previous estimates (EPA 1992).

Next, MCFs and N_2O emission factors were determined for all manure management systems. MCFs for dry systems and N_2O emission factors for all systems were set equal to default IPCC factors for temperate climates (IPCC 2000). MCFs for liquid/slurry, anaerobic lagoon, and deep pit systems were calculated based on the forecast performance of biological systems relative to temperature changes as predicted in the van't Hoff-Arrhenius equation (see Annex 3.10 for detailed information on MCF derivations for liquid systems). The MCF calculations model the average monthly ambient temperature, a minimum system temperature, the carryover of volatile solids in the system from month to month due to long storage times exhibited by anaerobic lagoon systems, and a factor to account for management and design practices that result in the loss of volatile solids from lagoon systems.

For each animal group the base emission factors were then weighted to incorporate the distribution of management systems used within each state and thereby to create an overall state-specific weighted emission factor. To calculate this weighted factor, the percent of manure for each animal group managed in a particular system in a state was multiplied by the emission factor for that system and state, and then summed for all manure management systems in the state.

Methane emissions were estimated using the volatile solids (VS) production for all livestock. For poultry and swine animal groups, for example, VS production was calculated using a national average VS production rate from the *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996a), which was then multiplied by the average weight of the animal and the state-specific animal population. For most cattle groups, regional animal-specific VS production rates that are related to the diet of the animal for each year of the inventory were used (Peterson et al., 2003). The resulting VS for each animal group was then multiplied by the maximum CH_4 producing capacity of the waste (B_o) and the state-specific CH_4 conversion factors.

Nitrous oxide emissions were estimated by determining total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN)[1] production for all livestock wastes using livestock population data and nitrogen excretion rates based on measurements of excreted manure. For each animal group, TKN production was calculated using a national average nitrogen excretion rate from the *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996a), which was then multiplied by the average weight of the animal and the state-specific animal population. State-specific weighted N_2O emission factors specific to the type of manure management system were then applied to total nitrogen production to estimate N_2O emissions.

The data used to calculate the inventory estimates were based on a variety of sources. Animal population data for all livestock types, except horses and goats, were obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA 1994a-b, 1995a-b, 1998a-b, 1999a-c, 2000a-g, 2001a-f, 2002a-f, 2003a-f). Horse population data were obtained from the FAOSTAT database (FAO 2003), because USDA does not estimate U.S. horse populations. Goat population data were obtained from the Census of Agriculture (USDA 1999d). Information regarding poultry turnover (i.e., slaughter) rate was obtained from state Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) personnel (Lange 2000). Dairy cow and swine population data by farm size for each state, used for the weighted MCF and emission factor calculations, were obtained from the *Census of Agriculture*, which is conducted every five years (USDA 1999e).

Manure management system usage data for dairy and swine operations were obtained from USDA's Centers for Epidemiology and Animal Health (USDA 1996b, 1998d, 2000h) for small operations and from preliminary estimates for EPA's Office of Water regulatory effort for large operations (ERG 2000a; EPA 2001a, 2001b). Data for layers were obtained from a voluntary United Egg Producers' survey (UEP 1999), previous EPA estimates (EPA 1992), and USDA's Animal Plant Health Inspection Service (USDA 2000i). Data for beef feedlots were also obtained from EPA's Office of Water (ERG 2000a; EPA 2001a, 2001b). Manure management system usage data for other livestock were taken from previous estimates (EPA 1992). Data regarding the use of daily spread and pasture, range, or paddock systems for dairy cattle were obtained from personal communications with personnel from several organizations, and data provided by those personnel (Poe et al. 1999). These organizations include state NRCS offices, state extension services, state universities, USDA National Agriculture Statistics Service (NASS), and other experts (Deal 2000, Johnson 2000, Miller 2000, Stettler 2000, Sweeten 2000, and Wright 2000). Additional information regarding the percent of beef steer and heifers on feedlots was obtained from contacts with the national USDA office (Milton 2000).

Methane conversion factors for liquid systems were calculated based on average ambient temperatures of the counties in which animal populations were located. The average county and state temperature data were obtained from the National Climate Data Center (NOAA 2001, 2002, 2003), and the county population data were calculated from state-level population data from NASS and county-state distribution data from the 1992 and 1997 Census data (USDA 1999e). County population distribution data for 1990 and 1991 were assumed to be the same as 1992; county population distribution data for 1998 through 2002 were assumed to be the same as 1997; and county population distribution data for 1993 through 1996 were extrapolated based on 1992 and 1997 data.

The maximum CH_4 producing capacity of the volatile solids, or B_o, was determined based on data collected in a literature review (ERG 2000b). B_o data were collected for each animal type for which emissions were estimated.

Nitrogen excretion rate data from the USDA *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996a) were used for all livestock except sheep, goats, and horses. Data from the American Society of Agricultural Engineers (ASAE 1999) were used for these animal types. Volatile solids excretion rate data from the USDA *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996a) were used for swine, poultry, bulls, and calves not on feed. In addition, volatile solids production rates from Peterson et al. (2003) were used for dairy and beef cows, heifers, and steer for each year of the inventory. Nitrous oxide emission factors and MCFs for dry systems were taken from *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000).

---

[1] Total Kjeldahl nitrogen is a measure of organically bound nitrogen and ammonia nitrogen.

Uncertainty

An analysis was conducted on the 2001 manure management inventory to determine the uncertainty associated with estimating nitrous oxide and methane emissions from livestock manure management. Because no substantial modifications were made to the inventory methodology since the development of these estimates, it is expected that this analysis is applicable to the uncertainty associated with the 2002 manure management inventory. The analysis used the Tier 2 uncertainty methodology as outlined in the IPCC Good Practice Guidance (IPCC, 2000).

Quantitative uncertainty of this source category was performed through the IPCC-recommended Tier 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation technique. The uncertainty analysis was developed on the methods used to estimate nitrous oxide and methane emissions from manure management systems. The series of equations used in the inventory were condensed into a single equation for each animal type and state. The equations for each animal group contained four to five variables around which the uncertainty analysis was performed for each state.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 6-8) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the CH_4 greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 32.4 to 47.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 18 percent below and 20 percent above the emission estimate of 39.5 Tg CO_2 Eq.). For N_2O, the emissions estimate is within the range of approximately 15.0 to 22.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual N_2O emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 16 percent below and 24 percent above the emission estimate of 17.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.) (ERG, 2003).

Table 6-8: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Manure Management (Tg CO_2 Eq. and %)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Manure Management	CH_4	39.5	32.4	47.3	-18%	+20%
Manure Management	N_2O	17.8	15.0	22.1	-16%	+24%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval

The primary factors contributing to the uncertainty in emission estimates are a lack of information on the usage of various manure management systems in each regional location and the exact CH_4 generating characteristics of each type of manure management system. Because of significant shifts in the swine and dairy sectors toward larger farms, it is believed that increasing amounts of manure are being managed in liquid manure management systems. The existing estimates reflect these shifts in the weighted MCFs based on the 1992 and 1997 farm-size data. However, the assumption of a direct relationship between farm size and liquid system usage may not apply in all cases and may vary based on geographic location. In addition, the CH_4 generating characteristics of each manure management system type are based on relatively few laboratory and field measurements, and may not match the diversity of conditions under which manure is managed nationally.

Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2000) published a default range of MCFs for anaerobic lagoon systems of 0 to 100 percent, which reflects the wide range in performance that may be achieved with these systems. There exist relatively few data points on which to determine country-specific MCFs for these systems. In the United States, many livestock waste treatment systems classified as anaerobic lagoons are actually holding ponds that are substantially organically overloaded and therefore not producing CH_4 at the same rate as a properly designed lagoon. In addition, these systems may not be well operated, contributing to higher loading rates when sludge is allowed to enter the treatment portion of the lagoon or the lagoon volume is pumped too low to allow treatment to occur. Rather than setting the MCF for all anaerobic lagoon systems in the United States based on data available from optimized lagoon systems, an MCF

methodology was developed that more closely matches observed system performance and accounts for the affect of temperature on system performance.

However, there is uncertainty related to this methodology. The MCF methodology used in the inventory includes a factor to account for management and design practices that result in the loss of volatile solids from the management system. This factor is currently estimated based on data from anaerobic lagoons in temperate climates, and from only three systems. However, this methodology is intended to account for systems across a range of management practices. Future work in gathering measurement data from animal waste lagoon systems across the country will contribute to the verification and refinement of this methodology. It will also be evaluated whether lagoon temperatures differ substantially from ambient temperatures and whether the lower bound estimate of temperature established for lagoons and other liquid systems should be revised for use with this methodology.

The IPCC provides a suggested MCF for poultry waste management operations of 1.5 percent. Additional study is needed in this area to determine if poultry high-rise houses promote sufficient aerobic conditions to warrant a lower MCF.

The default N_2O emission factors published in *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000) were derived using limited information. The IPCC factors are global averages; U.S.-specific emission factors may be significantly different. Manure and urine in anaerobic lagoons and liquid/slurry management systems produce CH_4 at different rates, and would in all likelihood produce N_2O at different rates, although a single N_2O emission factor was used for both system types. In addition, there are little data available to determine the extent to which nitrification-denitrification occurs in animal waste management systems. Ammonia concentrations that are present in poultry and swine systems suggest that N_2O emissions from these systems may be lower than predicted by the IPCC default factors. At this time, there are insufficient data available to develop U.S.-specific N_2O emission factors; however, this is an area of on-going research, and warrants further study as more data become available.

Uncertainty also exists with the maximum CH_4 producing potential of volatile solids excreted by different animal groups (i.e., B_o). The B_o values used in the CH_4 calculations are published values for U.S. animal waste. However, there are several studies that provide a range of B_o values for certain animals, including dairy and swine. The B_o values chosen for dairy assign separate values for dairy cows and dairy heifers to better represent the feeding regimens of these animal groups. For example, dairy heifers do not receive an abundance of high energy feed and consequently, dairy heifer manure will not produce as much CH_4 as manure from a milking cow. However, the data available for B_o values are sparse, and do not necessarily reflect the rapid changes that have occurred in this industry with respect to feed regimens.

QA/QC and Verification

Tier 1 and Tier 2 QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. QA/QC plan. As part of its Tier 2 level independent peer review, national experts in manure management, excretion, and related issues attended a workshop in July, 2003 for the purpose of discussing and reviewing specific activity data used to develop the manure management estimates. Input was solicited from these experts on the following specific items:

- Volatile Solids Excretion Rates
- Nitrogen Excretion Rates
- Methane Producing Capacity (Bo)
- Temperature Dependence
- Retention Time
- Management and Design Practices
- Methane Conversion Factor
- Methane Production Methodology

Comments were received from the panel on these topics and suggestions for future investigation. These suggestions and comments are being considered for future improvements.

Recalculations Discussion

No changes have been incorporated into the methodology for the manure management emission estimates; however, changes were made to correct errors and updates in the population data from previous inventory submittals. Also, the typical animal mass for two animal groups was adjusted to reflect recent analyses, and the distribution of animals at sheep operations was adjusted to reflect a refined methodology. Each of these changes is described in detail below.

- Population. Two errors in the population data were identified: the value for Hens, Vermont, 1998 was corrected from 12,000 to 30,000; the value for Broilers, Alabama, 1995 was corrected from 16,363,636 to 163,636,363. Additionally, all USDA data from 1998 through the present year underwent review pursuant to USDA NASS annual review procedures. The population data in these years reflects some adjustments due to this review.
- Typical animal mass. The typical animal mass for beef cows and beef calves were reevaluated and adjusted. Typical animal mass of beef cows was adjusted from 590 kilograms to 533 kilograms, and typical animal mass for beef calves was adjusted from 159 kilograms to 118 kilograms (ERG 2003b).
- Sheep distribution. The 1990 through 2001 U.S. Inventory contained estimates of the percentage of sheep on feed based on the 1993 USDA Census of Agriculture estimates of the number of lambs on feed on feedlots. These data only contained data for sixteen states, and the data source indicates this list is not comprehensive. The previous inventory estimates presented data for sheep on feed for those 13 states indicated in the 1993 lambs on feedlots table; however, the data describing the states with sheep on feed contains 28 states. Therefore, the methodology was changed in the current inventory to account for sheep on feedlots from all 28 states using the percent on-feed at feedlots from the average of the 13 states data from lambs on feed at feedlots.
- Implied emission factors. In the previously-submitted Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables, implied emission factors for N2O were above the emission factors that the IPCC recommends. The implied N2O factors from specific waste management systems were incorrectly calculated using the product of the total national nitrous oxide emitted and the percent waste management system distribution, without consideration of the emission factor specific to that system. For the current inventory, this methodology has been changed so that the CRF reports implied nitrous oxide factors from specific waste management systems according to both percent distribution and the emission factor for that specific component.

Planned Improvements

Currently, temperate zone MCFs are used for non-liquid waste management systems, including pasture/range/paddock, daily spread, solid storage, and drylot operations. However, there are some states that have an annual average temperature that would fall below 15°C (i.e., "cool"). Therefore, CH_4 emissions from certain non-liquid waste management systems may be overestimated; however, the difference is expected to be relatively small due to the low MCFs for all "dry" management systems. The use of both cool and temperate MCFs for non-liquid waste management systems will be investigated for future inventories.

Although an effort was made to introduce the variability in volatile solids production due to differences in diet for beef and dairy cows, heifers, and steer, further research is needed to confirm and track diet changes over time. A methodology to assess variability in swine volatile solids production would be useful in future inventory estimates.

The American Society of Agricultural Engineers is publishing new standards for manure production characteristics in 2004. These data will be investigated and evaluated for incorporation into future estimates.

The development of the National Ammonia Emissions Inventory for the United States used similar data sources to the current estimates of emissions from manure management, and through the course of development of the Ammonia Inventory, updated waste management distribution data were identified. Future estimates will attempt to reflect these updated data.

The methodology to calculate MCFs for liquid systems will be examined to determine how to account for a maximum temperature in the liquid systems. Additionally, available research will be investigated to develop a relationship between ambient air temperature and temperature in liquid waste management systems in order to improve that relationship in the MCF methodology.

Research will be initiated into the estimation and validation of the maximum CH_4-producing capacity of animal manure (B_o), for the purpose of obtaining more accurate data to develop emission estimates.

The 2002 Census of Agriculture is expected to be available in mid-2004. These data will be used to update assumptions that previously relied on the 1992 and 1997 Census of Agriculture.

6.3. Rice Cultivation (IPCC Source Category 4C)

Most of the world's rice, and all rice in the United States, is grown on flooded fields. When fields are flooded, aerobic decomposition of organic material gradually depletes the oxygen present in the soil and floodwater, causing anaerobic conditions in the soil to develop. Once the environment becomes anaerobic, CH_4 is produced through anaerobic decomposition of soil organic matter by methanogenic bacteria. As much as 60 to 90 percent of the CH_4 produced is oxidized by aerobic methanotrophic bacteria in the soil (Holzapfel-Pschorn et al. 1985, Sass et al. 1990). Some of the CH_4 is also leached away as dissolved CH_4 in floodwater that percolates from the field. The remaining un-oxidized CH_4 is transported from the submerged soil to the atmosphere primarily by diffusive transport through the rice plants. Minor amounts of CH_4 also escape from the soil via diffusion and bubbling through floodwaters.

The water management system under which rice is grown is one of the most important factors affecting CH_4 emissions. Upland rice fields are not flooded, and therefore are not believed to produce CH_4. In deepwater rice fields (i.e., fields with flooding depths greater than one meter), the lower stems and roots of the rice plants are dead so the primary CH_4 transport pathway to the atmosphere is blocked. The quantities of CH_4 released from deepwater fields, therefore, are believed to be significantly less than the quantities released from areas with more shallow flooding depths. Some flooded fields are drained periodically during the growing season, either intentionally or accidentally. If water is drained and soils are allowed to dry sufficiently, CH_4 emissions decrease or stop entirely. This is due to soil aeration, which not only causes existing soil CH_4 to oxidize but also inhibits further CH_4 production in soils. All rice in the United States is grown under continuously flooded conditions; none is grown under deepwater conditions. Mid-season drainage does not occur except by accident (e.g., due to levee breach).

Other factors that influence CH_4 emissions from flooded rice fields include fertilization practices (especially the use of organic fertilizers), soil temperature, soil type, rice variety, and cultivation practices (e.g., tillage, seeding and weeding practices). The factors that determine the amount of organic material that is available to decompose (i.e., organic fertilizer use, soil type, rice variety,[2] and cultivation practices) are the most important variables influencing the amount of CH_4 emitted over an entire growing season because the total amount of CH_4 released depends primarily on the amount of organic substrate available. Soil temperature is known to be an important factor regulating the activity of methanogenic bacteria, and therefore the rate of CH_4 production. However, although temperature controls the amount of time it takes to convert a given amount of organic material to CH_4, that time is short relative to a growing season, so the dependence of total emissions over an entire growing season on soil temperature is weak. The application of synthetic fertilizers has also been found to influence CH_4 emissions; in particular, both nitrate and sulfate fertilizers (e.g., ammonium nitrate, and ammonium sulfate) appear to inhibit CH_4 formation.

[2] The roots of rice plants shed organic material, which is referred to as "root exudate." The amount of root exudate produced by a rice plant over a growing season varies among rice varieties.

Rice is cultivated in eight states: Arkansas, California, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, and Texas. Soil types, rice varieties, and cultivation practices for rice vary from state to state, and even from farm to farm. However, most rice farmers utilize organic fertilizers in the form of rice residue from the previous crop, which is left standing, disked, or rolled into the fields. Most farmers also apply synthetic fertilizer to their fields, usually urea. Nitrate and sulfate fertilizers are not commonly used in rice cultivation in the United States. In addition, the climatic conditions of Arkansas, southwest Louisiana, Texas, and Florida allow for a second, or ratoon, rice crop. Methane emissions from ratoon crops have been found to be considerably higher than those from the primary crop. This second rice crop is produced from regrowth of the stubble after the first crop has been harvested. Because the first crop's stubble is left behind in ratooned fields, and there is no time delay between cropping seasons (which would allow for the stubble to decay aerobically), the amount of organic material that is available for decomposition is considerably higher than with the first (i.e., primary) crop.

Rice cultivation is a small source of CH_4 in the United States (Table 6-9 and Table 6-10). In 2002, CH_4 emissions from rice cultivation were 6.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (325 Gg). Although annual emissions fluctuated unevenly between the years 1990 and 2002, ranging from an annual decrease of 11 percent to an annual increase of 17 percent, there was an overall decrease of 4 percent over the twelve-year period, due to an overall decrease in ratoon crop area.[3] The factors that affect the rice acreage in any year vary from state to state, although the price of rice relative to competing crops is the primary controlling variable in most states. Price is the primary factor affecting rice area in Arkansas, as farmers will plant more of what is most lucrative amongst soybeans, rice, and cotton. Government support programs have also been influential in so much as they affect the price received for a rice crop (Slaton 2001b, Mayhew 1997). California rice area is primarily influenced by price and government programs, but is also affected by water availability (Mutters 2001). In Florida, rice acreage is largely a function of the price of rice relative to sugarcane and corn. Most rice in Florida is rotated with sugarcane, but sometimes it is more profitable for farmers to follow their sugarcane crop with sweet corn or more sugarcane instead of rice (Schueneman 1997, 2001b). In Louisiana, rice area is influenced by government support programs, the price of rice relative to cotton, soybeans, and corn, and in some years, weather (Saichuk 1997, Linscombe 2001b). For example, a drought in 2000 caused extensive saltwater intrusion along the Gulf Coast, making over 32,000 hectares unplantable. The dramatic decrease in ratooned area in Louisiana in 2002 was the result of hurricane damage to that state's rice-cropped area. In Mississippi, rice is usually rotated with soybeans, but if soybean prices increase relative to rice prices, then some of the acreage that would have been planted in rice, is instead planted in soybeans (Street 1997, 2001). In Missouri, rice acreage is affected by weather (e.g., rain during the planting season may prevent the planting of rice), the price differential between rice and soybeans or cotton, and government support programs (Stevens 1997, Guethle 2001). In Oklahoma, the state having the smallest harvested rice area, rice acreage is limited to the areas in the state with the right type of land for rice cultivation. Acreage is limited to growers who can afford the equipment, labor, and land for this intensive crop (Lee 2003). Texas rice area is affected mainly by the price of rice, government support programs, and water availability (Klosterboer 1997, 2001b).

Table 6-9: CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

State	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Primary	**5.1**		**5.0**	**5.6**	**5.8**	**6.3**	**5.5**	**5.9**	**5.7**
Arkansas	2.1		2.1	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.5	2.9	2.7
California	0.7		0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.9
Florida	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Louisiana	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.0
Mississippi	0.4		0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5
Missouri	0.1		0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
Oklahoma	+		+	+	+	+	NA	+	+
Texas	0.6		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Ratoon	**2.1**		**1.9**	**1.9**	**2.1**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**1.7**	**1.1**
Arkansas	0.0		0.0	0.0	+	+	0.0	0.0	0.0

[3] The 11 percent decrease occurred between 1992 and 1993; the 17 percent increase happened between 1993 and 1994.

Florida	+		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
Louisiana	1.1		1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.1	0.5
Texas	0.9		0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5
Total	**7.1**		**7.0**	**7.5**	**7.9**	**8.3**	**7.5**	**7.6**	**6.8**

+ Less than 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
NA (Not Available)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-10: CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Gg CH_4)

State	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Primary	**241**		**240**	**265**	**279**	**300**	**260**	**283**	**274**
Arkansas	102		99	118	126	138	120	138	128
California	34		43	44	39	43	47	40	45
Florida	1		2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Louisiana	46		45	50	53	52	41	46	45
Mississippi	21		18	20	23	27	19	22	22
Missouri	7		8	10	12	16	14	18	15
Oklahoma	+		+	+	+	+	NA	+	+
Texas	30		25	22	24	22	18	18	18
Ratoon	**98**		**92**	**91**	**98**	**95**	**97**	**81**	**52**
Arkansas	0		0	0	+	+	0	0	0
Florida	2		3	3	3	4	2	2	2
Louisiana	52		50	55	59	58	61	52	25
Texas	45		38	33	36	33	34	27	24
Total	**339**		**332**	**356**	**376**	**395**	**357**	**364**	**325**

+ Less than 0.5 Gg
NA (Not Available)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

The *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) recommends utilizing harvested rice areas and area-based seasonally integrated emission factors (i.e., amount of CH_4 emitted over a growing season per unit harvested area) to estimate annual CH_4 emissions from rice cultivation. This methodology is followed with the use of U.S.-specific emission factors derived from rice field measurements. Seasonal emissions have been found to be much higher for ratooned crops than for primary crops, so emissions from ratooned and primary areas are estimated separately using emission factors that are representative of the particular growing season. This is consistent with IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000).

The harvested rice areas for the primary and ratoon crops in each state are presented in Table 6-11. Primary crop areas for 1990 through 2002 for all states except Florida and Oklahoma were taken from U.S. Department of Agriculture's *Field Crops Final Estimates 1987-1992* (USDA 1994), *Field Crops Final Estimates 1992-1997* (USDA 1998), *Crop Production 2000 Summary* (USDA 2001), *Crop Production 2001 Summary* (USDA 2002), and *Crop Production 2002 Summary* (USDA 2003). Harvested rice areas in Florida, which are not reported by USDA, were obtained from Tom Schueneman (1999b, 1999c, 2000, 2001a) and Arthur Kirstein (2003), Florida agricultural extension agents, and Dr. Chris Deren (2002) of the Everglades Research and Education Centre at the University of Florida. Harvested rice areas for Oklahoma, which also are not reported by USDA, were obtained from Danny Lee of the Oklahoma Farm Services Agency (Lee 2003). Acreages for the ratoon crops were derived from conversations with the agricultural extension agents in each state. In Arkansas, ratooning occurred only in 1998 and 1999, when the ratooned area was less than 1 percent of the primary area (Slaton 1999, 2000, 2001a). In Florida, the ratooned area was 50 percent of the primary area from 1990 to 1998 (Schueneman 1999a), about 65 percent of the primary area in 1999 (Schueneman 2000), around 41 percent of the primary area in 2000 (Schueneman 2001a), about 60 percent of the primary area in 2001(Deren 2002), and about 54 percent of the primary area in 2002 (Kirstein 2003). In Louisiana, the percentage of the primary area that was ratooned was constant at 30 percent over

the 1990 to 1999 period, but increased to approximately 40 percent in 2000, before returning to 30 percent in 2001 and dropping to 15 percent in 2002 (Linscombe 1999a, 2001a, 2002, 2003 and Bollich 2000). In Texas, the percentage of the primary area that was ratooned was constant at 40 percent over the entire 1990 to 1999 period and in 2001, but increased to 50 percent in 2000 due to an early primary crop; it then decreased to 40 percent in 2001 and 37 percent in 2002 (Klosterboer 1999, 2000, 2001a, 2002, 2003).

Table 6-11: Rice Areas Harvested (Hectares)

State/Crop	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Arkansas								
Primary	485,633	473,493	562,525	600,971	657,628	570,619	656,010	608,256
Ratoon*	NO	NO	NO	202	202	NO	NO	NO
California	159,854	202,347	208,822	185,350	204,371	221,773	190,611	213,679
Florida								
Primary	4,978	8,903	7,689	8,094	7,229	7,801	4,562	5,077
Ratoon	2,489	4,452	3,845	4,047	4,673	3,193	2,752	2,734
Louisiana								
Primary	220,558	215,702	235,937	250,911	249,292	194,253	220,963	216,512
Ratoon	66,168	64,711	70,781	75,273	74,788	77,701	66,289	32,477
Mississippi	101,174	84,176	96,317	108,458	130,716	88,223	102,388	102,388
Missouri	32,376	38,446	47,349	57,871	74,464	68,393	83,772	73,654
Oklahoma	617	19	12	19	220	NA	265	274
Texas								
Primary	142,857	120,599	104,816	114,529	104,816	86,605	87,414	83,367
Ratoon	57,143	48,240	41,926	45,811	41,926	43,302	34,966	30,846
Total Primary	***1,148,047***	***1,143,685***	***1,263,468***	***1,326,203***	***1,428,736***	***1,237,668***	***1,345,984***	***1,303,206***
Total Ratoon	***125,799***	***117,402***	***116,552***	***125,334***	***121,589***	***124,197***	***104,006***	***66,056***
Total	**1,273,847**	**1,261,087**	**1,380,020**	**1,451,536**	**1,550,325**	**1,361,864**	**1,449,991**	**1,369,262**

* Arkansas ratooning occurred only in 1998 and 1999.
NO (Not Occurring)
NA (Not Available)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

To determine what seasonal CH_4 emission factors should be used for the primary and ratoon crops, CH_4 flux information from rice field measurements in the United States was collected. Experiments which involved atypical or nonrepresenative management practices (e.g., the application of nitrate or sulfate fertilizers, or other substances believed to suppress CH_4 formation), as well as experiments in which measurements were not made over an entire flooding season or floodwaters were drained mid-season, were excluded from the analysis. The remaining experimental results[4] were then sorted by season (i.e., primary and ratoon) and type of fertilizer amendment (i.e., no fertilizer added, organic fertilizer added, and synthetic and organic fertilizer added). The experimental results from primary crops with synthetic and organic fertilizer added (Bossio et al. 1999, Cicerone et al. 1992, Sass et al. 1991a and 1991b) were averaged to derive an emission factor for the primary crop, and the experimental results from ratoon crops with synthetic fertilizer added (Lindau and Bollich 1993, Lindau et al. 1995) were averaged to derive an emission factor for the ratoon crop. The resultant emission factor for the primary crop is 210 kg CH_4/hectare-season, and the resultant emission factor for the ratoon crop is 780 kg CH_4/hectare-season.

[4] In some of these remaining experiments, measurements from individual plots were excluded from the analysis because of the reasons just mentioned. In addition, one measurement from the ratooned fields (i.e., the flux of 2.041 g/m^2/day in Lindau and Bollich 1993) was excluded since this emission rate is unusually high compared to other flux measurements in the United States, as well as in Europe and Asia (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

Uncertainty

The largest uncertainty in the calculation of CH_4 emissions from rice cultivation is associated with the emission factors. Seasonal emissions, derived from field measurements in the United States, vary by more than one order of magnitude. This inherent variability is due to differences in cultivation practices, in particular, fertilizer type, amount, and mode of application; differences in cultivar type; and differences in soil and climatic conditions. A portion of this variability is accounted for by separating primary from ratooned areas. However, even within a cropping season or a given management regime, measured emissions may vary significantly. Of the experiments used to derive the emission factors applied here, primary emissions ranged from 22 to 479 kg CH_4/hectare-season and ratoon emissions ranged from 481 to 1,490 kg CH_4/hectare-season. From these ranges, an uncertainty for the emission factors of 109 percent for primary crops and 65 percent for ratoon was calculated. In order to perform a Tier 2-level Monte Carlo type uncertainty analysis, some information regarding the statistical distribution of the uncertainty is required. Variability about the rice emission factor means were not normally distributed for either primary or ratooned crops, but rather skewed, with a tail trailing to the right of the mean, and a lognormal-type statistical distribution was applied. The bounds of the distribution were set at 0 (indicating that CH_4 absorption was unlikely given this management system) and three times the emission factor itself.

Uncertainty regarding primary cropping area is an additional consideration. Uncertainty associated with primary rice-cropped area for each state was obtained from expert judgment, and ranged from 4 percent to 10 percent of the mean area. A triangular distribution of uncertainty was assumed about the mean for areas, which was bounded at half and one and a half times the estimated area.

Another source of uncertainty lies in the ratooned areas, which are not compiled regularly. Ratooning accounts for less than 5 percent of the total rice-cropped area, though it is responsible for a proportionately larger portion of emissions. Expert judgment estimated the uncertainty associated with ratooned areas at between 0 percent and 7.5 percent. A triangular distribution of uncertainty was assumed, and bound at half and one and a half times the estimated proportion of ratooned area.

To account for each of these uncertainties, a Tier 2-level uncertainty analysis was performed using the information provided above. The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 6-12) indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 2.8 to 14.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 58 percent below and 116 percent above the emission estimate of 6.8 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

A final source of uncertainty is in the practice of flooding outside of the normal rice season. According to agricultural extension agents, all of the rice-growing states practice this on some part of their rice acreage. Estimates of these areas range from 5 to 68 percent of the rice acreage. Fields are flooded for a variety of reasons: to provide habitat for waterfowl, to provide ponds for crawfish production, and to aid in rice straw decomposition. To date, however, CH_4 flux measurements have not been undertaken over a sufficient geographic range or under representative conditions to account for this source or its associated uncertainty adequate for inclusion in the emission estimates or uncertainty evaluations presented here.

Table 6-12: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Rice Cultivation (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Rice Cultivation	CH_4	6.8	2.8	14.7	-58%	+116%

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval

Recalculations Discussion

In researching another component of this Inventory, it was determined that a previously unaccounted for state (Oklahoma) produces rice on relatively small areas. Methane emissions from rice cultivation have therefore been revised to include harvested rice areas in the state of Oklahoma. This addition caused an average annual increase of 0.01 percent in emissions from 1990 through 2002.

6.4. Agricultural Soil Management (IPCC Source Category 4D)

Nitrous oxide is produced naturally in soils through the microbial processes of nitrification and denitrification.[5] A number of agricultural activities add nitrogen to soils, thereby increasing the amount of nitrogen available for nitrification and denitrification, and ultimately the amount of N_2O emitted. These activities may add nitrogen to soils either directly or indirectly (see Figure 6-2). Direct additions occur through various soil management practices and from the deposition of manure on soils by animals on pasture, range, and paddock (i.e., by animals whose manure is not managed). Soil management practices that add nitrogen to soils include fertilizer use, application of managed livestock manure and sewage sludge, production of nitrogen-fixing crops and forages, retention of crop residues, and cultivation of histosols (i.e., soils with a high organic matter content, otherwise known as organic soils).[6] Indirect additions of nitrogen to soils occur through two mechanisms: 1) volatilization and subsequent atmospheric deposition of applied nitrogen;[7] and 2) surface runoff and leaching of applied nitrogen into groundwater and surface water. Other agricultural soil management activities, such as irrigation, drainage, tillage practices, and fallowing of land, can affect fluxes of N_2O, as well as other greenhouse gases, to and from soils. However, because there are significant uncertainties associated with these other fluxes, their contributions have not been estimated.

Figure 6-2: Direct and Indirect N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soils

Agricultural soil management is the largest source of N_2O in the United States.[8] Estimated emissions from this source in 2002 were 287.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (927 Gg N_2O) (see Table 6-13 and Table 6-14). Although annual agricultural soil management emissions fluctuated between 1990 and 2002, there was a general increase in emissions over the thirteen-year period of approximately 9 percent (see Annex 3.11 for a complete time series of emission estimates). This general increase was due primarily to an increase in synthetic fertilizer use, manure production, and crop and forage production over the period. Year-to-year fluctuations are largely a reflection of annual variations in synthetic fertilizer consumption and crop production.

Table 6-13: N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002

[5] Nitrification and denitrification are two processes within the nitrogen cycle that are brought about by certain microorganisms in soils. Nitrification is the aerobic microbial oxidation of ammonium (NH_4) to nitrate (NO_3), and denitrification is the anaerobic microbial reduction of nitrate to nitrogen gas (N_2). Nitrous oxide is a gaseous intermediate product in the reaction sequence of denitrification, which leaks from microbial cells into the soil and then into the atmosphere. Nitrous oxide is also produced during nitrification, although by a less well understood mechanism (Nevison 2000).

[6] Cultivation of histosols does not, *per se*, "add" nitrogen to soils. Instead, the process of cultivation enhances mineralization of nitrogen-rich organic matter that is present in histosols, thereby enhancing N_2O emissions from histosols.

[7] These processes entail volatilization of applied nitrogen as ammonia (NH_3) and oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), transformations of these gases within the atmosphere (or upon deposition), and deposition of the nitrogen primarily in the form of particulate ammonium (NH_4), nitric acid (HNO_3), and oxides of nitrogen.

[8] Note that the emission estimates for this source category include applications of nitrogen to *all* soils (e.g., forest soils, urban areas, golf courses, etc.), but the term "Agricultural Soil Management" is kept for consistency with the reporting structure of the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

Direct	**190.5**		**209.1**	**214.5**	**215.6**	**213.5**	**212.6**	**212.8**	**209.9**
Managed Soils	153.3		169.1	175.6	177.6	175.9	175.6	176.1	173.3
Pasture, Range, & Paddock Livestock	37.2		40.0	38.8	38.0	37.6	37.0	36.7	36.6
Indirect	**72.3**		**79.0**	**78.7**	**78.6**	**78.6**	**77.2**	**75.8**	**77.4**
Total	**262.8**		**288.1**	**293.2**	**294.2**	**292.1**	**289.7**	**288.6**	**287.3**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-14: N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Gg N_2O)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Direct	**614**		**675**	**692**	**696**	**689**	**686**	**686**	**677**
Managed Soils	495		545	567	573	568	566	568	559
Pasture, Range, & Paddock Livestock	120		129	125	123	121	119	118	118
Indirect	**233**		**255**	**254**	**254**	**254**	**249**	**245**	**250**
Total	**848**		**929**	**946**	**949**	**942**	**935**	**931**	**927**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Estimated direct and indirect N_2O emissions, by subsource, are provided in Table 6-15, Table 6-17, and Table 6-19.

Table 6-15: Direct N_2O Emissions from Managed Soils (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Commercial Fertilizers*	55.4		61.2	61.3	61.4	61.7	59.9	58.1	60.3
Applied Livestock Manure	13.0		13.7	14.0	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.4
Sewage Sludge	0.4		0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
N Fixation	58.5		63.9	68.2	69.2	68.2	68.8	70.6	67.7
Crop Residue	23.2		26.8	28.7	29.3	28.3	29.0	29.3	27.2
Histosol Cultivation	2.8		2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Total	**153.3**		**169.1**	**175.6**	**177.6**	**175.9**	**175.6**	**176.1**	**173.3**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* Excludes sewage sludge and livestock manure used as commercial fertilizers.

Table 6-16: Direct N_2O Emissions from Pasture, Range, and Paddock Livestock Manure (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Animal Type	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Beef Cattle	32.0		35.6	34.5	33.7	33.4	32.8	32.5	32.4
Dairy Cows	1.7		1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
Swine	0.5		0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Sheep	0.4		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Goats	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Poultry	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Horses	2.2		2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Total	**37.2**		**40.0**	**38.8**	**38.0**	**37.6**	**37.0**	**36.7**	**36.6**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-17: Indirect N_2O Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Volatilization & Atm. Deposition	**11.4**		**12.4**	**12.3**	**12.3**	**12.3**	**12.1**	**11.9**	**12.1**
Commercial Fertilizers*	4.9		5.4	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.3	5.2	5.4
Total Livestock Manure	6.4		6.8	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
Sewage Sludge	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Surface Leaching & Runoff	**60.9**		**66.6**	**66.4**	**66.3**	**66.3**	**65.1**	**63.9**	**65.3**
Commercial Fertilizers*	36.9		40.8	40.9	41.0	41.1	39.9	38.7	40.2
Applied and PRP Livestock Manure	23.7		25.3	25.1	24.9	24.7	24.6	24.6	24.6
Sewage Sludge	0.3		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Total	**72.3**		**79.0**	**78.7**	**78.6**	**78.6**	**77.2**	**75.8**	**77.4**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
* Excludes sewage sludge and livestock manure used as commercial fertilizers.

Methodology

The methodology used to estimate emissions from agricultural soil management is consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), as amended by the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000). The *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* divide this N_2O source category into three components: (1) direct emissions from managed soils due to applied nitrogen and cultivation of histosols; (2) direct emissions from soils due to the deposition of manure by livestock on pasture, range, and paddock; and (3) indirect emissions from soils induced by applied fertilizers, sewage sludge and total livestock manure nitrogen.

Annex 3.11 provides more detailed information on the methodologies and data used to calculate N_2O emissions from each of these three components.

Direct N_2O Emissions from Managed Soils

Direct N_2O emissions from managed soils are composed of two parts, which are estimated separately and then summed. These parts are 1) emissions due to nitrogen applications, and 2) emissions from histosol cultivation.

Estimates of direct N_2O emissions from nitrogen applications were based on the total amount of nitrogen applied to soils annually through the following practices: (a) the application of synthetic and organic commercial fertilizers, (b) the application of livestock manure through both daily spread operations and through the eventual application of manure that had been stored in manure management systems, (c) the application of sewage sludge, (d) the production of nitrogen-fixing crops and forages, and (e) the retention of crop residues (i.e., leaving residues in the field after harvest). For each of these practices, the annual amounts of nitrogen applied were estimated as follows:

a) Synthetic and organic commercial fertilizer nitrogen applications were derived from annual fertilizer consumption data and the nitrogen content of the fertilizers.

b) Livestock manure nitrogen applications were based on the assumption that all livestock manure is applied to soils except for two components: 1) a small portion of poultry manure that is used as a livestock feed supplement, and 2) the manure from pasture, range, and paddock livestock. The manure nitrogen data were derived from animal population and weight statistics, information on manure management system usage, annual nitrogen excretion rates for each animal type, and information on the fraction of poultry litter that is used as a livestock feed supplement.

c) Sewage sludge nitrogen applications were derived from estimates of annual U.S. sludge production, the nitrogen content of the sludge, and periodic surveys of sludge disposal methods.

d) The amounts of nitrogen made available to soils through the cultivation of nitrogen-fixing crops and forages were based on estimates of the amount of nitrogen in aboveground plant biomass, which were derived from annual crop production statistics, mass ratios of aboveground residue to crop product, dry matter fractions, and nitrogen contents of the plant biomass.

e) Crop residue nitrogen retention data were derived from information about which residues are typically left on the field, the fractions of residues left on the field, annual crop production statistics, mass ratios of aboveground residue to crop product, and dry matter fractions and nitrogen contents of the residues.

After the annual amounts of nitrogen applied were estimated for each practice, the amounts of nitrogen for commercial fertilizers, sewage sludge, and livestock manure were reduced by the fraction that is assumed to volatilize according to the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* and the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The net amounts left on the soil from each practice were

then summed and added to the applied nitrogen from N-fixing crops and crop residues to yield total unvolatilized applied nitrogen, which was multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for nitrogen applications.

Estimates of annual N_2O emissions from histosol cultivation were based on estimates of the total U.S. acreage of histosols cultivated annually for each of two climatic zones: 1) temperate, and 2) sub-tropical. To estimate annual emissions, the total temperate area was multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for temperate regions, and the total sub-tropical area was multiplied by the average of the IPCC default emission factors for temperate and tropical regions.[9]

Total annual emissions from nitrogen applications, and annual emissions from histosol cultivation, were then summed to estimate total direct emissions from managed soils.

Direct N_2O Emissions from Pasture, Range, and Paddock Livestock Manure

Estimates of N_2O emissions from this component are based on the amount of nitrogen in the manure that is deposited annually on soils by livestock on pasture, range, and paddock (PRP). Estimates of annual manure nitrogen from these livestock were derived from animal population and weight statistics; information on the fraction of the total population of each animal type that is on pasture, range, or paddock; and annual nitrogen excretion rates for each animal type. The annual amount of manure nitrogen from each animal type were summed over all animal types to yield total pasture, range, and paddock manure nitrogen, which was then multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for pasture, range, and paddock nitrogen to estimate N_2O emissions.

Indirect N_2O Emissions from Soils

Indirect emissions of N_2O are composed of two parts, which are estimated separately and then summed. These parts are 1) emissions resulting from volatilization and subsequent deposition of the nitrogen in applied fertilizers, applied sewage sludge, and all livestock manure,[10] and 2) leaching and runoff of nitrogen in applied fertilizers, applied sewage sludge, and applied plus deposited livestock manure. The activity data (i.e., nitrogen in applied fertilizers, applied sewage sludge, all livestock manure, and applied plus deposited livestock manure) were estimated in the same way as for the direct emission estimates.

To estimate the annual amount of applied nitrogen that volatilizes, the annual amounts of applied synthetic fertilizer nitrogen, applied sewage sludge nitrogen, and all livestock manure nitrogen were each multiplied by the appropriate IPCC default volatilization fraction. The three amounts of volatilized nitrogen were then summed, and the sum was multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for volatilized/deposited nitrogen.

To estimate the annual amount of nitrogen that leaches or runs off, the annual amounts of applied synthetic fertilizer nitrogen, applied sewage sludge nitrogen, and applied plus deposited livestock manure nitrogen were each multiplied by the IPCC default leached/runoff fraction. The three amounts of leached/runoff nitrogen were then summed, and the sum was multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for leached/runoff nitrogen.

Total annual indirect emissions from volatilization, and annual indirect emissions from leaching and runoff, were then summed to estimate total indirect emissions of N_2O from managed soils.

The activity data used in these calculations were obtained from numerous sources. Annual synthetic and organic fertilizer consumption data for the United States were obtained from annual publications on commercial fertilizer

---

[9] Note that the IPCC default emission factors for histosols have been revised in the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000). These revised default emission factors (IPCC 2000) were used in these calculations.

[10] Total livestock manure nitrogen is used in the calculation of indirect N_2O emissions from volatilization because all manure nitrogen, regardless of how the manure is managed or used, is assumed to be subject to volatilization.

statistics (TVA 1991, 1992a, 1993, 1994; AAPFCO 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000b, 2002, 2003). Fertilizer nitrogen contents were taken from these same publications and AAPFCO (2000a). Livestock population data were obtained from USDA publications (USDA 1994b,c; 1995a,b; 1998a,c; 1999a-e; 2000a-g; 2001b-g; 2002b-g; 2003b-g), the FAOSTAT database (FAO 2003), and Lange (2000). Manure management information was obtained from Poe et al. (1999), Safley et al. (1992), and personal communications with agricultural experts (Anderson 2000, Deal 2000, Johnson 2000, Miller 2000, Milton 2000, Stettler 2000, Sweeten 2000, Wright 2000). Livestock weight data were obtained from Safley (2000), USDA (1996, 1998d), and ASAE (1999); daily rates of nitrogen excretion from ASAE (1999) and USDA (1996); and information about the fraction of poultry litter used as a feed supplement from Carpenter (1992). Data collected by the EPA were used to derive annual estimates of land application of sewage sludge (EPA 1993, 1999). The nitrogen content of sewage sludge was taken from Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (1991). Annual production statistics for nitrogen-fixing crops were obtained from USDA reports (USDA 1994a, 1998b, 2000i, 2001a, 2002a, 2003a), a book on forage crops (Taylor and Smith 1995, Pederson 1995, Beuselinck and Grant 1995, Hoveland and Evers 1995), and personal communications with forage experts (Cropper 2000, Gerrish 2000, Hoveland 2000, Evers 2000, and Pederson 2000). Mass ratios of aboveground residue to crop product, dry matter fractions, and nitrogen contents for nitrogen-fixing crops were obtained from Strehler and Stützle (1987), Barnard and Kristoferson (1985), Karkosh (2000), Ketzis (1999), and IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). Annual production statistics for crops whose residues are left on the field, except for rice in Florida and Oklahoma, were obtained from USDA reports (USDA 1994a, 1998b, 2000i, 2001a, 2002a, 2003a). Production statistics for rice in Florida and Oklahoma are not recorded by USDA, so these were derived from Schueneman (1999, 2001), Deren (2002), and Schueneman and Deren (2002) for Florida and from Lee (2003) and Schueneman and Deren (2002) for Oklahoma. Aboveground residue to crop mass ratios, residue dry matter fractions, and residue nitrogen contents were obtained from Strehler and Stützle (1987), Turn et al. (1997), Ketzis (1999), and Barnard and Kristoferson (1985). Estimates of the fractions of residues left on the field were based on information provided by Karkosh (2000), and on information about rice residue burning (see the Agricultural Residue Burning section). The annual areas of cultivated histosols were estimated from 1982, 1992, and 1997 statistics in USDA's *1997 National Resources Inventory* (USDA 2000h, as extracted by Eve 2001, and revised by Ogle 2002).

All emission factors,[11] volatilization fractions, and the leaching/runoff fraction were taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), as amended by the IPCC *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2000).

Uncertainty

The amount of N_2O emitted from managed soils depends not only on N inputs, but also on a large number of variables, including organic carbon availability, O_2 partial pressure, soil moisture content, pH, soil temperature, and soil amendment management practices. However, the effect of the combined interaction of these variables on N_2O flux is complex and highly uncertain. The IPCC default methodology, which is used here, is based only on N inputs and does not incorporate other variables. As noted in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), this is a generalized approach that treats all soils equivalently, with the exception of cultivated histosols. IPCC default emission factors do not have associated uncertainties in either the Guidelines or Good Practice Guidance documents (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997, IPCC 2000). In quantifying the uncertainty in N_2O emissions from agricultural soils, we have assumed an uncertainty for these factors as follows.

Uncertainties exist in both the activity data and emission factors used to derive emission estimates. Even when data were derived from published reports, few uncertainty estimates are provided or made available upon request. Where such information is lacking, it was necessary to apply expert judgment in surmising the uncertainty associated with each factor in developing these emission estimates.

[11] Note that the emission factor used for cultivated histosols in the sub-tropics is the average of the tropical and temperate default IPCC emission factors.

Fertilizer statistics include only those fertilizers that enter the commercial market, so non-commercial fertilizers (organics, in particular, excluding manure and crop residues) have not been captured. For the purposes of quantitative uncertainty analysis, the uncertainty in synthetic fertilizer applications was assumed to range from half to one and a half times the estimated value, and uncertainty in organic fertilizers (including manure) was assumed to range from zero to twice the estimated application rate, with a triangular statistical distribution. Managed and daily spread manure N varied from half to one and a half times their estimated values.

The N content of applied fertilizers varied from half to one and a half times the estimated value in a triangular distribution.

Statistics on sewage sludge applied to soils were not available on an annual basis; annual production and application estimates were based on figures and projections that were calculated from surveys that yielded uncertainty levels as high as 14 percent (Bastian 1999). Annual data were obtained by interpolating and extrapolating at constant rates from these uncertain figures, though change between the years was unlikely to be constant (Bastian 2001). Uncertainty in the land application of sewage sludge for the quantitative analysis was assumed to range from half to one and a half times the estimated value for both sludge production and land applications, in a triangular distribution.

Production statistics for nitrogen-fixing crops that are forage legumes are uncertain because statistics are not compiled for any of these crops except alfalfa, and the alfalfa statistics include alfalfa mixtures with other types of forage (e.g., clover). Conversion factors for the nitrogen-fixing crops were based on a limited number of studies, and may not be representative of all conditions in the United States. Uncertainty with this input was assumed to range from half to one and a half times the estimated value in a triangular distribution.

Data on crop residues left on the field are not available, so expert judgment was used to estimate the amount of residues left on soils, with an associated uncertainty ranging from half to one and a half times the estimated value, in a triangular distribution.

Finally, estimates of cultivated histosol areas are uncertain because they are from a natural resource inventory that was not explicitly designed as a soil survey, and contains data for only three years (1982, 1992, and 1997). Annual histosol areas were estimated by linear interpolation and extrapolation, and uncertainty was assumed to range from half to one and a half times the estimated values for both temperate and subtropical histosols, in a triangular distribution.

Livestock excretion values, while based on detailed population and weight statistics, were derived using simplifying assumptions concerning the types of management systems employed. Uncertainties in PRP N, which are derivative activity data, were assumed to range from one half to one and a half times the estimated value, in a triangular distribution.

Uncertainty in the volatilization rates for synthetic and organic fertilizers, manure, and sludge, were triangularly distributed and ranged from half to one and a half times their estimated values. The proportion of N leached or runoff varied from zero to twice the estimated value, distributed in a triangular statistical distribution.

All emission factors (e.g., emission factors for applied N, temperate and subtropical histosols, PRP manure, volatilization, and leaching and runoff) were assumed to have a lognormal statistical distribution ranging from zero to three times their estimated value.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis Table 6-18 indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 100.3 to 736.5 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 65 percent below and 156 percent above the emission estimate of 287.3 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

Table 6-18: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Agricultural Soil Management	Direct N_2O	209.9	63.2	596.5	-70%	+184%
Agricultural Soil Management	Indirect N_2O	77.4	12.7	298.8	-84%	+286%
Agricultural Soil Management	**Total N_2O**	**287.3**	**100.3**	**736.5**	**-65%**	**+156%**

[a]Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

Estimates of N_2O emissions from agricultural soil management have been revised due to methodological and historical data changes in the calculations of nitrogen from livestock that is applied to soils. These changes include corrections to: the typical animal mass value for beef cows and calves; the accounting of sheep in New England states; state broiler populations; and updated NASS animal population estimates for the years 1998 through 2001. Additionally, the factor for converting short tons to metric tons was revised to include another significant digit, and the percent residue applied for rice in the year 2001 was corrected. In combination, these changes resulted in an average annual decrease of 4.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (2 percent) in N_2O emissions over the 1990 through 2001 period.

Planned Improvements

EPA is currently working in collaboration with the Agricultural Research Service and the Natural Resource Ecology Lab at Colorado State University to use the DAYCENT ecosystem process model (Del Grosso et al. 2001, Parton et al. 1998) to estimate N_2O emissions from agricultural soil management in next year's Inventory. In countries like the United States, which cover large land areas and have a diversity of climate, soils, land use and management systems, the use of an ecosystem process model such as DAYCENT can have great advantages over the single emission factor approach as specified in the IPCC Guidelines for estimating N_2O emissions. Potential advantages of a dynamic simulation-based approach include the use of actual observed weather, observed annual crop yields, and detailed soil and management information for estimating N_2O emissions. One of the greatest challenges involved in this effort will be obtaining the activity data (e.g., synthetic fertilizer and manure nitrogen inputs) at the appropriate spatial scale for use in the DAYCENT model. This effort will develop county-level estimates of N_2O emissions from agricultural soils that can be summed to produce a national-level estimate.

6.5. Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (IPCC Source Category 4F)

Large quantities of agricultural crop residues are produced by farming activities. There are a variety of ways to dispose of these residues. For example, agricultural residues can be left on or plowed back into the field, composted and then applied to soils, landfilled, or burned in the field. Alternatively, they can be collected and used as fuel, animal bedding material, or supplemental animal feed. Field burning of crop residues is not considered a net source of CO_2, because the carbon released to the atmosphere as CO_2 during burning is assumed to be reabsorbed during the next growing season. Crop residue burning is, however, a net source of CH_4, N_2O, CO, and NO_x, which are released during combustion.

Field burning is not a common method of agricultural residue disposal in the United States; therefore, emissions from this source are minor. The primary crop types whose residues are typically burned in the United States are wheat, rice, sugarcane, corn, barley, soybeans, and peanuts. Of these residues, less than 5 percent is burned each year, except for rice.[12] Annual emissions from this source over the period 1990 through 2002 have remained

[12] The fraction of rice straw burned each year is significantly higher than that for other crops (see "Methodology" discussion below).

relatively constant, averaging approximately 0.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (35 Gg) of CH_4, 0.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1 Gg) of N_2O, 706 Gg of CO, and 33 Gg of NO_x (see Table 6-19 and Table 6-20).

Table 6-19: Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Crop Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**0.7**		**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.8**	**0.7**
Wheat	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rice	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Sugarcane	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Corn	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
Barley	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	0.1		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Peanuts	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N_2O	**0.4**		**0.4**	**0.4**	**0.5**	**0.4**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.4**
Wheat	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rice	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarcane	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Corn	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Barley	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Peanuts	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	**1.1**		**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.1**

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 6-20: Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Gg)*

Gas/Crop Type	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**33**		**36**	**37**	**38**	**37**	**38**	**37**	**34**
Wheat	7		5	6	6	5	5	5	4
Rice	4		4	3	3	4	4	4	3
Sugarcane	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corn	13		16	16	17	16	17	16	15
Barley	1		1	1	1	+	1	+	+
Soybeans	7		9	10	10	10	10	11	10
Peanuts	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N_2O	**1**		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
Wheat	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rice	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarcane	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Corn	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Barley	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Peanuts	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CO	**689**		**753**	**767**	**788**	**767**	**790**	**770**	**706**
Wheat	137		114	124	128	115	112	98	81
Rice	86		91	72	64	76	76	77	60
Sugarcane	18		19	21	22	23	24	23	24
Corn	282		328	328	347	336	353	338	320
Barley	16		15	13	13	10	12	9	8
Soybeans	148		183	207	211	204	212	222	210
Peanuts	2		2	2	2	2	2	3	2
NO_x	**28**		**32**	**34**	**35**	**34**	**35**	**35**	**33**
Wheat	4		3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Rice	3		3	3	2	3	3	3	2

Sugarcane	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Corn	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Barley	1	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	14	17	20	20	19	20	21	20
Peanuts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

* Full molecular weight basis.
\+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

The methodology for estimating greenhouse gas emissions from field burning of agricultural residues is consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). In order to estimate the amounts of carbon and nitrogen released during burning, the following equations were used:[13]

Carbon Released = (Annual Crop Production) × (Residue/Crop Product Ratio)
× (Fraction of Residues Burned *in situ*) × (Dry Matter Content of the Residue)
× (Burning Efficiency) × (Carbon Content of the Residue) × (Combustion Efficiency)[14]

Nitrogen Released = (Annual Crop Production) × (Residue/Crop Product Ratio)
× (Fraction of Residues Burned *in situ*) × (Dry Matter Content of the Residue)
× (Burning Efficiency) × (Nitrogen Content of the Residue) × (Combustion Efficiency)

Emissions of CH_4 and CO were calculated by multiplying the amount of carbon released by the appropriate IPCC default emission ratio (i.e., CH_4-C/C or CO-C/C). Similarly, N_2O and NO_x emissions were calculated by multiplying the amount of nitrogen released by the appropriate IPCC default emission ratio (i.e., N_2O-N/N or NO_x-N/N).

The crop residues that are burned in the United States were determined from various state-level greenhouse gas emission inventories (ILENR 1993, Oregon Department of Energy 1995, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 1993) and publications on agricultural burning in the United States (Jenkins et al. 1992, Turn et al. 1997, EPA 1992).

Crop production data for all crops except rice in Florida and Oklahoma were taken from the USDA's *Field Crops, Final Estimates 1987-1992, 1992-1997* (USDA 1994, 1998), *Crop Production 1999 Summary* (USDA 2000), *Crop Production 2000 Summary* (USDA 2001), *Crop Production 2001 Summary* (USDA 2002), and *Crop Production 2002 Summary* (USDA 2003). Rice production data for Florida and Oklahoma, which are not collected by USDA, were estimated by applying average primary and ratoon crop yields for Florida (Schueneman and Deren 2002) to Florida acreages (Schueneman 1999b, 2001; Deren 2002; Kirstein 2003) and Oklahoma acreages[15] (Lee 2003). The production data for the crop types whose residues are burned are presented in Table 6-21.

[13] Note: As is explained later in this section, the fraction of rice residues burned varies among states, so these equations were applied at the state level for rice. These equations were applied at the national level for all other crop types.

[14] Burning Efficiency is defined as the fraction of dry biomass exposed to burning that actually burns. Combustion Efficiency is defined as the fraction of carbon in the fire that is oxidized completely to CO_2. In the methodology recommended by the IPCC, the "burning efficiency" is assumed to be contained in the "fraction of residues burned" factor. However, the number used here to estimate the "fraction of residues burned" does not account for the fraction of exposed residue that does not burn. Therefore, a "burning efficiency factor" was added to the calculations.

[15] Rice production yield data are not available for Oklahoma so the Florida values are used as a proxy.

The percentage of crop residue burned was assumed to be 3 percent for all crops in all years, except rice, based on state inventory data (ILENR 1993, Oregon Department of Energy 1995, Noller 1996, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 1993, and Cibrowski 1996).[16] Estimates of the percentage of rice residue burned were derived from state-level estimates of the percentage of rice area burned each year, which were multiplied by state-level, annual rice production statistics. The annual percentages of rice area burned in each state were obtained from the agricultural extension agents in each state and reports of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (Bollich 2000; Deren 2002; Guethle 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003; Fife 1999; California Air Resources Board 1999, 2001; Klosterboer 1999a, 1999b, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003; Lindberg 2002, 2003; Linscombe 1999a, 1999b, 2001, 2002, 2003; Mutters 2002, 2003; Najita 2000, 2001; Schueneman 1999a, 1999b, 2001; Slaton 1999a, 1999b, 2000; Street 1999a, 1999b, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003; Wilson 2001, 2002, 2003) (see Table 6-22 and Table 6-23). The estimates provided for Arkansas and Florida remained constant over the entire 1990 through 2002 period, while the estimates for all other states varied over the time series. For California, it was assumed that the annual percents of rice area burned in the Sacramento Valley are representative of burning in the entire state, because the Sacramento Valley accounts for over 95 percent of the rice acreage in California (Fife 1999). These values declined between 1990 and 2002 because of a legislated reduction in rice straw burning (Lindberg 2002) (see Table 6-23).

All residue/crop product mass ratios except sugarcane were obtained from Strehler and Stützle (1987). The datum for sugarcane is from University of California (1977). Residue dry matter contents for all crops except soybeans and peanuts were obtained from Turn et al. (1997). Soybean dry matter content was obtained from Strehler and Stützle (1987). Peanut dry matter content was obtained through personal communications with Jen Ketzis (1999), who accessed Cornell University's Department of Animal Science's computer model, Cornell Net Carbohydrate and Protein System. The residue carbon contents and nitrogen contents for all crops except soybeans and peanuts are from Turn et al. (1997). The residue carbon content for soybeans and peanuts is the IPCC default (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). The nitrogen content of soybeans is from Barnard and Kristoferson (1985). The nitrogen content of peanuts is from Ketzis (1999). These data are listed in Table 6-24. The burning efficiency was assumed to be 93 percent, and the combustion efficiency was assumed to be 88 percent, for all crop types (EPA 1994). Emission ratios for all gases (see Table 6-25) were taken from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

Table 6-21: Agricultural Crop Production (Thousand Metric Tons of Product)

Crop	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Wheat	74,292		61,980	67,534	69,327	62,569	60,758	53,262	43,992
Rice	7,113		7,837	8,346	8,578	9,391	8,703	9,794	9,601
Sugarcane	25,525		26,729	28,766	30,896	32,023	32,762	31,377	32,597
Corn*	201,534		234,518	233,864	247,882	239,549	251,854	241,485	228,805
Barley	9,192		8,544	7,835	7,667	6,103	6,939	5,430	4,940
Soybeans	52,416		64,780	73,176	74,598	72,223	75,055	78,671	74,291
Peanuts	1,635		1,661	1,605	1,798	1,737	1,481	1,940	1,506

*Corn for grain (i.e., excludes corn for silage).

Table 6-22: Percentage of Rice Area Burned by State

State	Percent Burned 1990-1998	Percent Burned 1999	Percent Burned 2000	Percent Burned 2001	Percent Burned 2002
Arkansas	13	13	13	13	16
California	variable[a]	27	27	23	13
Florida[b]	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	6	0	5	4	3
Mississippi	10	40	40	40	8

[16] Rice cultivated in Oklahoma is an exception. As no percent burned data are known, it was assumed that 3 percent (the general crop burning default) of rice residue in Oklahoma is burned annually.

Missouri	5	5	8	5	5
Oklahoma[c]	3	3	3	3	3
Texas	1	2	0	0	0

[a] Values provided in Table 6-23.
[b] Burning of crop residues is illegal in Florida.
[C] Percent of rice burned is unknown in Oklahoma; the general default for percent of crop burned is used to approximate.

Table 6-23: Percentage of Rice Area Burned in California

Year	California
1990	75
1996	63
1997	34
1998	33
1999	27
2000	27
2001	23
2002	13

Table 6-24: Key Assumptions for Estimating Emissions from Agricultural Residue Burning

Crop	Residue/Crop Ratio	Fraction of Residue Burned	Dry Matter Fraction	Carbon Fraction	Nitrogen Fraction	Burning Efficiency	Combustion Efficiency
Wheat	1.3	0.03	0.93	0.4428	0.0062	0.93	0.88
Rice	1.4	variable	0.91	0.3806	0.0072	0.93	0.88
Sugarcane	0.8	0.03	0.62	0.4235	0.0040	0.93	0.88
Corn	1.0	0.03	0.91	0.4478	0.0058	0.93	0.88
Barley	1.2	0.03	0.93	0.4485	0.0077	0.93	0.88
Soybeans	2.1	0.03	0.87	0.4500	0.0230	0.93	0.88
Peanuts	1.0	0.03	0.86	0.4500	0.0106	0.93	0.88

Table 6-25: Greenhouse Gas Emission Ratios

Gas	Emission Ratio
CH_4[a]	0.005
CO[a]	0.060
N_2O[b]	0.007
NO_x[b]	0.121

[a] Mass of carbon compound released (units of C) relative to mass of total carbon released from burning (units of C).
[b] Mass of nitrogen compound released (units of N) relative to mass of total nitrogen released from burning (units of N).

Uncertainty

One source of uncertainty in the calculation of non-CO_2 emissions from field burning of agricultural residues is in the estimates of the fraction of residue of each crop type burned each year. Data on the fraction burned, as well as the gross amount of residue burned each year, are not collected at either the national or state level. In addition, burning practices are highly variable among crops, as well as among states. The fractions of residue burned used in these calculations were based upon information collected by state agencies and in published literature. Based on expert judgment, uncertainty in the fraction of crop residue burned ranged from zero to 100 percent depending on the state and crop type.

Based on expert judgment, the uncertainty in production for all crops considered here is estimated to be 5 percent.

Residue/crop product ratios can vary among cultivars. For all crops except sugarcane, generic residue/crop product ratios, rather than ratios specific to the United States, have been used. An uncertainty of 10 percent was applied to the residue/crop product ratios for all crops.

Based on the range given for measurements of soybean dry matter fraction (Strehler and Stützle 1994), residue dry matter contents were assigned an uncertainty of 3.1 percent for all crop types

Burning and combustion efficiencies were assigned an uncertainty of 5 percent based on expert judgment.

The N_2O emission ratio was estimated to have an uncertainty of 28.6 percent based on the range reported in IPCC (2000). The uncertainty estimated for the CH_4 emission ratio was 40 percent based on the range of ratios reported in IPCC (2000).

These uncertainties were combined in a Tier 1 uncertainty analysis, as recommended by IPCC (2000). The 95 percent confidence intervals for CH_4 emissions from the burning of agricultural residues in the United States in 2002 were approximately 70 and 73 percent of the estimated emissions, respectively. Confidence boundaries for the emissions are given in Table 6-26.

Table 6-26: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 and N_2O Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	**Gas**	**Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty (%)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	
				Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	CH_4	0.7	70%	0.2	1.2
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	N_2O	0.4	73%	0.1	0.7

Recalculations Discussion

This year, it was determined that Oklahoma was a rice-growing state. As a consequence, the activity data used to estimate greenhouse gas emissions from field burning of agricultural residues have been revised to include rice residues from that state. Additionally, Florida rice production is now estimated using current, state-specific yield figures from the published literature, rather than industry estimates. These changes together caused less than a 1 percent average annual increase in emissions. These changes resulted an average annual increase of less than 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.8 percent) in CH_4 emissions and an average annual increase of less than 0.01 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.7 percent) in N_2O emissions for the period 1990 through 2001.

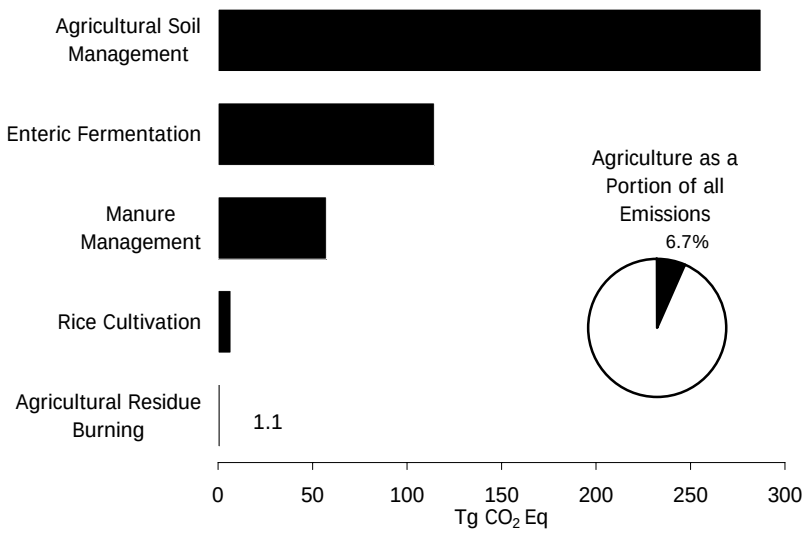
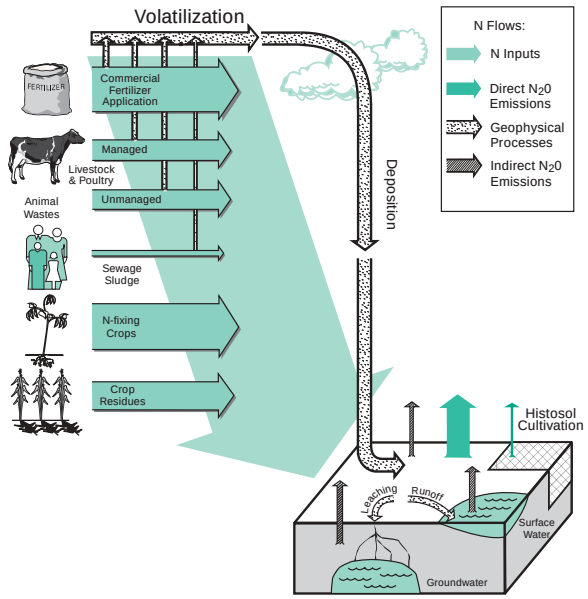


Figure 6-1: 2002 Agriculture Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Figure 6-2

Direct and Indirect N_2O Emissions from Agricultural Soils



This graphic illustrates the sources and pathways of nitrogen that result in direct and indirect N_2O emissions from agricultural soils in the United States. Sources of nitrogen applied to, or deposited on, soils are respresented with arrows on the left-hand side of the graphic. Emissions pathways are also shown with arrows. On the lower right-hand side is a cut-away view of a representative section of a managed soil; histosol cultivation is represented here.

Descriptions of Figures: Agriculture

Figure 6-1 illustrates the data presented in Table 6-1. In addition, there is a pie chart that indicates that agriculture processes made up 6.7 % of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002.

Figure 6-2 illustrates the sources and pathways of nitrogen that result in direct and indirect N_2O emissions from agricultural soils in the U.S. Sources of nitrogen applied to, or deposited on, soils are represented with arrows on the left-hand side of the graphic. Emissions pathways are also shown with arrows. On the lower right-hand side is a cut-away view of a representative section of a managed soil; histosol cultivation is represented here.

7. Land-Use Change and Forestry

This chapter provides an assessment of the net carbon dioxide (CO_2) flux[1] caused by 1) changes in forest carbon stocks, 2) changes in carbon stocks in urban trees, 3) changes in agricultural soil carbon stocks, and 4) changes in carbon stocks in landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps. Seven components of forest carbon stocks are analyzed: trees, understory vegetation, forest floor, down dead wood, soils, wood products in use, and landfilled wood products. The estimated CO_2 flux from each of these forest components was derived from U.S. forest inventory data, using methodologies that are consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Changes in carbon stocks in urban trees were estimated based on field measurements in ten U.S. cities and data on national urban tree cover, using a methodology consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*. Changes in agricultural soil carbon stocks include mineral and organic soil carbon stock changes due to use and management of cropland and grazing land, and emissions of CO_2 due to the application of crushed limestone and dolomite to agricultural soils (i.e., soil liming). The methods used to estimate all three components of changes in agricultural soil carbon stocks are consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*. Changes in yard trimming and food scrap carbon stocks in landfills were estimated using analysis of life-cycle greenhouse gas emissions and sinks associated with solid waste management (EPA 1998). Note that the chapter title "Land-Use Change and Forestry" has been used here to maintain consistency with the IPCC reporting structure for national greenhouse gas inventories; however, the chapter covers land-use activities, in addition to land-use change and forestry activities. Therefore, except in table titles, the term "land use, land-use change, and forestry" will be used in the remainder of this chapter.

Unlike the assessments in other chapters, which are generally based on annual activity data, the flux estimates in this chapter, with the exception of those from wood products, urban trees, and liming, are based on periodic activity data in the form of forest, land use, and municipal solid waste surveys, which are tabulated on a less frequent basis. Carbon dioxide fluxes from forest carbon stocks (except the wood product components) and from agricultural soils (except the liming component) are calculated on an average annual basis over five or ten year periods. The resulting annual averages are applied to years between surveys. Because each state is surveyed separately and at different times, using this data structure, the estimated CO_2 fluxes from forest carbon stocks differ at the national level from year to year. The exception is forest soils, which are considered only at the regional scale and therefore have constant fluxes over multi-year intervals, with large discontinuities between intervals. Agricultural soils show a pattern similar to that of forest soils. In addition, because the most recent national forest and land-use surveys were completed for the year 1999, the estimates of CO_2 flux from forests and agricultural soils are based in part on modeled projections. Carbon dioxide flux from urban trees is based on neither annual data nor periodic survey data, but instead on data collected through the 1990s. The annual average flux for this period has been extrapolated to the entire time series.

Land use, land-use change, and forestry activities in 2002 resulted in a net sequestration of 690.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (188 Tg C) (Table 7-1 and Table 7-2). This represents an offset of approximately 12 percent of total U.S. CO_2 emissions. Total land use, land-use change, and forestry net sequestration declined by approximately 28 percent between 1990 and 2002. This decline was primarily due to a decline in the rate of net carbon accumulation in forest carbon stocks. Annual carbon accumulation in landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps also slowed over this period, as did annual carbon accumulation in agricultural soils. The constant rate of carbon accumulation in urban trees is a reflection of limited underlying data (i.e., this rate represents an average for 1990 through 1999), as described above.

[1] The term "flux" is used here to encompass both emissions of greenhouse gases to the atmosphere, and removal of carbon from the atmosphere. Removal of carbon from the atmosphere is also referred to as "carbon sequestration."

The methodology, results, and uncertainty associated with each of the four carbon stock categories are discussed in the chapter sections below. Where relevant, the sections also include a discussion of significant recalculations with respect to previous inventory documents, and plans for improvements in the methodology.

Table 7-1: Net CO_2 Flux from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Sink Category	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Forests	(846.6)	(964.1)	(730.1)	(617.8)	(588.4)	(602.3)	(600.2)	(600.8)
Urban Trees	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)	(58.7)
Agricultural Soils	(26.5)	(19.0)	(19.3)	(16.9)	(17.3)	(19.0)	(20.7)	(21.2)
Landfilled Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps	(26.0)	(13.4)	(12.9)	(12.4)	(11.3)	(10.1)	(10.2)	(10.1)
Total	**(957.9)**	**(1,055.2)**	**(821.0)**	**(705.8)**	**(675.8)**	**(690.2)**	**(689.7)**	**(690.7)**

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Gray shading identifies estimates that rely at least partially on projections.

Table 7-2: Net CO_2 Flux from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg C)

Sink Category	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Forests	(231)	(263)	(199)	(168)	(161)	(164)	(164)	(164)
Urban Trees	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)
Agricultural Soils	(7)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)
Landfilled Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps	(7)	(4)	(4)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Total	**(261)**	**(288)**	**(224)**	**(192)**	**(184)**	**(188)**	**(188)**	**(188)**

Note: 1 Tg C = 1 teragram carbon = 1 million metric tons carbon. Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Gray shading identifies estimates that rely at least partially on projections.

7.1. Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks (IPCC Source Category 5A)

For estimating carbon flux, carbon in forest ecosystems can be divided into the following seven storage pools.

- Trees, including the coarse roots, stems, branches, and foliage of living trees and standing dead trees.
- Understory vegetation, including shrubs and bushes, including the roots, stems, branches, and foliage.
- Forest floor, including fine woody debris, tree litter, and humus.
- Down dead wood, including logging residue and other coarse dead wood on the ground, and stumps and roots of stumps.
- Soil, including all organic material in soil except coarse roots.
- Harvested wood products in use.
- Harvested wood products in landfills.

Carbon is continuously cycled among these storage pools and between forest ecosystems and the atmosphere as a result of biological processes in forests (e.g., photosynthesis, growth, mortality, and decomposition) and anthropogenic activities (e.g., harvesting, thinning, clearing, and replanting). As trees photosynthesize and grow, carbon is removed from the atmosphere and stored in living tree biomass. As trees age, they continue to accumulate carbon until they reach maturity, at which point they store a relatively constant amount of carbon. As trees die and otherwise deposit litter and debris on the forest floor, soil organisms consume much of the biomass. Consequently, carbon is released to the atmosphere due to respiration or is added to the soil.

The net change in forest carbon is not equivalent to the net flux between forests and the atmosphere because timber harvests do not cause an immediate flux of carbon to the atmosphere. Instead, harvesting transfers carbon to a "product pool." Once in a product pool, most carbon is emitted over time as CO_2 when the wood product combusts or decays. The rate of emission varies considerably among different product pools. For example, if timber is harvested to produce energy, combustion releases carbon immediately. Conversely, if timber is harvested and used as lumber in a house, it may be many decades or even centuries before the lumber decays and carbon is released to

the atmosphere. If wood products are disposed of in landfills, the carbon contained in the wood may be released many years or decades later, or may be stored almost permanently in the landfill.

This section of the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter quantifies the net changes in carbon stocks in five forest carbon pools and two harvested wood pools. The net change in stocks for each pool is estimated, and then the changes in stocks are summed over all pools to estimate total net flux.

Forest carbon storage pools, and the flows between them via emissions, sequestration, and transfers, are shown in Figure 7-1. In this figure, forest carbon storage pools are represented by boxes, while flows between storage pools, and between storage pools and the atmosphere, are represented by arrows. Note that the boxes are not identical to the storage pools identified in this chapter. The storage pools identified in this chapter are defined differently in this graphic to better illustrate the processes that result in transfers of carbon from one pool to another, and that result in emissions to the atmosphere as well as uptake from the atmosphere.

Figure 7-1: Forest Sector Carbon Pools and Flows

Approximately 33 percent (747 million acres) of the U.S. land area is forested (Smith et al. 2001). From the early 1970s to the early 1980s, forest land declined by approximately 5.9 million acres. During the 1980s and 1990s, forest area increased by about 9.2 million acres. These net changes in forest area represent average annual fluctuations of only about 0.1 percent. Given the low rate of change in U.S. forest land area, the major influences on the current net carbon flux from forest land are management activities and the ongoing impacts of previous land-use changes. These activities affect the net flux of carbon by altering the amount of carbon stored in forest ecosystems. For example, intensified management of forests can increase both the rate of growth and the eventual biomass density[2] of the forest, thereby increasing the uptake of carbon. Harvesting forests removes much of the aboveground carbon, but trees can grow on this area again and sequester carbon. The reversion of cropland to forest land increases carbon storage in biomass, forest floor, and soils. The net effect of both forest management and land-use change involving forests is captured in the estimates of carbon stocks and fluxes presented in this chapter.

In the United States, improved forest management practices, the regeneration of previously cleared forest areas, as well as timber harvesting and use have resulted in net uptake (i.e., net sequestration) of carbon each year from 1990 through 2002. Due to improvements in U.S. agricultural productivity, the rate of forest clearing for crop cultivation and pasture slowed in the late 19th century, and by 1920 this practice had all but ceased. As farming expanded in the Midwest and West, large areas of previously cultivated land in the East were taken out of crop production, primarily between 1920 and 1950, and were allowed to revert to forests or were actively reforested. The impacts of these land-use changes still affect carbon fluxes from forests in the East. In addition, carbon fluxes from Eastern forests have been affected by a trend toward active management on private land. Collectively, these changes have nearly doubled the biomass density in Eastern forests since the early 1950s. More recently, the 1970s and 1980s saw a resurgence of federally-sponsored forest management programs (e.g., the Forestry Incentive Program) and soil conservation programs (e.g., the Conservation Reserve Program), which have focused on tree planting, improving timber management activities, combating soil erosion, and converting marginal cropland to forests. In addition to forest regeneration and management, forest harvests have also affected net carbon fluxes. Because most of the timber harvested from U.S. forests is used in wood products, and many discarded wood products are disposed of in landfills rather than by incineration, significant quantities of carbon in harvested wood are transferred to long-term storage pools rather than being released rapidly to the atmosphere. The size of these long-term carbon storage pools has increased during the last century.

[2] The term "biomass density" refers to the mass of vegetation per unit area. It is usually measured on a dry-weight basis. Dry biomass is about 50 percent carbon by weight.

Changes in carbon stocks in U.S. forests and harvested wood were estimated to account for an average annual net sequestration of 736 Tg CO_2 Eq. (201 Tg C) over the period 1990 through 2002 (Table 7-3, Table 7-4, and Figure 7-2). Net sequestration is a reflection of net forest growth and increasing forest area over this period, particularly before 1997, as well as net accumulation of carbon in harvested wood pools. The variation among years in total forest carbon stocks is due primarily to variation in tree carbon stocks. Surveys are periodic, and estimates in non-survey years are interpolated. The national estimates reflect the combination of these individual patterns of variation among survey years that vary for each state. Total land use, land-use change, and forestry net sequestration declined by approximately 28 percent between 1990 and 2002. This decline was primarily due to a decline in the estimated rate of sequestration in forest soils. Estimates of soil carbon stocks depend solely on forest area and type. Thus, any estimated changes in soil carbon stocks over time were due to changes in total forest area and/or changes in forest type. Because the rate of increase in forest area slowed after 1997, a concomitant decrease in the rate of carbon sequestration by forest soils resulted.

The pattern of change in soil carbon stocks reflects the assumption that changes in soil carbon occur instantaneously as a function of changes in net forest area and changes among forest types and the use of survey data only from three nominal reporting years. An improved methodology is being developed to account for the ongoing effects of changes in land use and forest management, as discussed in the "Planned Improvements" section below.

Table 7-3: Net Changes in Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools, and Total Net Forest Carbon Flux (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Carbon Pool	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Forest	**(636.6)**		**(756.5)**	**(517.4)**	**(411.7)**	**(373.8)**	**(391.5)**	**(386.4)**	**(386.4)**
Trees	(354.2)		(464.6)	(401.0)	(307.5)	(275.0)	(289.9)	(285.5)	(285.5)
Understory	0.8		(3.1)	(1.7)	(0.5)	2.2	2.5	2.2	2.2
Forest Floor	(38.1)		(12.7)	2.7	11.0	16.2	17.2	16.5	16.5
Down Dead Wood	(32.5)		(63.5)	(62.4)	(59.7)	(62.2)	(66.3)	(64.6)	(64.6)
Forest Soils	(212.7)		(212.7)	(55.0)	(55.0)	(55.0)	(55.0)	(55.0)	(55.0)
Harvested Wood	**(210.1)**		**(207.6)**	**(212.7)**	**(206.1)**	**(214.7)**	**(210.8)**	**(213.8)**	**(214.4)**
Wood Products	(47.6)		(56.1)	(57.7)	(51.9)	(61.5)	(58.7)	(59.0)	(59.2)
Landfilled Wood	(162.4)		(151.5)	(155.0)	(154.2)	(153.1)	(152.1)	(154.8)	(155.3)
Total Net Flux	**(846.6)**		**(964.1)**	**(730.1)**	**(617.8)**	**(588.4)**	**(602.3)**	**(600.2)**	**(600.8)**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Tg CO_2 Eq.

Note: Parentheses indicate net carbon sequestration (i.e., a net removal of carbon from the atmosphere). Total net flux is an estimate of the actual net flux between the total forest carbon pool and the atmosphere. Estimates are based on a combination of historical data and projections as described in the text and in Annex 3.12. Forest estimates are based on interpolations between periodic measurements; harvested wood estimates are based on results from annual surveys and models. The sum of estimates in a column may not equal estimated totals due to independent rounding.

Table 7-4: Net Changes in Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools, and Total Net Forest Carbon Flux (Tg C)

Carbon Pool	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Forest	**(174)**		**(206)**	**(141)**	**(112)**	**(102)**	**(107)**	**(105)**	**(105)**
Trees	(97)		(127)	(109)	(84)	(75)	(79)	(78)	(78)
Understory	(+)		(1)	(+)	(+)	1	1	1	1
Forest Floor	(10)		(3)	1	3	4	5	4	4
Down Dead Wood	(9)		(17)	(17)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(18)	(18)
Forest Soils	(58)		(58)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
Harvested Wood	**(57)**		**(57)**	**(58)**	**(56)**	**(59)**	**(57)**	**(58)**	**(58)**
Wood Products	(13)		(15)	(16)	(14)	(17)	(16)	(16)	(16)
Landfilled Wood	(44)		(41)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(41)	(42)	(42)
Total Net Flux	**(231)**		**(263)**	**(199)**	**(168)**	**(160)**	**(164)**	**(164)**	**(164)**

+ Does not exceed 0.5 Tg C.

Note: Parentheses indicate net carbon sequestration (i.e., a net removal of carbon from the atmosphere). Total net flux is an estimate of the actual net flux between the total forest carbon pool and the atmosphere. Estimates are based on a combination of historical data and projections as described in the text and in Annex 3.12. Forest estimates are based on interpolations between

periodic measurements; harvested wood estimates are based on results from annual surveys and models. The sum of estimates in a column may not equal estimated totals due to independent rounding.

Table 7-5 presents the carbon stock estimates for non-soil forest and harvested wood storage pools, and Table 7-6 presents the carbon stock estimates for forest soil storage pools. Together, the tree and forest soil pools account for approximately 83 percent of total forest carbon stocks. Carbon stocks in all pools, except the understory and forest floor, increased over time. Therefore, carbon sequestration was greater than carbon emission as discussed above. Figure 7-3 shows the average carbon density in forests by state, estimated for 2003.

Table 7-5: Carbon Stocks in Forest and Harvested Wood Pools (Tg C)

Carbon Pool	1990	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Forest	**23,943**	**24,587**	**24,735**	**24,861**	**24,958**	**25,045**	**25,137**	**25,227**
Trees	17,618	18,122	18,248	18,358	18,442	18,517	18,596	18,674
Understory	645	652	653	654	654	653	652	652
Forest Floor	4,498	4,574	4,577	4,576	4,573	4,569	4,564	4,560
Down Dead Wood	1,183	1,239	1,256	1,273	1,290	1,307	1,325	1,342
Forest Soils (see Table 7-6)								
Harvested Wood	**1,915**	**2,250**	**2,307**	**2,365**	**2,421**	**2,480**	**2,537**	**2,595**
Wood Products	1,134	1,217	1,232	1,248	1,262	1,279	1,295	1,311
Landfilled Wood	781	1,033	1,074	1,117	1,159	1,200	1,242	1,284
Total Carbon Stock*	**25,859**	**26,837**	**27,042**	**27,226**	**27,379**	**27,525**	**27,674**	**27,823**

Note: Forest carbon stocks do not include forest stocks in Alaska, Hawaii, or U.S. territories, or trees on non-forest land (e.g., urban trees). Wood product stocks include exports, even if the logs are processed in other countries, and exclude imports. Estimates are based on a combination of historical data and projections as discussed in Annex 3.12. Forest values are based on periodic measurements; harvested wood estimates are based on annual surveys. Forest soils are based on estimates of stocks in 1987, 1997, and 2002 only. Values for other years are extrapolated from the most recent measurement year. The sum of estimates in a column may not equal estimated totals due to independent rounding.
* Total Carbon Stock values do not include Forest Soils.

Table 7-6: Carbon Stocks in Forest Soils (Tg C)

	1987	1997	2002
Forest Soils	25,681	26,262	26,337

Note: Estimates are based on a combination of periodic historical data and projections as described in the text and in Annex 3.12.

Figure 7-2: Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools

Note: Estimates for harvested wood and forest soils are based on the same methodology and data as the previous U.S. Inventory (USEPA, 2003). Estimates for all pools are based on measured forest inventory data and modeled projections as described in the text.
Total Net includes all forest pools: trees, understory, forest floor, down dead wood, forest soils, wood products, and landfilled wood.

Figure 7-3: Average Carbon Density in the Forest Tree Pool in the Conterminous U.S. During 2003.

Methodology

The methodology described herein is consistent with the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). For developing estimates of net carbon flux from Land-Use Change and Forestry, including all pools except

for harvested wood, carbon stock estimates were derived from periodic inventories of forest stocks, and net changes in carbon stocks were interpolated between survey years. Carbon emissions from harvested wood were determined by accounting for the variable rate of decay of harvested wood according to its disposition (e.g., product pool, landfill, combustion).[3] Different data sources were used to estimate the carbon stocks and stock change in (1) forests (live and dead trees, understory, forest floor, and down dead wood), (2) forest soils, and (3) harvested wood products. Therefore, these pools are described separately below.

Tree, Understory, Forest Floor and Down Dead Wood Carbon

The overall approach for determining non-soil forest carbon stock change was to estimate non-soil forest carbon stocks, based on data from two forest surveys conducted several years apart, and then to subtract the estimates developed for two consecutive years to calculate the net change in carbon stocks. Forest survey data were obtained from the USDA Forest Service, Forest Inventory and Analysis program (Frayer and Furnival 1999, Smith et al. 2001). Historically, the Forest Inventory and Analysis program did not conduct detailed surveys of all forest land, but instead focused on land capable of supporting timber production (timberland[4]). In addition, some reserved forest land and some other forest land were surveyed. To include all forest lands, estimates were made for timberlands and then were extrapolated for non-timberland forests. Growth, harvests, land-use change, and other estimates of temporal change were derived from repeated surveys conducted every 5 to 14 years, depending on the state. Because each state has been surveyed periodically, the most recent data for most states are generally several years old. Therefore, forest areas, volumes, growth, land-use changes, and other forest characteristics, as of January 1, 2003, were extrapolated with a modeling system that represents the U.S. forest sector (see Annex 3.12 and Haynes 2003).

For each periodic inventory in each state, each carbon pool was estimated using coefficients from the FORCARB2 model (Birdsey and Heath 1995, Birdsey and Heath 2001, Heath et al. 2003), which is part of the forest sector modeling system described in Annex 3.12. Tree biomass and carbon stocks were based on the growing stock volume from survey data or model projections. Calculations were made using volume-to-biomass conversion factors for different types of forests as presented in Smith et al. (2003). Biomass estimates were divided by two to obtain estimates of carbon in living trees (i.e., it was assumed that dry biomass is 50 percent carbon). Understory carbon was estimated from inventory data using equations presented in Birdsey (1996). Forest floor carbon was estimated from inventory data using the equations presented in Smith and Heath (2002). Down dead wood was estimated using a procedure similar to that used for estimating carbon in understory vegetation, as described in Annex 3.12.

Carbon stocks were calculated separately for each state between 1991 and 2002, and for the most recent inventory prior to 1991. For each pool in each state in each year, from 1990 through 2002, carbon stocks were estimated by linear interpolation between survey years. Carbon stock estimates for each pool were summed over all states to form estimates for the conterminous United States. Annual stock changes were estimated by subtracting national carbon stocks as of January 1 of the inventory year from that of the subsequent year (i.e., 2002 fluxes represent the January 1, 2003 stock minus the January 1, 2002 stock). Data sources and methods for estimating individual carbon pools are described more fully in Annex 3.12.

---

[3] The product estimates in this study use the "production approach" meaning that they do not account for carbon stored in imported wood products, but do include carbon stored in exports, even if the logs are processed in other countries (Heath et al. 1996).

[4] Forest land in the United States includes all land that is at least 10 percent stocked with trees of any size. Timberland is the most productive type of forest land, growing at a rate of 20 cubic feet per acre per year or more. In 1997, there were about 503 million acres of timberland, which represented 67 percent of all forest lands (Smith and Sheffield 2000). Forest land classified as timberland is unreserved forest land that is producing or is capable of producing crops of industrial wood. The remaining 33 percent of forest land is classified as reserved forest land, which is forest land withdrawn from timber use by statute or regulation, or other forest land, which includes forests on which timber is growing at a rate less than 20 cubic feet per acre per year.

Forest Soil Carbon

Soil carbon stock estimates are based solely on forest area and on average carbon density for each broad forest type group. Thus, any changes in soil carbon stocks are due to changes in total forest area or changes in the areas of forest types. Unlike other pools, estimates were not made for individual states, but instead for each of 10 regions in the conterminous United States. Data on the carbon content of soils were obtained from the national STATSGO spatial database (USDA 1991). These data were combined with Forest Inventory and Analysis survey data to estimate soil carbon in all forest lands by broad forest type group (see Annex 3.12 for list of forest type groups). Estimates were made for 1987 and 1997 based on compilations of forest inventory data made for these reporting years (Waddell et al. 1989, Smith et al. 2001). For 2002, estimates were projected using the FORCARB2 model as described in Annex 3.12. The average annual soil stock change for 1990 through 1996 was derived by subtracting the January 1, 1997 stock from the 1987 stock, and dividing by the number of years between estimates (10). The net annual stock changes for 1997 through 2001 were derived in the same way using the 1997 and 2002 stocks. The net annual stock change for 2002 was extrapolated from 2001 (i.e., the same estimate was used for 2002 as for 2001). In principal, estimates of soil carbon stocks could be made by interpolation, as described above for other forest carbon pools. However, this approach has not been used because an improved methodology for estimating soil carbon is currently under development (see "Planned Improvements" below). Further information on soil carbon estimates is presented in Annex 3.12 and by Heath et al. (2003), and Johnson and Kern (2003).

Harvested Wood Carbon

Estimates of carbon stock changes in wood products and wood discarded in landfills were based on the methods described by Skog and Nicholson (1998). Carbon stocks in wood products in use and wood products stored in landfills were estimated from 1910 onward based on historical data from the USDA Forest Service (USDA 1964, Ulrich 1989, Howard 2001), and historical data as implemented in the framework underlying the North American Pulp and Paper (NAPAP, Ince 1994) and the Timber Assessment Market and the Aggregate Timberland Assessment System Timber Inventory models (TAMM/ATLAS, Haynes 2003, Mills and Kincaid 1992) that are part of the forest sector modeling system described in Annex 3.12. Beginning with data on annual wood and paper production, the fate of carbon in harvested wood was tracked for each year from 1910 through 2002, and included the change in carbon stocks in wood products, the change in carbon in landfills, and the amount of carbon emitted to the atmosphere (CO_2 and CH_4) both with and without energy recovery. To account for imports and exports, the production approach was used, meaning that carbon in exported wood was counted as if it remained in the United States, and carbon in imported wood was not counted.

Uncertainty

The forest survey data that underlie the forest carbon estimates are based on a statistical sample designed to represent the wide variety of growth conditions present over large territories. However, forest survey data that are currently available generally exclude timber stocks on most forest land in Alaska, Hawaii, and U.S. territories. For this reason, estimates have been developed only for the conterminous United States. Within the conterminous United States, the USDA Forest Service mandates that forest area data are accurate within 3 percent at the 67 percent confidence level (one standard error) per 405,000 ha of forest land (Miles et al. 2001). For larger areas, the uncertainty in area is concomitantly smaller. For volume data, the accuracy is targeted to be 5 percent for each 28,300 m^3 at the same confidence level. An analysis of uncertainty in growing stock volume data for timber-producing lands was undertaken for five states: Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia (Phillips et al. 2000). Nearly all of the uncertainty was found to be due to sampling rather than the regression equations used to estimate volume from tree height and diameter. Standard errors for growing stock volume ranged from 1 to 2 percent for individual states and less than 1 percent for the 5-state region. However, the total standard error for the change in growing stock volume was estimated to be 12 to 139 percent for individual states, and 20 percent for the 5-state region. The high relative uncertainty for growing stock volume change in some states was due to small net changes in growing stock volume. However, the uncertainty in volume change may be smaller than was found in this study because estimates from samples taken at different times on permanent survey plots are correlated, and such correlation reduces the uncertainty in estimates of changes in volume or carbon over time (Smith and Heath 2000). Based on these accuracy guidelines and these results for the Southeastern United States,

forest area and volume data for the conterminous United States are expected to be reasonably accurate, although estimates of small changes in growing stock volume may have substantial uncertainty.

In addition to uncertainty in growing stock volume, there is uncertainty associated with the estimates of carbon stocks in other ecosystem pools. Estimates for these pools are derived from extrapolations of site-specific studies to all forest land since survey data on these pools are not generally available. Such extrapolation introduces uncertainty because available studies may not adequately represent regional or national averages. Uncertainty may also arise due to (1) modeling errors, for example relying on coefficients or relationships that are not well known, and (2) errors in converting estimates from one reporting unit to another (Birdsey and Heath 1995). An important source of uncertainty is that there is little consensus from available data sets on the effect of land use change and forest management activities (such as harvest) on soil carbon stocks. For example, while Johnson and Curtis (2001) found little or no net change in soil carbon following harvest, on average, across a number of studies, many of the individual studies did exhibit differences. Heath and Smith (2000b) noted that the experimental design in a number of soil studies limited their usefulness for determining effects of harvesting on soil carbon. Because soil carbon stocks are large, estimates need to be very precise, since even small relative changes in soil carbon sum to large differences when integrated over large areas. The soil carbon stock and stock change estimates presented herein are based on the assumption that soil carbon density for each broad forest type group stays constant over time. As more information becomes available, the effects of land use and of changes in land use and forest management will be better accounted for in estimates of soil carbon (see "Planned Improvements" below).

Another source of uncertainty is the use of projected (modeled) estimates of current forest area, forest type, rate of harvest, effect of forest management, and growing stock volume. These projections are used within the forest sector modeling system described in Annex 3.12 to produce current carbon stock estimates. As discussed above, forest survey data for some individual states are many years old, and current estimates thus depend on the use of the forest sector modeling system. Although this modeling system has been used repeatedly for national assessments, there are uncertainties associated with each of the models in this system.

Recent studies have begun to quantify the uncertainty in national-level forest carbon budgets based on the methods adopted here. Smith and Heath (2000) and Heath and Smith (2000a) report on an uncertainty analysis they conducted on carbon sequestration in privately owned timberlands throughout the conterminous United States. These studies are not exactly comparable to the estimates in this chapter because they used an older version of the FORCARB model and are based on older data. However, the relative magnitudes of the uncertainties are informative. For the period 1990 through 1999, the true mean carbon flux was estimated to be within 15 percent of the reported mean at the 80 percent confidence level. The corresponding true mean carbon stock estimate for 2000 was within approximately 5 percent of the reported mean value at the 80 percent confidence level. The relatively greater uncertainty in flux estimates compared to stock estimates is roughly similar to that found for estimates of growing stock volume discussed above (Phillips et al. 2000). In both analyses, there are greater uncertainties associated with smaller estimates of flux than larger ones. Uncertainty in the estimates presented in this inventory may be greater than those presented by Heath and Smith (2000a) for several reasons. Most importantly, their analysis did not include uncertainty in growing stock volume data or uncertainties in stocks and fluxes of carbon from harvested wood.

QA/QC and Verification

As discussed above and in Annex 3.12, the USDA Forest Service Forest Inventory and Analysis program has conducted consistent forest surveys based on extensive statistically-based sampling of most of the forest land in the conterminous United States since 1952. The main purpose of the Forest Inventory and Analysis program has been to estimate areas, volume of growing stock, and timber products output and utilization factors. The Forest Inventory and Analysis program includes numerous quality assurance and quality control procedures, including calibration among field crews, duplicate surveys of some plots, and systematic checking of recorded data. Because of the statistically-based sampling, the large number of survey plots, and the quality of the data, the survey databases developed by the Forest Inventory and Analysis program form a strong foundation for carbon stock estimates. Field sampling protocols, summary data, and detailed inventory databases are archived and are publicly available on the Internet (<http://fia.fs.fed.us>).

Many key calculations for estimating current forest carbon stocks based on FIA data are based on the forest sector modeling system that is used to project forest area, harvests, tree volumes, and carbon stocks. This modeling system is described briefly in Annex 3.12 and more fully in the citations presented therein. These models have been used for many years—and in some cases decades—to produce national assessments of forest condition, timber products output, and forest carbon stocks and stock changes. This forest sector modeling system has been reviewed and published in the refereed scientific literature as cited in Annex 3.12.

General quality control procedures were used in performing calculations to estimate carbon stocks based on historical FIA data or model projections. Forest Inventory and Analysis data and some model projections are given in English units, but carbon stock estimates were developed using metric units. To avoid unit conversion errors, a standard conversion table in electronic form was used (Appendix B of Smith et al. 2001). Additionally, calculations of total forest area were checked against published Forest Inventory and Analysis data (for example, Smith et al. 2001) to assure that no areas of forest were being counted twice or not counted at all. Finally, carbon stock estimates were compared with previous inventory report estimates to assure that any differences could be explained by either new data or revised calculation methods (see the "Recalculations" discussion below).

Recalculations Discussion

The forest inventory data used to estimate soil carbon flux and harvested wood flux are the same as in the previous inventory. However, estimates of non-soil forest carbon stocks and fluxes in other pools are now based on forest inventory data from individual states. This methodological change from regionally-based to state-based assessment has resulted in a significant decrease, relative to previous Inventories, in forest stock estimates for recent years. Average survey years for each state are presented in Annex 3.12. Estimating carbon stocks and fluxes for individual states allows greater precision in assigning the survey year for each state. For example, in the previous Inventory (EPA 2003), 1997 was given as the measurement year (Smith et al. 2001) for the 1997 national Resource Planning Act assessment data, although the average survey date was 1990. Because the actual survey year was several years prior to the nominal Resource Planning Act reporting year for most states, using the average survey date for each state has removed a source of bias in estimates of the survey year. Since there is a trend of increasing carbon stocks in forests over time, removing this bias has tended to reduce estimates of recent forest carbon sequestration because the previously reported increase in carbon stocks now occurs at earlier dates. The same amount of carbon stock change is now spread over a longer time period, removing part of the stock change from the time interval considered by this Inventory. This methodology also results in more variation in the non-soil forest carbon fluxes, because average flux values are calculated between different years in different states. Thus current national estimates of non-soil forest carbon fluxes vary substantially among years, whereas previous estimates varied only among years in which Resource Planning Act assessments were reported, such as 1997. These effects can be seen in Figure 7-4, which shows the difference between current and previous estimates of tree and forest carbon flux. Figure 7-4 also demonstrates the consistency in the methodology for reporting soil carbon fluxes relative to last year's inventory, represented by the single line labeled "Forest Soils."

Figure 7-4: Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools: Comparison of New Estimates with those in Previous Inventory

Note : Estimates for harvested wood and forest soils based on the same methodology and data as the previous inventory (EPA 2003).
Total Net includes all forest pools: trees, understory, forest floor, down dead wood, forest soils, wood products, and landfilled wood.

Planned Improvements

The Forest Inventory and Analysis program has adopted a new annualized design, such that a portion of each state will be surveyed each year (Gillespie 1999). The annualized survey also includes a plan to measure attributes that are needed to estimate carbon in various pools, such as soil carbon and forest floor carbon. Currently, carbon in pools other than trees must be estimated based on other measured characteristics or other less comprehensive data sets. The annualized survey will also improve coverage of non-timberland forests, which have not been surveyed as thoroughly as timberland forests. However, annual data are not yet available for most states. During the next

several years, the use of annual data, including new data on soil and forest floor carbon stocks, and new data on non-timberlands, will improve the precision and accuracy of estimates of forest carbon stocks and fluxes.

As more information becomes available about historical land use, the ongoing effects of changes in land use and forest management will be better accounted for in estimates of soil carbon (Birdsey and Lewis 2003). Currently, soil carbon estimates are based on the assumption that soil C density depends only on broad forest type group, not on land use history. However, many forests in the Eastern United States are re-growing on abandoned agricultural land. During such regrowth, soil and forest floor carbon stocks often increase substantially over many years or even decades, especially on highly eroded agricultural land. In addition, with deforestation, soil carbon stocks often decrease over many years. A new methodology is being developed to account for these changes in soil carbon over time. This methodology includes estimates of area changes among land uses (especially forest and agriculture), estimates of the rate of soil carbon stock gain with afforestation, and estimates of the rate of soil carbon stock loss with deforestation over time. This topic is important because soil carbon stocks are large, and soil carbon flux estimates contribute substantially to total forest carbon flux, as shown in Table 7-6 and Figure 7-4.

The estimates of carbon stored in harvested wood products are currently being revised using more detailed wood products production and use data and improved and more detailed parameters on disposition and decay of products. In addition, more validation steps will be taken as suggested by the IPCC Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (LULUCF). Preliminary results suggest that the estimated additions of carbon stored in harvested wood products may be somewhat lower than the estimates shown in this report.

7.2. Changes in Carbon Stocks in Urban Trees (IPCC Source Category 5A5)

Urban forests constitute a significant portion of the total U.S. tree canopy cover (Dwyer et al. 2000). It is estimated that urban areas (cities, towns, and villages), which cover 3.5 percent of the continental United States, contain about 3.8 billion trees. With an average tree canopy cover of 27.1 percent, urban areas account for approximately 3 percent of total tree cover in the continental United States (Nowak et al. 2001). Trees in urban areas of the continental United States were estimated by Nowak and Crane (2002) to account for an average annual net sequestration of 58.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (16 Tg C). These data were collected throughout the 1990s, and have been applied to the entire time series in this report (see Table 7-7). Annual estimates of CO_2 flux have not been developed, but are believed to be relatively constant from 1990 through 2002. Net carbon flux from urban trees is proportionately greater on an area basis than that of forests. This is primarily the result of different net growth rates in urban areas versus forests—urban trees often grow faster than forest trees because of the relatively open structure of the urban forest (Nowak and Crane 2002). Also, areas in each case are accounted for differently. Because urban areas contain less tree coverage than forest areas, the carbon storage per hectare of land is in fact smaller for urban areas. However, urban tree reporting occurs on a per unit tree cover basis (tree canopy area), rather than total land area. Urban trees therefore appear to have a greater carbon density than forested areas (Nowak and Crane 2002).

Table 7-7: Net Flux from Urban Trees (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Tg C)

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Tg C
1990	(58.7)	(16)
1996	(58.7)	(16)
1997	(58.7)	(16)
1998	(58.7)	(16)
1999	(58.7)	(16)
2000	(58.7)	(16)
2001	(58.7)	(16)
2002	(58.7)	(16)

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

Methodology

The methodology used by Nowak and Crane (2002) is based on average annual estimates of urban tree growth and decomposition, which were derived from field measurements and data from the scientific literature, urban area estimates from U.S. Census data, and urban tree cover estimates from remote sensing data. This approach is consistent with, but more robust than, the default IPCC methodology in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).[5]

Nowak and Crane (2002) developed estimates of annual gross carbon sequestration from tree growth and annual gross carbon emissions from decomposition for ten U.S. cities: Atlanta, GA; Baltimore, MD; Boston, MA; Chicago, IL; Jersey City, NJ; New York, NY; Oakland, CA; Philadelphia, PA; Sacramento, CA; and Syracuse, NY. The gross carbon sequestration estimates were derived from field data that were collected in these ten cities during the period from 1989 through 1999, including tree measurements of stem diameter, tree height, crown height, and crown width, and information on location, species, and canopy condition. The field data were converted to annual gross carbon sequestration rates for each species (or genus), diameter class, and land-use condition (forested, park-like, and open growth) by applying allometric equations, a root-to-shoot ratio, moisture contents, a carbon content of 50 percent (dry weight basis), an adjustment factor to account for smaller aboveground biomass volumes (given a particular diameter) in urban conditions compared to forests, an adjustment factor to account for tree condition (fair to excellent, poor, critical, dying, or dead), and annual diameter and height growth rates. The annual gross carbon sequestration rates for each species (or genus), diameter class, and land-use condition were then scaled up to city estimates using tree population information. The field data from the 10 cities, some of which are unpublished, are described in Nowak and Crane (2002) and references cited therein. The allometric equations were taken from the scientific literature (see Nowak 1994, Nowak et al. 2002), and the adjustments to account for smaller volumes in urban conditions were based on information in Nowak (1994). A root-to-shoot ratio of 0.26 was taken from Cairns et al. (1997), and species- or genus-specific moisture contents were taken from various literature sources (see Nowak 1994). Adjustment factors to account for tree condition were based on percent crown dieback (Nowak and Crane 2002). Tree growth rates were also taken from existing literature. Average diameter growth was based on the following sources: estimates for trees in forest stands came from Smith and Shifley (1984); estimates for trees on land uses with a park-like structure came from deVries (1987); and estimates for more open-grown trees came from Nowak (1994). Formulas from Fleming (1988) formed the basis for average height growth calculations.

The annual gross carbon emission estimates were derived by applying to carbon stock estimates, which were derived as an intermediate step in the gross sequestration calculations, estimates of annual mortality by tree diameter and condition class, assumptions about whether dead trees would be removed from the site—since removed trees were assumed to decay faster than those left on the site—and assumed decomposition rates for dead trees left standing and dead trees that are removed. The annual gross carbon emission rates for each species (or genus), diameter class, and condition class were then scaled up to city estimates using tree population information. Estimates of annual mortality rates by diameter class and condition class were derived from a study of street-tree mortality (Nowak 1986). Assumptions about whether dead trees would be removed from the site were based on expert judgment of the authors. Decomposition rates were based on literature estimates (Nowak and Crane 2002).

Annual net carbon sequestration estimates were derived for seven of the ten cities by subtracting the annual gross emission estimates from the annual gross sequestration estimates.[6]

National annual net carbon sequestration by urban trees was estimated from the city estimates of gross and net sequestration, and urban area and urban tree cover data for the contiguous United States. Note that the urban areas are based on U.S. Census data, which define "urban" as having a population density greater than 1,000 people per square mile or population total greater than 2,500. Therefore, urban encompasses most cities, towns, and villages

[5] It is more robust in that both growth and decomposition are accounted for, and data from individual trees are scaled up to state and then national estimates based on data on urban area and urban tree canopy cover.

[6] Three cities did not have net estimates.

(i.e., it includes both urban and suburban areas). The gross and net carbon sequestration values for each city were divided by each city's area of tree cover to determine the average annual sequestration rates per unit of tree area for each city. The median value for gross sequestration (0.30 kg C/m^2-year) was then multiplied by an estimate of national urban tree cover area (76,151 km^2) to estimate national annual gross sequestration. To estimate national annual net sequestration, the estimate of national annual gross sequestration was multiplied by the average of the ratios of net to gross sequestration for those cities that had both estimates. The average of these ratios is 0.70. The urban tree cover area estimates for each of the 10 cities and the contiguous United States were obtained from Dwyer et al. (2000) and Nowak et al. (2001).

Table 7-8: Carbon Stocks (Metric Tons C), Annual Carbon Sequestration (Metric Tons C/yr), Tree Cover (Percent), and Annual Carbon Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover (kg C/m^2 cover-yr) for Ten U.S. Cities

City	Carbon Stocks	Gross Annual Sequestration	Net Annual Sequestration	Tree Cover	Gross Annual Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover	Net Annual Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover
New York, NY	1,225,200	38,400	20,800	20.9	0.23	0.12
Atlanta, GA	1,220,200	42,100	32,200	36.7	0.34	0.26
Sacramento, CA	1,107,300	20,200	NA	13.0	0.66	NA
Chicago, IL	854,800	40,100	NA	11.0	0.61	NA
Baltimore, MD	528,700	14,800	10,800	25.2	0.28	0.20
Philadelphia, PA	481,000	14,600	10,700	15.7	0.27	0.20
Boston, MA	289,800	9,500	6,900	22.3	0.30	0.22
Syracuse, NY	148,300	4,700	3,500	24.4	0.30	0.22
Oakland, CA	145,800	NA	NA	21.0	NA	NA
Jersey City, NJ	19,300	800	600	11.5	0.18	0.13

NA = not analyzed

Uncertainty

Only the uncertainty associated with sampling was quantifiable, as reported by Nowak and Crane (2002). The average standard deviation for urban tree carbon storage was 27 percent of the mean carbon storage on an area basis. Additionally, a 5 percent uncertainty was associated with national urban tree covered area. These estimates are based on field data collected in ten U.S. cities, and uncertainty in these estimates increases as they are scaled up to the national level.

There is additional uncertainty associated with the biomass equations, conversion factors, and decomposition assumptions used to calculate carbon sequestration and emission estimates (Nowak et al. 2002). These results also exclude changes in soil carbon stocks, and there may be some overlap between the urban tree carbon estimates and the forest tree carbon estimates. However, both the omission of urban soil carbon flux and the potential overlap with forest carbon are believed to be relatively minor (Nowak 2002). Because these are inestimable, they are not quantified as part of this analysis.

These values and considerations were assembled under a Tier 1 level uncertainty analysis to yield an uncertainty estimate for the net flux associated with urban trees in the United States for 2002 of 39 percent. The results are shown in Table 7-9.

Table 7-9: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Emissions from Changes in Carbon Stocks in Urban Trees (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Changes in C Stocks in Urban Trees	CO_2	(58.7)	39%	(81.4)	(35.9)

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

QA/QC and Verification

The net carbon flux resulting from urban trees was calculated using estimates of gross and net carbon sequestration estimates for urban trees and urban tree coverage area found in literature. The validity of these data for their use in this section of the Inventory was evaluated through correspondence established with an author of the papers. Through the correspondence, the methods used to collect the urban tree sequestration and area data were further clarified and the use of these data in the Inventory was reviewed and validated (Nowak 2002).

7.3. Changes in Agricultural Soil Carbon Stocks (IPCC Source Category 5D)

The amount of organic carbon contained in soils depends on the balance between inputs of organic material (e.g., decayed plant matter, roots, and organic amendments such as manure and crop residues) and loss of carbon through decomposition. The quantity and quality of organic matter inputs and their rate of decomposition are determined by the combined interaction of climate, soil properties, and land use. Agricultural practices such as clearing, drainage, tillage, planting, grazing, crop residue management, fertilization, and flooding, can modify both organic matter inputs and decomposition, and thereby result in a net flux of carbon to or from soils. In addition, the application of carbonate minerals to soils through liming operations results in emissions of CO_2. The IPCC methodology for estimation of net CO_2 flux from agricultural soils (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) is divided into three categories of land-use/land-management activities: 1) agricultural land-use and land-management activities on mineral soils; 2) agricultural land-use and land-management activities on organic soils; and 3) liming of soils. Mineral soils and organic soils are treated separately because they respond differently to land-use practices.

Mineral soils contain comparatively low amounts of organic carbon (usually less than 20 percent by weight), much of which is concentrated near the soil surface. Typical well-drained mineral surface soils contain from 1 to 6 percent organic carbon (by weight), although some mineral soils can be saturated for 30 or more days during normal years and contain as much as 18 percent organic carbon, depending on the clay content (NRCS 1999). Mineral subsoils contain even lower amounts of organic carbon (NRCS 1999, Brady and Weil 1999). When mineral soils undergo conversion from their native state to agricultural use, as much as half the soil organic carbon can be lost to the atmosphere. The rate and ultimate magnitude of carbon loss will depend on native vegetation, conversion method and subsequent management practices, climate, and soil type. In the tropics, 40 to 60 percent of the carbon loss generally occurs within the first 10 years following conversion; after that, carbon stocks continue to decline but at a much slower rate. In temperate regions, carbon loss can continue for several decades. Eventually, the soil will reach a new equilibrium that reflects a balance between carbon accumulation from plant biomass and carbon loss through oxidation. Any changes in land-use or management practices that result in increased organic inputs or decreased oxidation of organic carbon (e.g., improved crop rotations, cover crops, application of organic amendments and manure, and reduction or elimination of tillage) will result in a net accumulation of soil organic carbon until a new equilibrium is achieved.

Organic soils, also referred to as histosols, include all soils with more than 12 to 20 percent organic carbon by weight, depending on clay content (NRCS 1999, Brady and Weil 1999). The organic layer of these soils is also typically extremely deep. Organic soils form under waterlogged conditions, in which decomposition of plant residues is retarded. When organic soils are cultivated, they are first drained which, together with tilling or mixing of the soil, aerates the soil, and thereby accelerates the rate of decomposition and CO_2 generation. Because of the depth and richness of the organic layers, carbon loss from cultivated organic soils can continue over long periods of time. When organic soils are disturbed, through cultivation and/or drainage, the rate at which organic matter decomposes, and therefore the rate at which CO_2 emissions are generated, is determined primarily by climate, composition (i.e., decomposability) of the organic matter, and the specific land-use practices undertaken. The use of organic soils for annual crops results in greater carbon loss than conversion to pasture or forests, due to deeper drainage and more intensive management practices (Armentano and Verhoeven 1990, as cited in IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997).

Lime in the form of crushed limestone ($CaCO_3$) and dolomite ($CaMg(CO_3)_2$) is commonly added to agricultural soils to ameliorate acidification. When these compounds come in contact with acid soils they degrade, thereby

generating CO_2. Complete degradation of applied limestone and dolomite could take several years, but it could also take significantly less time, depending on the soil conditions and the type of mineral applied.

Of the three activities, use and management of mineral soils was the most important component of total flux during the 1990 through 2002 period. Carbon sequestration in mineral soils in 2002 was estimated at approximately 64.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (18 Tg C), while emissions from organic soils were estimated at 34.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (10 Tg C) and emissions from liming were estimated at 8.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (2 Tg C). Together, the three activities accounted for net sequestration of approximately 21.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (6 Tg C) in 2002. Total annual net CO_2 flux was negative (i.e., net sequestration occurred) each year over the 1990 to 2002 period. Between 1990 and 2002, total net carbon sequestration in agricultural soils decreased by close to 20 percent. Net sequestration across the inventory period is largely due to annual cropland converted to permanent pastures and hay production, a reduction in the frequency of summer-fallow use in semi-arid areas, and some increase in the adoption of conservation tillage (i.e. reduced and no till practices). The relatively large shift in annual net sequestration from 1990 to 1995 is the result of calculating average annual mineral and organic soil fluxes from periodic, rather than annual, activity data.[7]

The spatial variability in annual, per hectare CO_2 flux for mineral and organic soils is displayed in Figure 7-5 through Figure 7-8. The highest rates of sequestration occur in the southern Great Plains, the corn-belt states of the Midwest, the lower Mississippi River Valley, and the wheat-dominated cropping region of the Pacific Northwest. Sequestration rates are also relatively high in the southeastern United States. Those regions either have high Conservation Reserve Program enrollment, (particularly the Great Plains region), and/or have adopted conservation tillage at a higher rate. The greatest mineral soil sequestration rates are in the south and east central United States and in a small area of the Pacific Northwest, while the greatest organic soil emission rates are along the southeast coast, in the northeast central United States, and along the central west coast.

Table 7-10: Net CO_2 Flux from Agricultural Soils (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Soil Type	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Mineral Soils	(70.3)		(62.7)	(62.8)	(61.2)	(61.1)	(62.5)	(64.4)	(64.7)
Organic Soils	34.3		34.7	34.7	34.7	34.7	34.7	34.7	34.7
Liming of Soils	9.5		8.9	8.7	9.6	9.1	8.8	9.0	8.8
Total Net Flux	**(26.5)**		**(19.0)**	**(19.3)**	**(16.9)**	**(17.3)**	**(19.0)**	**(20.7)**	**(21.2)**

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Shaded areas indicate values based on a combination of historical data and projections. All other values are based on historical data only.

Table 7-11: Net Carbon Flux from Agricultural Soils (Tg C)

Soil Type	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
Mineral Soils	(19.2)		(17.1)	(17.1)	(16.7)	(16.7)	(17.1)	(17.6)	(17.6)
Organic Soils	9.4		9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Liming of Soils	2.6		2.4	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4
Total Net Flux	**(7.2)**		**(5.2)**	**(5.3)**	**(4.6)**	**(4.7)**	**(5.2)**	**(5.7)**	**(5.8)**

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Shaded areas indicate values based on a combination of historical data and projections. All other values are based on historical data only.

Figure 7-5: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992

Figure 7-6: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002

Figure 7-7: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992

[7] Mineral and organic soil results for the entire time series are presented in Annex 3.13.

Figure 7-8: Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002

The flux estimates presented here are restricted to CO_2 fluxes associated with the use and management of agricultural soils. Agricultural soils are also important sources of other greenhouse gases, particularly nitrous oxide (N_2O) from application of fertilizers, manure, and crop residues and from cultivation of legumes, as well as methane (CH_4) from flooded rice cultivation. These emissions are accounted for in the Agriculture chapter.[8] It should be noted that other land-use and land-use change activities result in fluxes of non-CO_2 greenhouse gases to and from soils that are not comprehensively accounted for currently. These include emissions of CH_4 and N_2O from managed forest soils (above what would occur if the forest soils were undisturbed), as well as CH_4 emissions from artificially flooded lands, resulting from activities such as dam construction. Aerobic (i.e., non-flooded) soils are a sink for CH_4, so soil drainage can result in soils changing from a CH_4 source to a CH_4 sink, but if the drained soils are used for agriculture, fertilization, and tillage, disturbance can reduce the ability of soils to oxidize CH_4. The non-CO_2 emissions and sinks from these other land use and land-use change activities were not assessed due to scientific uncertainties about the greenhouse gas fluxes that result from these activities.

Methodology

The methodologies used to calculate net CO_2 flux from use and management of mineral and organic soils and from liming follow the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997, Ogle et al. 2002, Ogle et al. in press), except where noted below. (Additional details on the methodology and data used to estimate flux from mineral and organic soils are described in Annex 3.13). Mineral soil organic carbon stocks were estimated for 1982, 1992, and 1997 for the conterminous United States and Hawaii using U.S. data on climate, soil types, land use and land management activity data, reference carbon stocks (for agricultural soils rather than native soils) and field studies addressing management effects on soil organic carbon storage. National-scale data on land-use and management changes over time were obtained from the *1997 National Resources Inventory* (USDA-NRCS 2000). The *1997 National Resources Inventory* provides land use/management data and soils information for more than 400,000 locations in U.S. agricultural lands. Two other sources were used to supplement the land-use information from the *1997 National Resources Inventory*. The Conservation Technology Information Center (CTIC 1998) provided data on tillage activity, with adjustments for long-term adoption of no-till agriculture (Towery 2001), and Euliss and Gleason (2002) provided activity data on wetland restoration of Conservation Reserve Program Lands.

Major Land Resource Areas (MLRAs) were used as the base spatial unit for mapping climate regions in the United States. Each MLRA represents a geographic unit with relatively similar soils, climate, water resources, and land uses (NRCS 1981).[9] Major Land Resource Areas were classified into climate zones according to the IPCC categories using the Parameter-Evaluation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM) climate-mapping program of Daly et al. (1994). Reference carbon stocks were estimated using the National Soil Survey Characterization Database (NRCS 1997) and cultivated cropland as the reference condition, rather than native vegetation as used in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). Changing the reference condition was necessary because soil measurements under agricultural management are much more common and easily identified in the National Soil Survey Characterization Database (NRCS 1997). Management factors were derived from published literature to determine the impact of management practices on soil organic carbon storage, including changes in tillage, cropping rotations and intensification, as well as land-use change between cultivated and uncultivated conditions (Ogle et al. in press). Euliss and Gleason (2002) provided the data for computing the change in soil organic carbon storage resulting from restoration of Conservation Reserve Program Lands (Olness et al. in press, Euliss et al. in prep). Combining information from these data sources, carbon stocks were estimated

[8] Nitrous oxide emissions from agricultural soils and methane emissions from rice fields are addressed under the Agricultural Soil Management and Rice Cultivation sections, respectively, of the Agriculture chapter.

[9] The polygons displayed in Figure 6-5 through Figure 6-8 are the Major Land Resource Areas.

50,000 times for 1982, 1992, and 1997, using a Monte Carlo simulation approach and the probability density functions for U.S.-specific management factors, reference carbon stocks, and land-use activity data (Ogle et al. in press, Ogle et al. 2002). The annual carbon flux for 1990 through 1992 was estimated by calculating the annual change in stocks between 1982 and 1992; annual carbon flux for 1993 through 2002 was estimated by calculating the annual change in stocks between 1992 and 1997.

Annual carbon emission estimates from organic soils used for agriculture between 1990 and 2002 were derived using *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), except that U.S.-specific carbon loss rates were used in the calculations rather than default IPCC rates (Ogle et al. 2002). Similar to mineral soils, the final estimates include a measure of uncertainty as determined from the Monte Carlo simulation. Data from published literature were used to derive probability density functions for carbon loss rates (Ogle et al. in press), which were used in turn to compute emissions based on the 1992 and 1997 land areas in each climate/land-use category defined in the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). The area estimates were derived from the same climate, soil, and land-use/management databases that were used for mineral soil calculations (Daly et al. 1994, USDA-NRCS 2000). The annual flux estimated for 1992 was applied to 1990 through 1992, and the annual flux estimated for 1997 was applied to 1993 through 2002.

Annual carbon flux estimates for mineral soils between 1990 and 2002 were adjusted to account for additional carbon sequestration from manure and sewage sludge applications, as well as gains or losses in carbon sequestration due to changes in Conservation Reserve Program enrollment after 1997. The amount of land receiving manure and sewage sludge was estimated from nitrogen application data from the Agricultural Soil Management section of the Agriculture chapter of this volume, and an assumed application rate derived from Kellogg et al. (2000). The total land area was subdivided between cropland and grazing land based on supplemental information collected by the USDA (ERS 2000, NASS 2002). Carbon storage rate was estimated at 0.10 metric tons C per hectare per year for cropland and 0.33 metric tons C per hectare per year for grazing land. To estimate the impact of enrollment in the Conservation Reserve Program after 1997, the change in enrollment acreage relative to 1997 were derived based on Barbarika (2002), and the differences in mineral soil areas were multiplied by 0.5 metric tons C per hectare per year.

Carbon dioxide emissions from degradation of limestone and dolomite applied to agricultural soils were calculated by multiplying the annual amounts of limestone and dolomite applied (see Table 7-12) by CO_2 emission factors (0.120 metric ton C/metric ton limestone, 0.130 metric ton C/metric ton dolomite).[10] These emission factors are based on the assumption that all of the carbon in these materials evolves as CO_2 in the same year in which the minerals are applied. The annual application rates of limestone and dolomite were derived from estimates and industry statistics provided in the *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Industry Surveys* (Tepordei 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003; USGS 2002, 2003). To develop these data, USGS (U.S. Bureau of Mines prior to 1997) obtained production and use information by surveying crushed stone manufacturers. Because some manufacturers were reluctant to provide information, the estimates of total crushed limestone and dolomite production and use were divided into three components: 1) production by end-use, as reported by manufacturers (i.e., "specified" production); 2) production reported by manufacturers without end-uses specified (i.e., "unspecified" production); and 3) estimated additional production by manufacturers who did not respond to the survey (i.e., "estimated" production).

To estimate the "unspecified" and "estimated" amounts of crushed limestone and dolomite applied to agricultural soils, it was assumed that the fractions of "unspecified" and "estimated" production that were applied to agricultural soils in a specific year were equal to the fraction of "specified" production that was applied to agricultural soils in that same year. In addition, data were not available for 1990, 1992, and 2002 on the fractions of total crushed stone production that were limestone and dolomite, and on the fractions of limestone and dolomite production that were applied to soils. To estimate the 1990 and 1992 data, a set of average fractions were calculated using the 1991 and

[10] The default emission factor for dolomite provided in the Workbook volume of the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) is incorrect. The value provided is 0.122 metric ton carbon/metric ton of dolomite; the correct value is 0.130 metric ton carbon/metric ton of dolomite.

1993 data. These average fractions were applied to the quantity of "total crushed stone produced or used" reported for 1990 and 1992 in the 1994 *Minerals Yearbook* (Tepordei 1996). To estimate 2002 data, the previous year's fractions were applied to a 2002 estimate of total crushed stone presented in the USGS *Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2002* (USGS 2002).

The primary source for limestone and dolomite activity data is the *Minerals Yearbook*, published by the Bureau of Mines through 1994 and by the U.S. Geological Survey from 1995 to the present. In 1994, the "Crushed Stone" chapter in *Minerals Yearbook* began rounding (to the nearest thousand) quantities for total crushed stone produced or used. It then reported revised (rounded) quantities for each of the years from 1990 to 1993. In order to minimize the inconsistencies in the activity data, these revised production numbers have been used in all of the subsequent calculations.

Table 7-12: Quantities of Applied Minerals (Thousand Metric Tons)

Mineral	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Limestone	19,012	20,312	17,984	15,609	16,686	17,297	17,479	16,539	14,882	16,894	15,863	16,097	15,799
Dolomite	2,360	2,618	2,232	1,740	2,264	2,769	2,499	2,989	6,389	3,420	3,812	3,951	3,878

Uncertainty

Uncertainties for mineral and organic soils were quantified using a Monte Carlo Approach by constructing probability distribution functions (PDF) for inputs to the IPCC equations, including management factors, carbon emission rates for organic soils, and land use and management activity data, and then simulating a range of values based on 50,000 iterations (Ogle et al. in press, Annex 3.13). Uncertainty estimates do not include manure, sludge, or Conservation Reserve Program contributions to C storage. Uncertainty results based on the Monte Carlo simulation are shown in Table 7-13. PDFs for management factors were derived from a synthesis of 91 published studies, which addressed the impact of management on soil organic carbon storage. Uncertainties in land use and management activity data were also derived from a statistical analysis. The National Resources Inventory (NRI) has a two-stage sampling design that allowed PDFs to be constructed assuming a multivariate normal distribution accounting for dependencies in activity data. PDFs for the tillage activity data, as provided by the Conservation Technology and Information Center, were constructed on a bivariate normal distribution with a log-ratio scale, accounting for the negative dependence among the proportions of land under conventional and conservation tillage practices. Lastly, enrollment in wetland restoration programs was estimated from contract agreements, but due to a lack of information, PDFs were constructed assuming a nominal ±50 percent uncertainty range.

Table 7-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO_2 Flux from Agricultural Soil Carbon Stocks (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	Average Annual Emission Estimate[a] (1993-2002) (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[b] (Tg CO_2 Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Mineral Soils	CO_2	(40.8)	(59.0)	(23.8)	-42%	+45%
Organic Soils	CO_2	34.7	23.5	49.1	-32%	+42%

[a] Includes mineral and organic soils only; estimates do not include the change in carbon storage resulting from the annual application of manure and sewage sludge, or the change in Conservation Reserve Program enrollment after 1997; the emissions value represents the average of years 1993-2002.
[b] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

The time-series calculations were consistent for each reporting year of the inventory in terms of methodology, with the only difference in reported values stemming from the changes in land use and management activities across U.S. agricultural lands. In addition, the same management factors (i.e., emission factors) were used each year for

calculating the impact of land use and management on soil C stocks. There is no evidence that changing management practices has a quantitatively different impact on soil C stocks over the inventory period. For example, changing from conventional to no-till management in 1990 or at a later date such as the year 2000 is assumed to have the same cumulative impact on soil C stocks over a 20 year period.

Although the mineral and organic soil estimates have been improved during the last two years using a Monte Carlo approach with the incorporation of U.S.-specific reference carbon stocks and management factor values, several limitations remain in the analysis. First, minimal data exist on where and how much manure and sewage sludge has been applied to U.S. agricultural lands. Consequently, uncertainties have not been estimated for the change in soil organic carbon storage resulting from these applications. Second, due to the IPCC requirement that inventories include all land areas that are potentially subject to land-use change, the *1997 National Resources Inventory* dataset includes some points designated as non-agricultural land-uses if this designation changed during the period from 1992 to 1997. The non-agricultural land uses are urban, water, and miscellaneous non-cropland (e.g., roads and barren areas). The impact on carbon storage resulting from converting cropland to non-agricultural uses is not well understood, and therefore, those points were not included in the calculations. Third, this inventory may underestimate losses of carbon from organic soils because the *1997 National Resources Inventory* was not designed as a soil survey and organic soils frequently occur as relatively small inclusions within major soil types. Lastly, this methodology does not take into account changes in carbon stocks due to pre-1982 land use and land-use change.

Uncertainties in the estimates of emissions from liming result from both the methodology and the activity data. The IPCC method assumes that all the inorganic carbon in the applied minerals evolves to CO_2, and that this degradation occurs in the same year that the minerals are applied. However, recent research has shown that liming can either be a carbon source or a sink, depending upon weathering reactions, which are pH dependent (Hamilton et al. 2002). Moreover, it can take several years for agriculturally applied limestone and dolomite to degrade completely. However, application rates are fairly constant over the entire time series, so this latter assumption may not contribute significantly to overall uncertainty.

There are several sources of uncertainty in the limestone and dolomite activity data. When reporting data to the USGS (or U.S. Bureau of Mines), some producers do not distinguish between limestone and dolomite. In these cases, data are reported as limestone, so this could lead to an overestimation of limestone and an underestimation of dolomite. In addition, the total quantity of crushed stone listed each year in the *Minerals Yearbook* excludes American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. The *Mineral Industry Surveys* further excludes Alaska and Hawaii from its totals.

Recalculations Discussion

The estimates of changes in agricultural soil C stocks have been modified in several ways relative to the previous inventory. First, management factors have been rescaled to provide a better approximation of impacts in different climatic regions of the United States, instead of using a single management factor for the entire country (Ogle et al., in prep). These changes only affected mineral soil calculations, and served to provide better regional estimates of land use and management impacts. New factors were derived if there were a sufficient number of studies to evaluate climate trends and if management effects differed significantly across thermal and moisture regimes based on the IPCC climate types. These revisions alter the mineral soil calculations by removing statistical bias that can result from the application of a single management factor value for all agricultural lands. For example, tillage factors were derived for moist and dry climates because field experiments have shown that the impact of tillage differs due to the prevailing moisture regime (i.e., changing tillage management alters the amount of soil organic carbon more in a moist climate than it does in a dry climates). The second change in this year's inventory involved incorporation of the latest soils information, based on a new version of the soil database that accompanies the National Resources Inventory (USDA-NRCS 2000). Those data were incorporated into the analysis and the total areas in various soil categories were adjusted based on the revisions.

Estimates of CO_2 emissions from agricultural soil management have been revised due to methodological and historical data changes in the calculations of nitrogen from livestock that is applied to soils. These changes include corrections to: the typical animal mass value for beef cows and calves; the accounting of sheep in New England states; state broiler populations; and updated NASS animal population estimates for the years 1998 through 2001.

Additionally, the factor for converting short tons to metric tons was revised to include another significant digit, and the percent residue applied for rice in the year 2001 was corrected. In combination, these changes resulted in a minor effect on the agricultural soil C estimates with a reduction in the CO_2 sink by less than 1 percent.

Emissions from organic soils have changed slightly from those reported in the previous inventory for the years 1993 to 2001, as a result of altering the number of significant digits used for converting the mass of carbon to CO_2.

The quantity of applied minerals reported in the previous inventory for 2001 has been revised. Consequently, the reported emissions resulting from liming in 2001 have also changed. In the previous inventory, to estimate 2001 data, the previous year's fractions were applied to a 2001 estimate of total crushed stone presented in the USGS *Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2002* (USGS 2002). Since publication of the previous inventory, the *Minerals Yearbook* has published actual quantities of crushed stone sold or used by producers in the United States in 2001. These values have replaced those used in the previous inventory to calculate the quantity of minerals applied to soil and the emissions from liming.

Planned Improvements

Three planned improvements are currently underway that will enhance reporting of changes in agricultural soil carbon stocks. First, uncertainty will be estimated for the change in carbon storage due to manure additions to crop and grazing lands. Through this revision, the impact of manure management will be fully integrated into the uncertainty analysis, instead of estimating its impact in a separate set of calculations (see Annex 3.13).

Second, losses from organic soils will be re-calculated in future inventories to include area which has been converted between agricultural uses and urban, miscellaneous non-cropland or open water. This inventory does not estimate the impacts of non-agricultural uses on soil C stocks (nor will this be included in future estimates), but does need to estimate the impacts of the agricultural uses during the time periods when organic soils are managed with drainage for cropping and grazing purposes. Consequently, emissions have been underestimated, leading to lower implied emission factors in the Common Reporting Format (CRF) tables. This problem will be corrected and there will be a slight increase in estimated emissions from those soils.

The third improvement deals with an alternative inventory approach to better represent between-year variability in annual fluxes. This new annual activity-based inventory will use the Century ecosystem simulation model, which relies on actual climate, soil, and land use/management databases to estimate variation in fluxes. This inventory will provide a more robust accounting of carbon stock changes in U.S. agricultural lands than the more simplistic IPCC soil C accounting approach. This approach is likely to be used in the future for reporting of land use and management impacts on agricultural soil C stocks, and therefore a short description of this method compared to the IPCC approach is provided.

The Century ecosystem model has been widely tested and found to be successful in simulating those processes affecting soil organic carbon storage (Metherell et al. 1993, Parton et al. 1994). Simulation modeling differs from the IPCC approach in that annual changes are computed dynamically as a function of inputs of carbon and nitrogen to soil (e.g., crop residues, manure) and carbon emissions from organic matter decomposition, which are governed by climate and soil factors as well as management practices. The model distinguishes between all major field crops (maize, wheat and other small grains, soybean, sorghum, cotton) as well as hay and pasture (grass, alfalfa, clover). Management variables include tillage, fertilization, irrigation, drainage, and manure addition.

Input data are largely derived from the same sources as the IPCC-based method (i.e., climate variables come from the PRISM database; crop rotation, irrigation and soil characteristics from the National Resources Inventory (NRI); and tillage data from the Conservation Technology Information Center (CTIC). In addition, the Century analysis uses detailed information on crop rotation-specific fertilization and tillage implements obtained from USDA's Economic Research Service. The main difference between the methods is that the climate, soil, and management data serve as driving variables in the Century simulation, whereas in the IPCC approach these data are more highly aggregated and are used for classification purposes. In the Century-based analysis, land areas having less than 5 percent of total area in crop production are excluded and several less-dominant crops (e.g., vegetables, sugar beets and sugar cane, potatoes, tobacco, orchards, and vineyards), for which the model has not yet been parameterized,

are not included. Thus, the total area included in the Century analysis (149 million hectares) will be smaller than the corresponding area of cropland (165 million hectares) included in the IPCC estimates.

Preliminary results using the Century model suggest (as with the IPCC model) that U.S. cropland mineral soils (excluding organic soils) are currently acting as a carbon sink. The Century model estimates are that U.S. cropland soils sequestered an average of approximately 77 Tg CO_2 Eq. annually (21 Tg C/year) for 1992 through 1997. Organic soils (which contribute large C losses) have not yet been simulated by Century.

As with the IPCC method, increases in mineral soil C stocks in the Century analysis are associated with reduced tillage, Conservation Reserve Program lands, reduced bare fallow and some increase in hay area. However, the Century analysis also includes the effect of a long-term trend in increasing residue inputs due to higher productivity on cropland in general, contributing to increasing soil carbon stocks. Work is underway to refine model input data and to estimate uncertainty for the dynamic model approach.

Potential advantages of a dynamic simulation-based approach include the ability to use actual observed weather, observed annual crop yields, and more detailed soils and management information to drive the estimates of soil carbon change. This would facilitate annual estimates of carbon stock changes and CO_2 emissions from soils that would better reflect interannual variability in cropland production and weather influences on carbon cycle processes.

7.4. Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills (IPCC Source Category 5E)

As is the case with carbon in landfilled forest products, carbon contained in landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps can be stored indefinitely. In the United States, yard trimmings (i.e., grass clippings, leaves, and branches) and food scraps comprise a significant portion of the municipal waste stream, and a large fraction of the collected yard trimmings and food scraps are discarded in landfills. However, both the amount of yard trimmings and food scraps collected annually and the fraction that is landfilled have declined over the last decade. In 1990, nearly 51 million metric tons (wet weight) of yard trimmings and food scraps were generated (i.e., put at the curb for collection or taken to disposal or composting facilities) (EPA 2003). Since then, programs banning or discouraging disposal have led to an increase in backyard composting and the use of mulching mowers, and a consequent 20 percent decrease in the amount of yard trimmings collected. At the same time, a dramatic increase in the number of municipal composting facilities has reduced the proportion of collected yard trimmings that are discarded in landfills—from 72 percent in 1990 to 34 percent in 2002. There is considerably less centralized composting of food scraps; generation has grown by 26 percent since 1990, though the proportion of food scraps discarded in landfills has decreased slightly from 81 percent in 1990 to 77 percent in 2002. Overall, there has been a decrease in the yard trimmings and food scrap landfill disposal rate, which has resulted in a decrease in the rate of landfill carbon storage from 26.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 1990 to 10.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. in 2002 (Table 7-15and Table 7-14).

Table 7-14: Net Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Stocks (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Carbon Pool	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Yard Trimmings	**(23.2)**		**(11.3)**	**(10.4)**	**(9.6)**	**(8.4)**	**(7.2)**	**(7.4)**	**(7.4)**
Grass	(2.5)		(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.8)	(0.7)	(0.6)	(0.7)	(0.7)
Leaves	(11.2)		(5.9)	(5.4)	(5.1)	(4.5)	(4.0)	(4.0)	(4.0)
Branches	(9.6)		(4.4)	(4.0)	(3.7)	(3.2)	(2.6)	(2.7)	(2.7)
Food Scraps	**(2.8)**		**(2.1)**	**(2.5)**	**(2.8)**	**(2.9)**	**(2.9)**	**(2.8)**	**(2.7)**
Total Net Flux	**(26.0)**		**(13.4)**	**(12.9)**	**(12.4)**	**(11.3)**	**(10.1)**	**(10.2)**	**(10.1)**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 7-15: Net Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Stocks (Tg C)

Carbon Pool	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Yard Trimmings	**(6.3)**		**(3.1)**	**(2.8)**	**(2.6)**	**(2.3)**	**(2.0)**	**(2.0)**	**(2.0)**
Grass	(0.7)		(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Leaves	(3.0)		(1.6)	(1.5)	(1.4)	(1.2)	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)

Branches	(2.6)		(1.2)	(1.1)	(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)
Food Scraps	**(0.8)**		**(0.6)**	**(0.7)**	**(0.8)**	**(0.8)**	**(0.8)**	**(0.8)**	**(0.7)**
Total Net Flux	**(7.1)**		**(3.7)**	**(3.5)**	**(3.4)**	**(3.1)**	**(2.8)**	**(2.8)**	**(2.8)**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

Estimates of net carbon flux resulting from landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps were developed by estimating the change in landfilled carbon stocks between inventory years. Carbon stock estimates were calculated by determining the mass of landfilled carbon resulting from yard trimmings or food scraps discarded in a given year; adding the accumulated landfilled carbon from previous years; and subtracting the portion of carbon landfilled in previous years that decomposed.

To determine the total landfilled carbon stocks for a given year, the following were estimated: 1) the composition of the yard trimmings, 2) the mass of yard trimmings and food scraps discarded in landfills, 3) the carbon storage factor of the landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps, and 4) the rate of decomposition of the degradable carbon. The composition of yard trimmings was assumed to be 30 percent grass clippings, 40 percent leaves, and 30 percent branches on a wet weight basis (Oshins and Block 2000). The yard trimmings were subdivided because each component has its own unique carbon storage factor and rate of decomposition. The mass of yard trimmings and food scraps disposed of in landfills was estimated by multiplying the quantity of yard trimmings and food scraps discarded by the proportion of discards managed in landfills. Data on discards (i.e., the amount generated minus the amount diverted to centralized composting facilities) for both yard trimmings and food scraps were taken primarily from *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2001 Facts and Figures* (EPA 2003). That report provides data for 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 1995, and 1999 through 2001. To provide data for some of the missing years in the 1990 through 1999 period, two earlier reports were used (*Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1998 Update* (EPA 1999), and *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Facts and Figures* (EPA 2002)). Remaining years in the time series for which data were not provided were estimated using linear interpolation, except for 2002, which was assumed to have the same discards as 2001. These reports do not subdivide discards of individual materials into volumes landfilled and combusted, although they provide an estimate of the proportion of overall wastestream discards managed in landfills and combustors (i.e., ranging from 81 percent and 19 percent respectively in 1990, to 79 percent and 21 percent in 2001).

The amount of carbon disposed of in landfills each year, starting in 1960, was estimated by converting the discarded landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps from a wet weight to a dry weight basis, and then multiplying by the initial (i.e., pre-decomposition) carbon content (as a fraction of dry weight). The dry weight of landfilled material was calculated using dry weight to wet weight ratios (Tchobanoglous, et al. 1993 cited by Barlaz 1998) and the initial carbon contents were determined by Barlaz (1998) (Table 7-16).

The amount of carbon remaining in the landfill for each subsequent year was tracked based on a simple model of carbon fate. According to Barlaz (1998), a portion of the initial carbon resists decomposition and is essentially persistent in the landfill environment; the modeling approach applied here builds on his findings. Barlaz (1998) conducted a series of experiments designed to measure biodegradation of yard trimmings, food scraps, and other materials, in conditions designed to promote decomposition (i.e., by providing ample moisture and nutrients). After measuring the initial carbon content, the materials were placed in sealed containers along with a "seed" containing methanogenic microbes from a landfill. Once decomposition was complete, the yard trimmings and food scraps were re-analyzed for carbon content. The mass of carbon remaining, divided by the original dry weight of the material, was reported as the carbon storage factor (Table 7-16).

For purposes of simulating U.S. landfill carbon flows, the carbon storage factors are divided by the initial carbon content to determine the proportion of initial carbon that does not decompose. The remaining portion is assumed to degrade (and results in emissions of CH_4 and CO_2). For example, for branches Barlaz (1998) reported the carbon storage factor as 38 percent (of dry weight), and the initial carbon content as 49 percent (of dry weight). Thus, the proportion of initial carbon that does not decompose is 77 percent (i.e., 0.38/0.49). The remaining 23 percent degrades.

The degradable portion of the carbon is assumed to decay according to first order kinetics. Grass and food scraps are assumed to have a half-life of 5 years; leaves and branches are assumed to have a half-life of 20 years.

For each of the four materials (grass, leaves, branches, food scraps), the stock of carbon in landfills for any given year is calculated according to the following formula:

$$LFC_{i,t} = \sum_{n} W_{i,n} * (1 - MC_i) * ICC_i * \{[CSF_i / ICC_i] + [(1 - (CSF_i / ICC_i)) * e^{-k*(t-n)}]\}$$

where,

t is the year for which carbon stocks are being estimated,
$LFC_{i,t}$ is the stock of carbon in landfills in year *t*, for waste *i* (grass, leaves, branches, food scraps)
$W_{i,n}$ is the mass of waste *i* disposed in landfills in year *n*, in units of wet weight
n is the year in which the waste was disposed, where $1960 \leq n \leq t$
MC_i is moisture content of waste *i*,
ICC_i is the initial carbon content of waste *i*,
CSF_i is the carbon storage factor of waste *i*,
e is the natural logarithm,
k is the first order rate constant for waste *i*, and is equal to 0.693 divided by the half-life for decomposition.

For a given year *t*, the total stock of carbon in landfills ($TLFC_t$) is the sum of stocks across all four materials. The annual flux of carbon in landfills (F_t) for year *t* is calculated as the change in stock compared to the preceding year:

$$F_t = TLFC_t - TLFC_{t-1}$$

Thus, the carbon placed in a landfill in year n is tracked for each year t through the end of the inventory period (2002). For example, disposal of food scraps in 1960 resulted in depositing about 1,140,000 metric tons of carbon. Of this amount, 16 percent (180,000 metric tons) is persistent; the remaining 84 percent (960,000 metric tons) is degradable. By 1965, half of the degradable portion (480,000 metric tons) decomposes, leaving a total of 660,000 tonnes (the persistent portion, plus the remaining half of the degradable portion).

Continuing the example, by 2002, the total food scraps carbon originally disposed in 1960 had declined to 182,000 metric tons (i.e., virtually all of the degradable carbon had decomposed). By summing the carbon remaining from 1960 with the carbon remaining from food scraps disposed in subsequent years (1961 through 2002), the total landfill carbon from food scraps in 2002 was 28.7 million metric tons. This value is then added to the carbon stock from grass, leaves, and branches to calculate the total landfill carbon stock in 2002, yielding a value of 239.6 million metric tons (as shown in Table 7-17). In exactly the same way total net flux is calculated for forest carbon and harvested wood products, the total net flux of landfill carbon for yard trimmings and food scraps for a given year (Table 7-15) is the difference in the landfill carbon stock for a given year minus the stock in the preceding year. For example, the net change in 2002 shown in Table 7-15 (2.8 Tg C) is equal to the stock in 2002 (239.6 Tg C) minus the stock in 2001 (236.8 Tg C).

When applying the carbon storage factor data reported by Barlaz (1998), an adjustment was made to the reported value for leaves, because the carbon storage factor was higher than the initial carbon content. This anomalous result, probably due to errors in the laboratory measurements, was addressed by applying a mass balance calculation, and assuming that (a) the initial carbon content was correctly measured, and (b) the carbon storage factor was incorrect. The same experiment measured not only the persistence of carbon (i.e., the carbon storage factor), but also the yield of methane for each of the individual waste materials (Eleazer et al. 1997). The anaerobic decomposition process results in release of equal molar volumes of CH_4 and CO_2. Thus, to derive a more realistic estimate of the carbon storage factor for leaves, the carbon released in the form of methane during decomposition was multiplied by two (to include the loss of carbon through CO_2), and then subtracted from the initial carbon content of the leaves. This estimate of carbon remaining was used to derive the carbon storage factor (0.46).

Table 7-16: Moisture Content (%), Carbon Storage Factor, Initial Carbon Content (%), Proportion of Initial Carbon Sequestered (%), and Half-Life (years) for Landfilled Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps

Variable	Yard Trimmings Grass	Leaves	Branches	Food Scraps
Moisture Content (% H_2O)	70	30	10	70
CSF (kg C sequestered / dry kg waste)	0.32	0.46[a]	0.38	0.08
Initial Carbon Content (%)	45	49	49	51
Proportion of initial carbon sequestered (%)	71	94	77	16
Half-life (years)	5	20	20	5

[a] Adjusted using methane yields in Eleazer et al. (1997).

Table 7-17: Carbon Stocks in Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps (Tg of C)

Carbon Pool	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Yard Trimmings	**167.8**		**197.1**	**199.9**	**202.5**	**204.8**	**206.8**	**208.8**	**210.8**
Grass	18.8		21.8	22.0	22.2	22.4	22.6	22.8	23.0
Leaves	78.7		93.1	94.6	96.0	97.2	98.3	99.4	100.5
Branches	70.3		82.2	83.3	84.3	85.1	85.9	86.6	87.4
Food Scraps	**20.3**		**24.2**	**24.9**	**25.7**	**26.4**	**27.2**	**28.0**	**28.7**
Total Carbon Stocks	**188.1**		**221.3**	**224.8**	**228.2**	**231.3**	**234.0**	**236.8**	**239.6**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Uncertainty

Uncertainty in the landfilled carbon storage estimates results from a small carbon storage factor data set. Very few experiments have measured the amount of carbon persisting in conditions promoting decomposition. Furthermore, since these experiments have only used conditions conducive to decomposition, they may underestimate carbon storage.

Additionally, the method used to calculate carbon storage in landfills does not account for varying landfill moisture contents resulting from different climates and degrees of landfill cover. Landfills still receiving waste receive a thin, loose soil cover at the end of the day, while landfills which have been filled and permanently removed from operation are covered to prevent infiltration and leaching. Accounting for the amount of moisture and infiltration in a landfill could greatly increase or decrease the estimated rate of decomposition in landfills.

Recalculations Discussion

The methods used in the current inventory to estimate landfilled carbon storage vary from previous years' inventories in the following three ways.

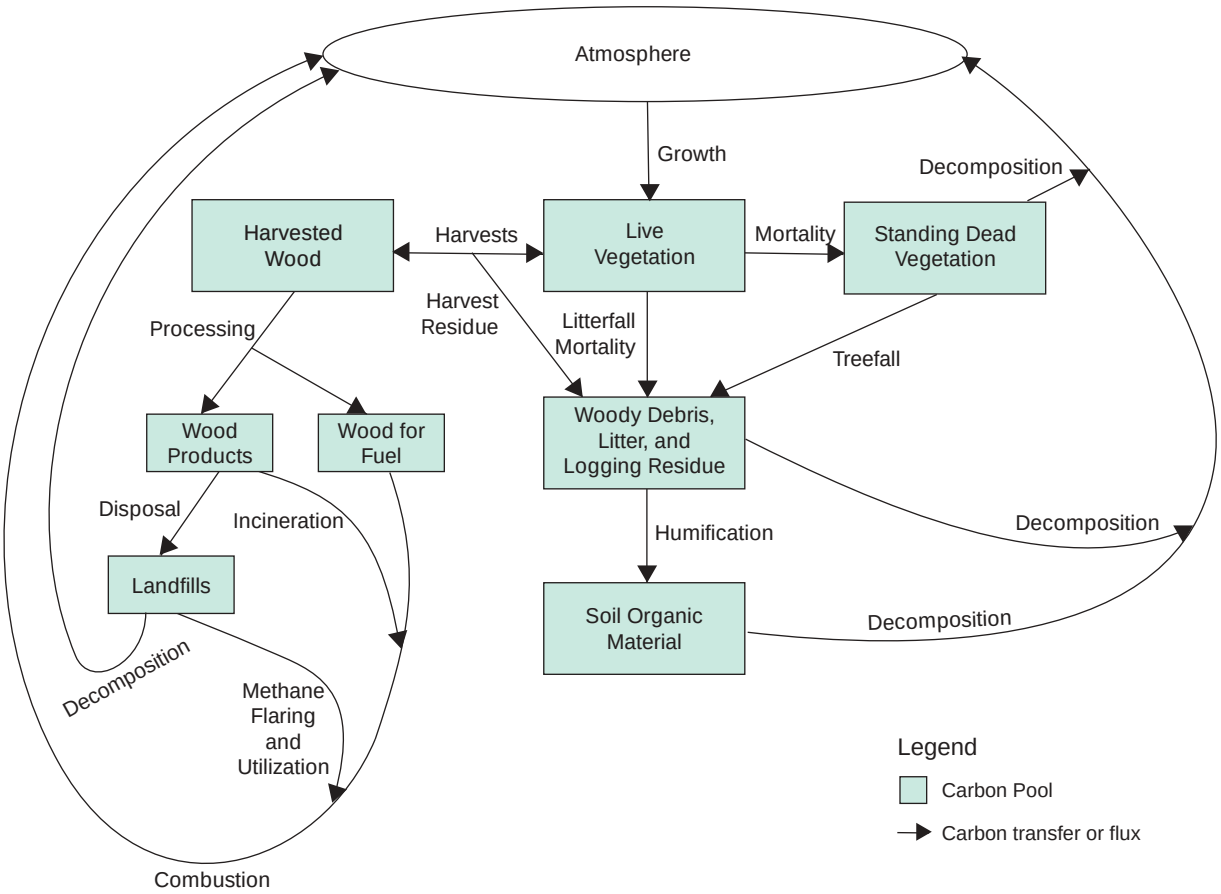
- The current inventory accounts for the landfilling of food scraps for the first time; this increases the landfilled carbon flux by 10 to 29 percent over the period with respect to the flux for yard trimmings.
- The current inventory uses carbon storage factors for grass clippings and branches, which were measured experimentally. The previous inventory used carbon storage factors for grass clippings and branches derived by subtracting the carbon emitted as CH4 and CO2, during decomposition, from the carbon in the original dried yard trimmings, i.e., the same approach as used for leaves in the current inventory.
- The approach used to express the timing of carbon storage in previous inventories differed from the approach used for the current inventory. Unlike the approach used currently, in which the stocks of landfill carbon were computed, and net flux was calculated as the difference in stocks from year to year, a "static" approach was used previously. Specifically, in the static method, the "ultimate" carbon storage—i.e., the amount stored after all degradation is complete—was attributed in the year of disposal. There was no tracking of the degradable portion of carbon, and no simulation of the dynamics of decomposition and their effect of net landfill carbon stocks. As an example of the static approach, in 2000, disposal of branches resulted in deposition of 1,140,000 metric tons of carbon. Of that mass, 77 percent, or 874,000 metric tons is stored indefinitely. The previous inventory would have calculated carbon storage from branches as 874,000 metric tons, i.e., it did not track storage and decomposition from preceding years in the time series, as is done in the current inventory. The stocks approach adopted this year reflects the physical conditions in landfills more accurately, and it is conceptually consistent with the approach used to estimate landfill carbon storage for harvested wood products.

Planned Improvements

As noted above, the estimates presented in this section are driven by a small carbon storage factor data set, and some of these measurements (especially for leaves) deserve close scrutiny. There are ongoing efforts to conduct additional measurements of some of the samples from Dr. Mort Barlaz's original experiments, with the objective of improving the mass balance for several materials. There are also efforts to assure consistency between the estimates of carbon storage described in this chapter and the estimates of landfill CH_4 emissions described in the Waste chapter.

Figure 7-1

Forest Sector Carbon Pools and Flows



Source: Adapted from Heath and Birdsey (1997)

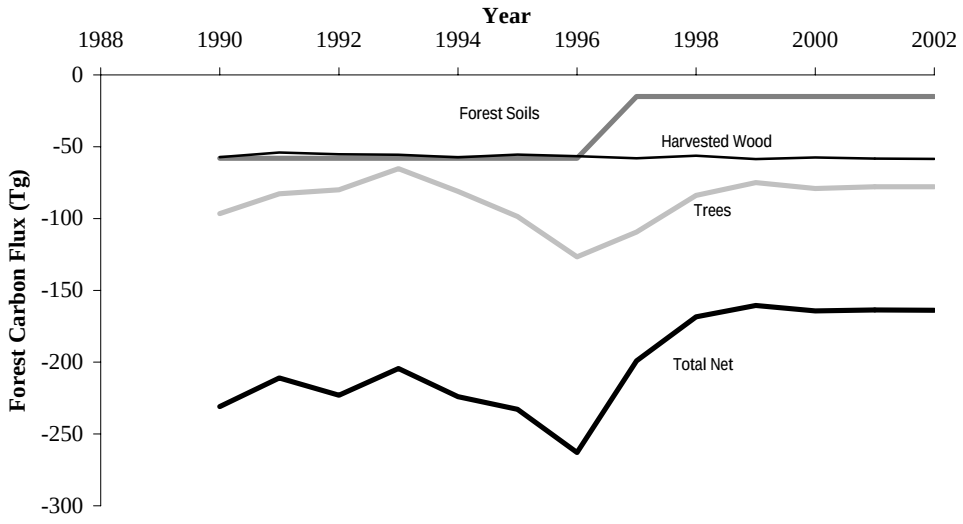
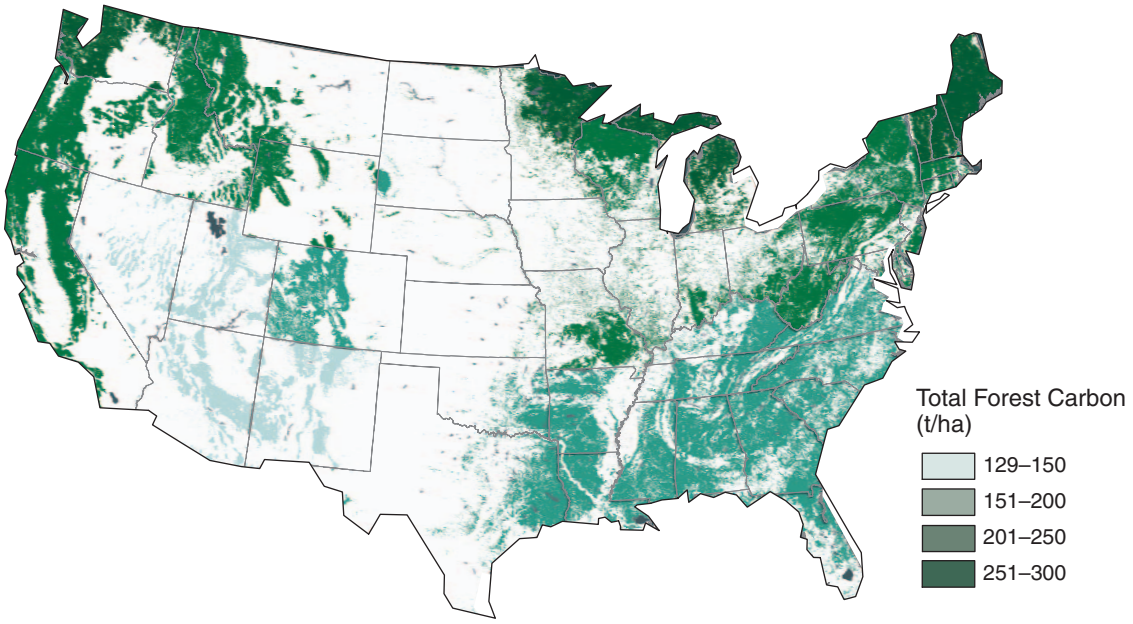


Figure 7-2: Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools

Figure 7-3

Average Carbon Density in Forests in the Conterminuous USA During 2003



Note: Estimates are based on forest inventory data and modeled projections as described in the text.

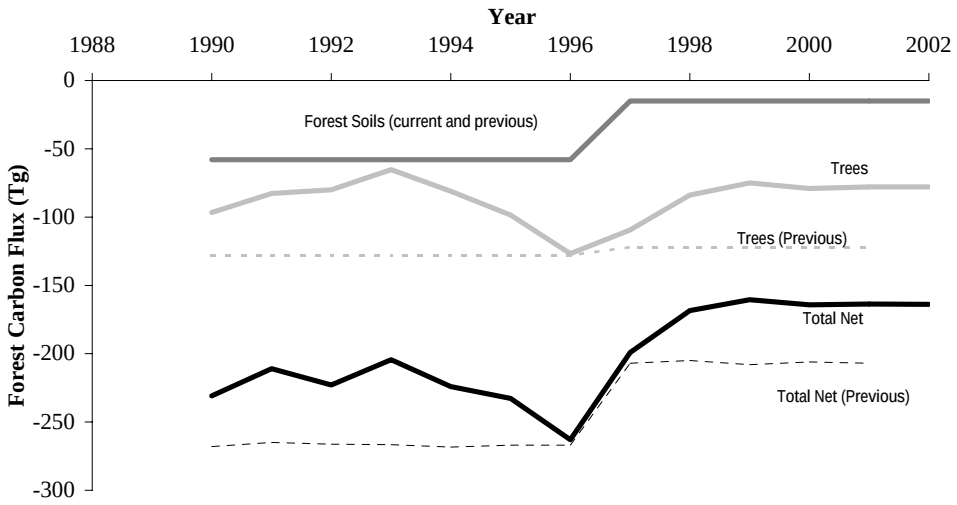
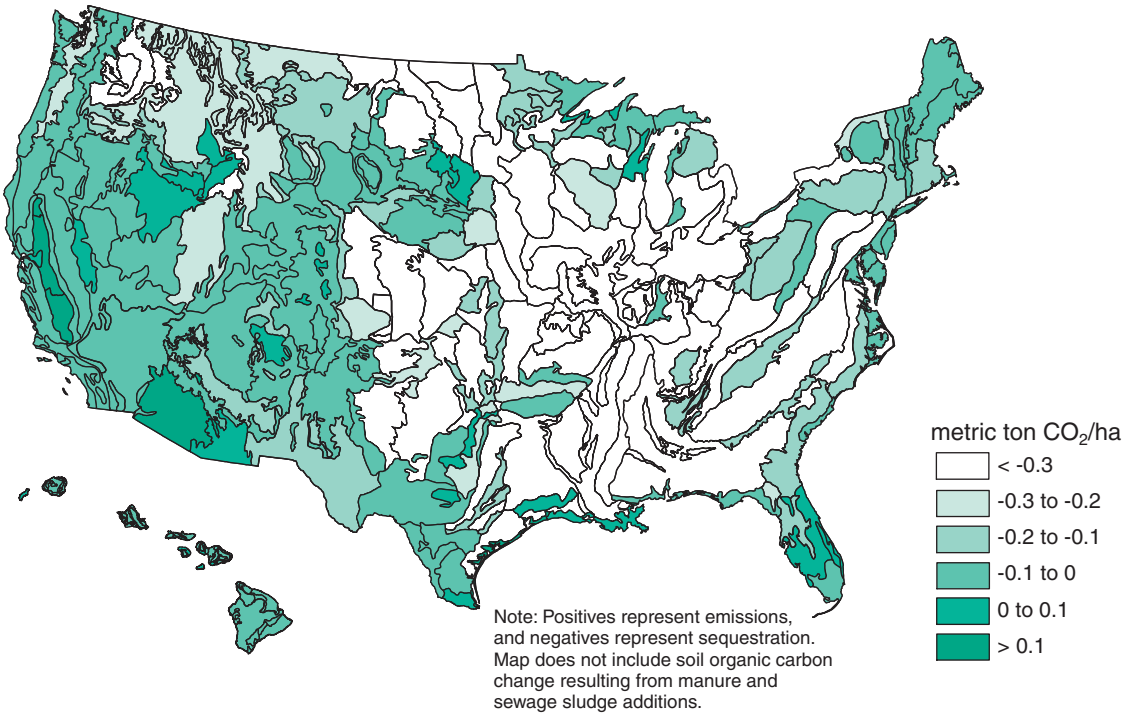


Figure 7-4.Estimates of Forest Carbon Flux in Major Pools: Comparison to Previous Inventories

Figure 7-5

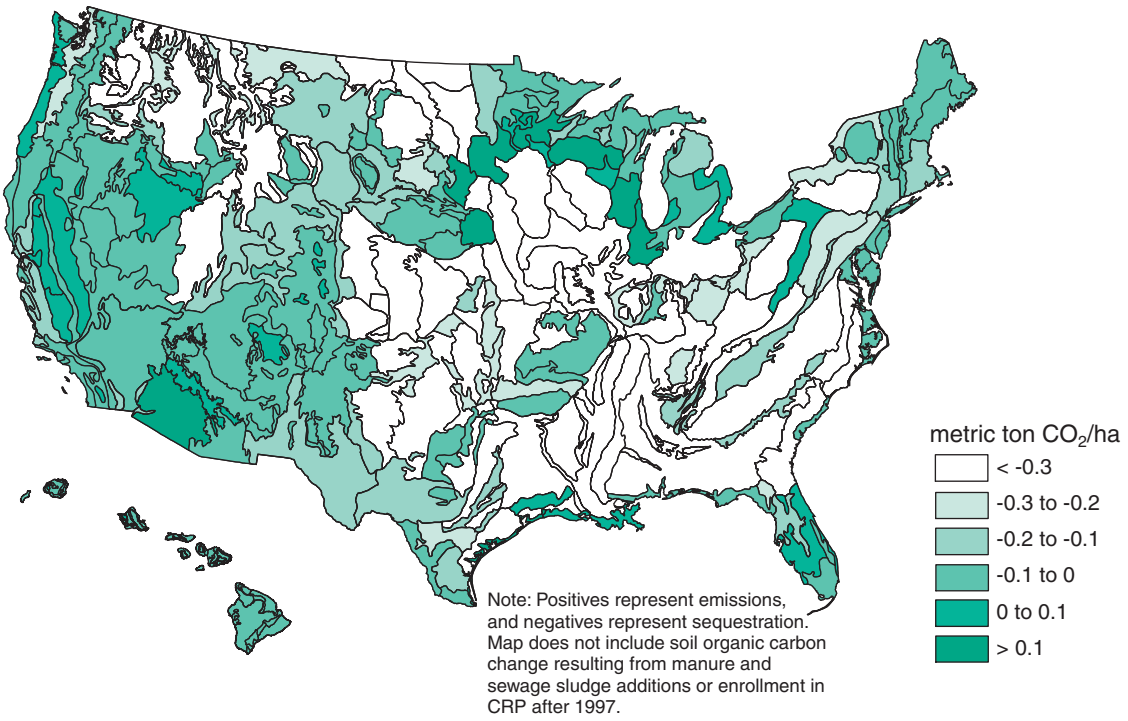
Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992



This map shows the spatial variability in net annual carbon dioxide flux from mineral soils for the year 1990 through 1992. The color assigned to each polygon represents the average annual flux per hectare for the area of managed mineral soils in that polygon.

Figure 7-6

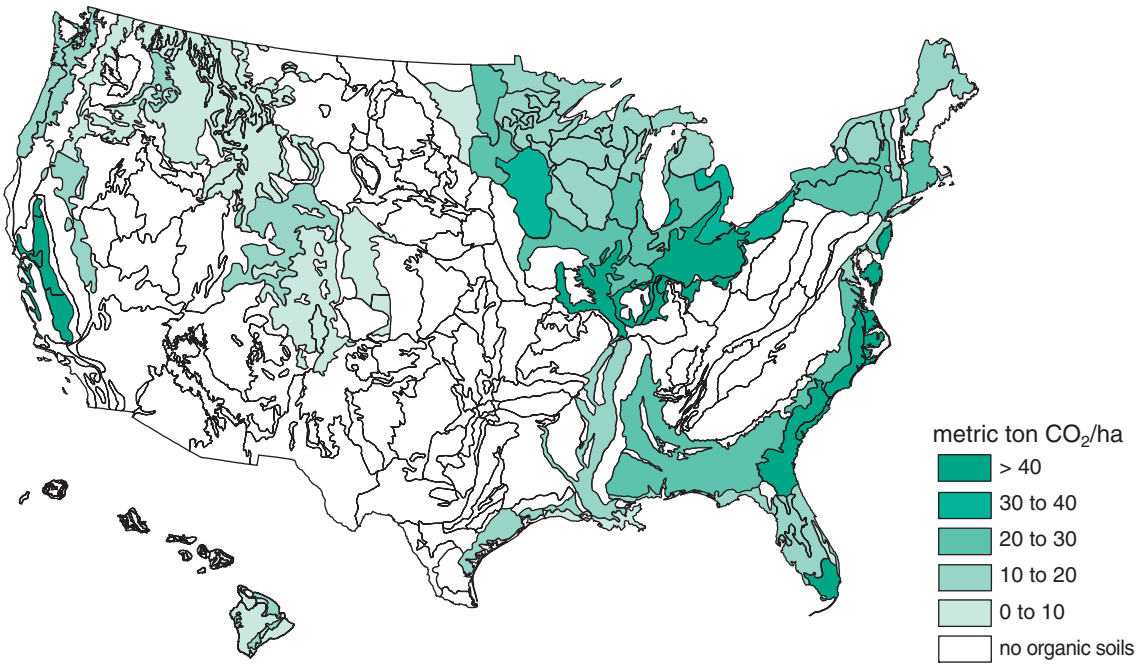
Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Mineral Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002



This map shows the spatial variability in net annual carbon dioxide flux from mineral soils for the year 1993 through 2002. The color assigned to each polygon represents the average annual flux per hectare for the area of managed mineral soils in that polygon.

Figure 7-7

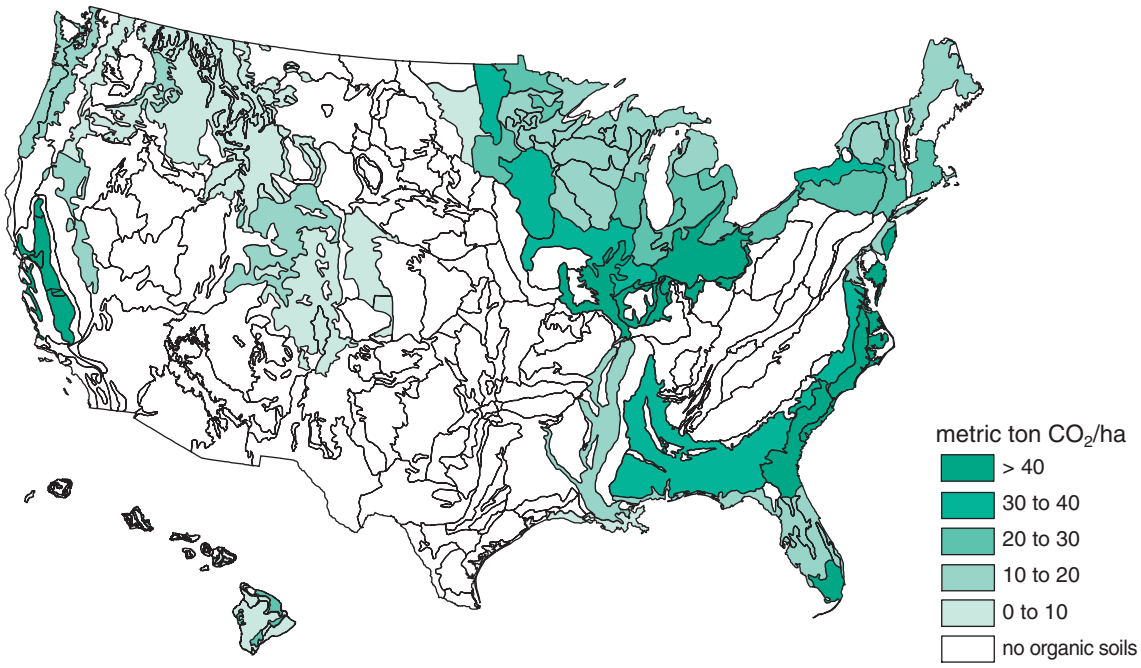
Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1990-1992



This map shows the spatial variability in net annual carbon dioxide flux from organic soils for the year 1990 through 1992.
The color assigned to each polygon represents the average annual flux per hectare for the area of managed organic soils in that polygon.

Figure 7-8

Net Annual CO_2 Flux, per Hectare, From Organic Soils Under Agricultural Management, 1993-2002



This map shows the spatial variability in net annual carbon dioxide flux from organic soils for the year 1993 through 2002.
The color assigned to each polygon represents the average annual flux per hectare for the area of managed organic soils in that polygon.

Descriptions of Figures: Land-Use Change and Forestry

Figure 7-1 illustrates forest sector carbon pools and flows. Forest carbon storage pools are represented by boxes, while flows between storage pools, and between storage pools and the atmosphere, are represented by arrows.

Figures 7-2 is a line graph indicating forest carbon flux for the years 1990 through 2002. Total net carbon flux is the bottom line that combines forest soils, harvested wood, and trees. Total net carbon flux increased from -260 Tg in 1990 to -130 Tg in 2002, after a significant decrease in 1996.

Figure 7-3 is a map of the Unites States that illustrates the average carbon density in forests, estimated for 2003. The states along both the east and west coasts are shaded darker, indicating a higher carbon density than central states.

Figure 7-4 is a line graph that compares forest carbon stocks in major pools to previous inventories. Forest soils for current and previous inventories are represented by the same line, indicating no change. Carbon stocks from trees, for previous inventories, is represented a horizontal line at -128 Tg. Carbon stocks for trees, in the current Inventory, starts at approximately -100 Tg, decreases in 1996, and increases to -77 Tg in 2002.

Figures 7-5 through 7-8 are maps of the United States illustrating CO_2 flux from mineral soils for the years 1990-2002. For a full description of figures 7-5 through 7-8, refer to the Inventory text found in Chapter 7.

8. Waste

Waste management and treatment activities are sources of greenhouse gas emissions (see Figure 8-1). Landfills were the largest source of anthropogenic methane (CH_4) emissions, accounting for 32 percent of total U.S. CH_4 emissions.[1] Smaller amounts of CH_4 are emitted from wastewater systems by bacteria used in various treatment processes. Wastewater treatment systems are also a potentially significant source of nitrous oxide (N_2O) emissions; however, methodologies are not currently available to develop a complete estimate. Nitrous oxide emissions from the treatment of the human sewage component of wastewater were estimated, however, using a simplified methodology. Nitrogen oxide (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs) are emitted by waste activities, and are addressed separately at the end of this chapter. A summary of greenhouse gas emissions from the Waste chapter is presented in Table 8-1 and Table 8-2.

Figure 8-1: 2002 Waste Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Overall, in 2002, waste activities generated emissions of 237.2 Tg CO_2 Eq., or 3.4 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions.

Table 8-1: Emissions from Waste (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**234.1**		**235.7**	**230.8**	**224.3**	**226.0**	**227.7**	**221.4**	**221.7**
Landfills	210.0		208.8	203.4	196.6	197.8	199.3	193.2	193.0
Wastewater Treatment	24.1		26.9	27.4	27.7	28.2	28.4	28.1	28.7
N_2O	**12.8**		**14.2**	**14.4**	**14.7**	**15.2**	**15.3**	**15.4**	**15.6**
Human Sewage	12.8		14.2	14.4	14.7	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.6
Total	**246.9**		**249.9**	**245.2**	**239.0**	**241.2**	**243.0**	**236.8**	**237.2**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 8-2: Emissions from Waste (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
CH_4	**11,147**		**11,224**	**10,990**	**10,679**	**10,763**	**10,841**	**10,541**	**10,557**
Landfills	9,998		9,942	9,685	9,360	9,419	9,491	9,202	9,192
Wastewater Treatment	1,149		1,281	1,305	1,320	1,343	1,350	1,339	1,365
N_2O	**41**		**46**	**47**	**47**	**49**	**49**	**50**	**50**
Human Sewage	41		46	47	47	49	49	50	50

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

8.1. Landfills (IPCC Source Category 6A1)

Landfills are the largest anthropogenic source of CH_4 emissions in the United States. In 2002, landfill CH_4 emissions were approximately 193 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9,192 Gg). Emissions from municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills, which received about 61 percent of the total solid waste generated in the United States, accounted for about 94 percent of total landfill emissions, while industrial landfills accounted for the remainder. Over 2,100 operational landfills exist in the United States *(BioCycle* 2001), with the largest landfills receiving most of the waste and generating the majority of the CH_4.

[1] Landfills also store carbon, due to incomplete degradation of organic materials such as wood products and yard trimmings, as described in the Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter.

After being placed in a landfill, biogenic waste (such as paper, food scraps, and yard trimmings) is initially digested by aerobic bacteria. After the oxygen has been depleted, the remaining waste is available for consumption by anaerobic bacteria, which can break down organic matter into substances such as cellulose, amino acids, and sugars. These substances are further broken down through fermentation into gases, and short-chain organic compounds that form the substrates for the growth of methanogenic bacteria. Methane-producing anaerobic bacteria convert these fermentation products into stabilized organic materials and biogas consisting of approximately 50 percent carbon dioxide (CO_2) and 50 percent CH_4, by volume.[2] Significant CH_4 production typically begins one or two years after waste disposal in a landfill and may last from 10 to 60 years.

From 1990 to 2002, net CH_4 emissions from landfills decreased by approximately 8 percent (see Table 8-3 and Table 8-4), with small increases occurring in some interim years. This slightly downward trend in overall emissions is the result of increases in the amount of landfill gas collected and combusted by landfill operators, which has more than offset the additional CH_4 emissions resulting from an increase in the amount of municipal solid waste landfilled.

Methane emissions from landfills are a function of several factors, including: (1) the total amount of municipal solid waste in landfills, which is related to total municipal solid waste landfilled annually for the last 30 years; (2) the characteristics of landfills receiving waste (i.e., composition of waste-in-place; size, climate); (3) the amount of CH_4 that is recovered and either flared or used for energy purposes; and (4) the amount of CH_4 oxidized in landfills instead of being released into the atmosphere. The estimated total quantity of waste-in-place contributing to emissions increased from about 4,926 Tg in 1990 to 6,385 Tg in 2002, an increase of 30 percent (see Annex 3.14). During this period, the estimated CH_4 recovered and flared from landfills increased as well. In 1990, for example, approximately 1,302 Gg of CH_4 were recovered and combusted (i.e., used for energy or flared) from landfills. In 2002, the estimated quantity of CH_4 recovered and combusted increased to 6,073 Gg.

Over the next several years, the total amount of municipal solid waste generated is expected to increase slightly. The percentage of waste landfilled, however, may decline due to increased recycling and composting practices. In addition, the quantity of CH_4 that is recovered and either flared or used for energy purposes is expected to increase, as a result of a 1996 regulation that requires large municipal solid waste landfills to collect and combust landfill gas (see 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts Cc 2002), and an EPA program that encourages voluntary CH_4 recovery and use at landfills not affected by the regulation.

Table 8-3: CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
MSW Landfills	243.6		283.9	289.8	295.0	302.1	307.8	314.0	319.6
Industrial Landfills	17.1		19.9	20.3	20.6	21.1	21.5	22.0	22.4
Recovered									
Gas-to-Energy	(17.3)		(28.6)	(34.0)	(40.7)	(45.7)	(49.9)	(55.2)	(57.7)
Flared	(10.0)		(43.2)	(50.2)	(56.5)	(57.7)	(58.0)	(66.1)	(69.8)
Oxidized[1]	(23.3)		(23.2)	(22.6)	(21.8)	(22.0)	(22.1)	(21.5)	(21.4)
Total	**210.0**		**208.8**	**203.4**	**196.6**	**197.8**	**199.3**	**193.2**	**193.0**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[1] Includes oxidation at both municipal and industrial landfills.

Table 8-4: CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Gg)

Activity	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**
MSW Landfills	11,599		13,520	13,802	14,047	14,385	14,659	14,954	15,221

[2] The percentage of CO_2 in biogas released from a landfill may be smaller because some CO_2 dissolves in landfill water (Bingemer and Crutzen 1987). Additionally, less than 1 percent of landfill gas is composed of non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs).

Industrial Landfills	812	946	966	983	1,007	1,026	1,047	1,065
Recovered								
Gas-to-Energy	(824)	(1,360)	(1,618)	(1,938)	(2,177)	(2,376)	(2,630)	(2,748)
Flared	(478)	(2,059)	(2,390)	(2,692)	(2,750)	(2,764)	(3,146)	(3,325)
Oxidized[a]	(1,111)	(1,105)	(1,076)	(1,040)	(1,047)	(1,055)	(1,022)	(1,021)
Total	**9,998**	**9,942**	**9,685**	**9,360**	**9,419**	**9,491**	**9,202**	**9,192**

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
[a] Includes oxidation at municipal and industrial landfills.

Methodology

Methane emissions from landfills were estimated to equal the CH_4 produced from municipal landfills, minus the CH_4 recovered and combusted, plus the CH_4 produced by industrial landfills, minus the CH_4 oxidized before being released into the atmosphere.

The methodology for estimating CH_4 emissions from municipal landfills is based on a model that updates the population of U.S. landfills each year. This model is based on the pattern of actual waste disposal, as evidenced in an extensive landfill survey by the EPA's Office of Solid Waste in 1986. A second model was employed to estimate emissions from the landfill population (EPA 1993). For each landfill in the data set, the amount of waste-in-place contributing to CH_4 generation was estimated using its year of opening, its waste acceptance rate, year of closure, and design capacity. Data on national municipal waste landfilled each year was apportioned by landfill. Emissions from municipal landfills were then estimated by multiplying the quantity of waste contributing to emissions by emission factors (EPA 1993). For further information see Annex 3.14.

The landfill population model, including actual waste disposal data from individual landfills, was developed from a survey performed by the EPA's Office of Solid Waste (EPA 1988). National landfill waste generation and disposal data for 1991 through 2002 were obtained from *BioCycle* (2001). Because *BioCycle* does not account for waste generated in U.S. territories, waste generation for the territories was estimated using population data obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau (2000) and per capita municipal solid waste generation from EPA's *Municipal Solid Waste Disposal in the United States* report (2002a). Documentation on the landfill CH_4 emissions methodology employed is available in EPA's *Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the United States, Estimates for 1990: Report to Congress* (EPA 1993).

The estimated landfill gas recovered per year was based on updated data collected from vendors of flaring equipment and a database of landfill gas-to-energy (LFGTE) projects compiled by EPA's Landfill Methane Outreach Program (LMOP). Based on the information provided by vendors, the CH_4 combusted by 712 flares in operation from 1990 to 2002 was estimated. This quantity likely underestimates flaring, because EPA does not have information on all flares in operation. Additionally, the LFGTE database provided data on landfill gas flow and energy generation for 382 LFGTE projects. If both flare data and LFGTE recovery data for a particular landfill were available, then the emissions recovery was based on the LFGTE data, which provides actual landfill-specific data on gas flow for direct use projects and project capacity (i.e., megawatts) for electricity projects. The flare data, on the other hand, only provided a range of landfill gas flow for a given flare size. Given that each LFGTE project was likely to also have had a flare, double counting reductions from flares and LFGTE projects was avoided by subtracting emissions reductions associated with LFGTE projects for which a flare had not been identified from the emissions reductions associated with flares.[3] Information on flares was obtained from vendors (ICF 2002, RTI

[3] Due to the differences in referencing landfills and incomplete data on the national population of flares, matching flare vendor data with the LFGTE data was problematic and a flare could not be identified for each of the LFGTE projects. Because each LFGTE project likely has a flare, the aggregate estimate of emission reductions through flaring was reduced by the LFGTE projects for which a specific flare could not be identified. This approach eliminated the potential for double counting emissions reductions at landfills with both flares and a LFGTE project.

2003), and information on landfill gas-to-energy projects was obtained from the EPA's Landfill Methane Outreach Program database (EPA 2003).

Emissions from industrial landfills were assumed to be equal to seven percent of the total CH_4 emissions from municipal landfills (EPA 1993). The amount of CH_4 oxidized by the landfill cover at both municipal and industrial landfills was assumed to be ten percent of the CH_4 generated that is not recovered (Liptay et al. 1998). To calculate net CH_4 emissions, both CH_4 recovered and CH_4 oxidized were subtracted from CH_4 generated at municipal and industrial landfills.

Uncertainty

Several types of uncertainty are associated with the estimates of CH_4 emissions from landfills. The primary uncertainty concerns the characterization of landfills. Information is not available for waste in place for every landfill—a fundamental factor that affects CH_4 production. The heterogeneity of waste disposed in landfills is uncertain as well. The approach used here assumes that the landfill set is representative of waste composition and reflects this heterogeneity. Also, the approach used to estimate the contribution of industrial non-hazardous wastes to total CH_4 generation employs introduces uncertainty. Aside from uncertainty in estimating CH_4 generation potential, uncertainty exists in the estimates of oxidation efficiency.

The preliminary results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis (see Table 8-5), indicate that, on average, in 19 out of 20 times (i.e., there is a 95 percent probability), the total greenhouse gas emissions estimate from this source is within the range of approximately 135.1 to 250.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (or that the actual CH_4 emissions are likely to fall within the range of approximately 30 percent below and 30 percent above the emissions estimate of 193.0 Tg CO_2 Eq.).

The N_2O emissions from application of sewage sludge on landfills are not explicitly modeled as part of greenhouse gas emissions from landfills. Nitrous oxide emissions from sewage sludge applied to landfills would be relatively small because the microbial environment in landfills is not very conducive to the nitrification and denitrification processes that result in N_2O emissions. The total nitrogen (N) in sewage sludge increased from 189 to 247 Gg total N between 1990 and 2002. The quantity of sewage sludge applied to landfills decreased from 28 to 11 percent from 1990 to 2001 (EPA 1993).

Table 8-5: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Landfills (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

Source	**Gas**	**2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)**	**Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate[a]**			
			(Tg CO_2 Eq.)		**(%)**	
			Lower Bound	**Upper Bound**	**Lower Bound**	**Upper Bound**
Landfills	CH_4	193.0	135.1	250.9	-30%	+30%

[a] Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Stochastic Simulation for a 95% confidence interval.

Recalculations Discussion

The estimates for the current inventory are based on the same basic methodology as the estimates for the previous inventory; however, a few minor improvements were made. For the previous inventory estimates, the nationwide emissions avoided by LFGTE projects for which flares could not be identified in the flare database were subtracted from the nationwide estimate of emissions avoided by flaring. This conservative approach was used to avoid double counting of emissions avoided by LFGTE projects and flaring. For the current estimates, this correction was made on a state-by-state basis rather than a nationwide basis. This approach is still conservative and avoids double counting; however, it resulted in slightly higher estimates of emissions avoided by flaring. The emissions avoided by flaring increased by about 1.6 percent over the time series as a result of this change.

Another change to the estimates for flaring resulted from additional vendors supplying information for flares that were installed from 1994 to 2002. As a result of identifying more landfills with flares, the emissions avoided by flaring increased by about 3 percent over the period from 1994 to 2001.

The procedure used to estimate emissions avoided by LFGTE projects that generate electricity were revised to improve the estimates and to develop a uniform set of calculation procedures. Adjustments were made to the availability factor (the fraction of the time a system is available for producing power), the heat rate, and the methane heating value. The new approach increased emissions avoided by LFGTE projects by 12 to 14 percent and reduced net methane emissions by 1 to 3 percent over the time series.

Changes were also made to the LFGTE database used to estimate emissions avoided by these projects. The changes included corrections to megawatt capacity and gas flow rates, adding new projects that started in 2002, and accounting for projects that shut down. These changes decreased emissions avoided by LFGTE projects by an average of about 2 percent and increased net methane emissions by about 0.3 percent over the time series.

Planned Improvements

For the future inventories, the regression equations used for methane generation will be re-evaluated using a database of several hundred landfills provided by the Landfill Methane Outreach Program. The database contains information on landfill gas collection rates and waste in place for LFTGE projects. This analysis will allow for an update of emission factors due to changing wastestream and waste management characteristics. Additional information will be obtained on landfills in the United States to develop a representative sample and improve the landfill population database used for the inventory.

8.2. Wastewater Treatment (IPCC Source Category 6B)

Wastewater from domestic (municipal sewage) and industrial sources is treated to remove soluble organic matter, suspended solids, pathogenic organisms, and chemical contaminants. Treatment may either occur off-site or on-site. For example, in the United States, approximately 25 percent of domestic wastewater is treated in septic systems or other on-site systems. Soluble organic matter is generally removed using biological processes in which microorganisms consume the organic matter for maintenance and growth. The resulting biomass (sludge) is removed from the effluent prior to discharge to the receiving stream. Microorganisms can biodegrade soluble organic material in wastewater under aerobic or anaerobic conditions, where the latter condition produces methane. During collection and treatment, wastewater may be accidentally or deliberately managed under anaerobic conditions. In addition, the sludge may be further biodegraded under aerobic or anaerobic conditions. Untreated wastewater may also produce methane if contained under anaerobic conditions.

The organic content, expressed in terms of either biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) or chemical oxygen demand (COD), determines the methane producing potential of wastewater. BOD represents the amount of oxygen that would be required to completely consume the organic matter contained in the wastewater through aerobic decomposition processes. COD refers to the amount of oxygen consumed under specified conditions in the oxidation of the organic and oxidizable inorganic matter and is a parameter typically used to characterize industrial wastewater.

In 2002, methane emissions from domestic wastewater treatment were 14.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (668 Gg). Emissions have increased since 1990 in response to the increase in the U.S. human population. Industrial emission sources include wastewater from the pulp and paper, meat and poultry processing, and the vegetables, fruits and juices processing industry.[4] In 2002, CH_4 emissions from industrial wastewater treatment were estimated to be 14.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (697

[4] Industrial wastewater emissions from petroleum systems are included in the petroleum systems section in the Energy chapter.

Gg). The increase compared to the 2001 estimates is due to increases in production outputs in all three sectors. Table 8-6 and Table 8-7 provide emission estimates from domestic and industrial wastewater treatment.

Table 8-6: CH_4 Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Domestic	12.1		13.1	13.3	13.4	13.6	13.7	13.9	14.0
Industrial*	12.0		13.8	14.2	14.3	14.6	14.6	14.3	14.6
Total	**24.1**		**26.9**	**27.4**	**27.7**	**28.2**	**28.4**	**28.1**	**28.7**

* Industrial activity includes the pulp and paper, meat and poultry, and the vegetables, fruits and juices processing industry.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 8-7: CH_4 Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (Gg)

Activity	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Domestic	578		624	631	639	646	653	660	668
Industrial*	571		658	674	681	698	697	679	697
Total	**1,149**		**1,281**	**1,305**	**1,320**	**1,343**	**1,350**	**1,339**	**1,365**

* Industrial activity includes the pulp and paper, meat and poultry, and the vegetables, fruits and juices processing industry.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Methodology

Domestic wastewater CH_4 emissions were estimated using the default IPCC methodology. National population data for 1990 to 2002, used in the domestic wastewater emissions estimates, were based on data from the U.S. Census Bureau (2002). Per-capita production of BOD_5[5] for domestic wastewater was obtained from EPA (1997b). The emission factor (0.6 kg CH_4/kg BOD_5) was taken from IPCC *Good Practice Guidance* (IPCC 2000). The percent of wastewater BOD_5 that was anaerobically digested was assumed to be 16.25 percent. This value also accounts for U.S. septic systems and is based on expert judgment and on septic system usage data from EPA (1996).

Table 8-8: U.S. Population (Millions) and Wastewater BOD Produced (Gg)

Year	Population	BOD_5
1990	249.6	5,926
1995	266	6,322
1996	269	6,396
1997	273	6,473
1998	276	6,549
1999	279	6,625
2000	282	6,700
2001	285	6,774
2002	288.4	6,846

Methane emissions estimates from industrial wastewater were developed according to the methodology described in the IPCC (2000). Industry categories that are likely to have significant CH_4 emissions from their wastewater treatment were identified. High volumes of wastewater generated and a high organic COD wastewater load were the main criteria. The top three industries that met these criteria included pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry packing, and vegetables, fruits and juices processing.[6]

[5] The 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) measurement (Metcalf and Eddy 1991).

[6] Industrial wastewater emissions from petroleum systems are included in the petroleum systems section in the Energy chapter.

Methane emissions from these categories were estimated by multiplying the annual product output (metric tons/year) by the average outflow (m^3/ton of output), the organics loading in the outflow (grams of organic COD/m^3), the emission factor (grams CH_4/grams COD), and the percentage of organic COD assumed to degrade anaerobically. In developing estimates for the pulp and paper category, BOD was used instead of COD, because more accurate BOD numbers were available. The emission factor used for pulp and paper wastewater was 0.6 kg CH_4/kg BOD_5, whereas the emission factor for meat and poultry, and vegetables, fruits and juices category is 0.25 kg CH_4/kg COD (IPCC 2000). The pertinent industry-specific parameters are specified below.

Wastewater treatment for the pulp and paper industry typically includes neutralization, screening, sedimentation, and flotation/hydrocycloning to remove solids (World Bank 1999, Nemerow and Dasgupta 1991). The most important step is lagooning for storage, settling, and biological treatment (secondary treatment). In determining the percent that degraded anaerobically, both primary and secondary treatment were considered. Primary treatment lagoons are aerated to reduce anaerobic activity. However, the lagoons are large and zones of anaerobic activity may occur. Approximately 42 percent of the BOD passes on to secondary treatment, which are less likely to be aerated (EPA 1993). It was assumed that 25 percent of the BOD in secondary treatment lagoons degrades anaerobically, while 10 percent passes through to be discharged with the effluent (EPA 1997a). Overall, the percentage of wastewater organics that degrade anaerobically was determined to be 10.3 percent. A time series of CH_4 emissions for post-1990 years was developed based on production figures reported in the Lockwood-Post Directory (Lockwood-Post, 2002). The overall wastewater outflow was estimated to be 85 m^3/ton and the average BOD loading entering the secondary treatment lagoons was estimated to be 0.4 gram BOD/liter. Both values are based on information from multiple handbooks.

The meat and poultry processing industry makes extensive use of anaerobic lagoons in sequence to screening, fat traps and dissolved air flotation. An estimated 77 percent of all wastewater organics from this industry degrades anaerobically (EPA 1997b). Production data for the meat and poultry industry were obtained from the U.S. Census (2002). EPA (1997b) provides wastewater outflows of 13 (out of a range of 8 to 18) m^3/metric ton and an average COD value of 4.1 (out of a range of 2 to 7) g/liter. These parameters are currently undergoing review, based on a recent comprehensive survey conducted by EPA's Office of Water (EPA 2002).

Treatment of wastewater from fruits, vegetables, and juices processing includes screening, coagulation/settling and biological treatment (lagooning). The flows are frequently seasonal, and robust treatment systems are preferred for on-site treatment. Effluent is suitable for discharge to the sewer. This industry is likely to use lagoons intended for aerobic operation, but the large seasonal loadings may develop limited anaerobic zones. In addition, some anaerobic lagoons may also be used (Nemerow and Dasgupta, 1991). Consequently, it was estimated that 5 percent of these wastewater organics degrade anaerobically. The USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA 2002) provided production data for the fruits, vegetables, and juices processing sector. Outflow data for various subsectors (canned fruit, canned vegetables, frozen vegetables, fruit juices, jams, baby food) were obtained from World Bank (1999) and an average wastewater outflow of 5.6 m^3/metric ton was used. For the organics loading, a COD value of 5 g/liter was used (EPA 1997b).

Table 8-9: U.S. Pulp and Paper, Meat and Poultry, and Vegetables, Fruits and Juices Production (Million Metric Tons)

Year	Pulp and paper	Meat and Poultry	Vegetables, Fruits and Juices
1990	128.9	28.2	30.2
1991	129.2	29.0	31.2
1992	134.5	30.0	33.5
1993	134.1	31.0	34.1
1994	139.3	32.0	37.3
1995	140.9	33.6	36.8
1996	140.3	34.2	36.4
1997	145.6	34.6	37.7
1998	144.0	35.7	36.5
1999	145.1	37.0	37.4
2000	142.8	37.4	38.9

2001	134.3	37.5	35.0
2002	137.5	38.6	36.9

Uncertainty

The uncertainty associated with the emission factor for CH_4 emissions from wastewater is estimated to be 30 percent (IPCC 2000). For domestic wastewater, uncertainty associated with the occurrence of anaerobic conditions in treatment systems was estimated to be 25 percent, based on septic tank usage data from EPA (1996) and expert judgment. Also, the per-capita BOD uncertainty is 30 percent (IPCC 2000). The combined uncertainty for domestic wastewater was estimated to be 49 percent.

Large uncertainties are associated with the industrial wastewater emission estimates. Wastewater outflows and organics loadings vary considerably for different plants and different sub-sectors (e.g., paper vs. board, poultry vs. beef, or baby food vs. juices). Uncertainties for outflows are between 38 and 55 percent for the different source categories and are based on expert judgment and the literature (Nemerow and Dasgupta, 1991; World Bank, 1999). Uncertainties for organic loadings are based on similar references and are estimated at 25, 51, and 60 percent for pulp and paper, meat and poultry, and fruits, vegetables and juices, respectively. The uncertainty associated with the degree in which anaerobic degradation occurs in treatment systems is estimated at 50 percent for all three industrial categories. The composite uncertainty for the industrial wastewater subcategory is approximately 59 percent. The overall uncertainty for the wastewater category is estimated to be 39 percent (see Table 4-51).

Table 8-10: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH_4 Emissions from Wastewater Treatment (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source Category	Gas	Year 2002 Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	Uncertainty (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Wastewater Treatment	CH_4	28.7	39%	17.5	39.8

Recalculations Discussion

The time series for domestic wastewater has been updated relative to the previous inventory due to an increase in the per capita protein intake. The time series for industrial wastewater also changed due to updated production estimates for the red meat, poultry, and fruit and vegetable industries.

Planned Improvements Discussion

EPA's Office of Water is finalizing the Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Meat and Poultry Products Point Source Category. It is anticipated that research data from this effort can be used to improve the methodology for estimating CH_4 emissions from this category.

8.3. Human Sewage (Domestic Wastewater) (IPCC Source Category 6B)

Domestic human sewage is usually mixed with other household wastewater, which includes shower drains, sink drains, washing machine effluent, etc. and transported by a collection system to either a direct discharge, an on-site or decentralized wastewater treatment system, or a centralized wastewater treatment system. Decentralized wastewater treatment systems are septic systems and package plants. Centralized wastewater treatment systems may include a variety of processes, ranging from lagooning to advanced tertiary treatment technology for removing nutrients. Often, centralized wastewater treatment systems also treat certain flows of industrial, commercial, and institutional wastewater. After processing, treated effluent is discharged to a receiving water environment (e.g., river, lake, estuary, etc.), or applied to soils, or disposed of below the surface.

Nitrous oxide may be generated during both nitrification and denitrification of the nitrogen present, usually in the form of urea, ammonia, and proteins. These are converted to nitrate via nitrification, an aerobic process converting ammonia-nitrogen into nitrate (NO_3^-). Denitrification occurs under anoxic conditions (without free oxygen), and involves the biological conversion of nitrate into dinitrogen gas (N_2). Nitrous oxide can be an intermediate product of both processes, but is more often associated with denitrification.

The United States identifies two distinct sources for N_2O emissions from domestic wastewater: emissions from wastewater treatment processes; and emissions from effluent that has been discharged into aquatic environments. The 2002 emissions of N_2O from wastewater treatment processes and from effluent were estimated to be 0.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 Gg) and 15.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (49 Gg), respectively. Total N_2O emissions from domestic wastewater were estimated to be 15.6 Tg CO_2 Eq. (50 Gg) (see Table 8-11). Emissions from wastewater treatment processes have gradually increased as a result of increasing U.S. population and protein consumption.

Table 8-11: N_2O Emissions from Human Sewage

Year	Tg CO_2 Eq.	Gg
1990	12.8	41
1996	14.1	46
1997	14.4	47
1998	14.6	47
1999	15.1	49
2000	15.1	49
2001	15.4	50
2002	15.6	50

Methodology

The IPCC default methodology (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) assumes that nitrogen disposal, and thus N_2O emissions associated with land disposal, subsurface disposal, and domestic wastewater treatment are negligible and all nitrogen is discharged directly into aquatic environments. For the United States, N_2O emissions from domestic wastewater (human sewage) were estimated using the IPCC methodology with three modifications:

- In the United States, a certain amount of nitrogen is removed with the sewage sludge, which is land applied, incinerated or landfilled (N_{sludge}). The nitrogen disposal into aquatic environments is reduced to account for the sewage sludge application.

- The IPCC methodology uses annual, per capita protein consumption (kg/year). This number is likely to underestimate the amount of protein entering the sewer or septic system. Food (waste) that is not consumed is often washed down the drain, as a result of the use of garbage disposals. Also, bath and laundry water can be expected to contribute to nitrogen loadings. A factor of 1.4 is introduced to account for this nitrogen. Furthermore, industrial wastewater co-discharged with domestic wastewater is not accounted for in the existing methodology. To correct for this, a factor of 1.25 is used. The fraction of non-consumption protein in domestic wastewater (combined value of 1.75) is based on expert judgment and on Metcalf & Eddy (1991) and Mullick (1987).

- Process emissions from wastewater treatment plants are not accounted for in the current IPCC methodology. To estimate N_2O emissions from U.S. wastewater treatment plants, an overall emission factor (4 g N_2O/person.year) was introduced. This emission factor is based on a factor of 3.2 g N_2O/person.year (Czepiel 1995) multiplied by a factor of the 1.25 factor mentioned above, which adjusts for co-discharged industrial nitrogen and which is based on expert judgment. The nitrogen quantity associated with these emissions (N_{WWT}) is calculated by multiplying the N_2O emitted by $^{(2 \times 14)}/_{44}$ and it is subtracted from the total quantity of nitrogen that is ultimately disposed into the aquatic environment.

With the modifications described above, N_2O emissions from domestic wastewater were estimated using the IPCC default methodology (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). This methodology is illustrated below:

$$N_2O(s) = (US_{POP} \times 0.75 \times EF_1 \times 10^{-3}) + \{[(Protein \times 1.75 \times Frac_{NPR} \times US_{POP}) - N_{WWT} - N_{sludge}] \times EF_2 \times {}^{44}/_{28}\}$$

where,

$N_2O(s)$ = N_2O emissions from domestic wastewater ("human sewage") [kg/year]
US_{POP} = U.S. population
0.75 = Fraction of population using wastewater treatment plants (as opposed to septic systems)
EF_1 = Emission factor (4 g N_2O/person.year) expressing emissions from the wastewater treatment plants
Protein = Annual, per capita protein consumption
1.75 = Fraction of non-consumption protein in domestic wastewater
$Frac_{NPR}$ = Fraction of nitrogen in protein
N_{WWT} = Quantity of wastewater nitrogen removed by wastewater treatment processes $[(US_{POP} \times 0.75 \times EF_1 \times 10^{-3}) \times {}^{28}/_{44}]$
N_{sludge} = Quantity of sewage sludge N not entering aquatic environments
EF_2 = Emission factor (kg N_2O-N/kg sewage-N produced)
$({}^{44}/_{28})$ = The molecular weight ratio of N_2O to N_2.

U.S. population data were taken from the U.S. Census Bureau (2002). The fraction of the U.S. population using wastewater treatment plants is from the NEEDS Survey (EPA 1996). The emission factor (E_1) to estimate emissions from wastewater treatment is based on Czepiel, et al. (1995). Data on annual per capita protein consumption were provided by the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO 2001). See Table 8-12.

Because data on protein intake were unavailable for 2002, the value of per capita protein consumption for the previous year was used. An emission factor to estimate emissions from effluent (EF_2) has not been specifically estimated for the United States, thus the default IPCC value (0.01 kg N_2O-N/kg sewage-N produced) was applied. The fraction of nitrogen in protein (0.16 kg N/kg protein) was also obtained from IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997).

Table 8-12: U.S. Population (Millions) and Average Protein Intake (kg/Person/Year)

Year	Population	Protein
1990	250	39.2
1996	269	40.7
1997	273	40.9
1998	276	41.2
1999	279	42.0
2000	282	41.9
2001	285	41.8
2002	288	41.8

Uncertainty

Nitrous oxide emissions from wastewater treatment are estimated to be substantially less than emissions from effluent-surface water. Thus, this wastewater treatment subcategory was not considered in the uncertainty analysis. The U.S. population, per capita protein intake data (Protein), and fraction of nitrogen in protein ($Frac_{NPR}$) are believed to be fairly accurate. The uncertainty in activity data was estimated to be 26 percent. The fraction that expresses the ratio of non-consumption nitrogen was estimated to have an uncertainty of 25 percent, based on expert judgment. The emission factor for effluent (EF_2) is the default emission factor from IPCC (1996) where it is expressed as 0.01 based on a range of 0.002 to 0.02 kg N_2O per kg N-sewage. Consequently, EF_2 was allocated an uncertainty of 80 percent. The combined uncertainty for N_2O emissions from human sewage was estimated to be 84 percent (see Table 8-13).

Table 8-13: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N_2O Emissions from Human Sewage (Tg CO_2 Eq. and Percent)

IPCC Source	Gas	Year 2002	Uncertainty	Uncertainty Range Relative to

Category		Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	(%)	2002 Emission Estimate (Tg CO_2 Eq.)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Human Sewage	N_2O	15.6	84%	2.5	28.6

Recalculations Discussion

The time series for domestic wastewater has changed slightly relative to that reported in the previous inventory due to an increase in per capita protein intake.

8.4. Waste Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants

In addition to the main greenhouse gases addressed above, waste generating and handling processes are also sources of ambient air pollutant emissions. Total emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOCs from waste sources for the years 1990 through 2002 are provided in Table 8-14.

Table 8-14: Emissions of NO_x, CO, and NMVOC from Waste (Gg)

Gas/Source	1990		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
NO_x	**+**		**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
Landfills	+		2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Wastewater Treatment	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Miscellaneous[a]	+		1	1	1	+	+	+	+
CO	**1**		**5**	**5**	**5**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**15**
Landfills	1		5	5	5	13	13	13	14
Wastewater Treatment	+		+	+	+	1	1	1	1
Miscellaneous[a]	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
NMVOCs	**673**		**158**	**157**	**161**	**151**	**153**	**158**	**158**
Landfills	58		32	32	33	29	29	30	30
Wastewater Treatment	57		61	62	63	64	65	68	68
Miscellaneous[a]	558		65	64	65	58	59	60	60

[a] Miscellaneous includes TSDFs (Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [42 U.S.C. § 6924, SWDA § 3004]) and other waste categories.
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.
+ Does not exceed 0.5 Gg

Methodology and Data Sources

These emission estimates were obtained from preliminary data (EPA 2003), which, in its final iteration, will be published on the National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site. Emission estimates of these gases were provided by sector, using a "top down" estimating procedure—emissions were calculated either for individual sources or for many sources combined, using basic activity data (e.g., the amount of raw material processed) as an indicator of emissions. National activity data were collected for individual source categories from various agencies. Depending on the source category, these basic activity data may include data on production, fuel deliveries, raw material processed, etc.

Activity data were used in conjunction with emission factors, which relate the quantity of emissions to the activity. Emission factors are generally available from the EPA's *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42* (EPA 1997). The EPA currently derives the overall emission control efficiency of a source category from a variety of information sources, including published reports, the 1985 National Acid Precipitation and Assessment Program emissions inventory, and other EPA data bases.

Uncertainty

Uncertainties in these estimates are primarily due to the accuracy of the emission factors used and accurate estimates of activity data.

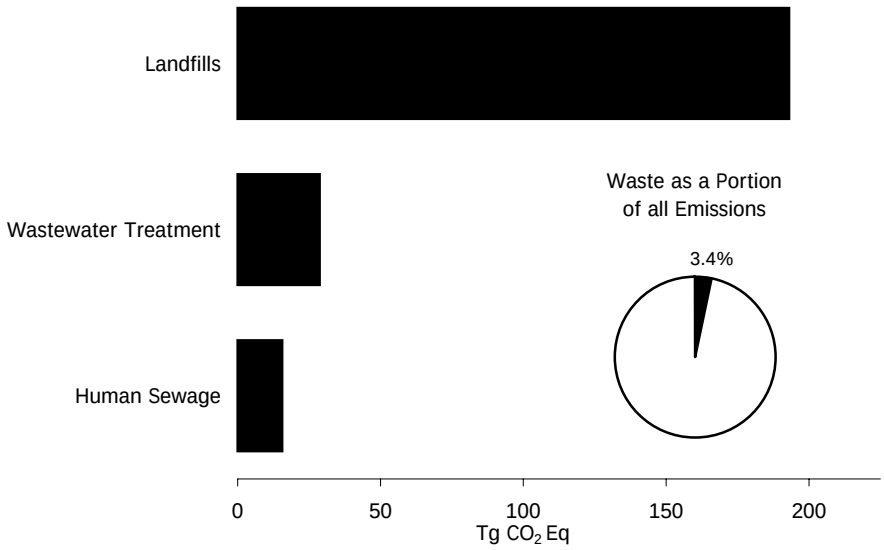


Figure 8-1: 2002 Waste Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources

Descriptions of Figures: Waste

Figure 8-1 illustrates the data presented in Table 8-1. In addition, there is a pie chart that indicates that waste made up 3.4 % of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2002.

9. Other

The United States does not report any greenhouse gas emissions under the “other” IPCC sector.

10. Recalculations and Improvements

Each year, emission and sink estimates are recalculated and revised for all years in the *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks,* and attempts to improve both the analyses themselves, through the use of better methods or data, and the overall usefulness of the report. In this effort, the United States follows the IPCC Good Practice Guidance, which states, regarding recalculations of the time series, "It is good practice to recalculate historic emissions when methods are changed or refined, when new source categories are included in the national inventory, or when errors in the estimates are identified and corrected (IPCC 2000)."

The results of all methodology changes and historical data updates are presented in this section; detailed descriptions of each recalculation are contained within the source descriptions contained elsewhere in this report. Table 10-1 summarizes the quantitative effect of these changes on U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and Table 10-2 summarizes the quantitative effect on U.S. sinks, both relative to the previously published U.S. Inventory (i.e., 1990-2001 report). These tables present the magnitude of these changes in units of teragrams of carbon dioxide (CO_2) equivalent (Tg CO_2 Eq.). In addition to the changes summarized by the tables below, three new sources—CO_2 emissions from phosphoric acid production and CH_4 emissions from abandoned coal mines and iron and steel production—have been added to the current Inventory.

The Recalculations Discussion section of each source presents the details of each recalculation. In general, when methodological changes have been implemented, the entire time series (i.e., 1990 through 2001) has been recalculated to reflect the change. Changes in historical data are generally the result of changes in statistical data supplied by other agencies. References for the data are provided for additional information.

The following emission sources, which are listed in descending order of absolute average annual change in emissions from 1990 through 2001, underwent some of the most important methodological and historical data changes. A brief summary of the recalculation and/or improvement undertaken is provided for each emission source.

- *Land-Use Change and Forestry*. The most influential of the changes in the calculation of CO_2 sequestration from land-use change and forestry was a switch in basing the estimates of non-soil forest carbon stocks and fluxes in other pools on state-based assessment rather than regionally-based assessment. Overall, this change, along with several other alterations, resulted in an average annual decrease in the net CO_2 sequestration of 126.8 Tg CO_2 Eq. (13.2 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion*. The emissions calculation was revised to incorporate a new carbon content coefficient for LPG, industrial coal emissions that now account for carbon exported as CO_2 to Canada, an annually variable (rather than static) feedstock storage factor, and updated energy consumption data for all years. Overall, these changes and revisions to "Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels" and "International Bunker Fuels" (which affect emissions from this source) resulted in an average annual decrease in CO_2 emissions from fossil fuel combustion of 12.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.2 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances*. The calculation of emissions was adjusted to incorporate the use of both a new Vintaging Model and a set of updated assumptions for the model. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual increase in HFC, PFC, and SF_6 emissions from the substitution of ozone depleting substances of 6.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (9.1 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Coal Mining*. The major change in the calculation of emissions was the incorporation of new in-situ gas content values. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in CH_4 emissions from coal mining of 5.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7.1 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Agricultural Soil Management*. The emissions calculation changed to incorporate a corrected percent residue applied for rice in the year 2001, an additional significant digit in the conversion between short tons and metric tons, and a number of methodological and historical data revisions in the calculations of nitrogen from livestock that is applied to soils. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in N_2O emissions from agricultural soil management of 4.9 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1.7 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.

- *Waste Combustion*. The calculation of emissions has been revised to incorporate a new emission factor, a new method for filling in a time series where data are unavailable, and updated data for several sub-categories within the municipal solid waste combustion sector. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in CO_2 emissions from waste combustion of 4.4 Tg CO_2 Eq. (21.8 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Landfills*. Revisions to the emissions calculation incorporated an improvement in the estimation of emissions avoided by landfill gas to energy projects for which flares could not be identified in the flare database, additional data on flares that were installed from 1994 to 2002, changes to the landfill gas to energy database, and revisions to the procedure used to estimate emissions avoided by landfill gas to energy projects that generate electricity. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in CH_4 emissions from landfills of 4.0 Tg CO_2 Eq. (1.9 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Petroleum Systems*. The calculation of emissions was revised to incorporate a modified activity factor for methane emissions from oil tanks in the production sector, a new data source for fuel gas systems in the refinery sector, and a revision of the emission factors for high and low bleed pneumatic devices. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual increase in CH_4 emissions from petroleum of 1.7 Tg CO_2 Eq. (7.4 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Natural Gas Systems*. The emissions calculation was revised to incorporate new Gas STAR emissions reduction data and new sources of water production activity factors for coalbed methane emissions. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual increase in CH_4 emissions from natural gas systems of 1.1 Tg CO_2 Eq. (0.9 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Semiconductor Manufacture*. The emissions calculation was changed to incorporate an updated version of EPA's PEVM model with more current reference data, updated historical data for several participants in the PFC Reduction/Climate Partnership for the Semiconductor Industry, and an alteration in the methodology for estimating the distribution of historical emissions by gas type. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in HFC, PFC, and SF_6 emissions from semiconductor manufacture of 0.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4.3 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Natural Gas Flaring*. The methodology for estimating emissions, which had previously focused solely on on-shore natural gas flaring, was revised to include emissions from offshore flaring. Overall, changes resulted in an average annual increase in CO_2 emissions from natural gas flaring of 0.3 Tg CO_2 Eq. (4.3 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.
- *Carbon Dioxide Consumption*. The methodology used to calculate emissions was revised to adjust an outdated underlying assumption that 20 percent of the CO_2 produced for domestic consumption was from "natural sources." Overall, changes resulted in an average annual decrease in CO_2 emissions from CO_2 consumption of 0.2 Tg CO_2 Eq. (19.2 percent) for the period 1990 through 2001.

Table 10-1: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Gas/Source	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**
CO_2	**(1.4)**		**(16.3)**	**(17.7)**	**(11.7)**	**(4.4)**	**(24.1)**	**(63.0)**
Fossil Fuel Combustion	(0.1)		(15.7)	(16.0)	(8.1)	+	(18.6)	(56.1)
Natural Gas Flaring	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
Cement Manufacture	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Lime Manufacture	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	+
Limestone and Dolomite Use	0.1		0.2	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.5
Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	+		(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.4)
Waste Combustion	(3.1)		(2.2)	(3.4)	(5.4)	(6.3)	(7.4)	(8.1)
Titanium Dioxide Production	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Aluminum Production	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	0.3	+
Iron and Steel Production	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	(0.1)	+
Ferroalloys	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Ammonia Manufacture & Urea Application	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	(0.3)
Phosphoric Acid Production[a]	1.5		1.6	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
Land-Use Change and Forestry (Sink)	114.9		5.8	19.7	124.7	165.3	144.5	148.4

International Bunker Fuels	+		+	+	2.2	+	2.1	0.5
Biomass Combustion	216.7		244.3	233.2	217.2	222.3	226.8	204.4
CH_4	**(1.3)**		**0.2**	**(0.7)**	**(2.6)**	**(2.5)**	**1.1**	**(0.8)**
Stationary Sources	0.1		0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	(0.2)
Mobile Sources	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
Coal Mining	(5.2)		(5.2)	(5.5)	(5.2)	(4.8)	(4.7)	(5.1)
Abandoned Coal Mines[a]	3.4		6.0	5.6	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.2
Natural Gas Systems	+		(0.1)	0.1	0.5	0.6	4.5	7.5
Petroleum Systems	1.4		1.7	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.2
Petrochemical Production	+		+	+	+	+	+	(0.1)
Silicon Carbide Production	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Iron and Steel Production[a]	1.3		1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
Enteric Fermentation	+		+	NC	+	+	+	(0.5)
Manure Management	(0.2)		(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)	+
Rice Cultivation	+		+	+	+	+	NC	+
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
Landfills	(2.1)		(3.3)	(4.1)	(5.9)	(5.9)	(6.5)	(9.7)
Wastewater Treatment	+		0.1	0.1	+	0.1	+	(0.2)
International Bunker Fuels	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
N_2O	**(4.4)**		**(4.9)**	**(4.6)**	**(4.7)**	**(4.6)**	**(4.1)**	**(7.3)**
Stationary Sources	0.1		0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	(0.3)
Mobile Sources	+		+	+	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.3
Adipic Acid	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Nitric Acid	NC		+	+	+	+	0.5	(1.7)
Manure Management	+		+	+	+	+	(0.1)	+
Agricultural Soil Management	(4.7)		(5.1)	(5.0)	(4.9)	(4.9)	(4.8)	(5.7)
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
Human Sewage	0.1		+	+	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
N_2O Product Usage	NC		NC	+	+	+	+	+
Waste Combustion	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
International Bunker Fuels	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
HFCs, PFCs, and SF_6	**(3.4)**		**1.2**	**4.8**	**8.1**	**14.5**	**18.1**	**18.8**
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	(0.6)		4.6	8.7	12.0	15.0	17.8	19.7
Aluminum Production	+		NC	NC	NC	NC	1.0	(0.2)
HCFC-22 Production	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Semiconductor Manufacture	+		0.1	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.5)	(1.1)	(1.0)
Electrical Transmission and Distribution	(2.9)		(3.4)	(3.6)	(3.8)	+	0.4	0.3
Magnesium Production and Processing	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	+	+
Net Change in Total Emissions[b]	**(10.5)**		**(19.7)**	**(18.2)**	**(10.9)**	**3.0**	**(9.0)**	**(52.3)**
Percent Change	**(0.2%)**		**(0.3%)**	**(0.3%)**	**(0.2%)**	**+**	**(0.1%)**	**(0.8%)**

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 Tg CO_2 Eq or 0.05 percent.
[a] New source category relative to previous inventory.
[b] Excludes emissions from land-use change and forestry, international bunker fuels, and biomass combustion.
NC: (No Change)
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 10-2: Revisions to Net CO_2 Sequestration from Land-Use Change and Forestry (Tg CO_2 Eq.)

Component	**1990**		**1996**	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**
Forests	136.0		14.9	28.9	133.9	174.2	153.0	158.8
Urban Trees	NC		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Agricultural Soils	(13.3)		(5.4)	(5.4)	(5.4)	(5.4)	(5.3)	(5.6)
Landfilled Yard Trimmings	(7.8)		(3.7)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.5)	(3.3)	(4.9)
Net Change in Total Flux	**114.9**		**5.8**	**19.7**	**124.7**	**165.3**	**144.5**	**148.4**
Percent Change	**10.7%**		**0.5%**	**2.3%**	**15.0%**	**19.7%**	**17.3%**	**17.7%**

NC: (No Change)

Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate an *increase* in estimated net sequestration, or a decrease in net flux of CO_2 to the atmosphere. In the "percent change" row, negative numbers indicate that the sequestration estimate has decreased, and positive numbers indicate that the sequestration estimate has increased. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

References

Executive Summary

BEA (2004) *2003 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Current-dollar and "real" GDP, 1929-2003*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. Updated January 30, 2003, accessed February 25, 2004. <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm>.

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

EPA (1997) National Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Report, 1900-1996. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

IPCC (2001) *Climate Change 2001: A Scientific Basis*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; J.T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. Dai, C.A. Johnson, and K. Maskell, eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

IPCC (1996) *Climate Change 1995: The Science of Climate Change*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; J.T. Houghton, L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg, and K. Maskell, eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Keeling, C.D. and T.P. Whorf (2003) *Atmospheric CO_2 records from sites in the SIO air sampling network*. In Trends: A Compendium of Data on Global Change. Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, TN. <http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/trends/co2/sio-keel.htm>

U.S. Census Bureau (2003) U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division. Table NA-EST2002-01 - National Population Estimates: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2002. Release Date: December 31, 2002.

WMO (1999) Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion, Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project-Report No. 44, World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Introduction

Blasing and Jones (2003). *Current Greenhouse Gas Concentrations*. In Trends: A Compendium of Data on Global Change. Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, TN.

Duffield, J. (2004) Telephone and email conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Jim Duffield, Office of Energy Policy and New Uses, USDA, January.

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EIA (1991 through 2003) Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0535-annual.

UNFCCC (2003) National Communications: Greenhouse Gas Inventories from Parties included in Annex I to the Convention, UNFCCC Guidelines on Reporting and Review. Conference of the Parties, Eigth Session, New Delhi. (FCCC/CP/2002/8) March 28, 2003

IPCC (2001) *Climate Change 2001: A Scientific Basis*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; J.T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. Dai, C.A. Johnson, and K. Maskell, eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

IPCC (1999) *Aviation and the Global Atmosphere*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; Penner, J.E., et al., eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

IPCC (1996) *Climate Change 1995: The Science of Climate Change*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; J.T. Houghton, L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg, and K. Maskell, eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

NRC (2001) Climate Change Science: An Analysis of Some Key Questions. Committee of the Science of Climate Change, National Research Council (available on the internet at <http://books.nap.edu/html/climatechange>.)

UNEP/WMO (2000) *Information Unit on Climate Change*. Framework Convention on Climate Change (available on the internet at <http://unfccc.int>.)

WMO (1999) *Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion, Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project-Report No. 44*, World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions

BEA (2004) *2003 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Current-dollar and "real" GDP, 1929-2003*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. Updated January 30, 2003, accessed February 25, 2004. <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm>.

Duffield, J. (2004) Telephone and email conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Jim Duffield, Office of Energy Policy and New Uses, USDA, January.

EIA (2003a) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EIA (2003b) *Short-Term Energy Outlook*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, December.

Keeling, C.D. and T.P. Whorf (2003) *Atmospheric CO_2 records from sites in the SIO air sampling network.* In Trends: A Compendium of Data on Global Change. Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, TN. <http://cdiac.esd.ornl.gov/trends/co2/sio-keel.htm>

U.S. Census Bureau (2003) U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division. Table NA-EST2002-01 - National Population Estimates: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2002. Release Date: December 31, 2002.

Energy

Marland, G., T.A. Boden, and R. J. Andres. 2003. "Global, Regional, and National Fossil Fuel CO_2 Emissions." *Trends: A Compendium of Data on Global Change*. Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge, TN.

Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion

AAR (2003) *Railroad Facts, 2002 Ed.* Policy and Economics Department, Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC.

BEA (2004) *2003 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Current-dollar and "real" GDP, 1929-2003*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. Updated January 30, 2003, accessed February 25, 2004. <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm>.

BEA (1991 through 2003) Unpublished BE-36 survey data. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC.

Bechtel (1993) *A Modified EPRI Class II Estimate for Low NO_x Burner Technology Retrofit*. Prepared for Radian Corporation by Bechtel Power, Gaithersburg, MD. April.

Benson, D. (2002) Personal communication. Unpublished data developed by the Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute, North Dakota State University and American Short Line & Regional Railroad Association.

Dakota Gasification Company (2003), *Carbon Dioxide Gas Specification Sheet*, Bismarck, ND, <http://www.dakotagas.com/products.htm#CO2>.

DESC (2003) Unpublished data from the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS). Defense Energy Support Center, Defense Logistics Agency, U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, DC.

DOC (1991 through 2003) Unpublished "Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries." Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. Form-563.

DOE (1993 through 2003) *Transportation Energy Data Book*. Office of Transportation Technologies, Center for Transportation Analysis, Energy Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL-6959.

DOT (1991 through 2003) *Fuel Cost and Consumption*. Airline Information, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC.

EFMA (1995). *Production of Ammonia.* European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association. March 1.

EIA (2003a) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EIA (2003b) *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2002.* Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE-EIA-0573(2002). February.

EIA (2003c) *International Energy Annual 2001,* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0219(01)-annual. March.

EIA (2003d) *Natural Gas Annual 2001.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0131(01)-annual. February.

EIA (2003e) *Short-Term Energy Outlook*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, December.

EIA (2001a) *Manufacturing Consumption of Energy 1998.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC.

EIA (2001b) U.S. Coal, Domestic and International Issues, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, March.

EIA (2000 through 2003) Quarterly Coal Report, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0121

EIA (1991 through 2003) *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0535-annual.

Erickson, T. (2003) *Plains CO_2 Reduction (PCOR) Partnership*, Presented at the Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnership Meeting Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 3, 2003, Energy and Environmental Research Center, University of North Dakota, <http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/03/carbon-seq/Erickson.pdf>.

FAA (1995 through 2003) "General Aviation Aircraft Fuel Consumption." *FAA Aerospace Forecasts, Fiscal Years 2002-2013.* Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC. Table 32.

Fitzpatrick, E. (2002) *The Weyburn Project: A Model for International Collaboration*, <http://www.netl.doe.gov/coalpower/sequestration/pubs/mediarelease/mr-101102.pdf>.

FHWA (1996 through 2003, draft version) *Highway Statistics*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. Washington, DC, report FHWA-PL-96-023-annual.

FRB (2003) "Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization." Federal Reserve Board, Federal Reserve Statistical Release, G.17, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/Releases/G17/table1_2.htm> Accessed 16 December 2003.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Marland, G., and A. Pippin (1990) "United States Emissions of Carbon Dioxide to the Earth's Atmosphere by Economic Activity." *Energy Systems and Policy*, 14(4):323.

NOAA (2002a) "State, Regional, and National Monthly Heating Degree Days, 1971-2000," United States Climate Normals, Historical Climatography Series No. 5-1. National Climatic Data Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. August 15. <http://www5.ncdc.noaa.gov/climatenormals/hcs/HCS_51.pdf>

NOAA (2002b) "State, Regional, and National Monthly Cooling Degree Days, 1971-2000," United States Climate Normals, Historical Climatography Series No. 5-2. National Climatic Data Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. August 15. <http://www5.ncdc.noaa.gov/climatenormals/hcs/HCS_52.pdf>

Onder, H., and E.A. Bagdoyan (1993) *Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Petroleum Coke.* Allis Mineral Systems.

SAIC/EIA (2001). "Monte Carlo Simulations of Uncertainty in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates." *Final Report*. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) for Energy Information Administration (EIA), Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 22 June.

USAF (1998) *Fuel Logistics Planning.* U.S. Air Force document AFPAM23-221, 1 May.

U.S. Census Bureau (2003a) *Annual Population Estimates by State*, Department of Commerce, Washington DC. 9 July. <http://eire.census.gov/popest/data/states/tables/NST-EST2003-01.php>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2003b) U.S. International Trade Commission (USITC) Trade Dataweb, <http://dataweb.usitc/gov/>. Accessed fall 2002 – spring 2003.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002) *National Intercensal Estimates (1990-2000)*, Department of Commerce, Washington DC. 13 September. <http://eire.census.gov/popest/data/national/tables/intercensal/US-EST90INT-04.php>.

U.S. Census Bureau (1998 through 2003) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Report*, <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (1991 through 1994) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report*, Report No. MQ28B.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Commodity Summaries*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January.

USGS (1998 through 2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995 through 2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Review 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. May.

USGS (1991 through 1994) *Silicon: Annual Report.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1991 through 2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Carbon Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels

Adler, B. (2001) Personal communication between Robert Lanza of ICF Consulting and Bob Adler of the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). September 14, 2001.

ACC (2003) Guide to the Business of Chemistry. American Chemistry Council. Arlington, VA.

ACC (2002) Guide to the Business of Chemistry. American Chemistry Council. Arlington, VA.

APC (2003) "APC Year-End Statistics for 2002," American Plastics Council website, accessed June 2003 <www.americanplasticscouncil.org/benefits/economic/economic.html>.

APC (2001) as cited in ACS (2001) "Production: slow gains in output of chemicals and products lagged behind U.S. economy as a whole" *Chemical & Engineering News*, American Chemical Society, 25 June. Available online at <http://pbus.acs.org/cen>.

APC (2000) as reported in "Facts & Figures for the Chemical Industry," *Chemical and Engineering News*, Vol. 78 (26), June 26, 2000. American Plastics Council. Arlington, VA. Available online at <http://www.plasticsindustry.org/industry/stat3.htm>.

CMA (1999) *U.S. Chemical Industry Statistical Handbook.* Chemical Manufacturer's Association. Washington, DC.

Connolly, U. (2000) Personal communication between Suzanne Bratis of ICF Consulting and Una Connelly of National Asphalt Pavement Association. August 2000. (Tel: 859-288-4960).

Dow (2003) "Dow Products and Services," <www.dow.com/dowanol/nam/products/eb.htm>. Accessed 2002.

DuPont (1995) "DuPont Dibasic Ester Solvents Page," DuPont Nylon, <http://pubs.acs.org/pin/dupont/dup222p6.html>. Accessed 2002.

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EIA (2001a) *Annual Energy Review 1999.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0384(99).

EIA (2001b) *Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey (MECS) 1998*, U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C. Available online at <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mecs/mecs98/datatables/contents.html>.

EIA (2001c) *Petroleum Supply Annual 2000*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC.

EIA (1997) *Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey (MECS) 1994*, U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C. December. DOE/EIA-0512(94).

EIA (1994) *Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey (MECS) 1991*, U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C. December. DOE/EIA-0512(91).

EIIP (1999) *Methods for Estimating Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Combustion of Fossil Fuels*, Emissions Inventory Improvement Program: State and Territorial Air Pollution Program Administrators/Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EIIP Document Series Volume VIII, Chapter 1. (STAPPA/ALAPCO/EPA), Washington DC, August 2000. Accessed August 28, 2000 <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/eiip/viii01.pdf>.

EIIP (1998) "Area Sources" *Asphalt Paving*, Emissions Inventory Improvement Program: State and Territorial Air Pollution Program Administrators/Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EIIP Document Series Volume III, Chapter 17. (STAPPA/ALAPCO/EPA), Washington DC, August 2000. Accessed July 27, 2000 <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/eiip/iii17.pdf>.

Eldredge-Roebuck (2000) Personal communication between Joe Casola of ICF Consulting and Brandt Eldredge-Roebuck of the American Plastics Council. July, 11 2000. (Tel: 703-253-0611).

EPA (2002a) *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report* data, 1900-2000. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC. Received in a 1/28/02 email to Marian Van Pelt from Michael Gillenwater.

EPA (2002b) *Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 1998 and 1999 Market Estimates,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Washington, DC. Accessed July 2003 <http://www.epa.gov/oppbead1/pestsales/99pestsales/market_estimates1999.pdf>.

EPA (2001) *Inventory of U.S. Greenhoue Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-1999,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Atmospheric Programs, Washington, DC. EPA 236-R-01-001.

EPA (2000a) *Biennial Reporting System (BRS).* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Envirofacts Warehouse. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/brs/>.

EPA (2000b) *Toxics Release Inventory, 1998.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Information, Office of Information Analysis and Access, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/chemical.htm>.

EPA (2000c) *Hot Mix Asphalt Plants Emission Assessment Report (Draft Report), AP-42.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, June. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc/asphalt/ea-report.pdf> (accessed July 25, 2000).

EPA (1999) *Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage: 1996 and 1997 Market Estimates.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/oppbead1/pestsales/97pestsales/market_estimates1997.pdf>.

EPA (1998) *Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 1994 and 1995 Market Estimates,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, Washington, DC. Accessed July 2003 <http://www.epa.gov/oppbead1/pestsales/95pestsales/market_estimates1995.pdf>.

EPA (1995) *Asphalt Paving Operations, AP-42,* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

FEB (2001) as reported in "Production: slow gains in output of chemicals and products lagged behind U.S. economy as a whole," *Chemical and Engineering News,* Vol. 79 (26), June 25, 2001. Fiber Economics Bureau. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://pubs.acs.org/cen/coverstory/7926/7926facts&figures.html>.

IFF (2002) "Fragrance Ingredients: Alpha Pinene," International Flavors & Fragrances Inc. <http://www.iff.com/Ingredients.nsf/0/D8DADD753B3B483780256990005DC01F>. Accessed 2002.

IISRP (2000) as reported in ACS (2001) "Facts & Figures for the Chemical Industry," *Chemical and Engineering News,* Vol. 78 (26), June 26, 2000. International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Producers. Houston, Texas. Available online in IISRP's February 18, 2000, News Release: <http://www.iisrp.com/Press%20Releases/2000%20Press%20Releases/ASPR2000-2004.PDF>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

IPCS (1999) "Safe Work," International Labour Organization, International Programme on Chemical Safety, <www.ilo.org/public/english/protection/safework/cis/products/icsc/dtasht/_icsc07/icsc0754.pdf >. Accessed summer-fall 2003.

James, A. (2000) Personal communication between Suzanne Bratis of ICF Consulting and Alan James of Akzo Nobel Coatings, Inc. July 2000. (Tel: 614-294-3361).

Johnson, G. L. (2003) Personal communication between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Greg Johnson of Liskow & Lewis, on behalf of the International Carbon Black Association (ICBA). Data received in an email on November 5, 2003.

Kelly, P. (2000) Personal communication between Tom Smith of ICF Consulting and Peter Kelly of Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association. August 2000. (Tel: 301-348-2002).

Lide, D. R. (1995) *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*. CRC Press, Ann Arbor.

Marland, G. and R. M. Rotty (1984) "Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuels: a procedure for estimation and results for 1950-1982." *Tellus.* 36B, 4, 232-261.

Miller, T. (1999) *Material Safety Data Sheet, Carbon Black*. Continental Carbon Company. Published September 1, 1999. Downloaded from <http://www.continentalcarbon.com/downloads/MSDS.pdf>, October 10, 2003.

NPRA (2001) *Selected Petrochemical Statistics – U.S. Trade, Production and Consumption.* National Petrochemical & Refiners Association, Washington, DC.

PAN (2002) "Pesticides Database." Pesticide Action Network North America, <http://www.alanwood.net/pesticides/index.html>. Accessed summer-fall 2003.

PTCL (2003) "The Physical and Theoretical Chemistry Laboratory Oxford University Chemical and Other Safety Information," The Physical and Theretical Chemistry Laboratory, <http://physchem.ox.ac.uk/MSDS/>. Accessed summer-fall 2003.

Rinehart, T. (2000) Personal communication between Thomas Rinehart of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, and Randall Freed of ICF Consulting. July 2000. (Tel: 703-308-4309).

RMA (2002) *U.S. Scrap Tire Markets 2001*. Rubber Manufacturers Association, Washington, DC. December 2002.

SPI (2000) The Society of the Plastics Industry Website, <http://www.plasticsindustry.org/industry/stat3.htm>. Accessed June 28, 2000.

STMC (2003) *Scrap Tire Facts and Figures.* Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/scrap_tires/scrap_tire_markets/facts_and_figures/> and <http://www.rma.org/scrap_tires/scrap_tire_markets/scrap_tire_characteristics/> July 7, 2003.

Tooly, L. (2001) Personal communication between Robert Lanza of ICF Consulting and Lee Tooly of EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. Access file sent in an email on August 20, 2001.

U.S. Bureau of the Census (2003) U.S International Trade Commission (USITC) Trade Dataweb, <http://dataweb.usitc.gov/>. Accessed fall 2002-spring 2003.

U.S. Census Bureau (1999) 1997 Economic Census, Manufacturing - Industry Series, Petroleum Lubricating Oil and Grease Manufacturing, document number EC97M-3241D, and Petroleum Refining, document number EC97M-3241A (2 reports).

Wood, A. (2003) "Compendium of Pesticide Common Names" on Alan Wood's Web Site. <http://www.alanwood.net/pesticides/index.html>. Accessed summer-fall 2003.

Stationary Combustion (excluding CO_2)

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

SAIC/EIA (2001). "Monte Carlo Simulations of Uncertainty in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates." *Final Report*. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) for Energy Information Administration (EIA), Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 22 June.

Mobile Combustion (excluding CO_2)

AAR (2003) *Railroad Facts, 2002 Ed.* Policy and Economics Department, Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC.

Barton, P. and J. Simpson (1994) "The effects of aged catalysts and cold ambient temperatures on nitrous oxide emissions." Mobile Source Emissions Division (MSED), Environment Canada, MSED Report #94-21.

Benson, D. (2002) Personal communication. Unpublished data developed by the Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute, North Dakota State University and American Short Line & Regional Railroad Association.

Brasil, T. and W. McMahon (1999) "Exhaust Emission Test Results from a 1998 Ford F-150 LPG/Gasoline Bi-Fueled Light-Duty Truck using Six LPG Fuel Blends." Air Resources Board, July 1999. (Available online at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/fuels/altfuels/lpg/mvlpge/LDV_Rpt.htm>.)

BEA (1991 through 2003) Unpublished BE-36 survey data. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce.

Browning, L. (2003) "VMT Projections for Alternative Fueled and Advanced Technology Vehicles through 2025," 13th CRC On-Road Vehicle Emissions Workshop, April 2003.

BTS (2002) *National Transportation Statistics 2002.* Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, BTS02-08. (Available online at <http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/2002/>.)

CARB (2000) *Public Meeting to Consider Approval of Revisions to the State's On-road Motor Vehicle Emissions Inventory: Technical Support Document.* California Air Resources Board, California Environmental Protection Agency. May 2000.

Census (2000) *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*. U.S. Census Bureau. Washington, DC, database CD-EC97-VIUS.

CRC (1997) Auto/Oil Air Quality Improvement Research Program: Program Final Report. Coordinating Research Council, January 1997.

Dasch, J. M. (1992) *Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association*. "Nitrous Oxide Emissions from Vehicles," 42(1):63-67, January.

DESC (2002) Unpublished data from the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS), Defense Energy Support Center, Defense Logistics Agency, U.S. Department of Defense.

DOC (1991 through 2003) Unpublished "Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries." Form-563, Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

DOE (1993 through 2003) *Transportation Energy Data Book*. Office of Transportation Technologies, Center for Transportation Analysis, Energy Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL-6959.

DOT (1991 through 2003) *Fuel Cost and Consumption*, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Washington, DC, DAI-10.

EIA (2002a) *Alternative Fuels Data Tables*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. (Available online at <http://www.eia.doe.gov/fuelalternate.html>.)

EIA (2002b) Personal Communication with Joel Lou. Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil Consumption for Vessel Bunkering (Both International and Domestic) for American Samoa, U.S. Pacific Islands, and Wake Island.

EIA (2003a) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

EIA (2003b) *International Energy Annual 2001*, "World Petroleum Supply and Disposition, 2000" <http://www.eia.doe.gov/iea/pet.html>. Table 3.1.

EIA (2003c) Personal Communication with Charles Esser. Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil Consumption for Vessel Bunkering (Both International and Domestic) for American Samoa, U.S. Pacific Islands, and Wake Island.

EIA (1991 through 2003) *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0535-annual.

EPA (2003a) Annual Certification Test Results Report. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/crttst.htm>.

EPA (2003b) Confidential engine family sales data submitted to EPA by manufacturers. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA (2003c) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

EPA (2000) *Mobile6 Vehicle Emission Modeling Software*. Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

EPA (1999) *Emission Facts: The History of Reducing Tailpipe Emissions.* Office of Mobile Sources, May, EPA 420-F-99-017. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/oms/consumer/f99017.pdf>.

EPA (1998) *Emissions of Nitrous Oxide from Highway Mobile Sources: Comments on the Draft Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990-1996*. Office of Mobile Sources, Assessment and Modeling Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, August, EPA420-R-98-009. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/oms/climate.htm>.

EPA (1997) *Mobile Source Emission Factor Model (MOBILE5a)*. Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Ann Arbor, Michigan.

EPA (1994a) *Automobile Emissions: An Overview.* Office of Mobile Sources, August, EPA 400-F-92-007. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/05-autos.htm>.

EPA (1994b) *Milestones in Auto Emissions Control.* Office of Mobile Sources, August, EPA 400-F-92-014. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/12-miles.htm>.

EPA (1993) *Automobiles and Carbon Monoxide*. Office of Mobile Sources, January, EPA 400-F-92-005. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/03-co.htm>.

EPA/DOE (2001) *Fuel Economy 2001 Datafile*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Energy. Washington, DC, dataset 01guide0918. Available online at <http://www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/download.shtml>.

FHWA (1996 through 2003, draft version) *Highway Statistics*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. Washington, DC, report FHWA-PL-96-023-annual.

FHWA (2002b) "Traffic Volume Trends – December 2002," accessed December 2, 2003. Available online <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/tvtw/tvtpage.htm>.

ICF (2001) *Revised U.S. VMT estimates and N_2O emission factors.* Memorandum from ICF Consulting to Ed Coe, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. December 2001.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Lipman, T. and M. Delucchi (2002) "Emissions of Nitrous Oxide and Methane from Conventional and Alternative Fuel Motor Vehicles," *Climate Change*, Volume 53, pp.477-516. (Available on the internet at < http://ist-socrates.berkeley.edu/~rael/Climatic_Change.pdf>)

Norbeck, J., T. Truex, M. Smith, and T. Durbin (1998) "Inventory of AFVs and AFV Comparison: OEM vs. Retrofits," CE-CERT, University of California Riverside, Final Report 98-VE-RT2W-008-FR, September 1998 Available online at <http://www.cert.ucr.edu/research/pubs/98-ve-rt2w-008-fr.pdf>.

NREL (2002) *Truck Engine/Fuel System Specification Data*, Center for Transportation Technologies and Systems, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.ctts.nrel.gov/heavy_vehicle/emissions.html>.

Prigent, M. and G. De Soete (1989) "Nitrous oxide N_2O in engines exhaust gases—a first appraisal of catalyst impact," Society of Automotive Engineers, SAE Paper 890492.

Smith, L. R. and P. M. Carey (1982) "Characterization of exhaust emissions from high mileage catalyst-equipped automobiles," Society of Automotive Engineers, SAE Paper 820783.

Unnasch, S. and L. Browning (2000) "Fuel Cycle Energy Conversion Efficiency Analysis."

Unnasch, S., L. Browning and E. Kassoy (2001) "Refinement of Selected Fuel-Cycle Emissions Analyses, Final Report to ARB."

Urban, C. M. and R. J. Garbe (1980) "Exhaust Emissions from Malfunctioning Three-Way Catalyst-Equipped Automobiles," Society of Automotive Engineers, SAE Paper 800511.

Wang, M.G. (1999) "GREET 1.5 – Transportation Fuel Cycle Model" Report No. ANL/ESD-39.

Weaver, C. S. and L.-M. Chan (1996) "Mobile source emission factors for global warming gases," Draft Final Report, 24 June, submitted to ICF, Inc. by Engine, Fuel, and Emissions Engineering, Inc., Sacramento, CA.

Coal Mining

AAPG (1984). *Coalbed Methane Resources of the United States, AAPG Studies in Geology Series #17*, 1984.

Coal Age (2002). *Keystone Coal Industry Manuals 1991-2002*. Primedia Buisness Magazines & Media. Chicago, IL.

DOE (1983). *Methane Recovery from Coalbeds: A Potential Energy Source*, U.S. Department of Energy, (DOE/METC/83-76).

EIA (2002). Personal Communication on September 30, 2002, U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington, DC.

EIA (2000). *Coal Industry Annual 1991-1999*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington, DC, Table 3.

EPA (2002). *2002 Base Year Greenhouse Gas Inventory Preparation Guidelines* memorandum. U.S. Environmental Protection agency, Air And Radiation, June 2003.

EPA (1996). *Evaluation and Analysis of Gas Content and Coal Properties of Major Coal Bearing Regions of the United States*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/R-96-065.

EPA (1990). *Methane Emissions from Coal Mining: Issues and Opportunities for Reduction*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air and Radiation, September.

GRI (1988). *A Geologic Assessment of Natural Gas from Coal Seams* Topical Reports, Gas Research Institute 1986-88.

Mutmansky, J. M. and Y. Wang (2000). *Analysis of Potential Errors in Determination of Coal Mine Annual Methane Emissions*, Mineral Resources Engineering, Vol. 9, No. 4, December 2000.

USBM (1986). Circular 9067, *Results of the Direct Method Determination of the Gas Contents of U.S. Coal Basins*. U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Abandoned Coal Mines

EPA 2003, "Methane Emissions Estimates & Methodology for Abandoned Coal Mines in the U.S.", Draft Final Report, Washington DC, June 2003.

Garcia, F., and J. Cervik 1987, Method Factors for Anemometer Measurement at Pipe Outlets, U.S. Bureau of Mines, RI 9061, Pittsburgh, PA.

Garcia, F., F. E. McCall, and M. A. Trevits 1994, Proceedings of the 7th U.S. Mine Ventilation Symposium, A Case Study of Methane Gas Migration Through Sealed Mine Gob Into Active Mine Workings, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, PA.

Irani, M. C., E. D. Thimons, T. G. Bobick, Maurice Deul, and M. G. Zabetakis 1972, Methane Emissions From U.S. Coal Mines, A Survey, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8558, Pittsburgh, PA.

Kirchgessner, D.A., S.D. Piccot, and S.S. Masemore 2001, An Improved Inventory of Methane Emissions from Coal Mining in the U.S., Journal of Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 50:1904-1919, March 2001.

Masemore, S., S. Piccot, E. Ringler, and W. P. Diamond 1996, Evaluation and Analysis of Gas Content and Coal Properties of Major Coal Bearing Regions of the United States, EPA-600/R-96-065, Washington, DC.

Mutmansky, Jan M., and Yanbei Wang 2000, Analysis of Potential Errors in Determination of Coal Mine Annual Methane Emissions, Pennsylvania State University, Department of Energy and Geo-Environmental Engineering, University Park, PA.

Seidle, J.P. and L.E. Arri 1990, "Use of Conventional Reservoir Models for Coalbed Methane Simulation," Paper CIM/SPE 90-118, presented at the CIM/SPE International Technical Meeting, Calgary, Alberta (June 10-13, 1990).

Petroleum Systems

API (2002) *Basic Petroleum Data Book*. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

DOI (1998-2002) *Offshore Development Activity*. Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior. Available online at <http://www.mms.gov>.

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer>.

EIA (2001) *Annual Energy Review*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer>.

EIA (2002) *Petroleum Supply Annual 1990-2002 Volume 1*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC.

EPA (1999) *Estimates of Methane Emissions from the U.S. Oil Industry (Draft Report).* Office of Air and Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

OGJ (2002a) *Oil and Gas Journal 1990-2002*, Pipeline Economics Issue, August or September.

OGJ (2002b) *Oil and Gas Journal 1990-2002*, Worldwide Refining Issue, late December.

Radian (1996a) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry, V7: Blow and Purge Activities*. Prepared for the Gas Research Institute and EPA. April 1996.

Radian (1996b) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry, V11: Compressor Driver Exhaust*. Prepared for GRI and EPA. April 1996.

Radian (1996c) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry, V12: Pneumatic Devices*. Prepared for GRI and EPA. April 1996.

Radian (1996d) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry, V13: Chemical Injection Pumps*. Prepared for GRI and EPA. April 1996.

Radian (1996e) *Methane Emissions from the U.S. Petroleum Industry*. Draft. Prepared for GRI and EPA. June 1996.

Radian (1996f) *Methane and Carbon Dioxide Emissions Estimate From U.S. Petroleum Sources*. Prepared for API. July 1996.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (1995-2001) *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 5: National Summaries*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC.

Natural Gas Systems

AGA (1991-1998) *Gas Facts.* American Gas Association, Washington, DC.

API (2003) “Table 12 - Section III - Producing Oil Wells in the United States by State." *Basic Petroleum Data Book.* American Petroleum Institute. August 2002. Volume XXII, Number 2.

Alabama State Oil and Gas Board (2003). Available online at <http://www.ogb.state.al.us>.

DOI (1998-2002) *Offshore Development Activity.* Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior. Available online at <http://www.mms.gov>.

EIA (1993, 1996, 1997, 1998a). Table 1, Summary Statistics for Natural Gas in the United States. *Natural Gas Annual*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EIA (2003b). "Table 2 - Supply and Disposition of Dry Natural Gas in the United States 1996-2002." *Natural Gas Monthly*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EIA (2001, 2003c). "Table 3 - Natural Gas Consumption in the United States." *Natural Gas Monthly*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available on line at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EIA (2003d). "Table 6 - Number of Producing Gas and Gas Condensate Wells by State." *Historical Natural Gas Annual 1930-2000*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EIA (2001, 2003e). "Table 7 - Marketed Pruduction of Natural Gas by State." *Natural Gas Monthly*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EIA (2003f). "Table 95 - Natural Gas Consumption in the United States, 1930-2000." *Natural Gas Annual, 2000*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>. Gas Consumption in the Transportation section is now labeled Vehicle Fuel.

EIA (1998g). "Table 100, Natural Gas Consumption in the United States, 1994-1998." *Natural Gas Annual, 1998*. Energy Information Administration, Department of Energy, Washington, DC. Available online at <www.eia.doe.gov>.

EPA (2001) The Power of Partnerships: Energy Star and other Voluntary Programs. U.S. EPA, Climate Protection Partnerships Division. EPA 430-R-01-009. July 2001. Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/cpd/annualreports/annualreports.htm>.

EPA/GRI (1996) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry, Volume 1: Executive Summary*. Prepared by Harrison, M., T. Shires, J. Wessels, and R. Cowgill, eds. Radian International LLC for National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA-600/R-96-080a.

GSAM (1997) Gas Systems Analysis Model. Federal Energy Technology Center, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC.

OGJ (1999, 2000, 2001, 2002) "Worldwide Gas Processing." *Oil & Gas Journal*. PennWell Corporation, Tulsa, OK.

OPS (2003a). Natural Gas Transmission Pipeline Annual Mileage. Office of Pipeline Safety, Department of Transportation. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://ops.dot.gov/stats/gtannual.pdf>.

OPS (2003b). Natural Gas Distribution Annuals Data. Office of Pipeline Safety, Department of Transportation. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://ops.dot.gov/DT98.htm>.

Wyoming Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (2003). Available online at <http://wogcc.state.wy.us/coalbedchart.cfm>.

Waste Combustion

APC (2000) as reported in "Facts & Figures for the Chemical Industry," *Chemical and Engineering News*, Vol. 78 (26), June 26, 2000. American Plastics Council. Arlington, VA. Available online at <http://www.plasticsindustry.org/industry/stat3.htm>.

De Soete, G. G. (1993) *Nitrous Oxide from Combustion and Industry: Chemistry, Emissions and Control*. In Van Amstel, A. R. (ed) Proc. of the International Workshop Methane and Nitrous Oxide: Methods in National Emission Inventories and Options for Control, Amersfoort (NL) 3-5 February.

DeZan, D. (2000) Personal communication between Diane DeZan of the Fiber Economics Bureau and Joe Casola of ICF Consulting, August 4, 2000.

Eldredge-Roebuck, B. (2000) Personal communication between Brandt Eldredge-Roebuck of the American Plastics Council and Joe Casola of ICF Consulting, July 11, 2000.

EIA (Energy Information Administration). 2002. AEO2002 (Annual Energy Outlook), Appendix C, High Oil Price Case, Table 2. Energy Consumption by Sector and Source. Available online at <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/aeo/pdf/aeo_hm.pdf>.

EPA (2003) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2001 Update.* (Draft) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, EPA. Washington, DC.

EPA (2002a) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Update*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-R-02-001.

EPA (2002b) Solid Waste Management and Greenhouse Gases: A Life-Cycle Assessment of Emissions and Sinks. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Resposne, Washington, DC, EPA530-R-98-013.

EPA (2001) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1999 Facts and Figures*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-R-01-014.

EPA (2000a) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1999 Update Fact Sheet (and Data Tables)*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-F-00-024.

EPA (2000b) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: Source Data on the 1999 Update*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-F-00-024.

EPA (1999) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1998 Update.* Report No. EPA530-R-99-021. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC.

EPA (1998) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1997 Update.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-R-98-007.

EPA (1997) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1996 Update.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC, EPA530-R-97-015.

EPA (1996) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1995 Update.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, EPA. Washington, DC.

EPA (1995) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*, Fifth Edition, Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Introduction. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. EPA. Research Triangle Park, NC. October.

FEB (2000) as reported in "Facts & Figures for the Chemical Industry," *Chemical and Engineering News*, Vol. 78 (26), June 26, 2000. Fiber Economics Bureau. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.fibersource.com/f-info/fiber%20production.htm>.

Glenn, Jim (1999) "11th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America." *BioCycle*, April 1999. JG Press, Emmaus, PA.

Goldstein, N. and C. Madtes (2001) "13th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America," *BioCycle*, December 2001. JG Press, Emmaus, PA.

Goldstein, N. and C. Madtes (2000) "12th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America, Part I," *BioCycle*, November 2000. JG Press, Emmaus, PA.

IISRP (2000) as reported in "Facts & Figures for the Chemical Industry," *Chemical and Engineering News*, Vol. 78 (26), June 26, 2000. International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Producers. Houston, Texas. Available online in IISRP's February 18, 2000, News Release: <http://www.iisrp.com/Press%20Releases/2000%20Press%20Releases/ASPR2000-2004.PDF>.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Invnetories Programme Technical Support Unit, Kanagawa, Japan. Available online at <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/gpgaum.htm>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Johnke (1999), as cited in *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2000.

Kearney, A.T. (1992) *Scrap Tire Use/Disposal Study 1992 Update*. Scrap Tire Management Council, Washington, DC.

Kearney, A.T. (1990) *Scrap Tire Use/Disposal Study Final Report.* Scrap Tire Management Council, Washington, DC.

Miller, T. (1999) *Material Safety Data Sheet, Carbon Black*. Continental Carbon Company. Published September 1, 1999. Downloaded from <http://www.continentalcarbon.com/downloads/MSDS.pdf>, October 10, 2003.

RMA (2002) *U.S. Scrap Tire Markets 2001*. Rubber Manufacturers Association, Washington, DC. December 2002.

STMC (2003) *Scrap Tire Facts and Figures.* Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/scrap_tires/scrap_tire_markets/facts_and_figures/> and <http://www.rma.org/scrap_tires/scrap_tire_markets/scrap_tire_characteristics/>, July 7, 2003.

STMC (2002) *Scrap Tire Facts and Figures.* Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/scraptires/facts_figures.html>, October 22, 2002.

STMC (2001) *Scrap Tire Facts and Figures.* Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/scraptires/facts_figures.html>, September 5, 2001.

STMC (2000) *Scrap Tire Facts and Figures.* Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/scrapfctn.html>, July 26, 2000.

STMC (1999) *Scrap Tire Use/Disposal Study 1998/1999 Update Executive Summary*. Scrap Tire Management Council of the Rubber Manufacturers Association. Washington, DC. Published September 15, 1999. Downloaded from <http://www.rma.org/excsumn.html>, July 26, 2000.

STMC (1997) *Scrap Tire Use/Disposal Study 1996 Update*. Scrap Tire Management Council, Washington, DC.

STMC (1995) *Scrap Tire Use/Disposal Study 1994 Update*. Scrap Tire Management Council, Washington, DC.

UK: Environment Agency (1999), as cited in *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2000.

U.S. Census Bureau (2000) Annual Projections of the Total Resident Population as of July 1: Middle, Lowest, Highest, and Zero International Migration Series, 1999 to 2100, February, <http://www.census.gov/population/projections/nation/summary/np-t1.txt>.

Watanabe, M., Sato, M., Miyazaki, M. and Tanaka, M. (1992) *Emission Rate of N_2O from Municipal Solid Waste Incinerators*. NIRE/IFP/EPA/SCEJ 5th International Workshop on N_2O Emissions, July 1-3, 1992. Tsukuba, Japan, Paper 3-4.

Yasuda (1993), as cited in Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2000.

Natural Gas Flaring and Ambient Air Pollutant Emissions from Oil and Gas Activities

Barns, D. and Edmonds, J. (1990) "An Evaluation of the Relationship Between the Production and Use of Energy and Atmospheric Methane Emissions." DOE/NBB-0088P. Pacific Northwest Laboratory. Richland, WA.

EIA (2003) *Natural Gas Annual 2001*, DOE/EIA 0131(01)-annual, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. February 2003.

EIA (2001) *Natural Gas Annual 2000*, DOE/EIA 0131(00)-annual, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. October 2001.

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

MMS (2003) *Emissions Inventories of OCS Production and Development Activities in the Gulf of Mexico*. A report by the Minerals Management Service. MMS OCS Report 2002 –073.

International Bunker Fuels

BEA (1991 through 2003) Unpublished BE-36 survey data. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC.

DESC (2003) Unpublished data from the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS). Defense Energy Support Center, Defense Logistics Agency, U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, DC.

DOC (1991 through 2003) Unpublished "Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries." Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. Form-563.

DOT (1991 through 2003) *Fuel Cost and Consumption.* Airline Information, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC.

EIA (2003) *Monthly Energy Review, July 2003* and Unpublished Supplemental Tables on Petroleum Product detail. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, DOE/EIA-0035(2003/07).

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

NASA (1996) *Scheduled Civil Aircraft Emission Inventories for 1992: Database Development and Analysis.* Prepared for Langley Research Center, NASA Contractor Report # 4700, April.

USAF (1998) *Fuel Logistics Planning.* U.S. Air Force pamphlet AFPAM23-221, 1 May.

Wood Biomass and Ethanol Consumption

EIA (1997) *Renewable Energy Annual.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC. March. DOE/EIA-0603(96)

EIA (2003) *Annual Energy Review 2002.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC. July. Tables 10.2a and 10.2b. DOE/EIA-0384(2002).

EIA (1994) *Estimates of U.S. Biomass Energy Consumption 1992.* Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC. May. DOE/EIA-0548(92).

Lindstrom, P. (2003) Personal communication between Matthew Stanberry of ICF Consulting and Perry Lindstrom of the Energy Information Administration. November 2003.

Industrial Processes

Iron and Steel Production

AISI (2003) 2002 Annual Statistical Report, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC.

AISI (2002) 2001 Annual Statistical Report, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC.

AISI (2001) 2000 Annual Statistical Report, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC.

AISI (1996) 1995 Annual Statistical Report, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC.

AISI (1995) 1994 Annual Statistical Report, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC.

DOE (1997) Office of Industrial Technologies - Energy and Environmental Profile of the U.S. Aluminum Industry, July 1997.

EIA (2003) Quarterly Coal Report January-December 2002, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0121

EIA (2002) Quarterly Coal Report January-March 2002, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0121 (2002/1Q).

EIA (2001) U.S. Coal, Domestic and International Issues, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, March 2001.

EIA (2000) Quarterly Coal Report October-December 2000, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0121 (2000/4Q).

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

USGS (2002) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001a) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001b) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000a) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000b) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995a) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995b) *Minerals Industries Surveys: Aluminum Annual Review 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, DC. May.

USGS (1993) *Minerals Yearbook: Iron and Steel Annual Report 1992*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Cement Manufacture

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

IPCC (1996) *Climate Change 1995: The Science of Climate Change*, Intergovernmental Panel on Cliamte Change; J.T. Houghton, L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg, and K. Maskell, eds.; Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, U.K.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Mineral Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Mineral Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Mineral Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Cement Annual Report 1995*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995a) *Cement: Annual Report 1993.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. June.

USGS (1995b) *Cement: Annual Report 1994.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1992) *Cement: Annual Report 1990.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. April.

Ammonia Manufacture and Urea Application

EIA (1998) *Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey (MECS)* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C. Available online at <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mecs/mecs98/datatables/contents.html>.

EIA (1994) *Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey (MECS)* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C.

EFMA (1995) *Production of Ammonia.* European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association. March 1.

EPA (1997) National Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Report, 1900-1996. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC.

TFI (2002) U.S. Nitrogen Imports/Exports Table, The Fertilizer Institute. Accessed online at <http://www.tfi.org/statistics/usnexim.asp>, August 2002.

U.S. Census Bureau (2003) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Reports 2002 Summary*. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002a) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: First Quarter 2002*. June 2002. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002b) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: Fourth Quarter 2001*. March 2002. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002c) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: Third Quarter 2001*. January 2002. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2001a) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: Second Quarter 2001*. September 2001. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2001b) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Report 2000.* Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (2000) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Report 1999.* Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (1999) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Report 1998.* Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (1998) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:Annual Report 1997.* Available online at <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.

U.S. Census Bureau (1994) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report 1993,* Report No. MQ28B.

U.S. Census Bureau (1993) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report 1992,* Report No. MQ28B.

U.S. Census Bureau (1992) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report 1991,* Report No. MQ28B.

U.S. Census Bureau (1991) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report 1990,* Report No. MQ28B.

U.S. ITC (2002) United States International Trade Commission Interactive Tariff and Trade DataWeb, Version 2.5.0. Accessed online at <http://dataweb.usitc.gov/scripts/user_set.asp>. Accessed August, 2002.

Lime Manufacture

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

Males, E. (2003) Public review comments received in a memorandum from Eric Males, National Lime Association to Mr. William N. Irving & Mr. Leif Hockstad, Environmental Protection Agency. Memorandum dated March 6, 2003.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 2002*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Mineral Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Mineral Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1995*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime Annual Report 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1994) *Lime: Annual Report 1993.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. September.

USGS (1992) *Lime: Annual Report 1991.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. November.

Limestone and Dolomite Use

Tepordei (2003) Telephone Conversations between Matthew Stanberry of ICF Consulting and Valentin Tepordei, Commodity Specialist, USGS, 23 October– 31 October .

Tepordei (2002) Telephone Conversations between Matthew Stanberry of ICF Consulting and Valentin Tepordei, Commodity Specialist, USGS, 29 October– 8 November.

USGS (2003a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 2002*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2003b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 2002*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998a) *Mineral Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997a) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996a) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report 1995*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996b) *Mineral Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 1995*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995a) *Crushed Stone: Annual Report 1993*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. January.

USGS (1995b) *Crushed Stone: Annual Report 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1995c) *Magnesium: Annual Report 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1993) *Crushed Stone: Annual Report 1991*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. March.

Soda Ash Manufacture and Consumption

USGS (2003) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 2002*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1999*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1998*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1997*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1996*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1995*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1994) *Soda Ash: Annual Report 1993*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. July.

Titanium Dioxide Production

Chemical Market Reporter (2000). May 22, 2000.

Gambogi, J.(2002). Telephone conversation between Philip Groth of ICF Consulting and Joseph Gambogi, Commodity Specialist, U.S. Geologocial Survey, 13 November.

Onder, H, and E.A. Bagdoyan (1993) *Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Petroleum Coke.* Allis Mineral Systems.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Mineral Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 2000.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Mineral Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1999.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1998.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1997.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1996.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1995.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1994.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1994) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1993.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1993) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1992.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1992) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1991.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1991) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium Annual Report 1990.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

Phosphoric Acid

USGS (2003). Electronic mail from Mr. Stephen M Jasinski, USGS Commodity Specialist, Phosphate Rock, [sjasinsk@usgs.gov] to Mr. Robert Lanza, ICF Consulting, July 30, 2003.

USGS (2003a). Electronic mail from Mr. Stephen M Jasinski, USGS Commodity Specialist, Phosphate Rock, [sjasinsk@usgs.gov] to Mr. Robert Lanza, ICF Consulting, August 11, 2003.

USGS (2002). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 2000.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1999.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1998.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1997.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1996.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1995.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995). *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report 1994.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

EFMA (2000).European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association Best Available Techniques for Pollution Prevention and Control in the European Fertilizer Industry -- Booklet No. 4 of 8: Production of Phosphoric Acid. Available online at <http://www.efma.org/Publications/BAT%202000/Bat04/section04.asp>

FIPR (2003). Florida Institute of Phosphate Research, Analyses of Some Phosphate Rocks, facsimile from Mr. Gary Albarelli, FIPR, Bartow, Florida, to Mr. Robert Lanza, ICF Consulting, July 29, 2003

FIPR (2003a). Florida Institute of Phosphate Research, personal communication of Mr. Michael Lloyd, Laboratory Manager, FIPR, Bartow, Florida, to Mr. Robert Lanza, ICF Consulting, August 2003.

Ferroalloy Production

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Onder, H, and E.A. Bagdoyan (1993) *Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Petroleum Coke.* Allis Mineral Systems.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA

USGS (2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Mineral Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 2000.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Mineral Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1999.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1998.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1997.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1996.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1995.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report 1994.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1994) *Silicon: Annual Report 1993.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1993) *Silicon: Annual Report 1992.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1992) *Silicon: Annual Report 1991.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1991) *Silicon: Annual Report 1990.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

Carbon Dioxide Consumption

Denbury Resources Inc. (2002) *Annual Report, 2002, Page 14.*

Denbury Resources Inc. (2002) *Annual Report, 2001, Page 22.*

Broadhead, R. (2003) Electronic mail from Mr. Ron Broadhead, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources [*ron@gis.nmt.edu*] to Ms. Robin Petrusak, ICF Consulting, September 5, 2003.

Sim, P.H. (2001) Ammonia Shutdowns Drain CO_2 Supply and Boost Prices. *Chemical Week.* August 22, 2001.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002). *Current Industrial Reports Industrial Gases:* 2002.

U.S. Census Bureau (2000). *Current Industrial Reports Industrial Gases:* 2000.

U.S. Census Bureau (1998). *Current Industrial Reports Industrial Gases:* 1998.

U.S. Census Bureau (1996). *Current Industrial Reports Industrial Gases:* 1996.

U.S. Census Bureau (1994). *Manufacturing Profile Industrial Gases:* 1994.

U.S. Census Bureau (1992). *Current Industrial Reports Industrial Gases:* 1992. Data provided by Mr. Kevin Woynes of the U.S. Census Bureau.

Petrochemical Production

ACC (2003) *Guide to the Business of Chemistry.* American Chemistry Council. Arlington, VA.

ACC (2002) *Guide to the Business of Chemistry.* American Chemistry Council. Arlington, VA.

CMA (1999) *U.S. Chemical Industry Statistical Handbook.* Chemical Manufacturer's Association. Washington, DC.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Johnson, G. L. (2003) Personal communication between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Greg Johnson of Liskow & Lewis, on behalf of the International Carbon Black Association (ICBA). Data received in an email on November 5, 2003.

Silicon Carbide Production

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

USGS (2003) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2002) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 2000.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1999.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1998.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1997.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1996.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1995.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report 1994.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1994) *Manufactured Abrasives: Annual Report 1993.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1993) *Manufactured Abrasives: Annual Report 1992.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1992) *Manufactured Abrasives: Annual Report 1991.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

USGS (1991) *Manufactured Abrasives: Annual Report 1990.* U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC.

Nitric Acid Production

C&EN (2003) "Facts and Figures in the Chemical Industry." Chemical and Engineering News, July 27,2003, pg 56.

C&EN (2002) "Facts and Figures in the Chemical Industry." Chemical and Engineering News, June 24, 2002, pg 62.

C&EN (2001) "Facts and Figures in the Chemical Industry." Chemical and Engineering News, June 25, 2001, pg 46.

Choe, J.S., P.J. Cook, and F.P. Petrocelli (1993) "Developing N_2O Abatement Technology for the Nitric Acid Industry." Prepared for presentation at the 1993 ANPSG Conference. Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Allentown, PA.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Inventories Porgramme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000, pg 3.35.

EPA (1997) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, October.

Adipic Acid Production

ACC (2003) "Adipic Acid Production." Table 3.12 - Production of the Top 100 Chemicals. American Chemistry Council *Guide to the Business of Chemistry*, August 2003.

C&EN (1995) "Production of Top 50 Chemicals Increased Substantially in 1994." *Chemical and Engineering News*. 73(15): 17. April 10.

C&EN (1994) "Top 50 Chemicals Production Rose Modestly Last Year." *Chemical & Engineering News*, 72(15): 13. April 11.

C&EN (1993) "Top 50 Chemicals Production Recovered Last Year." *Chemical & Engineering News*, 71(15): 11. April 12.

C&EN (1992) "Production of Top 50 Chemicals Stagnates in 1991." *Chemical and Engineering News*, 70(15): 17. April 13.

Childs, D. (2003). Personal communication between Dave Childs of DuPont, USA and Duncan Rotherham of ICF Consulting, USA. August 7, 2003.

Childs, D. (2002). Personal communication between Dave Childs of DuPont, USA and Laxmi Palreddy of ICF, Consulting, USA. August 8, 2002.

CMR (2001) "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid." *Chemical Market Reporter*, July 16, 2001.

CMR (1998) "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid." *Chemical Market Reporter*, June 15, 1998.

CW (1999) "Product Focus: Adipic Acid/Adiponitrile." *Chemical Week*, March 10, 1999, pg. 31.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Inventories Porgramme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000, pg 3.34.

Reimer, R. (1999). Personal communication between Ron Reimer of DuPont, USA and Heike Mainhardt of ICF, Consulting. May 19, 1999.

Reimer, R.A., C.S. Slaten, M. Seapan, T.A. Koch, and V.G. Triner (1999) "Implementation of Technologies for Abatement of N_2O Emissions Associated with Adipic Acid Manufacture." Presented at the Second International Symposium on Non-CO_2 Greenhouse Gases, September 8-10, 1999, Noordwijkerhout, the Netherlands.

Thiemens, M.H., and W.C. Trogler (1991) "Nylon production; an unknown source of atmospheric nitrous oxide." *Science*: 251:932-934.

Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

HCFC-22 Production

Rand, S., M. Branscome, and D. Ottinger (1999) "Opportunities for the Reduction of HFC-23 Emissions from the Production of HCFC-22." In: *Proceedings from the Joint IPCC/TEAP Expert Meeting On Options for the Limitation of Emissions of HFCs and PFCs.* Petten, the Netherlands, 26-28 May 1999.

ARAP (2003). Electronic mail communication between Sally Rand, EPA, and Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible Atmospheric Policy. August 18, 2003.

Electrical Transmission and Distribution

M. Maiss and CAM Brenninkmeijer (2000) "A reversed trend in emissions of SF_6 to the atmosphere?" *Non-CO_2 Greenhouse Gases: Scientific Understanding, Control, and Implementation, Proceedings of the Second International Symposium, Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands, 8-10 September 1999,* Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2000, p. 199.

O'Connell, P. F. Heil, J. Henriot, G. Mauthe, H. Morrison, L. Neimeyer, M. Pittroff, R. Probst, J.P. Tailebois, (2002), *SF_6 in the Electric Industry, Status 2000,* Cigre, February 2002.

RAND (2002) Katie D. Smythe, RAND Environmental Science and Policy Center, "Production and Distribution of SF_6 by End-Use Application," International Conference on SF_6 and the Environment: Emission Reduction Strategies. San Diego, CA, November 21-22, 2002.

Aluminum Production

EPA (1993) Proceedings: *Workshop on Atmospheric Effects, Origins, and Options for Control of Two Potent Greenhouse Gases: CF_4 and C_2F_6,* Sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Global Change Division, Office of Air and Radiation, April 21-22.

Gariepy, B. and G. Dube (1992) "Treating Aluminum with Chlorine." U.S. Patent 5,145,514. Issued September 8, 1992.

IAI (2000), Anode Effect Survey 1994-1997 and Perfluorocarbon Compounds Emissions Survey 1990-1997, International Aluminum Institute, London, United Kingdom. 2000.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Ko, M.K.W., N.D. Sze, W.-C. Wang, G. Shia, A. Goldman, F.J. Murcray, D.G. Murcray, and C.P. Rinsland (1993) "Atmospheric Sulfur Hexafluoride: Sources, Sinks, and Greenhouse Warming." Journal of Geophysical Research, 98, 10499-10507.

MacNeal, J., T. Rack, and R. Corns (1990) "Process for Degassing Aluminum Melts with Sulfur Hexafluoride." U.S. Patent 4,959,101. Issued September 25, 1990.

Maiss, M. and C.A.M. Brenninkmeijer (1998) "Atmospheric SF_6: Trends, Sources and Prospects," *Environmental Science and Technology*, v. 32, n. 20, pp. 3077-3086.

Ten Eyck, N. and M. Lukens (1996) "Process for Treating Molten Aluminum with Chlorine Gas and Sulfur Hexafluoride to Remove Impurities." U.S. Patent 5,536,296. Issued July 16, 1996.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Commodity Summaries*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January.

USGS (2002) *Mineral Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 2001.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2001) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 2000.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (2000) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 1999.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report 1997.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

USGS (1995) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum Annual Review 1994*. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, formerly Bureau of Mines. Washington, DC. May.

Victor, D.G. and G.J. MacDonald (1998) "A Model for Estimating Future Emissions of Sulfur Hexafluoride and Perfluorcarbons." Interim Report for the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis (IIASA), July, 1998. Downloaded from the IIASA website <http://www.iiasa.ac.at/>, May 23, 2000.

Zurecki, Z. (1996) "Effect of Atmosphere Composition on Homogenizing Al-Mg and Al-Li Alloys." Gas Interactions in Nonferrous Metals Processing - Proceedings of the 1996 125th The Minerals, Metals & Materials Society (TMS) Annual Meeting (Anaheim, CA, USA), pp. 77-93.

Semiconductor Manufacture

Burton, C.S., and R, Beizaie (2001) "EPA's PFC Emissions Model (PEVM) v. 2.14: Description and Documentation" prepared for Office of Global Programs, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 20001 November 2001.

Burton, C.S., and D. Lieberman (2003) "PFC Reduction/Climate Partnership: Emission and Documentation Trends," Draft Report, prepared for Office of Atmospheric Programs, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 2001. August 2003.

International SEMATECH. *International Technology Roadmap: 2000 Update*. <http://public.itrs.net>

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International. *World Fab Watch*, 2003 Edition.

Strategic Marketing Associates (2003) Personal communication September 5, 2003 between C. S. Burton and George Burns, President of Strategic Marketing Associates, PO Box 1217, Santa Cruz, CA 95061.

VLSI Research, Inc. (2003) Document 327031, Volume D1.1, Table 2.2.2-1 - Worldwide Silicon Demand by Wafer Size. May 2003. Available online at <http://www.vlsiresearch.com>.

VLSI Research, Inc. (2003) Document 327028, Volume D1.1, Table 2.2.2-2 - Worldwide Silicon Demand by Linewidth. May 2003. Available online at <http://www.vlsiresearch.com>.

VLSI Research, Inc. (2003) Document 327029, Volume D1.1, Table 2.2.2-3 - Worldwide Silicon Demand by Device Type. May 2003. Available online at <http://www.vlsiresearch.com>.

VSLI Research, Inc. (2003) Personal communication September 5, 2003 between C. S. Burton and Marta Hernandez, Analyst at VLSI Research Inc., 1754 Technology Drive, Suite 117, San Jose, CA 95110.

Magnesium Production and Processing

Bartos S., J. Marks, R. Kantamaneni, and C. Laush (2003) "Measured SF_6 Emissions from Magnesium Die Casting Operations," *Magnesium Technology*, 2003.

Gjestland, H. and D. Magers (1996) "Practical Usage of Sulphur [Sulfur] Hexafluoride for Melt Protection in the Magnesium Die Casting Industry," #13, *1996 Annual Conference Proceedings*, Ube City, Japan, International Magnesium Association.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

RAND (2002) Katie D. Smythe, RAND Environmental Science and Policy Center, "Production and Distribution of SF_6 by End-Use Application," International Conference on SF_6 and the Environment: Emission Reduction Strategies. San Diego, CA, November 21-22).

USGS (2002). *Minerals Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report 2001*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Avaiable online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/magnesium/index.html#mis>.

USGS (2003). Personal communication with Deborah A. Kramer. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. August, 2003.

Industrial Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

EPA (1997) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, October.

Solvent and Other Product Use

Nitrous Oxide Product Usage

CGA (2002) "CGA/NWSA Nitrous Oxide Fact Sheet." Compressed Gas Association. March 25, 2002. Available online at <http://www.cganet.com/N2O/factsht.htm>.

Heydorn, B. (1997) "Nitrous Oxide – North America." *Chemical Economics Handbook*, SRI Consulting. May 1997.

Kirt-Otthmer (1990) "Anesthetics." *Kirk-Otthmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*, Volume 2, pp. 781-782.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Inventories Porgramme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

Tupman, M. (2002) Personal communication between Martin Tupman of Airgas Nitrous Oxide and Laxmi Palreddy of ICF Consulting, USA. July 3, 2002.

Tupman, M. (2003) Personal communication between Martin Tupman of Airgas Nitrous Oxide and Daniel Lieberman of ICF Consulting, USA. August 8, 2003.

Solvent Use

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

EPA (1997) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, October.

Agriculture

Enteric Fermentation

Becket, J.L. and J.W. Oltjen (1993) Estimation of the water requirement for beef production in the United States. *Journal of Animal Science*. 71:818-826.

Crutzen, P.J., I. Aselmann, and W. Seiler (1986). "Methane Production by Domestic Animals, Wild Ruminants, Other Herbivores, Fauna, and Humans." *Tellus* 38B:271-284.

Donovan, K. (1999) Personal Communication between Kacey Donovan of University of California, Davis and Staff at ICF Consulting.

Donovan, K. and L. Baldwin (1999). Results of the AAMOLLY model runs for the Enteric Fermentation Model. University of California, Davis.

EPA (2000) Draft Enteric Fermentation Model Documentation. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Washington, DC. June 13, 2000.

EPA (1993). Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the United States: Estimates for 1990, Report to Congress. Office of Air and Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

FAO (2002). FAOSTAT Statistical Database. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Available online at <http://apps.fao.org>. Accessed June, 19, 2002.

Feedstuffs (1998). "Nutrient requirements for pregnant replacement heifers." *Feedstuffs*, Reference Issue, p. 50.

IPCC (2000). G*ood Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Chapter 4. IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme Technical Support Unit, Kanagawa, Japan. Data also available at <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/gp/report.htm>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Johnson, D. (2002). Personal Communication between Don Johnson of Colorado State University, Fort Collins, and ICF Consulting.

Johnson, D. (1999). Personal Communication between Don Johnson of Colorado State University, Fort Collins, and David Conneely of ICF Consulting.

NRC (1999). 1996 Beef NRC, Appendix Table 22. National Research Council.

NRC (2000). Nutrient Requirements of Beef Cattle: Seventh Revised Edition: Update 2000, Table 11-1, Appendix Table 1. National Research Council.

USDA (2003a). *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003b). *Hogs and Pigs*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. June 27, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003c). *Livestock Slaughter*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 24 – June 20, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003d). *Milk Production*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 14, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003e). *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003f). *Cattle on Feed*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 14, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002a). *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002b). *Hogs and Pigs*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. June 28, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002c). *Livestock Slaughter*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 25 – June 21, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002d). *Milk Production*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 15, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002e). *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002f). *Cattle on Feed*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 15, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001a). *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 26, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001b). *Hogs and Pigs*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December 28, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001c). *Livestock Slaughter*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 19 – December 21, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001d). *Milk Production*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 16, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001e). *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 26, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001f). *Cattle on Feed*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 16, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000a). *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 28, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000b). *Hogs and Pigs*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December 28, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000c). *Livestock Slaughter*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 21 – December 22, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000d). *Milk Production*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 16, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000e). *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 28. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000f). *Cattle on Feed*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 18, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999a). *Cattle, Final Estimates 1994-1998*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington DC. 1999. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999b). *Hogs and Pigs*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December 28, 1999. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999c). *Livestock Slaughter*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 22 – December 23, 1999. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999d). *Milk Cows and Milk Production – Final Estimates 1993-1997*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 1999. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999e). *Sheep and Goats, Final Estimates 1994-98*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC, 1999. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1998). *Hogs and Pigs, Final Estimates 1993-97*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1996). *Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit (CHAPA): Forage Analyses from Cow/Calf Herds in 18 States*, National Animal Health Monitoring System, Washington DC. March 1996. Data also available from <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.

USDA (1995a). *Cattle, Final Estimates 1989-93*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1995b). *Dairy Outlook*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 27. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1994a). *Hogs and Pigs, Final Estimates 1988-92*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1994b). *Sheep and Goats, Final Estimates 1988-93*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA:APHIS:VS (1998) *Beef '97*, National Animal Health Monitoring System, Fort Collins, CO. 1998. Data also available from <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.

USDA:APHIS:VS (1994) *Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit.* National Animal Health Monitoring System, Fort Collins, CO. Data also available from <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.

USDA:APHIS:VS (1993) *Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit.* National Animal Health Monitoring System, Fort Collins, CO. August. Data also available from <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.

Western Dairyman (1998). "How Big Should Heifers Be at Calving?" The Western Dairyman, Sept. 1998, p. 12.

Manure Management

Anderson, S. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Steve Anderson, Agricultural Statistician, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. 31 May.

ASAE (1999) *ASAE Standards 1999*, 46th Edition, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, St. Joseph, MI.

Bryant, M.P., V.H. Varel, R.A. Frobish, and H.R. Isaacson (1976) In: H.G. Schlegel (ed.). *Seminar on Microbial Energy Conversion*. E. Goltz KG. Gottingen, Germany. 347 pp.

Deal, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Peter B. Deal, Rangeland Management Specialist, Florida Natural Resource Conservation Service, 21 June.

EPA (2001a) Cost Methodology Report for Beef and Dairy Animal Feeding Operations. EPA-821-R-01-019, January.

EPA (2001b) Development Document for the Proposed Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Regulation and the Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations EPA-821-R-01-003, January.

EPA (2000) *AgSTAR Digest*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation. Spring.

EPA (1993) *Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the United States: Estimates for 1990, Report to Congres*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation. April.

EPA (1992) *Global Methane Emissions from Livestock and Poultry Manure*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, February.

ERG (2003) Methodology for Estimating Uncertainty for Manure Management Greenhouse Gas Inventory. Contract No. GS-10F-0036, Task Order 005. Memorandum to EPA from ERG. September 26, 2003.

ERG (2001) Summary of development of MDP Factor for methane conversion factor calculations. September 2001.

ERG (2000a) Calculations: Percent Distribution of Manure for Waste Management Systems. August 2000.

ERG (2000b) Summary of B_o Literature Review. June 2000.

FAO (2003) Yearly U.S. total horse population data from the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations database, <http://apps.fao.org>. Accessed June 2003.

Groffman, P.M., R. Brumme, K. Butterbach-Bahl, K.E. Dobbie, A.R. Mosier, D. Ojima, H. Papen, W.J. Parton, K.A. Smith, and C. Wagner-Riddle. (2000) "Evaluating annual nitrous oxide fluxes at the ecosystem scale." *Global Biogeochemcial Cycles*, 14(4): 1061-1070.

Hashimoto, A.G. (1984) "Methane from Swine Manure: Effect of Temperature and Influent Substrate Composition on Kinetic Parameter (k)." *Agricultural Wastes*. 9:299-308.

Hashimoto, A.G., V.H. Varel, and Y.R. Chen (1981) "Ultimate Methane Yield from Beef Cattle Manure; Effect of Temperature, Ration Constituents, Antibiotics and Manure Age." *Agricultural Wastes*. 3:241-256.

Hill, D.T. (1984) "Methane Productivity of the Major Animal Types." *Transactions of the ASAE*. 27(2):530-540.

Hill, D.T. (1982) "Design of Digestion Systems for Maximum Methane Production." *Transactions of the ASAE*. 25(1):226-230.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, NGGIP. Chapter 4, Agriculture.

Johnson, D. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Dan Johnson, State Water Management Engineer, California Natural Resource Conservation Service, 23 June.

Lange, J. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and John Lange, Agricultural Statistician, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. 8 May.

Martin, J. (2000) "A Comparison of the Performance of Three Swine Waste Stabilization Systems," paper submitted to Eastern Research Group, Inc. October, 2000.

Miller, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Paul Miller, Iowa Natural Resource Conservation Service, June 12, 2000.

Milton, B. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Bob Milton, Chief of Livestock Branch, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, May 1, 2000.

Morris, G.R. (1976) Anaerobic Fermentation of Animal Wastes: A Kinetic and Empirical Design Fermentation. M.S. Thesis. Cornell University.

NOAA (2003) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Climate Data Center (NCDC) Downloaded “0106.tmp” on July 27, 2003 from <ftp://ftp.ncdc.noaa.gov/pub/data/cirs/> (for all states except Alaska and Hawaii); downloaded “all-1994.tar”, “all-1995.tar”, “all-1996.tar”, “all-1997.tar”, “all-1998.tar”, and “all-1999.tar” in April 2000 and “all-2000.tar” in July 2001 from <ftp://ftp.ncdc.noaa.gov/pub/data/globalsod/> (for Alaska and Hawaii).

Peterson, K., and H. Jacobs (2003) 1990-2002 Vaolatile Solids and Nitrogen Excretion Rates Deliverable Under EPA Contract No. GS-10F-0124J, Task Order 004-02. Memorandum to EPA from ICF Consulting. August 28, 2003.

Peterson, K., J. King, and D, Johnson (2002) Methodology and Results for Revised Diet Characterizatoin Analysis Deliverable under EPA contract no. 68-W7-0069, task order 505-01. Memorandum to EPA from ICF Consulting. July 31, 2002.

Poe, G., N. Bills, B. Bellows, P. Crosscombe, R. Koelsch, M. Kreher, and P. Wright (1999) Staff Paper Documenting the Status of Dairy Manure Management in New York: Current Practices and Willingness to Participate in Voluntary Programs, Department of Agricultural, Resource, and Managerial Economics, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, September.

Safley, L.M., Jr. and P.W. Westerman (1992) “Performance of a Low Temperature Lagoon Digester.” *Biological Wastes*. 9060-8524/92/S05.00.

Safley, L.M., Jr. and P.W. Westerman (1990) “Psychrophilic Anaerobic Digestion of Animal Manure: Proposed Design Methodology.” *Biological Wastes*. 34:133-148.

Safley, L.M., Jr. and P.W. Westerman (1989) “Anaerobic Lagoon Biogas Recovery Systems.” *Biological Wastes*. 27:43-62.

Safley, L.M., Jr. (2000) Telephone conversation between Deb Bartram of ERG and L.M. Safley, President, Agri-Waste Technology, June and October.

Stettler, D. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Don Stettler, Environmental Engineer, National Climate Center, Oregon Natural Resource Conservation Service, 27 June.

Summers, R. and S. Bousfield (1980) “A Detailed Study of Piggery-waste Anaerobic Digestion.” *Agricultural Wastes*. 2:61-78.

Sweeten, J. (2000) Telephone conversation between Indra Mitra of ERG and John Sweeten, Texas A&M University, June 2000.

UEP (1999) Voluntary Survey Results - Estimated Percentage Participation/Activity, Caged Layer Environmental Management Practices, Industry data submissions for EPA profile development, United Egg Producers and National Chicken Council. Received from John Thorne, Capitolink. June 2000.

USDA (2003a) *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003b) *Cattle on Feed Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 17, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003c) *Hogs and Pig*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. March 28, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003d) *Chicken and Eggs Annual Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 30, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003e) *Poultry Production and Value Annual Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. April 29, 2003, revised May 3, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003f) *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available from <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2002a) *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002b) *Cattle on Feed Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 18, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002c) *Hogs and Pig*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. March 28, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002d) *Chicken and Eggs Annual Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 29, 2002, revised March 22, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002e) *Poultry Production and Value Annual Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. April 29, 2002, revised May 3, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002f) *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available from <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2001a) *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 26, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001b) *Cattle on Feed Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 19, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001c) *Hogs and Pig*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. March 30, 2001. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001d) *Chicken and Eggs - 1999 Summary Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (2001e) *Poultry Production and Value - 1999 Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. April.

USDA (2001f) *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January. Data also available from <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2001g) Published Estimates Database, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>, September 26, 2001.

USDA (2000a) *Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 28, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000b) *Cattle on Feed Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. April 14, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000c) *Hogs and Pig*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. March 24, 2000. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000d) *Chicken and Eggs - 1999 Summary Cattle*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (2000e) *Poultry Production and Value - 1999 Summary*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. April.

USDA (2000f) *Sheep and Goats*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January. Data also available from <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2000g) *Chicken and Eggs - Final Estimates 1988-1993*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. Downloaded from <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/data-sets/livestock/95908/sb908.txt>, May 3, 2000.

USDA (2000h) Re-aggregated data from the National Animal Health Monitoring System's (NAHMS) Dairy '96 study provided by Stephen L. Ott of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. June 19.

USDA (2000i) *Layers '99 – Part II: References of 1999 Table Egg Layer Management in the U.S.*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), National Animal Health Monitoring System (NAHMS). January.

USDA (1999a) *Cattle - Final Estimates 1994-98*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999b) *Poultry Production and Value - Final Estimates 1994-97*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. March.

USDA (1999c) *Sheep and Goats - Final Estimates 1994-1998*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (1999d). Miscellaneous Livestock and Animal Specialties Inventory and Sales: 1997 and 1992, Table 25, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. Accessed May 2000 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/volume1/us-51/us2_25.pdf>.

USDA (1999e) 1992 and 1997 Census of Agriculture (CD-ROM), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC.

USDA (1998a) *Hogs and Pigs - Final Estimates 1993-97*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1998b) *Chicken and Eggs - Final Estimates 1994-97*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December.

USDA (1998c) *Nutrients Available from Livestock Manure Relative to Crop Growth Requirements*, Resource Assessment and Strategic Planning Working Paper 98-1, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. February.

USDA (1998d) Re-aggregated data from the National Animal Health Monitoring System's (NAHMS) Swine '95 study aggregated by Eric Bush of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Centers for Epidemiology and Animal Health.

USDA (1996a) *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, National Engineering Handbook (NEH)*, Part 651, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. July.

USDA (1996b) *Swine '95: Grower/Finisher Part II: Reference of 1995 U.S. Grower/Finisher Health & Management Practices*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal Plant Health and Inspection Service, Washington, DC. June.

USDA (1995a) *Cattle - Final Estimates 1989-93*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1995b) *Poultry Production and Value - Final Estimates 1989-1993*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (1994a) *Hogs and Pigs - Final Estimates 1988-92*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. December. Data also available from <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1994b) S*heep and Goats - Final Estimates 1989-1993*, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. January 31, 1994.

Wright, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Peter Wright, Cornell University, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, June 23, 2000.

Rice Cultivation

Bollich, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Pat Bollich, Professor with Louisiana State University Agriculture Center. May 17, 2000.

Bossio, D.A., W. Horwath, R.G. Mutters, and C. van Kessel (1999) "Methane pool and flux dynamics in a rice field following straw incorporation." *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 31:1313-1322.

Cicerone R.J., C.C. Delwiche, S.C. Tyler, and P.R. Zimmerman (1992) "Methane Emissions from California Rice Paddies with Varied Treatments." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 6:233-248.

Deren, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz and Dr. Chris Deren, Everglades Research and Education Centre at the University of Florida. August 15, 2002.

Guethle, D. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service. June 19, 2003.

Guethle, D. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service. August 19, 2002.

Guethle, D. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist at Missouri Cooperative Extension Service. September 4, 2001.

Holzapfel-Pschorn, A., R. Conrad, and W. Seiler (1985) "Production, Oxidation, and Emissions of Methane in Rice Paddies." *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 31:343-351.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme Technical Support Unit, Kanagawa, Japan. Available online at <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/gp/report.htm>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Kirstein, A. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arthur Kirstein, Coordinator, Agricultural Economic Development Program, Palm Beach County Cooperative Extension Service, FL. August 13, 2003.

Klosterboer, A. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, retired Extension Agronomist, Texas A&M University. July 7, 2003.

Klosterboer, A. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A&M University. August 19, 2002.

Klosterboer, A. (2001a) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University. August 6, 2001.

Klosterboer, A. (2001b) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University. October 8, 2001.

Klosterboer, A. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University. May 18, 2000.

Klosterboer, A. (1999) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University. June 10, 1999.

Klosterboer, A. (1997) Telephone conversation between Holly Simpkins of ICF Incorporated and Arlen Klosterboer, Texas A & M University. December 1, 1997.

Lee, D. (2003) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Danny Lee, OK Farm Service Agency, Stillwater, OK. July 2, 2003.

Lindau, C.W. and P.K. Bollich (1993) "Methane Emissions from Louisiana First and Ratoon Crop Rice." *Soil Science* 156:42-48.

Lindau, C.W., P.K Bollich, and R.D. DeLaune (1995) "Effect of Rice Variety on Methane Emission from Louisiana Rice." *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 54:109-114.

Linscombe, S. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Professor with the Rice Research Station at Louisiana State University Agriculture Center. June 10, 2003.

Linscombe, S. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Professor with the Rice Research Station at Louisiana State University Agriculture Center. August 21, 2002.

Linscombe, S. (2001a) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Rice Research Station in Crowley, LA. July 30– August 1, 2001.

Linscombe, S. (2001b) Email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Rice Research Station in Crowley, LA. October 4, 2001.

Linscombe, S. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Rice Research Station in Crowley, LA. June 3, 1999.

Linscombe, S. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Rice Research Station in Crowley, LA. August 9, 1999.

Mayhew, W. (1997) Telephone conversation between Holly Simpkins of ICF Incorporated and Walter Mayhew, University of Arkansas, Little Rock. November 24, 1997.

Mutters, C. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Mr. Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties. University of California Cooperative Extension Service. June 23, 2003.

Mutters, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Mr. Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties. University of California Cooperative Extension Service. August 27, 2002.

Mutters, C. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties, University of California Cooperative Extension Service. September 5, 2001.

Saichuk, J. (1997) Telephone conversation between Holly Simpkins of ICF Incorporated and John Saichuk, Louisiana State University. November 24, 1997.

Sass, R.L., F.M Fisher, P.A. Harcombe, and F.T. Turner (1991a) "Mitigation of Methane Emissions from Rice Fields: Possible Adverse Effects of Incorporated Rice Straw." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 5:275-287.

Sass, R.L., F.M. Fisher, F.T. Turner, and M.F. Jund (1991b) "Methane Emissions from Rice Fields as Influenced by Solar Radiation, Temperature, and Straw Incorporation." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 5:335-350.

Sass, R.L., F.M. Fisher, P.A. Harcombe, and F.T. Turner (1990) "Methane Production and Emissions in a Texas Rice Field." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 4:47-68.

Sass, R.L., F.M. Fisher, and Y.B. Wang (1992) "Methane Emission from Rice Fields: The Effect of Floodwater Management." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 6:249-262.

Schueneman, T. (2001a) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. July 30, 2001.

Schueneman, T. (2001b) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. October 9, 2001.

Schueneman, T. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. May 16, 2000.

Schueneman, T. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. June 7, 1999.

Schueneman, T. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. August 10, 1999.

Schueneman, T. (1999c) Telephone conversation between John Venezia of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida. August 7, 1999.

Schueneman, T. (1997) Telephone conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Incorporated and Tom Schueneman, County Extension Agent, Florida. November 7, 1997.

Slaton, N. (2001a) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service. August 23, 2001.

Slaton, N. (2001b) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service. October 3, 2001.

Slaton, N. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service. May 20, 2000.

Slaton, N. (1999) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service. June 3, 1999.

Stevens, G. (1997) Telephone conversation between Holly Simpkins of ICF Incorporated and Gene Stevens, Extension Specialist, Missouri Commercial Agriculture Program, Delta Research Center. December 17, 1997.

Street, J. (2003) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center. June 19, 2003.

Street, J. (2002) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center. August 19, 2002.

Street, J. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Joe Street, Mississippi State University, Delta Research and Extension Center and Delta Branch Station. 3 October.

Street, J. (1997) Telephone conversation between Holly Simpkins of ICF Incorporated and Dr. Joe Street, Mississippi State University, Delta Research and Extension Center and Delta Branch Station. 1 December.

USDA (2003) *Crop Production 2002 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. Accessed June 2003.

USDA (2002) *Crop Production 2001 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. Accessed June 2002.

USDA (2001) *Crop Production 2000 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. Accessed July 2001.

USDA (1998) *Field Crops Final Estimates 1992-97*. Statistical Bulletin Number 947 a. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. Accessed July 2001.

USDA (1994) *Field Crops Final Estimates 1987-1992*. Statistical Bulletin Number 896. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. Accessed July 2001.

Wilson, C. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist at the University of Arkansas Cooperative Extension Service. June 11, 2003.

Wilson, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist at the University of Arkansas Cooperative Extension Service. August 23, 2002.

Agricultural Soil Management

AAPFCO (2003) *Commercial Fertilizers 2002.* Association of American Plant Food Control Officials and The Fertilizer Institute, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (2002) *Commercial Fertilizers 2001.* Association of American Plant Food Control Officials and The Fertilizer Institute, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (2000a) *1999-2000 Commercial Fertilizers Data*. ASCII files. Available: David Terry, Secretary, AAPFCO.

AAPFCO (2000b) *Commercial Fertilizers 2000*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (1999) *Commercial Fertilizers 1999*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (1998) *Commercial Fertilizers 1998*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (1997) *Commercial Fertilizers 1997*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (1996) *Commercial Fertilizers 1996*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

AAPFCO (1995) *Commercial Fertilizers 1995*. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Anderson, S. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Steve Anderson, Agricultural Statistician, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. May 31, 2000.

ASAE (1999) *ASAE Standards 1999*. 46th Edition, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, St. Joseph, MI.

Barnard, G.W. and Kristoferson, L.A. (1985) *Agricultural Residues as Fuel in the Third World.* Technical Report No. 5. Earthscan, London, UK.

Bastian, R. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Robert Bastian, Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, August 13, 2003.

Bastian, R. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Robert Bastian, Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, August 23, 2002.

Bastian, R. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Robert Bastian, Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, September-October.

Bastian, R. (1999) Telephone conversation between Marco Alcaraz of ICF Consulting and Robert Bastian, Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, August.

Beuselinck, P.R. and W.F. Grant (1995) "Birdsfoot Trefoil." In: *Forages, Volume I: An Introduction to Grassland Agriculture*, Barnes, R.F., Miller, D.A., and Nelson, C.J. (eds.), pp. 237-248, Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.

Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil (1999) *The Nature and Properties of Soils.* Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 881 pp.

Brandt, R. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Rhonda Brandt, Commodity Specialist in the Crops Branch of the National Agricultural Statistics Service, USDA.

Carpenter, G.H. (1992) "Current Litter Practices and Future Needs." In: *1992 National Poultry Waste Management Symposium Proceedings*, Blake, J.P., Donald, J.O., and Patterson, P.H. (eds.), pp. 268-273, Auburn University Printing Service, Auburn, AL.

Cropper, J. (2000) Telephone Conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Jim Cropper, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Pennsylvania, May 24, June 6, and June 13, 2000.

Daly, C., G.H. Taylor, W.P. Gibson, T. Parzybok, G.L. Johnson, and P.A. Pasteris (1998) "Development of high-quality spatial datasets for the United States." in: *Proc., 1st International Conference on Geospatial Information in Agriculture and Forestry*, Lake Buena Vista, FL. June 1-3, 1998, pp.I-512-I-519.

Daly, C., R.P. Neilson, and D.L. Phillips (1994) "A statistical-topographic model for mapping climatological precipitation over mountainous terrain." *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 33:140-158.

Deal, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Peter B. Deal, Rangeland Management Specialist, Florida Natural Resource Conservation Service, June 21, 2000.

Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner., D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) "Simulated interaction of carbon dynamics and nitrogen trace gas fluxes using the DAYCENT model." In M. Schaffer, L. Ma, & S. Hansen (eds.), *Modeling Carbon and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management*: 303-332. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Deren, C. (2002). Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz and Dr. Chris Deren, Everglades Research and Education Centre at the University of Florida. August 15, 2002.

EPA (1999) *Biosolids Generation, Use and Disposal in the United States*. Office of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at <http://biosolids.policy.net/relatives/18941.PDF>.

EPA (1993) Federal Register. Part II. Standards for the Use and Disposal of Sewage Sludge; Final Rules. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Parts 257, 403 and 503.

Eve, M. (2001) E-mail from Marlen Eve of the Natural Resources Ecology Laboratory to Barbara Braatz and Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting, containing statistics on U.S. histosol areas cultivated in 1982, 1992, and 1997, which were extracted from the *1997 National Resources Inventory*, September .21, 2001

Evers, G.W. (2000) Telephone and E-mail Conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting and Gerald W. Evers, Texas Agricultural Experiment Center, Texas A&M University, July 7 and July 10, 2000.

FAO (2003) Yearly U.S. total horse population data from the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations database, <http://apps.fao.org> Accessed July 2003.

Gerrish, J. (2000) Telephone Conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Jim Gerrish, Forage Systems Research Center, University of Missouri, July 7, 2000.

Hoveland, C.S. (2000) Telephone Conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting and Carl S. Hoveland, Department of Agronomy, University of Georgia, July 7, 2000.

Hoveland, C.S. and G.W. Evers (1995) "Arrowleaf, Crimson, and Other Annual Clovers." In: *Forages, Volume I: An Introduction to Grassland Agriculture*, Barnes, R.F., Miller, D.A., and Nelson, C.J. (eds.), pp. 249-260, Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme Technical Support Unit, Kanagawa, Japan. Available online at <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/gp/report.htm>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Johnson, D. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Dan Johnson, State Water Management Engineer, California Natural Resource Conservation Service, June 23, 2000.

Karkosh, R. (2000) Telephone conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting and Roy Karkosh, Crops Branch, National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, July 17, 2000.

Ketzis, J. (1999) Telephone and Email conversations between Marco Alcaraz of ICF Consulting and Jen Ketzis regarding the Animal Science Department Computer Model (Cornell Net Carbohydrate and Protein System), Cornell University, June/July.

Kirstein, A. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arthur Kirstein, Coordinator, Agricultural Economic Development Program, Palm Beach County Cooperative Extension Service, FL, August 13, 2003.

Lange, J. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and John Lange, Agricultural Statistician, U. S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC, May 8, 2000.

Lee, D. (2003) Telephone coversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Danny Lee, Farm Service Agency, Stillwater, OK, July-August.

Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (1991) *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, and Reuse*, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, NY.

Miller, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Paul Miller, Iowa Natural Resource Conservation Service, June 12, 2000.

Milton, B. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Bob Milton, Chief of Livestock Branch, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, May 1, 2000.

Nevison, C. (2000) "Review of the IPCC methodology for estimating nitrous oxide emissions associated with agricultural leaching and runoff." *Chemosphere-Global Change Science* 2:493-500.

Ogle, S. (2002) E-mail from Stephen Ogle of the Natural Resources Ecology Laboratory to Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting, containing revised statistics on U.S. histosol areas cultivated in 1982, 1992, and 1997, which were extracted from the *1997 National Resources Inventory* by Marlen Eve, January 9, 2002.

Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its land surface submodel: description and testing." *Global Planetary Change* 19:35-48.

Pederson, G.A. (2000) Telephone conversation between Barbara Braatz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Gary A. Pederson, Department of Agronomy, Mississippi State University, July 24 and 25, 2000.

Pederson, G.A. (1995) "White Clover and Other Perennial Clovers." In: *Forages, Volume I: An Introduction to Grassland Agriculture*, Barnes, R.F., Miller, D.A., and Nelson, C.J. (eds.), pp. 227-236, Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.

Poe, G., N. Bills, B. Bellows, P. Crosscombe, R. Koelsch, M. Kreher, and P. Wright (1999) *Documenting the Status of Dairy Manure Management in New York: Current Practices and Willingness to Participate in Voluntary Programs*. Staff Paper, Dept. of Agricultural, Resource, and Managerial Economics, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, September.

Safley, L.M. (2000) Telephone conversation between Deb Bartram of ERG and L.M. Safley, President, Agri-Waste Technology, June.

Safley, L.M., M.E. Casada, J.W. Woodbury, and J.F. Roos (1992) *Global Methane Emissions from Livestock and Poultry Manure*. EPA/400/1-91/048, Office of Air and Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. February.

Schueneman, T. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, July 30, 2001.

Schueneman, T. (1999) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, August 10, 1999.

Schueneman, T., and C. Deren (2002) "An Overview of the Florida Rice Industry" SS-AGR-77, Agronomy Department, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida. Revised November 2002.

Stettler, D. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Don Stettler, Environmental Engineer, National Climate Center, Oregon Natural Resource Conservation Service, June 27, 2000.

Strehler, A., and W. Stützle (1987) "Biomass Residues". In: *Biomass*, Hall, D.O. and Overend, R.P. (eds.), pp. 75-102, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. Chichester, UK.

Sweeten, J. (2000) Telephone conversation between Indra Mitra of ERG and John Sweeten, Texas A&M University, June.

Taylor, N.L., and R.R. Smith (1995) "Red Clover." In: *Forages, Volume I: An Introduction to Grassland Agriculture*, Barnes, R.F., Miller, D.A., and Nelson, C.J. (eds.), pp. 217-226, Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.

Turn, S.Q., B.M. Jenkins, J.C. Chow, L.C. Pritchett, D. Campbell, T. Cahill, and S.A. Whalen (1997) "Elemental characterization of particulate matter emitted from biomass burning: Wind tunnel derived source profiles for herbaceous and wood fuels." Journal of Geophysical Research 102 (D3): 3683-3699.

TVA (1994) *Commercial Fertilizers 1994*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

TVA (1993) *Commercial Fertilizers 1993*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

TVA (1992a) *Commercial Fertilizers 1992*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

TVA (1992b) *Fertilizer Summary Data 1992*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

TVA (1991) *Commercial Fertilizers 1991*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

USDA (2003a) *Crop Production 2002 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu>. Accessed May 2003.

USDA (2003b) *Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003c) *Cattle on Feed*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 17, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003d) *Hogs and Pigs*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. March 28, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003e) *Chickens and Eggs Annual Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 30, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003f) *Poultry - Production and Value 2002 Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. April 29, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2003g) *Sheep and Goats*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 31, 2003. Data also available online at <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2002a) *Crop Production 2001 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu>. Accessed August 2002.

USDA (2002b) *Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002c) *Cattle on Feed*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 18, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002d) *Hogs and Pigs*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. March 28, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002e) *Chickens and Eggs Annual Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 29, revised March 22, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002f) *Poultry - Production and Value 2001 Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. April 29, revised May 3, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2002g) *Sheep and Goats*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. February 1, 2002. Data also available online at <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2001a) *Crop Production 2000 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu>. Accessed July 2001.

USDA (2001b) *Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 26, 2001. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001c) *Cattle on Feed Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 19, 2001. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001d) *Hogs and Pigs*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. March 30, 2001. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2001e) *Chicken and Eggs – 2000 Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (2001f) *Poultry Production and Value – 2000 Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. April.

USDA (2001g) *Sheep and Goats*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January. Data also available online at <http://www.usda.gov/nass/pubs/reportname.htm>.

USDA (2000a) *Cattle on Feed*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. April 14, 2000. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000b) *Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January 28, 2000. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000c) *Chicken and Eggs - 1999 Summary Cattle*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (2000d) *Chicken and Eggs - Final Estimates 1988-1993*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. May 3, 2000.

USDA (2000e) *Hogs and Pigs*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. March 24, 2000 Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (2000f) *Poultry Production and Value - 1999 Summary*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. April.

USDA (2000g) *Sheep and Goats*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (2000h) *1997 National Resources Inventory.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

USDA (2000i) *Crop Production 1999 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/field/pcp-bban/cropan00.pdf>. Accessed July 2001.

USDA (1999a) *Cattle - Final Estimates 1994-98*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1999b) *Poultry Production and Value - Final Estimates 1994-97*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. March.

USDA (1999c) *Sheep and Goats - Final Estimates 1994-1998*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January.

USDA (1999d), Miscellaneous Livestock and Animal Specialties Inventory and Sales: 1997 and 1992, Table 25. U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, DC. Accessed May 2000 at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/volume1/us-51/us2_25.pdf>.

USDA (1999e) *1992 and 1997 Census of Agriculture* (CD-ROM), National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

USDA (1998a) *Chicken and Eggs - Final Estimates 1994-97*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. December.

USDA (1998b) *Field Crops Final Estimates 1992-97.* Statistical Bulletin Number 947 a. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, GPO, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu>. Accessed July 2001.

USDA (1998c) *Hogs and Pigs - Final Estimates 1993-97*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. December. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1998d) *Nutrients Available from Livestock Manure Relative to Crop Growth Requirements*, Resource Assessment and Strategic Planning Working Paper 98-1, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. February.

USDA (1996) *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, National Engineering Handbook (NEH)*, Part 651, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. July.

USDA (1995a) *Cattle - Final Estimates 1989-93*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1995b) *Poultry Production and Value - Final Estimates 1989-1993*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC.

USDA (1994a) *Field Crops: Final Estimates, 1987-1992.* Statistical Bulletin Number 896. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, GPO, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/data-sets/crops/94896/sb896.txt>.

USDA (1994b) *Hogs and Pigs - Final Estimates 1988-92*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. December. Data also available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/>.

USDA (1994c) S*heep and Goats - Final Estimates 1989-1993*, National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. January.

Wright, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Lee-Ann Tracy of ERG and Peter Wright, Cornell University, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, June 23, 2000.

Field Burning of Agricultural Residues

Barnard, G., and L. Kristoferson (1985) *Agricultural Residues as Fuel in the Third World.* Earthscan Energy Information Programme and the Beijer Institute of the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences. London, England.

Bollich, P. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Pat Bollich, Professor with Louisiana State University Agriculture Center, May 17, 2000.

California Air Resources Board (2001) *Progress Report on the Phase Down and the 1998-2000 Pause in the Phase Down of Rice Straw Burning in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin*, Proposed 2001 Report to the Legislature, June.

California Air Resources Board (1999) *Progress Report on the Phase Down of Rice Straw Burning in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin*, Proposed 1999 Report to the Legislature, December.

Cibrowski, P. (1996) Telephone conversation between Heike Mainhardt of ICF Incorporated and Peter Cibrowski, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, July 29, 1996.

Deren, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chris Deren, Everglades Research and Education Centre at the University of Florida, August 15, 2002.

EPA (1994) *International Anthropogenic Methane Emissions: Estimates for 1990, Report to Congress.* EPA 230-R-93-010. Office of Policy Planning and Evaluation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC.

EPA (1992) *Prescribed Burning Background Document and Technical Information Document for Prescribed Burning Best Available Control Measures.* EPA-450/2-92-003. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC.

Fife, L. (1999) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Les Fife, President and General Manager, Fife Environmental, June 9, 1999.

Guethle, D. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service, June 19, 2003.

Guethle, D. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service, August 19, 2002.

Guethle, D. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service, July 31, 2001.

Guethle, D. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service, May 17, 2000.

Guethle, D. (1999) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and David Guethle, Agronomy Specialist, Missouri Cooperative Extension Service, August 6, 1999.

ILENR (1993) *Illinois Inventory of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990*. Office of Research and Planning, Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources. Springfield, IL.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. IPCC National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme Technical Support Unit, Kanagawa, Japan. Available online at <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/gp/report.htm>.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Jenkins, B.M., S.Q. Turn, and R.B. Williams (1992) Atmospheric emissions from agricultural burning in California: determination of burn fractions, distribution factors, and crop specific contributions. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 38:313-330.

Ketzis, J. (1999) Telephone conversation between Marco Alcaraz of ICF Consulting and Jen Ketzis of Cornell University, June/July.

Kirstein, A. (2003) Telephone coversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arthur Kirstein, Coordinator, Agricultural Economic Development Program, Palm Beach County Cooperative Extension Service, Florida, August 13, 2003.

Klosterboer, A. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, retired Extension Agronomist, Texas A&M University. July 7, 2003.

Klosterboer, A. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University, August 19, 2002.

Klosterboer, A. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University, August 6, 2001.

Klosterboer, A. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University, May 18, 2000.

Klosterboer, A. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University, June 10, 1999.

Klosterboer, A. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Arlen Klosterboer, Extension Agronomist, Texas A & M University, August 12, 1999.

Lee, D. (2003). Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Danny Lee, OK Farm Service Agency, Stillwater, OK. July 2, 2003.

Lindberg, J. (2003) Email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Jeff Lindberg, California Air Resources Board, June-July.

Lindberg, J. (2002) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Jeff Lindberg, California Air Resources Board, September 12-23, 2002.

Linscombe, S. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Professor with the Rice Research Station at Louisiana State University Agriculture Center. June 10, 2003.

Linscombe, S. (2002) Email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, August 21, 2002.

Linscombe, S. (2001) Email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, July 30 – August 1, 2001.

Linscombe, S. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, June 3, 1999.

Linscombe, S. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Steve Linscombe, Research Agronomist, Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, August 9, 1999.

Mutters, C. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Mr. Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties. University of California Cooperative Extension Service, June 23, 2003.

Mutters, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties, University of California Cooperative Extension Service, August 27, 2002.

Mutters, C. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties, University of California Cooperative Extension Service, August 27, 2001.

Mutters, C. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Cass Mutters, Rice Farm Advisor for Butte, Glen, and Tehama Counties, University of California Cooperative Extension Service.

Najita, T. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Theresa Najita, Air Pollution Specialist, California Air Resources Board, July 31, 2001.

Najita, T. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Theresa Najita, Air Pollution Specialist, California Air Resources Board, August 17, 2000.

Noller, J. (1996) Telephone conversation between Heike Mainhardt of ICF Incorporated and John Noller, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, July 30, 1996.

Oregon Department of Energy (1995) *Report on Reducing Oregon's Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Appendix D Inventory and Technical Discussion.* Oregon Department of Energy. Salem, OR.

Schueneman, T. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, July 30, 2001.

Schueneman, T. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, May 16, 2000.

Schueneman, T. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, June 7, 1999.

Schueneman, T. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, August 10, 1999.

Schueneman, T. (1999c) Telephone conversation between John Venezia of ICF Consulting and Tom Schueneman, Palm Beach County Agricultural Extension Agent, Florida, September 2, 1999.

Schueneman, T.J. and C.W. Deren (2002) "An Overview of the Florida Rice Industry" SS-AGR-77, Agronomy Department, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida. Revised November 2002.

Slaton, N. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service.

Slaton, N. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, May 20, 2000.

Slaton, N. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Dr. Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, June 3, 1999.

Slaton, N. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Dr. Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist - Rice, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, August 6, 1999.

Street, J. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, June 19, 2003.

Street, J. (2002) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, August 19, 2002.

Street, J. (2001) Telephone conversation and email correspondence between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, August 1, 2001.

Street, J. (2000) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, May 17, 2000.

Street, J. (1999a) Telephone conversation between Catherine Leining of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, June 8, 1999.

Street, J. (1999b) Telephone conversation between Payton Deeks of ICF Consulting and Joe Street, Rice Specialist, Mississippi State University, Delta Research Center, August 6, 1999.

Strehler, A., and W. Stützle (1987) "Biomass Residues." In: Hall, D.O. and Overend, R.P. (eds.) *Biomass*. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. Chichester, UK.

Turn, S.Q., B.M. Jenkins, J.C. Chow, L.C. Pritchett, D. Campbell, T. Cahill, and S.A. Whalen (1997) "Elemental characterization of particulate matter emitted from biomass burning: Wind tunnel derived source profiles for herbaceous and wood fuels." *Journal of Geophysical Research* 102(D3):3683-3699.

University of California (1977) *Emission Factors From Burning of Agricultural Waste Collected in California*. University of California, Davis.

USDA (2003) *Crop Production 2002 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>.

USDA (2002) *Crop Production 2001 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/field/pcp-bban/cropan02.pdf>.

USDA (2001) *Crop Production 2000 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/field/pcp-bban/cropan01.pdf>.

USDA (2000) *Crop Production 1999 Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>.

USDA (1998) *Field Crops, Final Estimates 1992-1997*. Statistical Bulletin No. 947a. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/usda/reports/general/sb/b9471298.pdf>.

USDA (1994) *Field Crops, Final Estimates 1987-1992*. Statistical Bulletin No. 896. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/data-sets/crops/94896/sb896.txt>.

Wilson, C. (2003) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist, University of Arkansas Cooperative Extension Service. June 11, 2003.

Wilson, C. (2002) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, August 23, 2002.

Wilson, C. (2001) Telephone conversation between Caren Mintz of ICF Consulting and Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist, University of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service, August 1, 2001.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (1993) *Wisconsin Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Estimates for 1990*. Bureau of Air Management, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI.

Land-Use Change and Forestry

EPA (1998) *Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Management of Selected Materials in Municipal Solid Waste*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC. EPA530-R-98-013.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency. Paris, France.

Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks

Adams, D.M., and R.W. Haynes. (1980) "The Timber Assessment Market Model: Structure, Projections, and Policy Simulations." *Forest Science Monograph* 22, Society of American Foresters, Bethesda, MD, 64 pp.

Alig, R.J. (1985) "Econometric Analysis of Forest Acreage Trends in the Southeast." *Forest Science* 32: 119-134.

Birdsey, R. A., and G. M. Lewis. (2003). Current and Historical Trends in Use, Management, and Disturbance of U. S. Forestlands. Pages 15-34 in J. M. Kimble, L. S. Heath, R. A. Birdsey, and R. Lal, editors. The Potential of U.S. Forest Soils to Sequester Carbon and Mitigate the Greenhouse Effect. CRC Press, New York.

Birdsey, R. (1996). Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States. Pages 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263) in R. N. Sampson and D. Hair, editors. Forest and Global Change Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for Mitigating Carbon Emissions. American Forests, Washington DC.

Birdsey, R., and L. S. Heath (2001). Forest Inventory Data, Models, and Assumptions for Monitoring Carbon Flux. Pages 125-135 *in Soil Carbon Sequestration and the Greenhouse Effect*. Soil Science Society of America, Madison , WI.

Birdsey, R.A., and L.S. Heath (1995) "Carbon Changes in U.S. Forests." In: *Productivity of America's Forests and Climate Change*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-271. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fort Collins, CO, pp. 56-70.

EPA (2003). Inventory of U. S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990 - 2001. EPA 430-R-02-003, USEPA, (United States Environmental Protection Agency), Office of Atmospheric Programs, Washington, DC.

Frayer, W.E., and G.M. Furnival (1999) "Forest Survey Sampling Designs: A History." *Journal of Forestry* 97(12): 4-10.

Gillespie, A.J.R. (1999) "Rationale for a National Annual Forest Inventory Program." *Journal of Forestry* 97(12): 16-20.

Haynes, R.W. (2003) *An Analysis of the Timber Situation in the United States: 1952-2050*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-560., U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.

Heath, L.S., J.E., Smith, and R.A. Birdsey (2003). Carbon Trends in U. S. Forestlands: A Context for the Role of Soils in Forest Carbon Sequestration. Pages 35-45 in J. M. Kimble, L. S. Heath, R. A. Birdsey, and R. Lal, editors.

The Potential of U. S. Forest Soils to Sequester Carbon and Mitigate the Greenhouse Effect. Lewis Publishers (CRC Press), Boca Raton, FL.

Heath, L. S., and J.E. Smith (2000a) "Soil Carbon Accounting and Assumptions for Forestry and Forest-related Land Use Change." In: *The Impact of Climate Change on America's Forests*. Joyce, L.A., and Birdsey, R.A. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-59. Rocky Mountain Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fort Collins, CO, pp. 89-101.

Heath, L.S., and J. E. Smith (2000b) "An Assessment of Uncertainty in Forest Carbon Budget Projections." *Environmental Science & Policy* 3:73-82.

Heath, L.S., R.A. Birdsey, C. Row, and A.J. Plantinga (1996) "Carbon Pools and Fluxes in U.S. Forest Products." In: Apps, M.J. and Price, D.T. (eds.) *Forest Ecosystems, Forest Management and the Global Carbon Cycle*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 271-278.

Heath, L.S., and R.A. Birdsey (1993) "Carbon Trends of Productive Temperate Forests of the Coterminous United States." *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 70: 279-293.

Howard, J. L. (2001) *U.S. timber production, trade, consumption, and price statistics 1965-1999*. Res. Pap. FPL-RP-595. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory: 90 p.

Howard, J.L. (2001) *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics 1965-1999*. Res. Pap. RP-595. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, WI, 90 p.

Ince, P. J. (1994) *Recycling and Long-Range Timber Outlook*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-242. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Fort Collins, CO, 66 p.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency. Paris, France.

Johnson, M. G., and J.S. Kern (2003). Quantifying the organic carbon held in forested soils of the United States and Puerto Rico. Pages 47-72 in J. M. Kimble, L. S. Heath, R. A. Birdsey, and R. Lal, editors. The Potential of U. S. Forest Soils to Sequester Carbon and Mitigate the Greenhouse Effect. Lewis Publishers (CRC Press), Boca Raton, FL.

Johnson, D.W., and P.S. Curtis (2001) "Effects of Forest Management on Soil C and N Storage: Meta-analysis." *Forest Ecology and Management*, 140(2): 227-238.

May, D.M. (1998) *The North Central Forest Inventory & Analysis Timber Product Output Database—A regional composite approach*. General Technical Report NC-200, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station, St. Paul, MN, 16 pp.

Mills, J.R., and J.C. Kincaid (1992) *The Aggregate Timberland Assessment System-ATLAS: A Comprehensive Timber Projection Model*. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-281. Pacific Northwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Portland, OR, 160 pp.

Phillips, D.L., S.L. Brown, P.E. Schroeder, and R.A. Birdsey (2000). Toward error analysis of large-scale forest carbon budgets. Global Ecology and Biogeography 9:305-313.

Plantinga, A.J., and R.A. Birdsey (1993) "Carbon Fluxes Resulting from U.S. Private Timberland Management." *Climatic Change* 23:37-53.

Row, C., and R.B. Phelps (1996) Wood Carbon Flows and Storage After Timber Harvest. Pages 27-58 *in* R. N. Sampson and D. Hair, editors. *Forest and Global Change Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for Mitigating Carbon Emissions*. American Forests, Washington DC.

Skog, K.E., and G.A. Nicholson (1998) "Carbon Cycling Through Wood Products: The Role of Wood and Paper Products in Carbon Sequestration." *Forest Products Journal* 48:75-83.

Smith, J.E., L.S. Heath, and J.C. Jenkins (2003). Forest volume-to-biomass models and estimates of mass for live and standing dead trees of U.S. forests. General Technical Report NE-298. USDA Forest Service, Newtown Square, Pennsylvania, 57 pp.

Smith, W.B., J.S. Vissage, D.R. Darr, and R.M. Sheffield (2001) *Forest Resources of the United States, 1997*. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-219. North Central Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, St. Paul, MN, 191 pp.

Smith, J.E., and L.S. Heath (2002). A model of forest floor carbon mass for United States forest types. Res. Paper NE-722. USDA Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station, Newtowne Square, PA

Smith, J.E., and L.S. Heath (2000) "Considerations for Interpreting Probabilistic Estimates of Uncertainty of Forest Carbon." In: *The Impact of Climate Change on America's Forests*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-59. Rocky Mountain Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fort Collins, CO, pp. 102-111.

Smith, J. E., and L.S. Heath (In press) Carbon stocks and projections on public forestlands in the United States, 1952-2040. Environmental Management.

Ulrich, A.H. (1989) *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics, 1950-1987*. USDA Miscellaneous Publication No. 1471, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington, DC, 77 pp

USDA (1991) *State Soil Geographic Data Base (STATSGO): Data Users Guide*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, National Resource Conservation Service. Miscellaneous Publication Number 1492, U.S. Government Printing Office.

USDA Forest Service (1964) *The Demand and Price Situation for Forest Products, 1964*. Misc. Pub. 983, Washington, DC.

Waddell, K.L., D.D. Oswald and D.S. Powell (1989) *Forest Statistics of the United States, 1987*. Resource Bulletin PNW-RB-168. Pacific Northwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Portland, OR, 106 pp.

Changes in Carbon Stocks in Urban Trees

Cairns, M.A., S. Brown, E.H. Helmer, and G.A. Baumgardner (1997) "Root Biomass Allocation in the World's Upland Forests." *Oceologia* 111: 1-11.

deVries, R.E. (1987) *A Preliminary Investigation of the Growth and Longevity of Trees in Central Park*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University, M.S. thesis.

Dwyer, J.F., D.J. Nowak, M.H. Noble, and S.M Sisinni (2000) *Connecting People with Ecosystems in the 21st Century: An Assessment of Our Nation's Urban Forests*. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-490, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR.

Fleming, L.E. (1988) *Growth Estimation of Street Trees in Central New Jersey*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University, M.S. thesis.IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency. Paris, France.

Nowak, D.J. (2002) E-mail from David Nowak of the USDA Forest Service to Barbara Braatz at ICF Consulting, containing information on possible urban tree carbon and forest carbon overlap, January 10, 2002.

Nowak, D.J. (1994) "Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide Reduction by Chicago's Urban Forest." In: McPherson, E.G., Nowak, D. J., and Rowntree, R.A. (eds.) *Chicago's Urban Forest Ecosystem: Results of the Chicago Urban Forest Climate Project*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-186, Radnor, PA, pp. 83-94.

Nowak, D.J., (1986) "Silvics of an Urban Tree Species: Norway Maple (Acer platanoides L.)." Syracuse, NY: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, M.S. thesis.

Nowak, D.J. and D.E. Crane (2002) "Carbon Storage and Sequestration by Urban Trees in the United States." *Environmental Pollution* 116(3): 381-389.

Nowak, D.J., D.E. Crane, J.C. Stevens, and M. Ibarra (2002) *Brooklyn's Urban Forest*, USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NE-290, Newtown Square, PA.

Nowak, D.J., M.H. Noble, S.M. Sisinni, and J.F. Dwyer (2001) "Assessing the U.S. Urban Forest Resource." *Journal of Forestry*. 99(3): 37-42.

Smith, W.B. and S.R. Shifley (1984) *Diameter Growth, Survival, and Volume Estimates for Trees in Indiana and Illinois*. Res. Pap. NC-257. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station.

Changes in Agricultural Soil Carbon Stocks

Armentano, T.V. and J.T.A. Verhoeven (1990) "Biogeochemical Cycles: Global." In: *Wetlands and Shallow Continental Water Bodies*. Patten, B.C., et al. (eds.) SPB Academic Publishing, The Hague, Netherlands, Volume I, pp. 281-311.

Barbarika, A. (2002) *Net enrollment in the Conservation Reserve Program after 1997 based on active contracts*, Farm Services Agency, Washington, DC. Communication to Stephen Ogle of the Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory, Colorado State University, December 2002.

Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil (1999) *The Nature and Properties of Soils*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 881 pp.

CTIC (1998) "1998 Crop Residue Management Executive Summary," Conservation Technology Information Center, West Lafayette, Indiana.

Daly, C., G.H. Taylor, W.P. Gibson, T. Parzybok, G.L. Johnson, and P.A. Pasteris (1998) "Development of High-quality Spatial Datasets for the United States," in: *Proc., 1st International Conference on Geospatial Information in Agriculture and Forestry*, Lake Buena Vista, FL, June 1-3, 1998, pp. I-512 – I-519.

Daly, C., R.P. Neilson, and D.L. Phillips (1994) "A Statistical-Topographic Model for Mapping Climatological Precipitation Over Mountainous Terrain, *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 33:140-158.

Dean, W. E., and E. Gorham (1998) Magnitude and significance of carbon burial in lakes, reservoirs, and peatlands. Geology 26:535-538.

ERS (2000) Agricultural Production Management: Nutrient Management (Chapter 4). In:Agricultural Resources and Environmental Indicators. Available online at <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Emphases/Harmony/issues/arei2000/,USDA-ERS>.

Euliss, N., and R. Gleason (2002) Wetland restoration factor estimates and restoration activity data compiled and provided by Ned Euliss and Robert Gleason. USGS, Jamestown, North Dakota, to Stephen Ogle of the National Resource Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, Colorado. August.

Euliss, N.H., Jr., R.A. Gleason, A. Olness, R.L. McDougal, H.R. Murkin, R.D. Robarts, R.A. Bourbonniere, and B.G. Warner (In prep) "Prairie wetlands of North America important for carbon storage".

Eve, M.D., K. Paustian, R. Follett, and E.T. Elliot (2001) A national inventory of changes in soil carbon from National Resources Inventory data. Pages 593-610 In: R. Lal, J.M. Kimble, R.F. Follett, and B.A. Stewart. Methods for Soil Carbon. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Hamilton, S.K., A.L. Kutzman, and G.P. Robertson (2002) "Liming of agricultural soils: A source or a sink for CO_2?" Presented at USDA Symposium on Natural Resource Management to Offset Greenhouse Gas Emissions, November 2002, Raleigh, NC.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency. Paris, France.

Kellogg, R.L., C.H. Lander, D.C. Moffitt, and Gollehon, N. (2000) "Manure Nutrients Relative to the Capacity of Cropland and Pastureland to Assimilate Nutrients: Spatial and Temporal Trends for the United States," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Publication number nps00-0579, Washington, DC.

Metherell, A.K., Harding, L.A., Cole, C.V. and Parton, W.J. (1993) "CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model Environment." Agroecosystem version 4.0. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft. Collins, CO.

NASS (2002) USDA National Agricultural Statistics Database. Available online at <http://www.nass.usda.gov:81/ipedb/, USDA-NASS>.

NRCS (2000) "Digital Data and Summary Report: 1997 National Resources Inventory," Revised December 2000, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Resources Inventory Division, Beltsville, MD.

NRCS (1999) "Soil Taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys, 2nd Edition." Agricultural Handbook Number 436, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC.

NRCS (1997) "National Soil Survey Laboratory Characterization Data," Digital Data, USDA - NRCS, Lincoln, NE.

NRCS (1981) "Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States," *USDA Agriculture Handbook 296*, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Soil Survey Center, Lincoln, NE, 156 pp.

Nusser, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and. W.A. Fuller (1998) "Design and Estimation for Investigating the Dynamics of Natural Resources, *Ecological Applications*, 8:234-245.

Nusser, S.M., and J.J. Goebel (1997) "The National Resources Inventory: A long-term multi-resource monitoring programme," *Environmental and Ecological Statistics*, 4:181-204.

Ogle, S., M. Eve, M. Sperrow, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2002) Agricultural Soil C Emissions, 1990-2001: Documentation to Accompany EPA Inventory Tables. Natural Resources Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, CO, Provided in 23 September 2002 e-mail from S.M. Ogle to B.V. Braatz at ICF Consulting.

Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian. In press. Uncertainty in estimating land use and management impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997. Global Change Biology.

Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian. In prep. Uncertainty in upscaling field measurements to conduct national inventories: random error and systematic bias.

Olness, A., N.H. Euliss, Jr., and R.A. Gleason (In press) Carbon and nitrogen sequestration in northern native and restored prairie wetlands. *Journal of Environmental Quality*.

Parton, W.J., D.S. Ojima, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Schimel (1994) "A General Model for Soil Organic Matter Dynamics: Sensitivity to litter chemistry, texture and management." In: *Quantitative Modeling of Soil Forming Processes*. Special Publication 39, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI, pp. 147-167.

Tepordei, V. V. (2003) "Crushed Stone," In: Minerals Yearbook 2001. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis>. Accessed June 2003.

Tepordei, V. V. (2002) "Crushed Stone," In: Minerals Yearbook 2000. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed September 2002.

Tepordei, V. V. (2001) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1999*. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed August 2001.

Tepordei, V. V. (2000) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1998*. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed August 2000.

Tepordei, V. V. (1999) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1997*. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed August 2000.

Tepordei, V. V. (1998) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1996*. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed August 2000.

Tepordei, V. V. (1997) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1995*. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC. pp. 783-809. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis>.

Tepordei, V. V. (1996) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1994*. U.S. Department of the Interior/Bureau of Mines, Washington, DC. (Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >. Accessed August 2000.

Tepordei, V. V. (1995) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1993*. U.S. Department of the Interior/Bureau of Mines, Washington, DC, pp. 1107–1147.Tepordei, V. V. (1994) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1992*. U.S. Department of the Interior/Bureau of Mines, Washington, DC, pp. 1279-1303.

Tepordei, V. V. (1993) "Crushed Stone," In: *Minerals Yearbook 1991*. U.S. Department of the Interior/Bureau of Mines, Washington, DC, pp. 1469-1511.

Towery, D. (2001) Adjustments to the CTIC (1998) tillage data to reflect long-term trends provided by Dan Towery of the Conservation Technology Information Center, West Lafayette, Indiana, to Marlen Eve of the National Resource Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, CO. February.

USDA-NRCS (2000) "Digital Data And Summary Report: 1997 National Resources Inventory." Revised December 2000. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Resources Inventory Division, Beltsville, MD.

USGS (2003) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2003.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >.

USGS (2002) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2002.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis >.

Changes in Yard Trimming Carbon Stocks in Landfills

Barlaz, M.A. (1998) "Carbon Storage during Biodegradation of Municipal Solid Waste Components in Laboratory-Scale Landfills." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 12: 373-380.

Eleazer, W.E., W.S. Odle, Y. Wang, and M. Barlaz (1997) "Biodegradability of Municipal Solid Waste Components in Laboratory-Scale Landfills" *Environmental Science Technology*, 31: 911-917.

EPA (2002) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Facts and Figures*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC. EPA530-R-02-001.

EPA (2003) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2001 Facts and Figures*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC. EPA/530-R-03-011.

EPA (1999) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1998 Update.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC.

Oshins, C., and D. Block (2000) "Feedstock Composition at Composting Sites." *Biocycle* 41(9):31-34.

Tchobanoglous, G., H. Theisen, and S.A. Vigil (1993) *Integrated Solid Waste Management, 1st edition*. McGraw-Hill, NY. Cited by Barlaz (1998).

Waste

Landfills

40 CFR Part 60, Subparts Cc (2002) Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills, 60.30c--60.36c, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, available online at <http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfrhtml_00/Title_40/40cfr60_00.html>.

Bingemer, H. and J. Crutzen (1987) "The Production of Methane from Solid Wastes," *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92:2181-2187.

BioCycle (2001) "13th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America," N. Goldstein, BioCycle, December.

EPA (1993) Standards for the Use and Disposal of Sewage Sludge.

EPA (2003) *Landfill Gas-to-Energy Project Database*, Landfill Methane and Outreach Program. March.

EPA (2002a) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Facts and Figures*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC. EPA530-R-02-001. June.

EPA (2002b) *Solid Waste Management and Greenhouse Gases: A Life-Cycle Assessment of Emissions and Sinks*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC. 2nd edition. EPA530-R-02-006. May.

EPA (1993) *Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the United States, Estimates for 1990: Report to Congress*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Washington, DC. EPA/430-R-93-003. April.

EPA (1988) *National Survey of Solid Waste (Municipal) Landfill Facilities*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. EPA/530-SW-88-011. September.

ICF (2002) Personal communication between ICF Consulting and several flare vendors. August.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Liptay, K., et al. (1998) "Use of Stable Isotopes to Determine Methane Oxidation in Landfill Cover Soils," *JGR Atmospheres*, 103D, 8243-8250 pp.

RTI (2003) Personal communication between RTI International and several flare vendors. July.

Wastewater Treatment

EPA (2002) *Development Document for the Proposed Effluent Limitatons Guidelines and Standards for the Meat and Poultry Products Industry Point Source Category (40 CFR Part 432)*. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, January 2002.

EPA (1997a) *Supplemental Technical Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Category*. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. EPA/821-R-97-011, Washington, DC, October 1997.

EPA (1997b) *Estimates of Global Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Industrial and Domestic Wastewater Treatment*. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation. EPA-600/R-97-091, Washington, DC, September 1997.

EPA (1996) *1996 Clean Water Needs Survey Report to Congress. Assessment of Needs for Publicly Owned Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Correction of Combined Sewer Overflows, and Management of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Pollution in the United States*. (NEEDS Survey) Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/owm/uc.htm>.

EPA (1993) *Development Document for the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Point Source Category*. EPA-821-R-93-019. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC, October 1993.

IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, National Greenhouse Inventories Porgramme, Montreal, IPCC-XVI/Doc. 10 (1.IV.2000), May 2000.

Lockwood-Post (2002) *Lockwood-Post's Directory of Pulp, Paper and Allied Trades*, Miller-Freeman Publications, San Francisco, CA.

Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. (1991) *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, Reuse*. McGraw-Hill: New York. ISBN 0-07-041690-7.

Nemerow, Nelson Leonard and Avijit Dasgupta (1991) Industrial and Hazardous Waste Treatment. Van Nostrand Reinhold. NY. ISBN 0-442-31934-7.

U.S. Census Bureau (2002) Statistical Abstract of the United States. Washington, DC. Available online at <http://eire.census.gov/popest/data/national/tables/NA-EST2002-01.php>.

USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service (2002). Washington, DC. Available online at <http://www.usda.gov/nass/>.

World Bank (1999) Pollution Prevention and Abatement Handbook 1998, Toward Cleaner Production. The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank. 1818 H Street, N.W. Washington, DC. 20433, USA. ISBN 0-8213-3638-X.

Human Sewage (Domestic Wastewater)

Czepiel, P., P. Crill, and R. Harriss (1995) Nitrous oxide emissions from municipal wastewater treatment. ENVIRON. SCI. TECHNOL. vol. 29, no. 9, pp. 2352-2356. ISSN- 0013-936X.

EPA (1996) *1996 Clean Water Needs Survey Report to Congress. Assessment of Needs for Publicly Owned Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Correction of Combined Sewer Overflows, and Management of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Pollution in the United States*. (NEEDS Survey). Available online at <http://www.epa.gov/owm/uc.htm>.

FAO (2001) *FAOSTAT Statistical Database*, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization. Available online at <http://apps.fao.org/lim500/nph-wrap.pl?FoodBalanceSheet&Domain=FoodBalanceSheet>, accessed September 30, 2003.

IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Paris: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency.

Metcalf and Eddy, Inc. (1991) *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, and Reuse*, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, NY. ISBN 0-07-041690-7.

Mullick, M.A. (1987) *Wastewater Treatment Processes in the Middle East*. The Book Guild Lt. Lewes, Sussex, U.K. ISBN 0-86-332-336.

U.S. Census Bureau (2001) *Monthly Estimates of the United States Population: April 1, 1980 to July 1, 2002*, Population Estimates Program, Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC. Available online at <http://eire.census.gov/popest/data/national/tables/NA-EST2002-01.php>, accessed July , 2003.

Waste Sources of Ambient Air Pollutants

EPA (2003) E-mail correspondence containing preliminary ambient air pollutant data between EPA OAP and EPA OAQPS. December 22, 2003.

EPA (1997) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC, October.